





INDEX-DIGEST

FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN

VOLUMES I-VI INCLUSIVE
1914-1920 INCLUSIVE

COMPILED BY

CHARLES S. HAMLIN

Member of Federal Reserve Board



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1921

BOSTON COLLEGE LIBRARY
CHESTNUT HILL, MASS.

12147-10-881

FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN

VOLUME 11 NUMBER 1

JANUARY 1971

CONTENTS

1. Statement of the Chairman of the Board of Governors

2. Report of the Board of Governors on the Federal Reserve System



INDEX-DIGEST OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN.

VOLUMES I TO VI, INCLUSIVE.

1914-1920, INCLUSIVE.

[Figures in bold face denote volume number.]

A.

ABNORMAL CONDITIONS.

In passing upon eligibility of renewal acceptances due consideration will be given to abnormal conditions abroad, but no renewal draft can be held to be eligible if, at the time of the acceptance, the period required for the conclusion of the transaction out of which the original draft was drawn shall have elapsed, **5**—858.

ABOLISH.

The Federal Reserve Board has no power to abolish any of the existing Federal Reserve Banks or districts.

Attorney General of United States, **1**—396.

General counsel, **2**—20.

Special counsel, J. P. Cotton, contra, **2**—25.

Nor to change the location of any Federal Reserve Bank. Attorney General of the United States, **2**—207.

ABOLISHMENT.

Of office of Comptroller of the Currency recommended by Federal Advisory Council, **1**—394.

Of office of deputy Federal Reserve agent, **3**—101, 109.

Of United States subtreasuries, **3**—110; **4**—172.

(The appropriation act of May 29, 1920, provides for abolishment of United States subtreasuries.)

ABRASION OF GOLD COIN.

Governors' conference considers, **1**—15.

Use of coin-counting machines deprecated as causing, **3**—440.

ABROAD, PURCHASE OF SECURITIES.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, **4**—1217.

ABSORPTION.

Expense of transfer of currency by Federal Reserve Banks, **4**—1093.

(See Clearing system; Currency shipment.)

Of new securities in United States, **5**—1014.

Of office of Comptroller of Currency into Federal Reserve Board, **1**—394.

ABSTRACT OF CONDITION.

(See Condition Federal Reserve Banks; Condition member banks; Condition national banks; Condition State banks, etc.)

(See also Banks of issue.)

ABSTRACT TITLE BUSINESS.

National banks can not engage in any, not involved in transactions of the bank, **6**—385.

ABUSE OF ACCEPTANCES.

Evasion of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, **2**—680, at 683; **5**—256, 415, 530, 858; **6**—560, 1301.

ACCEPTANCE BUSINESS.

(See Acceptances.)

ACCEPTANCE COMMITTEE.

(See Acceptances.)

ACCEPTANCE CORPORATION.

(See Acceptances.)

ACCEPTANCE CREDITS.

(See Acceptances.)

ACCEPTANCE HOUSE.

(See Acceptances.)

ACCEPTANCE LAWS.

(See Acceptances.)

ACCEPTANCE LIABILITIES.

(See Acceptances.)

ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENTS.

In lieu of certificates. Commercial paper, **1**—36.

ACCEPTANCES. (Bankers' acceptances, bills of exchange, domestic acceptances, trade acceptances.)

Abuse of, **2**—680, at 683; **5**—256, 415, 530, 858; **6**—560, 1301.

Acceptance business, Condition of doing an, **1**—362, 404.

Acceptance committee. Meeting, New York, **5**—530.

Acceptance corporation—

Acceptance of, if indorsed by a bank or banker takes same rate as a prime banker's acceptance. If not so indorsed, rate should be one-quarter per cent higher, **4**—634.

(See Union Discount Co., **4**—930, 939.)

Acceptance credits, **1**—269; **2**—587; **3**—5, 6, 28; **4**—257, 438, 976; **5**—308, 309, 415; **6**—66, 559.

(See Revolving acceptance credits.)

Acceptance house, **4**—108, 634.

Acceptance laws of States. (See State banks, etc.; Laws of States.)

Acceptance liabilities, **2**—670; **3**—6, 350, 664; **4**—11, 402, 855, 1114; **5**—21, 105, 440, 513, 555, 561, 852, 1152; **6**—158, 375, 686.

(See Liabilities; National banks.)

Acceptance policy, Federal Reserve Board, **4**—257.

Accepting banks. Condition of, **5**—555.

Accepting institutions. Classes of. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Acceptor not affected by waiver of demand, notice, and protest by drawer and indorsers, **1**—277; **2**—226.

Acceptor different from drawee. Bill drawn on a land company but accepted by a bank is neither a banker's nor a trade acceptance and can not be purchased by a Federal Reserve Bank under Regulation S, section 1, **2**—112.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Acceptors. To qualify as bankers', must carry on some general acceptance business, 1—362, 404.

(See *supra*, Acceptance business.)

Accommodation acceptances not representing a commercial transaction or debt are not paper "actually owned" under U. S. Revised Statutes, sec. 5200, 2—680; 4—311.

Act of March 3, 1915, permitted acceptances up to 100 per cent of paid in capital and surplus of accepting bank, with permission of Federal Reserve Board, 1—126.

Act of September 7, 1916—

Error in, omitting power to accept up to 100 per cent, corrected by act of June 21, 1917, 3—100, 658.

Banks obtaining consent of Federal Reserve Board prior to act of September 7, 1916, need not make new application under act of June 21, 1917, 3—658.

Act of October 6, 1917. Trading with enemy. Acceptance of a negotiable instrument held to be "trade" under, 3—851.

Actual security, other, section 13.—

Accepting bank, if acceptance is over 10 per cent etc., must have security during life of draft, 3—286; 5—143.

Other actual security which may be taken in exchange for release of shipping documents defined, 3—286, 881; 4—31, 634, 971; 5—143, 254, 364.

Bank may release bill of lading as security for draft (in excess of 10 per cent) covering shipment from a corporation to its agent in exchange for drafts of agent against purchasers of same goods secured by the bill of lading, 5—468.

Trade acceptance drawn on foreign buyer held to be valid security for a bank export acceptance, in excess of 10 per cent limitation, although the bank surrendered the shipping documents to the foreign buyer on his acceptance, 6—1065.

(See *infra*, Domestic, security; Export and import; Trade acceptances.)

Actually existing values—

Acceptance—

Bill discounted before, is not drawn in good faith against, unless secured, 3—195.

Bill discounted after, is drawn in good faith against, only if drawn at time of or within a reasonable time after shipment or delivery, in which latter case the goods or their proceeds must be in hands of drawee, 3—195, 287; 4—974; 5—254.

Agent—

Bill drawn by owner against his agent is not drawn in good faith against, 2—684; 4—33.

(See *infra*, Guaranty.)

Authority to guaranty. (See *infra*, Guaranty.)

Balance on open account. Bill drawn against balance on open account is not drawn against, 3—287.

Bankers' acceptances are not specifically mentioned in section 13 but are held to be drawn against, by analogy with amendment to section 5200 in act of October 22, 1919, 5—1055.

Borrower. Bank may loan to one, up to 10 per cent and also discount for same borrower bills drawn against, 3—287.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Actually existing values—Continued.

Demand or sight bills accepted on which drawer is released are not drawn against, 2—463; 5—1055.

Drawee. Bill drawn against a fictitious or dummy drawee is not drawn in good faith against, 2—608, 684.

Drawer—

Bill on which drawer and prior indorsers are released is not drawn against, 2—463; 5—1055.

Bills on which drawer is exempted from liability are not drawn against, 2—227.

Dummy drawee. (See *supra*, Drawee.)

Exception to the 10 per cent limitation. Bills drawn against, are the only exception to section 13, 2—274, 463, 608, 684; 4—974.

Fictitious drawee. Bills drawn against a fictitious drawee are not drawn against, 2—608, 684.

Open account. Bills drawn against balances on open account are not drawn against, 3—287.

Reasonable time. (See *supra*, Acceptance.)

Renewal bills are not drawn against, 3—287.

Sales corporation. Bill drawn against sales corporation in which drawer owns stock if sales actually made in good faith are drawn against, 4—33.

Section 13. The exception to the 10 per cent limitation, bills drawn in good faith against actually existing values, is in both section 13 and United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 2—224, 274, 463, 608, 684; 4—974.

Secured—

Bill of cotton broker against a mill when secured by documents is drawn against, 2—113.

Secured bills are not necessarily drawn in good faith against, 2—329.

Bills secured by shipping documents held to be drawn against, 5—1055.

(See *supra*, Acceptance.)

Shipment or delivery. (See *supra*, Acceptance.)

Sight bills. Bill payable at sight but accepted payable in three months is not drawn against, 2—463; 5—1055.

Speculative purposes. Bill secured by warehouse receipts when the goods are held for speculative purposes is not drawn against, 3—456; 5—256, 415, 858; 6—66, 277, 1301.

United States Government—

Bill drawn to finance sale of lumber to, is not drawn against, 4—32.

(See Ten per cent limitation.)

Actually owned. Commercial or business paper—

Acceptances actually owned by person offering them are not subject to section 5200, 2—678, 680, 684.

Acceptances discounted by accepting bank are not paper actually owned and are subject to limitations of section 5200, 2—680.

(See *infra*, Own acceptance.)

Accommodation acceptances are not paper actually owned and are subject to section 5200, 2—680, at 684.

Renewal paper is not paper actually owned and is subject to section 5200, 3—287.

Section 13 does not contain exception as to paper actually owned, 2—224, 274; 3—195.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Actually owned—Continued.**

Secured notes are not necessarily, 2—329.

Trade acceptances discounted for drawee and not for bona fide holder are not paper actually owned and are subject to section 5200, 4—863.

Addresses on—

Frederick, I., 5—21.

Harding, Gov., 2—587; 4—595, 602; 5—105.

Harris, B. D., 3—245.

Tregoe, J. H., 4—1193.

Treman, Deputy Gov., 3—9, 243.

Warburg, P. M., 1—132, 352; 2—102, 309, 510, 669; 4—509, 604; 5—16.

Wills, D. C., Federal Reserve Agent, 3—243.

Wilson, R. R., 4—713.

Advertising space. Acceptances based on contract for, are valid trade acceptances, 3—114, 116.

(See Advertising.)

Agent—

Bill drawn by an agent against his corporation is not eligible for purchase, 2—462.

Bill of owner against agent secured by warehouse receipts is not drawn against actually existing values, 2—684.

Bill drawn by a corporation against its agent representing a shipment of goods, may be accepted by a bank although no sale is involved. Its maturity, however, should approximate the duration of the transit, 3—690.

Alaska—

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments between Alaska and any foreign country and between Alaska and Porto Rico, the Philippines, or the Canal Zone, but not between Alaska and Hawaii, 1—91.

Shipments from Alaska to foreign countries are not subject to stamp tax, even though accepted or delivered or both within the United States, 5—467.

Shipments from Alaska to the Canal Zone, Porto Rico, the Philippines, and the Virgin Islands are not considered shipments to foreign countries but are specifically exempted from stamp tax, 5—467.

Alien Property Custodian. (See *infra*, Ally of enemy.)

Allied Purchasing Committee—

Member banks may accept drafts drawn to finance sales to, although the title passes before the export shipment begins. If secured, such bills would be valid domestic bills if involving a domestic shipment, 3—878.

(See *infra*, Export and import.)

Allies. (See *infra*, Export and import.)

Allowance for loss of interest in collection of acceptances, 4—521.

Ally of enemy—

Drafts can be drawn, accepted, or transferred on funds to credit of an enemy or, only under licenses from Bureau of Enemy Trade, 4—11.

Such drafts may be paid when accepted on or before December 14, 1917, but the proceeds must be held subject to the disposition of the Alien Property Custodian, 4—11.

Amendment. United States Revised Statutes, sections 5200, 5202, 5—704, 730, 965, 1055.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**American Acceptance Council—**

Formation and purposes of, 5—114.

(See same.)

Arrival of car. (See Drafts.)

Attached to bill—

Not required, under section 13, that documents be physically. It is sufficient if the accepting bank has possession at time of acceptance, 3—765.

Shipping documents must be attached at time of acceptance to render a domestic acceptance eligible, 5—468, 471.

(See *infra*, Domestic acceptances; Security.)

Automobiles and tires. (See *infra*, Bills of lading drafts; Eligible; Warehouse receipts.)

Availability of proceeds of acceptances collected by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—245.

Average rates. (See Discount and open market operations.)

Bank acceptances. (See *supra*, Acceptance liabilities.)

Bankers' acceptances—

Accepted. Must be accepted to be eligible as, 2—112.

Acceptor. Bankers'—

Must be regularly engaged in some form of banking to qualify as, 1—362.

Not simply using its acceptance to finance its own transactions, 1—404.

Cash items. Should be handled as, 4—372.

Chart, Federal Reserve Banks, 1—234.

Cotton factors paper. Held to be ineligible for acceptance under section 13, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

(See Cotton factor.)

Drawn against actually existing values. (See *supra*, Actually existing values.)

Drawn to purchase goods, secured by bill of sale are not eligible for purchase under Regulation B, 1916, 2—684.

(See Purchase.)

Federal Advisory Council. Recommendations, 5—200.

Liabilities. (See *supra*, Acceptance liabilities.)

Regulation B, 1916, 2—684.

Regulation B, 1920, 6—1181.

Regulation S, 1915, 1—434.

Report, Federal Reserve Agents, 3—6.

(See *infra*, Actually existing values; Bankers' acceptances; Bill of lading; Discount and open-market operations; Domestic; Export and import; Security.)

Bankers' foreign trade acceptances. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Based on live stock, section 13—

Agricultural bills and notes need, not be secured. Must simply be based on transactions entered into for the purposes of agricultural operations, 1—72.

Bills or notes of packing companies, the proceeds of which are used for the purchase of live stock for immediate slaughter are not, and are ineligible for rediscount if maturity exceeds 90 days, 3—616.

Belgian industrial credit, 5—309.

(See *supra*, Acceptance credits.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Bill of exchange—

Regulations, 1920, 6—1179, 1181, 1182.

(See *supra*, Actual security; Actually existing values.)(See *infra*, Bills of exchange; Purchase.)

Bill of lading act, uniform, 2—515.

Bill of lading drafts—

Automobiles or tires in process of shipment, eligible if otherwise complying with the law and regulations, 6—65, 66.

Collection of. Method of handling for, 3—114; 4—436.

Correspondent bank may hold bill of lading for the accepting bank, 3—765; 4—971.

Drafts, section 13. Bill of lading drafts on other than banks are not "drafts" under section 13, and can be received by Federal Reserve Banks only for collection and credit when paid, 6—948.

Eligible—

Draft of a purchaser on a bank with bill of lading attached is not connected with a domestic shipment but may be merely a straight loan not necessarily commercial and is not, 3—380; 6—65, 1301.

(See Purchase.)

Draft secured by warehouse receipt covering automobiles or tires is not eligible for acceptance as they are not readily marketable staples under section 13, 6—65.

Draft with bill of lading attached covering automobiles or tires in process of shipment is eligible if otherwise complying with the law and the regulations, 6—65, 66.

(See Automobiles.)

Draft of an importer on a bank covering imported goods is eligible whether or not the bill of lading is attached, 6—162.

Draft of a purchaser of cotton seed oil on a bank secured by bill of lading is not eligible as it is not clear that the proceeds are to be used to pay for the oil, 6—1301.

(See Purchase.)

Indorsement—

With exemption from liability for genuineness, quantity or quality does not affect negotiability. In any event settled by negotiable instruments act, 3—457.

Must convey title to accepting bank, 4—198.

Inspection of goods. Right of, may be reserved without impairing negotiability, 5—472.

Renewals. Renewal of drafts secured by bill of lading can not be made unless renewal acceptance complies with the law and regulations applicable to original acceptance, 6—65, 66.

Surrender of—

Bank accepting a domestic bill secured by bill of lading may surrender the bill of lading after acceptance if draft is not in excess of the 10 per cent limitation, 4—634.

If in excess of 10 per cent limitation, surrender of bill of lading may be made only on substitution of other actual security, 5—468.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Bill of sale. A bank acceptance secured by a, of stock, the proceeds to be used for purchase of goods, is not eligible for purchase as a, is not security under section 13, 2—684.

(See Purchase.)

Bills of exchange. Regulations 1920, 6—1179, 1181, 1182.

(See Bills of exchange; practice of handling. Principal heading.)

Borrowed money. Acceptances do not constitute, 2—64, 678, 680.

(See *infra*, Own acceptances.)

Borrower. (See Borrower; Ten per cent limitation.)

Boston Clearing House. Acceptances may be cleared through, 4—819, at 820.

Bureau of enemy trade. (See *supra*, Ally of enemy.)

Cable transfers are eligible for purchase, 1—360, 365.

Call loans based on acceptances, 4—805.

Canal Zone—

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments between the continental United States and the, 1—91.

Shipments from territorial United States to the Canal Zone are not considered shipments to foreign countries and are subject to stamp tax, 5—467.

Cash items. Bankers' acceptances should be handled as, 4—371 at 372.

Charts—

Acceptances held, 3—56.

Bankers' acceptances held, 1—234.

Purchases of acceptances, 5—66.

Chattel mortgages. (See *infra*, Security.)

Chicago Clearing House. Acceptances may be cleared through, 4—819.

Circular on acceptances. Federal Reserve Agents to prepare, 5—415.

Circulars. (See Circulars and regulations.)

Classes of accepting institutions. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Clayton Antitrust Act. Open-market purchases not a test of substantial competition under, 3—878.

Clean drafts. (See *infra*, Export and import.)

Clearance of bankers' acceptances. (See Boston Clearing House; Chicago Clearing House; New York Clearing House; Philadelphia Clearing House.)

Collateral. (See *infra*, Security.)

Collateral notes. Draft secured by, in turn secured by chattel mortgage on cattle, held not eligible unless draft itself is eligible, 3—690.

Collection charges. Bill payable with, not eligible unless so drawn as to show that charges accrue only if bill is dishonored at maturity, 3—880; 4—745.

Collection of banker's acceptance—

Should be paid by check on Federal Reserve Bank or through clearing house; otherwise interest for one day should be added, 4—521.

By Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5—245.

Uniform schedule, all Federal Reserve Banks, 5—246.

Collection of notes. Charges may be made against Federal Reserve Banks by member banks for collection of notes and bills drawn on other than banks, 6—699.

(See Exchange charges.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

- Collector of Customs, 4—520.
(See Transit entry and warehouse receipt.)
- Commercial paper. When acceptances are classed as.
(See *infra*, Own acceptances, purchase of.)
- Commercial paper actually owned. (See *supra*, Actually owned.)
- Commercial rates on. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)
- Committee on. Meeting at New York, 5—530.
- Commodity paper eligible for purchase only if two-name paper, 1—406.
- Condition of accepting banks, 5—555.
(See Condition.)
- Conditional acceptance—
Bill drawn payable at sight but accepted payable in three months is a, and drawer and prior indorsers are released, 2—463; 5—564.
Conditional acceptances are not drawn in good faith against actually existing values under United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 2—463, at 464.
- Conference of Federal Reserve Board and bankers on acceptance credits, 6—559.
- Construction of phrases—
Attached to bill, 3—765.
Based on live stock, 1—72; 3—616.
Drafts. Section 13, 6—66, 162, 267, 386, 610, 835, 948.
Gold coin and bars, 3—29.
Growing out of exportation, 3—23.
Labor, 5—565.
Other actual security, 3—881; 5—468.
(See *infra*, Domestic; Security.)
- Contingent liability—
On sales of bankers' acceptances and rediscounts between Federal Reserve Banks.
(See Discount and open market-operations; Resources and liabilities.)
(See *infra*, Guaranty.)
- Continental United States—
Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments between the, and Porto Rico, the Philippines, or the Canal Zone, but not between, and Hawaii or between any two parts of the, 1—91.
Drafts against shipments from, to foreign countries are not subject to stamp tax, 5—467.
Drafts against shipments to Porto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Philippines are specifically exempt from stamp tax although those countries are not considered foreign, 5—467.
- Contract for renewal—
Invalid, 1—126; 6—277.
(See *infra*, Renewal.)
- Correspondent, Foreign. (See *infra*, Guaranty.)
- Cotton. Financing of, by acceptances, 2—12, 458; 3—193; 4—691, 713.
- Cotton factor—
Draft of, on a bank secured by warehouse receipt for cotton consigned for sale is not eligible for acceptance or for discount, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.
(See Cotton: Valorization.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

- Credit, Belgium industrial, 5—309.
(See *supra*, Acceptance credits.)
- Credits—
Acceptance credits—
Term of, should not, as a rule, exceed one year, 4—257.
(See *supra*, Acceptance credits.)
(See Opinions of counsel.)
- European. (See Allied powers.)
- Limitations on, 1—269.
- Revolving acceptance credits. (See *infra*, Same.)
- Syndicate acceptance credits. (See *infra*, Revolving acceptance credits.)
- Decrease in, 5—5.
- Demand bills—
Must be presented for payment within a reasonable time, 3—31; 4—109, 1119.
Become due on date on which presented for acceptance, 3—31; 4—109, 1119.
If holder presents for acceptance instead of payment the drawer and indorsers would probably be released, 3—31; 4—109, 1119.
If held for more than a reasonable time after acceptance they are classed as overdue paper and in substance as promissory notes of acceptor, subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—31; 4—109, 1119.
- Development of. (See *infra*, Growth.)
- Differential rates—
In favor of member bank acceptances, 3—28.
Against acceptances of acceptance corporations not indorsed by a bank or banker, 4—634.
- Direct liability. (See *infra*, Guaranty.)
- Discount and open-market operations. (See same.)
- Discount corporation, New York, 5—114.
- Discount market—
American Acceptance Council and New York Discount Corporation organized to develop, 5—114.
Discussion of, 4—1054.
- Discount of—
Acceptances indorsed by member banks of other Federal Reserve districts, 1—98.
Before acceptance. Take commercial paper rate, 1—268.
National banks have had power to discount acceptances since 1864, 2—680, at 683.
(See *infra*, Regulation A, 1920.)
Renewal acceptances. (See *infra*, Renewal.)
(See *infra*, Domestic; Discount.)
(See also Discount and open-market operations.)
- Discount rates. (See same.)
- Distribution. (See Discount and open-market operations.)
- Documentary draft. (See *infra*, Refinance drafts.)
- Dollar exchange—
Application to accept granted, 2—665; 3—658; 4—938; 6—1175.
Applications granted for one country carries permission for other countries subsequently authorized, 4—1119.
Applications granted only when usages of trade in foreign countries require and not because dollar exchange is at a premium, 6—835.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Dollar exchange—Continued.**

Appreciation of dollar cuts down our exports, 5—1011.

Development of, 1—53, 312.

Discount of, in Spain. Explanation, 4—158, 394, 1038, 1039.

Drafts to produce, are eligible for purchase, 2—665.

European countries. Rates in, 3—156, 582, 683.

Federal Advisory Council suggests that privilege may later have to be extended to other countries, 4—1177.

Federal Reserve Banks may purchase, drafts in open market, 2—665.

Federal Reserve Board. Stabilization of, in Spain, 4—158, 394; 5—1038, 1039.

Fifty per cent limitation, section 13, is separate and distinct from similar limitation on domestic acceptances, 3—528.

List of countries permitted to draw. (*See supra*, Applications.)

Premium. (*See supra*, Appreciation.)

Purchase of—

(*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

(*See Discount and open-market operations.*)

Spain, depreciation of. (*See supra*, Discount; Federal Reserve Board.)

Regulations—

B and C, 1916, 2—534, 665, 666.

C, 1917, 3—542.

New, under preparation, 4—1119.

C, 1920, 6—1182.

Domestic acceptances—

Abuse of, 2—680 at 683; 5—256, 415, 858; 6—560, 1301.

Agent. Bank acceptance against shipment by a corporation to its agent held valid although no sale involved, 3—690.

Amendment suggested permitting—

American Bankers Association, 2—6.

Federal Reserve Board, 2—323.

Capital. Drafts drawn for purpose of adding to working capital are not eligible, 6—1301.

Cotton factor. Draft of a cotton factor on a bank secured by warehouse receipt for cotton consigned for sale is not eligible for acceptance or for discount, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Device. Drafts must not be used as a device to finance the carrying of goods throughout the process of manufacture into finished products, 6—66, 1301.

Discount—

Federal Reserve Banks not encouraged to discount, when security has been released, 5—254, at 256.

Draft secured by Canadian warehouse receipt is eligible for acceptance and discount but not for purchase under present regulations, 5—740.

Discount market. Necessity for developing, 4—259.

Eligible—

Refiner of oil draws on bank with bill of lading attached; held not eligible as may be pure finance paper, 6—1301.

(*See Finance paper.*)

(*See supra*, Discount.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Domestic acceptances—Continued.**

Evasion of section 5200—

(*See infra*, Speculative purposes.)

(*See supra*, Abuse of.)

Export acceptances. Care should be taken where dealer uses both domestic and, 4—314, 438.

Farm loan bonds. Federal Advisory Council opposes Hollis bill making farm loan bonds valid security for acceptances, 1—395.

Finishing acceptances. Domestic acceptances must not be used as a device for carrying goods through the process of manufacture into finished products, 6—66.

Holdings of. (*See Discount and open market operations.*)

Import acceptances changed in good faith into domestic acceptances are not ultra vires, 2—12, 13.

Limitations—

Ten per cent limitation on unsecured acceptances is distinct from the 10 per cent limitation of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—286.

The domestic acceptance limitation of 50 per cent is independent of the 50 per cent limitation on dollar exchange acceptances, 3—528.

General statement as to all limitations on acceptances, 5—254.

All domestic acceptances are subject to the 50 per cent limitation of section 13, 4—1119.

(*See Ten per cent limitation.*)

Maturity of drafts drawn on security of bills of lading should have relation to time involved in the domestic shipment, 6—1301.

Mississippi authorizes secured domestic acceptances, 6—701.

National banks can not appoint agents to accept and pay drafts, 6—835.

(*See supra*, Discount.)

Purchase of—

Drafts secured by Canadian warehouse receipts are eligible for acceptance and discount but not eligible for, under regulations, 5—740.

Not encouraged when security has been released, 5—254.

Purchaser. Bill drawn on bank by, not eligible merely because secured by bill of lading, 2—684; 3—380; 6—65, 66, 1301.

Rates—

Domestic bankers' acceptances are included in general, on bankers acceptances, 2—111.

(*See Discount rates.*)

Readily marketable staples. Drafts secured by warehouse receipts covering automobiles or tires are not eligible for acceptance by member banks as they are not secured by, 6—65.

Regulations—

Circular 1916, 2—15.

C, 1917, 3—542.

A, 1920, 6—1179.

B, 1920, 6—1181.

C, 1920, 6—1182.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Domestic acceptances—Continued.

Renewals—

Of import acceptances, after importation, become domestic acceptances for which security is necessary, 3—30.

Drafts secured by warehouse receipts should not be accepted subject to, 6—276, 277.

Security—

Accommodation acceptance. A bank acceptance with agreement purporting to assign security but mentioning no specific security is an accommodation acceptance and is not valid, 4—311.

Acceptance, time of—

All domestic acceptances must be secured at time of acceptance, 3—286, 878; 4—435; 5—143, 254.

The accepting bank must have possession of the security at time of acceptance but it may be held for it by its agent, 3—765, 767; 4—971; 5—471.

Bill of lading—

(See *supra*, Maturity; Purchaser.)

(See *infra*, Release.)

Bills of sale. A banker's acceptance drawn to finance purchase of goods, secured by bills of sale, is not eligible for purchase, 2—684.

Canadian warehouse receipt. (See *supra*, Purchase.)

Chattel mortgage on cattle not valid security, 4—309, 437, 871.

Domestic shipment. Banks may accept drafts involving, when secured, 3—878; 4—435; 5—254.

Export bills require security just as domestic bills if proceeds are to be used for other purposes than payment of the acceptance, 4—439.

Food Administration. Banks may accept drafts of, secured by notation on draft by a trustee holding warehouse receipts, identifying it as a draft secured by the grain stored, 4—976.

Importation. An acceptance given after importation is a domestic acceptance requiring security, 3—30.

Purchaser. Bill drawn by, of goods not eligible merely because secured by bill of lading, 3—380; 6—65, 66, 1301.

Real estate mortgage. An eligible bill is not rendered ineligible merely because secured by a, 3—458.

Release of security—

The release of security on a draft exceeding the 10 per cent limitation violates section 13 unless some other actual security is substituted, 3—286; 5—143, 362, 364, 468.

Federal Reserve Banks not encouraged to discount domestic acceptances on which security has been released, 5—524.

(See *infra*, Ten per cent limitation.)

Shipping documents—

Banks may accept drafts involving domestic shipments when secured by, 3—878; 4—435; 5—254.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Domestic acceptances—Continued.

Security—Continued.

Shipping documents—Continued.

Must be attached at time of acceptance, 5—468, 471.

(See *supra*, Attached to bill.)

Must be made out or indorsed so as to convey or secure title to the accepting bank, 4—198.

Statement. General statement as to security for domestic acceptances, 5—254.

Ten per cent limitation, section 13—

Is distinct from 10 per cent limitation of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—286.

Drafts in excess of—

All acceptances must be secured throughout life of draft, 3—286; 5—143, 254, 362, 364, 468.

Security may be released after acceptance on substitution of—

A trust receipt provided owner has no control, 3—286, 881; 5—143, 253, 254.

A warehouse receipt provided the warehouse is independent of the borrower, 3—30, 286, 881; 4—31, 634, 971; 5—254.

(See *infra*, Warehouse receipts.)

Bank accepting in transaction involving shipment from corporation to its agent, secured by bill of lading, may, after acceptance, release the bill of lading on substitution of drafts drawn by agent on purchasers of the goods secured by bills of lading covering the same goods, 5—468.

Bank accepting an export draft may take as security a trade acceptance drawn by drawer on a foreign purchaser to whom the shipping documents have been surrendered on acceptance, 6—1065.

Drafts not in excess of—

Must be secured at time of acceptance, 3—878; 4—435; 5—254, 471.

Shipping documents may be released—

After acceptance, 4—634; 5—254.

On substitution of a trust receipt, 5—143, 254.

(See *infra*, Trust receipt.)

Warehouse receipt may be released after acceptance, 4—634; 5—254.

As matter of policy, should not be done, 4—634.

Federal Reserve Banks not encouraged to discount drafts on which security has been released, 5—254.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Domestic acceptances—Continued.

Security—Continued.

Ten per cent limitation—Continued.

Drafts not in excess of—Continued.

Warehouse receipt—Continued.

Bank which has accepted not in excess of 10 per cent limitation may give further acceptances if secured, although security for first acceptance has been released and acceptance not yet liquidated, 5—364.

Transit entry and warehouse receipt held to be a valid security, 4—520.

Trust receipts. Security may be released after acceptance on substitution of, provided borrower has no control, 3—286, 881; 5—143, 254.

Unsecured drafts—

Bill drawn against a nonmember trust company before actual sale can not comply with Regulation S as to security, and is not eligible, 2—65.

Violation of section 13 to accept, exceeding 10 per cent limitation, even with guaranty of customer, 5—143.

Warehouse receipts—

If not in excess of 10 per cent limitation, may be released after acceptance, 4—634.

As a matter of policy, should not be released, 4—634.

Receipt of custodian of wool held to be equivalent to a, 4—636.

Federal Reserve Banks not encouraged to discount acceptances in which the security has been released, 5—254.

If in excess of the 10 per cent limitation, security may be released after acceptance on substitution of, provided warehouse is independent of borrower, 3—30, 286, 881; 4—31, 634, 862, 971; 5—254.

Drafts secured by, for carrying goods for speculation purposes, are in evasion of section 5200 and not eligible for acceptance, 5—858.

(See Speculation.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—Acceptances—

Accommodation acceptances not growing out of commercial transactions and not representing a debt from drawee to drawer are subject to 10 per cent limitation of, 2—680.

Does not apply to, unless drawer fails to cover at or before maturity, 2—64, 463, 680, 684; 3—696; 4—197.

Purchaser by a bank of its own acceptances become subject to, 2—397, 680; 3—28, 193, 691; 4—197.

Subsequent rediscount would revive the acceptance, free from, 3—28, 193, 691; 4—197.

(See *infra*, Own acceptances.)

(See Ten per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Domestic acceptances—Continued.

United States Revised Statutes—Continued.

Demand and sight drafts—held for more than a reasonable time after acceptance become, in effect, promissory notes of acceptor, subject to, 3—31; 4—109, 1119.

Section 13. Ten per cent limitation on acceptances under section 13 is distinct from, 3—286; 4—197.

Speculative purposes. A draft secured by a warehouse receipt for goods carried for speculative purposes is an evasion of, 5—858.

(See Ten per cent limitation, United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5202.

An acceptance by the foreign correspondent of a national bank under the guaranty of the national bank could be treated as money borrowed subject to limitation of, 4—311.

Warehouse receipts—

Cotton factors draft on a bank, secured by a warehouse receipt covering cotton consigned for sale is not eligible for acceptance or discount, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Difference between bills of sale and, as security, 2—684.

Discount of drafts on which, have been released discouraged, 5—254.

Drafts secured by Canadian, are eligible for acceptance and discount but not for purchase under existing regulations, 5—740.

Drafts secured by, covering automobiles and tires are not eligible as not being covered by readily marketable staples, 6—65.

Drafts secured by, not eligible for acceptance unless goods are stored pending a reasonably immediate sale, shipment, or distribution, 5—858; 6—66, 277.

Drafts secured by, when goods are being carried for speculative purposes, are not eligible for acceptance, 5—858; 6—66, 277.

Drafts secured by, are not subject to renewals, 6—276.

Receipt of custodian of wool may be treated as a warehouse receipt, if the borrower has no control, 4—636.

Renewal. Drafts secured by warehouse receipts are not subject to renewal, 6—276.

Warehouse must be independent of borrower, 3—30, 286; 4—31, 636, 832; 6—682.

Whisky in bond—

Warehouse receipts for, are valid security for a note, but not for a banker's acceptance as it is not a readily marketable staple under section 13, 6—494.

(See *supra*, Security.)

(See *supra*, Ten per cent limitation.)

(See Warehouse receipts.)

Domicile bills. Drafts drawn by American exporters on foreign buyers, accepted payable in United States in dollars, may be eligible, technically, but Federal Reserve Banks may decline to discount them as not desirable investments, 6—385, 386.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Drafts—

Acceptances of banks are "drafts" under section 13 and no exchange charges can be deducted for collection, 6—162, 699.

Bill of lading drafts—

On other than banks are not "drafts" under section 13 and can be received only for collection and credit when paid. The prohibition against deducting exchange charges does not apply to them, 2—264; 6—948, 999.

Right of inspection of goods before accepting reserved in, does not affect negotiability, 5—472.

(See supra, Bills of lading.)

Cotton factors drafts. (See supra, Cotton factors.)

Exchange charges on—

(See supra, Bill of lading drafts.)

(See infra, Exchange charges.)

Finance drafts—

(See supra, Dollar exchange; Domestic.)

(See infra, Finance drafts; Refinance drafts.)

(See also Finance paper, principal heading.)

Foreign buyer. Draft on a bank secured by a documentary draft on a foreign buyer, drawn by same drawer, is eligible for acceptance, 6—610, 1065.

Payable. (See same.)

Railroad administration, 5—307.

(See same.)

Right of inspection. (See supra, Bill of lading drafts.)

Sight drafts. (See same.)

Transit entry and warehouse receipt. Drafts drawn against may be accepted if properly assigned, 4—520.

(See supra, bill of lading; Dollar exchange; Domestic.)

(See infra, Renewal; Warehouse receipts.)

(See also Drafts, principal heading.)

Drawn in good faith. (See supra, Actually existing values.)

Dummy drawee. Bill drawn against a, is not drawn against actually existing values, 2—608, 684.

Earnings on, by Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Eligible—

Bankers' acceptances to be, must be accepted, 2—212.

Paper of concerns not regularly engaged in some form of banking business is not, as a banker's acceptance, 1—362, 404.

(See supra, Actually existing value; Bill of lading; Domestic; Drafts.)

(See infra, Payable; Security; Warehouse receipts.)

(See also Drafts; Eligible; Security; Warehouse receipts.)

Enemy. (See supra, Ally of enemy.)

European banks, 6—375.

(See supra, Acceptance liabilities.)

Evasion of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 2—680 at 683; 5—256, 415, 858.

Exchange charges—

Member bank can not deduct, in accounting to the Federal Reserve Bank for its own acceptances forwarded to it, for collection by the Federal Reserve Bank, 6—162.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Exchange charges—Continued.

Member bank can make no charge against Federal Reserve Bank for collection of acceptances, as acceptances are drafts under section 13, 6—699.

(See supra, Drafts; Acceptances; Bill of lading.)

(See Exchange charges.)

Export and import transactions—

Allied Purchasing Committees. Drafts drawn against sale of packing-house products to, must be secured as domestic acceptances unless drawer has contract for export, 4—435, 438.

Clean draft of an exporter in Chile can not be accepted unless in connection with a contract of sale or an actual shipment, 3—378.

Construction as to what constitutes. Opinion of counsel, 1—91, 268, 276, 404, 405.

Contract for exportation. There must be an actual. Mere intention to export will not suffice, 6—65, 66.

Dealers in both export and domestic transactions. Banks must see that proceeds are to be used in export transactions, and that drafts will be paid out of proceeds of sale of export goods, 4—314, 438.

Delay in shipment. Temporary, will not invalidate, 2—458.

Domestic. Cotton export shipments changed later in good faith into, shipments are not ultra vires, 2—12.

Domestic concerns—

Can not extend credits on open account to foreign purchasers by means of export acceptances, 5—254.

Drafts of American manufacturers to finance purchases of goods from American importers are not eligible as import acceptances, 6—162.

Import acceptance. Bill against bank secured by import acceptance not eligible as, 3—28.

Importers. Drafts of, on banks covering imported goods are eligible, whether or not bill of lading attached and whether or not the goods have been shipped at time of drawing draft, 6—162.

Intention. Mere, to export not sufficient, 6—65, 66.

Member banks may accept drafts drawn to finance exports although title has passed before shipment. If secured, and involving a domestic shipment, would also be a valid domestic acceptance, 3—878.

National banks can not accept drafts secured by an export or import acceptance as the draft does not necessarily involve an export or import acceptance, 3—28.

Renewal of acceptance originally based on an importation must be secured as it becomes a domestic acceptance, 3—30.

Revolving acceptance credit—

Under which drawer agrees to produce or purchase goods and assign them as security for the acceptance or any renewals thereof, held not a valid import acceptance, 4—976.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

(See infra, Revolving acceptance credits.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Export and import transactions—Continued.**

Sale. If proceeds are to be used to finance an export transaction, it is not material whether or not the goods have been sold at time of acceptance, 3—527.

Security—

Drafts not in excess of the 10 per cent limitation. No security necessary provided proceeds are to be used to liquidate the acceptance; if not so used, security is required as in a domestic acceptance, 4—435, 438, 439; 5—143.

Drafts in excess of the 10 per cent limitation— Must be secured during life of draft, 3—286; 5—143, 254, 362, 364, 468.

Security may be released after acceptance on substitution of a trust receipt, providing owner has no control, 3—286, 881; 5—143, 254.

Or on substitution of a warehouse receipt, providing warehouse is independent of borrower, 3—30, 286, 881; 4—31, 634, 971, 972; 5—254.

Export bills—

Require security when use of proceeds is for purposes other than payment of acceptance, 4—439.

Trade acceptance drawn on foreign buyer secured by shipping documents held to be valid security for an, drawn on a bank, although bank has surrendered shipping documents to foreign buyer on his acceptance, 6—1065.

Import bill. Bill drawn on a bank secured by an, held not eligible as an import bill, 3—28.

Shipment. There must be a bona fide contract for, within a reasonable, specified time, to constitute a valid export or import bill, 4—976.

Farm loan bonds. Federal Advisory Council opposes Hollis bill making, valid security for bills and notes, 1—394.

Federal Advisory Council favors additional acceptance power, 3—106; 4—1175, 1177.

(See *supra*, Farm loan bonds.)

Federal Reserve Act, section 13—

Amendments suggested by Federal Reserve Board, 2—323.

Limitations of, how differing from United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—286.

(See *supra*, Domestic; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

(See Ten per cent limitations.)

Federal Reserve Agents—

Report on acceptances, 3—6.

To prepare circular on, 5—415.

(See Federal Reserve Agents.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Availability of proceeds of collected acceptances, 5—245.

Discount. May discount acceptances bearing indorsement of member banks of other Federal Reserve districts. 1—98.

Hold 60 per cent of total acceptances, 5—105.

Holdings of acceptances—

Comparison 1914 and 1919, 5—771.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Federal Reserve Banks—Continued.**

Purchase and sales of acceptances between Federal Reserve Banks. (See Rediscounts.)

Report on acceptances held by, 5—105.

(See Federal Reserve Banks.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Acceptance credits. Foreign, 2—587.

Acceptance policy, 4—257; 5—309, 858.

Purchase of own acceptances. Policy as to. (See *infra*, Own acceptances.)

Renewal acceptances. (See *infra*, Renewal acceptances.)

Section 14. What purchases can be made under, 1—360.

Syndicate acceptance credits, 4—257.

(See *infra*, Revolving credit acceptances.)

(See Federal Reserve Board.)

Fictitious drawee. Bill drawn against a, is not drawn in good faith against actually existing values, 2—608, 684.

Fifty per cent. No authority from Federal Reserve Board is necessary to accept up to, 1—126.

Finance drafts. (See Finance paper. Principal heading.)

Financial condition, Statement of. Indorsing bank or banker must give a satisfactory, where bill is drawn in a foreign country, and such statement can not be obtained from the drawer or acceptor, 2—111.

Food Administration, Grain Corporation. (See *supra*, Domestic; Security.)

Food products. Financing of, by acceptances, 4—255.

Foreign bills—

Federal Reserve Banks should be cautious as to buying, 1—360.

Bills payable abroad are not eligible for purchase under Regulations A and B, 1917, but may be purchased under Special Instructions 2, 1916, 4—520.

Drafts drawn abroad, payable in United States in dollars, secured by a Canadian warehouse receipt is eligible for acceptance, and after acceptance, for discount, but is not eligible for purchase under present regulations, 5—740

Foreign buyer. An export draft on a bank secured by a documentary draft drawn by same drawer on a foreign buyer is eligible for acceptance, 6—610.

Foreign correspondent. (See *infra*, Guaranty; National bank.)

Foreign seller. Draft by importer for purpose of paying, is eligible whether or not secured by bill of lading and whether or not the goods had been shipped at time of drawing the draft, 6—162.

Foreign trade. Eligibility of acceptances in. (See *supra*, Export and import.)

Foreign trade acceptances, Bankers'. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Form for trade acceptances, 3—378; 4—636; 5—142.

Forward rates, 1—97, 98.

Frederick, L. Bankers' acceptance liabilities, London and New York, 5—21.

Gold bars and coin. Bills to finance shipment of, are eligible for purchase as they are "goods" under section 13, 3—29.

Good faith, drawn in. (See *supra*, Actually existing values.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Goods, section 13—**

Gold bars and coin are, 3—29.

Labor is not, 5—565.

Great Britain increases rates on, 6—955.

"Growing out of," construction of words, 3—28.

Growth of acceptances, 1—52; 2—590, 669; 3—5, 6, 350, 581, 664; 4—11, 402, 595, 602, 604, 855, 1054; 5—767; 6—559, 666.

Guaranty—

An acceptance by a foreign correspondent under guaranty of a national bank constitutes a direct and not a contingent acceptance liability of the national bank, 4—311.

Authority to guaranty is an incident of its authority to accept, 4—311.

National bank, in giving guaranty, is exercising power of acceptance through an agent, 4—311.

Might treat this as a loan to its customer showing its liability to its foreign correspondent in its report of condition as money borrowed subject to United States Revised Statutes, sec. 5202, 4—311.

National bank could arrange with its foreign correspondent to accept for account of one of its customers agreeing to provide funds before maturity if its customer failed to do so. In such a case its liability would be merely contingent and need not be shown as a direct acceptance liability, 4—311.

(See *infra*, National bank.)

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May 1921, page 547.)

Harding, Gov. Addresses on, 2—587; 4—602; 5—105.

Hawaii—

Federal Reserve Banks can not discount acceptances based on shipments between continental United States and, 1—91.

Drafts based on shipments from United States to, are subject to stamp tax, 5—476.

Holdings of acceptances. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Import acceptances. (See *supra*, Export and import.)

Indorsement—

Bill payable to order of drawee must have his, to be negotiable, 4—110.

In blank passes title but better practice is to require specific indorsement, 4—744.

Inspection. Right reserved for inspection of goods before acceptance does not affect negotiability, 5—472.

Insular possessions—

Acceptance based on trade between foreign nations and our, by a company purchasing goods held not to be a banker's acceptance but to be a valid trade acceptance, 1—404.

(See *supra*, Canal Zone; Continental United States; Hawaii.)

(See *infra*, Porto Rico; Philippines; Virgin Islands.)

Interest—

Loss of. Allowance for, in collection of acceptances, 4—521.

Bill payable with interest after maturity is negotiable, 3—200; 4—109.

Renewal acceptances are in effect a guaranty of a fixed rate of interest, 2—588; 4—259.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Interest—Continued.**

(See *supra* Domestic; Renewal.)

(See *also* Collection; Drafts; Renewal.)

Labor held not to be "goods" under section 13, 5—565.

Law Department. Opinions of counsel. (See Opinions; Counsel.)

Laws of States. Acceptance laws, 3—529.

(See *also* State banks, etc.; Laws of States.)

Letter of Texas banker favoring bankers' acceptances, 3—159.

Liabilities. Acceptance, 2—670; 3—6, 350, 664; 4—11, 440, 855, 1114; 5—21, 105, 440, 513, 555, 561, 852, 1152; 6—158, 375, 686.

Liability, contingent.

(See Discount and open market operations; Member bank condition statements; National banks; Rediscounts; Resources and liabilities.)

(See *supra*, Guaranty.)

Liability. Direct. (See *supra*, Guaranty.)

License. (See *supra*, Ally of enemy.)

Maturities of purchased acceptances. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Maturity. (See Agent; Discount and open-market operations; Interest; Rebate; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Mississippi law authorizes secured domestic acceptances, 6—701.

Money borrowed—

Acceptances do not constitute, 2—64, 678, 680.

(See *infra*, National banks; Own acceptances.)

(See *supra*, Guaranty.)

National bank—

Acceptance of a foreign correspondent under guaranty of a, is an acceptance of the national bank. Could, however, be treated as money borrowed subject to limitations of section 5202, 4—311.

If foreign correspondent accepts for account of customer of the national bank, the guaranty liability of the national bank would be merely contingent and need not be shown as an acceptance liability, 4—311.

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May 1921, page 547.)

National banks have had power to discount acceptances since 1864, 2—680 at 683.

National banks are forbidden by United States Revised Statutes, section 5190, to appoint an agent in another city to accept and pay drafts for it, 6—835.

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May 1921, page 547.)

(See National banks.)

Negotiable. Draft payable to order of drawee held not, until accepted and indorsed by drawee. Would then be negotiable in hands of third party and drawer would be not released, 4—110.

Negotiability. Conditions affecting, 1—21.

New Orleans branch bank. Purchases of acceptances by, 3—28.

New York City trust companies. Purchases of acceptances, 2—590, 670.

New York Clearing House. Acceptances may be cleared through, 4—819.

New York Discount Corporation formed to develop discount market for acceptances, 5—114.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

- New York saving banks may invest in acceptances, 4—525.
- Nonmember bank acceptances. Differential against, 3—28.
- One hundred per cent. Power to accept up to—
Applications granted, 1—71; 2—215, 265, 328, 372, 437, 438, 515; 3—658, 746, 839, 941; 4—13, 80, 184, 296, 402, 492, 597, 742, 859, 967, 1100, 1198; 5—29, 127, 251, 357, 466, 562, 650, 737, 856, 961, 1050; 6—60, 159, 382, 492, 608, 697, 833, 945, 1063, 1175, 1300.
- Error in act of September 7, 1916—
Corrected by act of June 21, 1917, 3—100, 658.
Banks already having authority; need make no new application, 3—658.
- Open market for acceptances—
American acceptance council and New York Discount Corporation organized to develop, 5—114.
Discussion of, 4—1054.
(See *supra*, Growth of.)
- Open market operations—
(See *infra*, Purchases in open market.)
(See Discount and open market operations.)
- Open market purchases not a test of substantial competition under Clayton Anti-Trust Act, 3—878.
- Open market rates—
Lower than Federal Reserve Bank rates, 3—76.
(See discount and open market operations.)
- Other actual security—
Construction of phrase, 3—881; 6—1065.
(See *supra*, Actual security; Domestic; security; Export and import; Security.)
- Own acceptances. Purchase of—
Purchase of own acceptances before maturity. Limitations of section 5200 apply. If subsequently rediscounted the obligation would revive free from limitations of section 13, 2—397, 680; 3—28, 193, 397; 691; 4—197, 808, 974.
Member banks may deduct own acceptances purchased from aggregate limitations of section 13, 2—397.
Policy of Federal Reserve Board as to, 4—257, at 258.
- Payable. (See *same*; Principal heading.)
- Payable out of United States. Bills, not eligible for purchase under Regulations A and B, 1917, but could be purchased as bills payable in foreign countries under special instructions No. 2, 1916, 4—520.
- Payment of. (See *infra*, Place of payment.)
- Philadelphia clearing house. Acceptances may be cleared through, 4—919.
- Philadelphia national banks. Acceptances of, 1916, 3—6.
- Philippines—
Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments between the continental United States and the, 1—91.
Drafts based on shipments from United States to, are specifically exempted from stamp tax, 5—476.
- Place of payment—
An acceptance accepted payable at a place other than residence of acceptor is a negotiable acceptance unless expressly stated payable there and nowhere else, 3—289; 5—142.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

- Place of payment—Continued.
Draft payable at bank on which drawn may be accepted payable at the Federal Reserve Bank provided no stipulation that it is payable only there, 3—379.
- Policy of Federal Reserve Board. (See *supra*, Federal Reserve Board.)
- Porto Rico—
Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipment of goods between the continental United States and, 1—91.
Drafts based on shipments between United States and, are specifically exempt from stamp tax, 5—467.
- Power of acceptance. Federal Advisory Council favors additional, 3—106; 4—1175, 1177.
- Presentment for acceptance—
Drawer and indorser of a bill made payable on a date specified are not discharged by failure to present bill for acceptance unless an express provision that it must be so presented, or unless it is payable elsewhere than at residence or place of business of drawee, 2—608.
If holder of a sight draft presents it for acceptance rather than for payment, the drawer and indorsers would probably be released, 4—109.
- Presentment for payment. Demand and sight bills must be presented for payment within a reasonable time. After that they are considered as promissory notes of the acceptor subject to limitations of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—31.
- Private banker. (See Acceptance corporation.)
- Promissory notes. Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase, in open market even though bearing an additional indorsement, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.
- Purchase. (See *supra*, Payable out of United States.)
- Purchase of foreign bills—
Left for present to discretion of Federal Reserve Banks; subject to future regulations, 1—360.
(See Cable transfers; Foreign bills.)
Special Instructions No. 2, 1916, 2—530.
- Purchase of own acceptances. (See *supra*, Own acceptances.)
- Purchaser of goods. Bill by, on a bank not eligible merely because secured by bill of lading. May be pure finance paper, 3—380; 6—65, 66, 1301.
- Purchases in open market—
Discussion as to whether, should be charged to accepting bank as part of line of discount granted to it, 6—559.
(See *supra*, Promissory notes.)
(See Discount and open-market operations.)
- Pyramiding of acceptance credits, 3—28, at 29.
- Qualification as bankers acceptor, 1—362, 404.
- Qualified acceptances, 2—463; 5—564.
- Railroad Administration. Acceptances of. Hines, Director General of Railroads, addresses governors on, 5—307.
- Rate, commercial paper. Discounts of export bills before acceptance take commercial paper 90-day rate, and not the acceptance rate, 1—268.
- Rate of earnings. (See Discount and open-market operations; Earnings.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Rates of discount—

Federal Reserve Bank of New York increases, 3—3, 4.

(See Discount rates.)

Federal Reserve Banks. Acceptance rates are higher than commercial rates, 3—76.

(See Discount rates.)

Great Britain increases, 6—955.

London and New York, 2—591.

Rates of purchase to be submitted to Federal Reserve Board for approval, 1—360.

Ratio—

Acceptance liability to total liabilities. (See Ratio.)

Acceptances to capital and surplus. (See Ratio.) (See also Acceptance liabilities.)

Readily marketable staples. Drafts secured by warehouse receipts covering automobiles or tires are not eligible for acceptance, as they are not secured by, 6—65.

Real estate mortgages. (See *infra*, Security.)

Rebate agreements. Federal Reserve Banks may agree to permit acceptors to take up acceptances before maturity under, 3—949.

Refinance drafts. 6—610.

Regulations—

A, 1917, 4—520.

A, 1920, 6—1179, 1301.

B, 1916, 2—532, 666.

B, 1917, 4—520.

5—740.

B, 1920, 6—1181.

C, 1916, 2—534, 665.

C, 1917, 3—542.

C, 1920, 6—1182.

E, 1916, 3—29.

E, 1920, 6—1183.

S, 1915, 1—434.

T, 1915, 2—15.

(See Circulars and regulations; Special Instructions No. 2, 1916.)

Regulations A and B, 1917. Bills payable out of United States not eligible for purchase under, but can be purchased under Special Instructions No. 2, 1916, 4—520.

Regulations, Foreign bills—

None to be made at present, 1—360.

(See *supra*, Foreign bills.)

Regulations. New, under preparation to put an end to unsound acceptance methods, 5—530.

Reimbursement for acceptances. Conference of bankers, 4—805.

Release of security. (See *supra*, Domestic, security; Ten per cent limitation; Export and import, security.)

Renewal acceptances—

Belgium renewal acceptance credit, 5—309.

Contract for, is invalid, 1—126; 6—277.

Exchange rates. Renewal, not eligible when proceeds of original acceptance are held back because of adverse, 5—858.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Renewal acceptances—Continued.

Federal Reserve Board—

Policy as to, 4—257; 5—309.

Will take into account abnormal conditions abroad, 5—858.

Guaranty of interest rates. Are in effect a, 2—588; 4—259.

Import acceptances renewed after importation become domestic and require security, 3—30.

Regulations—

Must comply with law and, applicable to original acceptance, 6—66, 276, 277.

(See *infra*, Revolving acceptance credits.)

(See *supra*, Domestic; Warehouse receipts.)

(See also, National bank; Purchases.)

Report on—

Federal Reserve Agents, 3—6.

Governors. Acceptance credits, 5—415.

Revolving acceptance credits—

Federal Reserve Board on, 4—257.

Term should not as a rule exceed one year, 4—257.

With renewal privileges held not to be a valid import acceptance, 4—976.

Rulings by Federal Reserve Board. (See various headings under Acceptances.)

Sales of acceptances—

Between Federal Reserve Banks, 4—590, 777, 778, 1147; 5—169, 310, 495, 794, 1085; 6—192, 531, 730, 781, 1014, 1015, 1019, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1133, 1228, 1232.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—730.

Savings banks—

New York. May invest in bankers' acceptances, 4—525.

Purchase of acceptances by, 4—953.

Schedule of availability. Proceeds of collected acceptances, 5—245, 246.

Section 13. (See Federal Reserve Act, section 13.)

Section 14. (See *supra*, Purchases in open market.)

Securities, Open market purchases of. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

Security. (See *supra*, Domestic, security; Export and import, security.)

Shipping documents—

Must be made out or indorsed so as to convey title to accepting bank, 4—198.

(See *supra*, Domestic, security; Export and import, security.)

(See Bills of lading; Bills of exchange, handling of.)

Sight drafts—

Accepted payable at fixed future date are qualified acceptances, 2—463; 5—564.

Must be presented for payment within a reasonable time, 3—31.

After that, considered in substance as promissory notes of acceptor subject to limitations of section 5200, 3—31.

Payable when presented without days of grace, 4—109.

Single name paper not eligible for purchase in open market even when bearing additional indorsement, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

Sizes. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Special instructions No. 2, 1916—

Purchase of bills payable in foreign countries, 2—530.

Bills payable abroad can be purchased under, 4—520.

Stamp tax—

Acceptances are not taxable as "promissory notes" under the act of October 22, 1914, 2—211.

Acceptances originating outside of, but payable within United States and originating inside of, but payable outside of United States, are subject to stamp tax under act of October 3, 1917, 3—950.

Staples, Readily marketable. (*See supra*, Domestic; security.)

State banks—

Conditions as to making of acceptances by, 1—262.

Purchases of acceptances of. (*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

Statements as to financial condition of acceptors. Ultimate responsibility rests with purchasing bank. If in proper form, Federal Reserve Banks need not pass upon them, 2—13.

States. Laws of, as to acceptances, 1—61; 3—529.

Substitution of security. (*See supra*, Domestic; 10 per cent limitation; Export and import transactions.)

Sugar in bond as security for bankers' acceptances, 4—520.

Syndicate acceptance credits. (*See supra*, Belgian industrial acceptance credit; Revolving acceptance credits.)

Tax. (*See supra*, Stamp tax.)

Ten per cent limitation, section 13—

Bank may accept up to 10 per cent, release any security, and give further acceptances if secured, 5—364.

(*See supra*, Domestic, 10 per cent limitation; Export and import, 10 per cent limitation.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. (*See supra*, Domestic acceptances; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

(*See* Ten per cent limitation.)

Term of revolving acceptance credits should not, as a rule, exceed one year, 4—257.

Texas trust companies authorized to accept drafts and bills, 6—950.

Trade acceptances—

An acceptance of a negotiable instrument is "trade," within meaning of trading with the enemy act, 3—851.

Accepted before sale or delivery are not drawn against actually existing value, 4—974.

Acceptor other than drawee. Is ineligible for purchase as a trade acceptance, 2—112.

Actual security. A trade acceptance drawn on foreign buyer to whom bill of lading is released after acceptance, held to be actual security under section 13 for a banker's export acceptance, 6—1065.

Actually existing value—

Drawn against a balance due on open account may be a good trade acceptance but is not drawn against, 3—287.

To be drawn against, must be drawn at time of shipment or delivery or within a reasonable time thereafter while the goods or their proceeds are in possession of purchaser, 4—974.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Trade acceptances—Continued.

Addresses on, 3—9, 10, 243, 245; 4—602, 713, 1193; 5—105.

Advertising space. Bills drawn against purchase of, valid, 3—114, 116.

Agent. Draft of lumber company on a selling corporation in which it owns stock, would be a valid trade acceptance if sales corporation purchases the lumber outright. If sales corporation does not purchase but merely receives as agent, it would not be a valid trade acceptance, 4—33.

American Trade Acceptance Council succeeded by American Acceptance Council, 5—114.

Approved form of. (*See infra*, Form.)

Balance on open account, bill drawn against a, may be a valid, but is not drawn against actually existing values, 3—287.

Bank acceptance of bill drawn against a land company held not a valid, 2—112.

Bank, payable at a. A trade acceptance, is equivalent to an order to the bank to pay, 4—971.

Building operations. Trade acceptances covering, 5—565.

Circular. (*See infra*, Regulations.)

Collection charges. A bill payable with, is not negotiable, 3—880.

Collection items. Trade acceptances to be handled as, 4—371.

Commercial paper. A bill, proceeds of which are to be used for wages or services, is not a valid trade acceptance, taking preferential rate, but may be rediscounted as ordinary, 5—565.

Conditional sales. Not a basis for, 5—964.

Conference on, 3—243, 244, 245.

Cost of installation. Bill drawn for purchase price including, held valid, 4—310.

Cotton. Financing of, by trade acceptances, 4—602, 713.

(*See* Cotton.)

Crops. Desirability for aid in moving, 1—258.

Discount allowed for settlement made by, 2—524.

Discount for prompt payment—

Order to pay a certain net amount after deducting discount for prompt payment at maturity, but if not so paid to pay a greater amount to include discount is negotiable, 4—200.

Order to pay a fixed sum, but with provision that a discount of 5 per cent will be allowed if paid before maturity. Not favored by Federal Reserve Board because of conflicting decision as to negotiability, 4—871.

Discounts by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—42, 90, 140, 193, 248, 297, 359, 422, 495, 575, 643, 715; 3—61, 139, 221, 408, 426, 637, 716, 814, 902, 977; 4—53, 57, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 667, 668, 776, 897, 986, 1024, 1145, 1146, 1242, 1243, 1244; 5—84, 85, 86, 165, 166, 168, 280, 281, 390, 391, 494, 495, 496, 591, 592, 682, 683, 697, 792, 793, 884, 885, 991, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1183, 1184; 6—90, 191, 306, 412, 530, 641, 740, 870, 984, 1101, 1231, 1348.

(*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Trade acceptances—Continued.**

Domicile bills technically good, but undesirable as investments, 6—385, 386.

(See Domicile bill.)

Drawn in good faith, etc. (See *infra*, Good faith.)

Eligibility—

Export and import, 2—168.

For rediscount, 4—109, 971.

Exchange—

Payable with, probably negotiable, 3—880.

(See Exchange; principal heading.)

Extension of time. Agreement for, by holder is of doubtful negotiability and not favored, 4—870.

Federal Reserve Agents. Report on, 3—8.

Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland—

Circular letter on, 2—100.

Form submitted by, 2—101.

Federal Reserve Board—

Discount for prompt payment favored by, 2—524.

Inquiry as to use of, 3—657.

Form approved by, 4—636.

Foreign countries. Authority to buy, drawn in foreign countries on American acceptors, 2—111.

Form of, 2—101; 3—378; 5—142; 4—636.

Gas. Bill by gas-producing company on gas distributing company for gas sold and delivered held valid, 4—435.

Good faith—

Drawn in, etc., only when within a reasonable time after shipment or delivery of goods, 3—287; 4—974.

(See *supra*, Actually existing values; Balance.)

Goods. Labor is not, under regulations, 5—565.

Growth in use of, 3—157, 657; 4—595, 604, 808, 1193.

Harding, Gov. Addresses on, 4—595, 602; 5—105.

Harris, B. D. Address on, 3—245.

Holdings, Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Import. (See Export and import transactions.)

Import, indorsed by bank or banker takes bankers' acceptance rate, 2—168.

Installment purchases. Purchaser on installment plan gives seller an accepted bill for each installment, before delivery, with authority to seller to fill in the maturity date of each installment and also his name as drawer. Held valid, 4—437.

Insurance premiums. Bill drawn for, is not a valid, 4—309.

Interest, payable with, for delayed payment after maturity, held negotiable, 3—200.

Investment operations in. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Jewelry trade. Not popular in, 6—1033.

Labor alone not "goods" under section 13. Bill for purchase price including cost of installation (and labor) is valid, 5—565.

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.**Trade acceptances—Continued.**

Land company. Bill drawn on, but accepted by a bank, is not a valid, 2—112.

Letter favoring, 3—159.

Materials. Draft of manufacturers or material man upon a builder to cover cost of materials sold to builder is a valid, and eligible for discount, 5—565.

Maturity. Must not exceed 90 days from presentation for rediscount to be eligible, 4—971.

National banks. (See Same; principal heading.)

National Credit Men's Association—

Conference, New York, 3—243, 244, 245.

Resolution favoring, 4—606.

Address on, 4—1193.

Open accounts—

Bill drawn for a balance due on, is technically a valid trade acceptance, but not drawn in good faith against actually existing values under section 13 and United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, unless complying with conditions stated, 3—287; 4—974.

Should not look with favor on, to liquidate slow open accounts, 4—30.

Open-market purchases—

(See *infra*, Purchases, open-market.)

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Payable—

Accepted payable at place other than that stated in draft, held valid if no express stipulation payable nowhere else, 5—142.

Accepted payable at a bank is equivalent to an order on the bank to pay under negotiable instruments act, with certain exceptions, 4—971.

Policy holder. Draft of casualty company against a, for premiums not a valid, 4—309.

Purchases, Open-market—

Regulation A, 1916, 2—531, 539.

Regulation B, 1916, 2—532, 541.

Regulation B, 1920, 6—1181.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Railroad company. Draft of seller of supplies against a. Railroad company may constitute a. Valid, 4—974.

Rates. Import trade acceptances when indorsed by a bank or banker, take bankers' acceptance rates, 2—168.

Rediscount. (See *supra*, Eligibility; Maturity.)

Regulations. (See Regulations.)

Sales corporation. Draft drawn by lumber company against a, in which it owns stock is valid if lumber is actually purchased in good faith by sales corporation. If latter is merely an agent, would be invalid, 4—33.

Section 13. (See *supra*, Good faith.)

Section 5200. (See *infra*, United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Stamp tax should be affixed and canceled by drawer, but acceptor may do it by agreement, 4—977.

Stockholder. (See *supra*, Sales corporation.)

ACCEPTANCES—Continued.

Trade acceptances—Continued.

Ten per cent limitation, section 5200—

(See Ten per cent limitation; Trade acceptances.)

(See *infra*, United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Title. Retention of, by drawer, until payment, invalid, 5—964.

Title to materials. If contractor has no, furnished or to the building while being erected, a bill drawn on him by subcontractor would not be a valid, 5—565.

Trading with enemy act. Acceptance of a negotiable instrument held to be "trade" under, 3—851.

Tregoe, J. H. Address on, 4—1193.

Tremay, Deputy Gov. Addresses on, 3—9, 243.

Trust receipts. (See *supra*, Domestic; Security.)Ultra vires. (See *supra*, Export and import; domestic.)

Union Discount Co. Organized to finance cotton by means of acceptances, 4—930, 939.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—

Acceptances—

Accommodation acceptances not growing out of commercial transactions and not representing a debt from drawee to drawer are subject to, 2—680.

In evasion of, 2—680, at 683; 5—254, 415, 858.

Not subject to, unless drawer fails to cover, 2—64, 463, 680, 684.

(See *infra*, Purchase of own acceptances.)

Amendment of, 4—1055; 5—704, 730, 965, 1055.

See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3 (1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)

Limitations of. (See Ten per cent limitation.)

Paper actually owned, etc. (See *supra*, Actually owned.)Purchase of own acceptances. (See *supra*, Own acceptances.)

Trade acceptances drawn against balance on open account are subject to, except under conditions stated, 4—974.

(See Ten per cent limitations; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5202—

Amendment of, 5—704, 730, 965, 1055.

(See *supra*, Guaranty.)

Valorization of cotton, 2—524.

(See Cotton, principal heading.)

Virgin Islands. Shipments from territorial United States to, are not shipments to foreign countries, but drafts based on such shipments are specifically exempt from stamp tax, 5—467.

Waiver of demand, notice, and protest by drawer or indorser does not affect acceptor, 1—277; 2—226.

Warburg, P. M. Address on, 4—604.

Warehouse receipts. (See *supra*, Domestic security; Warehouse receipts.)

Wills, D. C. Address on trade acceptances, 3—243.

ACCESS, 4—634, 862.

(See Acceptances, Security; Warehouse receipts.)

ACCOMMODATED.

Number of banks accommodated. (See Member banks, number rediscounting.)

ACCOMMODATION ACCEPTANCES.

(See Acceptances, Accommodation paper.)

ACCOMMODATIONS TO CORRESPONDENT BANKS.

Method employed by city banks in granting, 6—584.

ACCOUNT.

Balance on open account, 3—287; 4—30, 974.

(See Acceptances, trade.)

Capital account, 3—949.

(See Finance paper.)

Current expense account. (See same.)

Foreign account, 4—87, 171, 172, 365.

(See Federal Reserve Board; Foreign payments; War Finance Corporation; War Trade Board.)

Member bank reserve account. (See Member bank condition statements; Member banks; Resources and liabilities.)

Open account. (See *supra*, Balance.)

Profit and loss account. (See Federal Reserve Banks; Profit and loss account; Reserve for franchise tax.)

Surplus account. (See Surplus.)

ACCOUNTING, UNIFORM.

(See Federal Trade Commission.)

ACCOUNTS.

New ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

(See Date of closing; Federal Reserve Agents; Opinions of counsel; Savings accounts; United States bonds; Suspense accounts.)

ACCRUED DIVIDENDS.

(See Dividends; Earnings and expenses; Federal Reserve Banks; National banks.)

ACCRUED INTEREST.

Allotted purchases of United States bonds, Federal Reserve Banks, 1—356.

Liberty Loans, 1—355; 5—100.

Payment of, on demand note is not a renewal and not subject to stamp tax, 3—950.

ACT. (See Federal Reserve Act.)**ACT.**

1882, July 12. (See National banks.)

1890, July 14. Purchase of silver bullion, 4—398.

Repealed November 1, 1893, 4—399.

1893, November 1. Silver purchase act repealed, 4—399.

1907, March 4. (See National banks.)

1908, May 27. (See United States Revised Statutes, sec. 3847.)

1908, May 30. Aldrich-Vreeland. No reserves required against Government deposits, 3—692.

1909, March 4. (See Federal Reserve notes; Emblem.)

1913, October 3. Income tax. (See Capital stock; Stock dividends; Tax.)

1914, October 15. (See Clayton Antitrust Act.)

1914, October 22. Income tax—

Tax on promissory notes under, repealed by act September 8, 1916, 2—512.

(See Federal Reserve Act, taxation; Taxation; Tax.)

1915, March 3. Acceptances up to 100 per cent of capital and surplus permitted with authority of Federal Reserve Board. (See *infra*, Act of Sept. 7, 1916.)

ACT—Continued.

- 1916, May 15. Kern amendment. (*See* Clayton Anti-trust Act.)
- 1916, May 18. Authorizes, under certain conditions, deposits of postal savings in nonmember banks which were forbidden by Federal Reserve Act, section 15, 2—331.
- 1916, June 12. Secretary of Treasury may receive deposits of gold bullion and foreign coin and issue gold certificates therefor, said gold bullion and foreign coin not to exceed two-thirds of total amount of gold certificates at such time outstanding. Repeals United States Revised Statutes, section 5193, 2—311.
- 1916, July 7. Farm loan act, section 13, 3—379.
- 1916, July 17. National banks may discount notes secured by farm loan bonds issued under, 4—635.
- 1916, September 7. Amending Federal Reserve Act—
Error contained in, as to acceptances up to 100 per cent, 2—508, 513.
Cured by amendment, 3—100, 658
(*See infra*, Act of June 21, 1917.)
Permits certain National banks to act as real estate and insurance agents, 2—440; 3—164.
Permits issue of member bank collateral notes, 2—440, 513.
- 1916, September 8. Repeals taxes under act of October 22, 1914, on promissory notes, etc., 2—512.
(*See* Stock dividends.)
- 1917, March 3. War revenue act, 3—248, 251.
- 1917, April 24. Bond act—
Text, 3—345.
Provisions, 3—458, 459, 601.
- 1917, June 15—
Executive order of June 22, under,
Creates exports council,
Export licenses,
Exports of coin, bullion, etc., 3—582.
(*See* Export.)
Proclamation, gold exports, 3—583, 737.
(*See* Proclamations.)
- 1917, June 21. Amendment to Federal Reserve Act—
Error in act of September 7, 1916, as to acceptances up to 100 per cent, corrected by, 3—102, 658.
Synopsis and text, 3—509, 511.
- 1917, August 10. Lever food control act. Pending amendments to, 5—967.
- 1917, September 24. Second Liberty bond act—
Text, 3—749.
War-savings certificates, 3—925.
Income from second Liberty loan in part exempted from income tax, 3—930.
(*See* War-savings stamps.)
- 1917, October 3. War revenue—
Statement as to, 3—832.
Text, 3—868.
(*See* Stock dividends; Tax.)
- 1917, October 5. Issue of national bank notes in denominations of \$1, \$2, and \$5, up to \$25,000 to any one bank, 3—837.
- 1917, October 6. Trading with enemy. Text, 3—851.
- 1917, November 20. Amendment by Philippine Legislature to Philippine national bank act, 4—728.

ACT—Continued.

- 1918, March 21. Government control of railroads. Text, 4—296.
- 1918, April 4. Third Liberty bond act—
Text, 4—306.
Treasury circular as to deposit of public moneys under act September 24, 1917, as amended by, 4—494.
- 1918, April 23. Pittman Act. Melting of silver dollars—
Text, 4—395.
Price of bullion fixed, 4—807, 818.
- 1918, May 23. National banks entitled to make Red Cross contributions, 4—498.
- 1918, September 24. Amends second Liberty bond act. Amends section 5200 United States Revised Statutes, by permitting national banks to purchase or discount in excess of the 10 per cent limitation to any amount permitted under rules and regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, notes secured by not less than a like face amount of United States bonds issued since April 24, 1917, or by certificates of indebtedness of the United States, 4—961, 1055.
(*See infra*, act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)
- 1918, September 26. Amends Federal Reserve Act. Text, 4—947.
- 1918, November 7. Act permitting consolidation of national banks. Text, 4—1178.
- 1919, March 3. Amends Federal Reserve Act. New subsection 11 (m)—
Federal Reserve Board by affirmative vote of not less than five members may permit Federal Reserve Banks to discount for member banks notes, drafts, or bills bearing signature of any one borrower in excess of the amount permitted under sections 9 and 13, but in no case to exceed 20 per cent, provided such notes, etc., discounted in excess shall be secured by not less than a like face amount of bonds or notes of the United States issued since April 24, 1917, or certificates of indebtedness of the United States, the provisions of this subsection not to be operative after December 31, 1920, 5—229.
Analysis, 5—361, 1055, 1056; 6—495.
Extended, with limitations, to October 31, 1921. Act of February 27, 1921. (*See* Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, March, 1921, p. 310.)
Reasons for passage of, 4—1055.
- 1919, March 3. Victory Liberty loan act. Text, 5—225.
- 1919, September 19. Amends section 25, Federal Reserve Act. Foreign banking corporations, 5—965.
- 1919, October 22. Amends sections 5200, 5202. United States Revised Statutes—
Analysis, 5—1055.
Does not affect discount power of Federal Reserve Banks under sections 9 and 13, 5—1056.
(*See* Opinions, Counsel.)
- 1919, December 24. Gold certificates made legal tender, 6—60.
- 1919, December 24. Edge bill. Section 25 (a) added to Federal Reserve Act; Edge Act; foreign banking corporations; Federal charter, 6—56.
Regulation K, 1920, 6—379, 1190.

ACT—Continued.

1920, April 13. Amends Federal Reserve Act by authorizing progressive rates of discount. Text, 6—448, 498.

1920, May 26. Amends Kern amendment to Clayton Antitrust Act. Private banker may serve as interlocking directors when not in substantial competition, etc., 6—813, 948.

ACTUAL CIRCULATION.

(See Federal Reserve notes; Federal Reserve Bank notes; Money.)

ACTUAL SECURITY, OTHER.

(See Acceptances, actual security; Acceptances, construction; Acceptances, domestic; Acceptances, export and import; Acceptances, security.)

ACTUALLY EXISTING VALUES.

(See Acceptances, actually existing values; Acceptances, trade; Opinions of counsel; Ten per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

ACTUALLY OWNED.

Federal Reserve Banks may decline to discount member bank collateral notes secured by Government obligations unless the Government obligations securing them and securing the Government deposits held by the bank are actually owned by it, 6—163.

ACTUALLY OWNED, COMMERCIAL OR BUSINESS PAPER. SECTION 5200.

An acceptance discounted by the accepting bank is not paper, 2—680.

Acceptances actually owned by persons offering them for discount are paper, 2—678, 680, 684.

Accommodation acceptances are not paper, 2—684.

Renewed paper is not paper, 3—287.

Section 13 contains no such exception to its limitations, 2—224, 274; 3—195.

Secured notes are not necessarily paper, 2—329.

Trade acceptances discounted for drawer and not for bona fide holder are not paper, 4—863.

AD INTERIM CERTIFICATES, 3—600.

(See Liberty bonds.)

ADDITIONAL CIRCULATION.

(See Federal Reserve Bank notes; National bank notes.)

ADDITIONAL SECURITY, 3—881.**ADDITIONS TO SURPLUS, 4—521.**

(See surplus.)

ADDRESSES ON FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

Delano, F. A., 1—298;

Hamlin, C. S., 1—136; 2—261, 309, 510.

Harding, Gov., 1—66, 252; 2—160, 309, 509, 587; 3—159; 4—595, 602, 1175; 5—105.

Harris, B. D., 3—245.

Miller, A. C., 2—261; 4—923; 5—915.

Perrin, John, 1—186.

Warburg, P. M., 1—132, 352; 2—102, 261, 309, 510, 669; 4—595, 604.

Wills, D. C., 1—189; 3—243.

Williams, John Skelton, 2—261, 509.

ADELSON, L. C.

Appointed assistant secretary, Federal Reserve Board, 4—365.

Appointed deputy governor, Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 5—201.

ADJUSTMENT OF SALARIES, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS, 6—54, 1293.**ADJUSTMENTS, STOCK, 1—406.****ADMINISTRATOR.**

(See Fiduciary powers. New York.)

ADMISSIBLE ASSETS.

Ruling, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 5—472.

ADMISSION, FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

List of State banks and trust companies admitted, 1—29, 251, 314, 347; 2—6, 122, 206, 372, 513, 590; 3—158, 347, 439, 507, 603, 659, 734, 834, 933; 4—16, 92, 185, 294, 408, 508, 609, 696, 734, 856, 966, 1098, 1196; 5—4, 40, 49, 129, 250, 358, 465, 562, 649, 738, 855, 961, 1051, 1155; 6—62, 159, 273, 383, 492, 607, 697, 833, 945, 1063, 1174, 1299.

ADVANCES, DIRECT.

To allied powers. (See Allied powers.)

To canners, farmers, and live-stock raisers, 4—807, 829, 830.

To member banks. (See Member bank collateral notes.)

War Finance Corporation, 4—251.

ADVERTISE.

No right to advertise as being under Government protection, 1—362; 6—65.

Right to advertise savings accounts, 1—18.

ADVERTISING.

Of Government protection is objectionable, 1—362; 6—65.

Of words "clearing member" not objectionable, 3—879.

Held to be objectionable, 4—1119, 1216.

Of word "Federal." Objectionable, 3—615; 4—521.

Of word "reserve" in title of bank is objectionable, 4—521.

Of word "trust company" as part of title permitted when bank is authorized to exercise fiduciary powers, 6—497.

ADVERTISING SPACE.

Bill drawn on purchaser of, a valid trade acceptance, comes within "goods," section 13, 3—116.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

Duties assigned to, determine whether or not they are officers or employees as defined by Clayton Antitrust Act, 3—118.

ADVISORY COUNCIL.

(See Federal Advisory Council.)

AFRICA.

National City Bank, N. Y., foreign branch at Cape Town, 6—159.

(See Portuguese Africa; Rhodesia; South Africa.)

AFRICA, SOUTH.

Proposed Central Reserve Bank for, 6—1040.

AGENCIES, CATTLE LOAN, 4—832.

(See War Finance Corporation.)

AGENCIES, FOREIGN.

Deposits in. (See Federal Reserve Bank statements.)

AGENCIES, FOREIGN BANK BRANCHES AND.

Acceptances bought in open market by Federal Reserve Banks from. (See Discount and open market operations.)

(See Foreign branches.)

AGENCY:

Memphis, 3—168.

Savannah. (See Annual Report, page 38.)

AGENT.

Bill drawn by agent upon his corporation not eligible for purchase, 2—462.

Bill drawn by corporation against shipment of goods to, etc., may be accepted by member bank, 3—690.

(See Sales corporation.)

AGENT, EXCHANGE AND COLLECTION.

(See Non-member banks.)

AGENT, NATIONAL BANK, 6—835.

(See Acceptances; Guaranty; National Bank.)

AGENT, TRANSFER.

(See National banks.)

AGENT FOR SALE OF WAR SAVINGS CERTIFICATES AND THRIFT STAMPS.

Forms for sale of by, 4—87.

AGENTS, APPROVED RESERVE.

(See Approved Reserve Agents.)

AGENTS, FISCAL.

(See Fiscal agents.)

AGENTS, INSURANCE.

Regulations for national banks acting as, 3—164.

AGENTS FOR MEMBER BANKS.

Federal Reserve Banks may purchase bills but not notes as agents for member banks, 1—347.

AGENTS.

(See Acceptances, trade; Approved Reserve agents; Collecting agents; Federal Reserve agents; Fiscal agents; Reserve agents.)

AGGREGATE.

Net deposit and note liability, 1917, 4—130, 769.

(See Net deposits; Resources and liabilities.)

AGREEMENT.

(See Boston Clearing House.)

AGREEMENTS.

Credit. (See Tax.)

Extension of time. (See Acceptances, trade.)

Foreign exchange. (See Foreign exchange; Secretary of Treasury.)

Rebate of discount, 1—308, 388; 2—461.

Repurchase—United States bonds and Treasury certificates bought under, 4—466, 557, 671.

(See also Repurchase agreements; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; U. S. R. S., sec. 5200.)

Security. (See Acceptances, security; Acceptances, ten per cent limitation.)

AGRICULTURAL CONDITIONS.

(See Business conditions; Crops; Federal Reserve agents; Reports.)

AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS.

Terms of sale, 6—1149.

(See Agricultural and live stock paper.)

AGRICULTURAL LOANS.

(See Farm land loans; Real estate loans.)

AGRICULTURAL AND LIVE STOCK PAPER.

Based on live stock. Construction, 1—72; 3—616.

Cattle—

Are readily marketable commodities, 2—65.

Notes for breeding, raising and fattening, are, 2—112, 679.

(See Security; Special instructions No. 2, 1916.)

Notes of farmers for purchase of, are, 2—395.

AGRICULTURAL AND LIVE STOCK PAPER—Con.

Cattle—Continued.

Loans to farmers to fatten, are, 3—378, 763.

Hoover, Herbert, urges loans to raisers of, at not over 7 per cent, 3—659.

(See infra, Live stock; Security.)

Cattle dealer. Note of, is not, 1—212.

Cattle loan agencies. Establishment of, 4—832.

Chattel mortgages—

Not required as security for, 1—72, 74; 3—378.

(See Security.)

Circular, Federal Reserve Board, 1—38.

Classification of paper. Method, 2—67; 3—114.

Collateral note. (See Security.)

Commercial fertilizer. Six months farmers' notes for, are, 1—75.

Commodities—

Farmers' notes for, actually used for agricultural purposes are, 4—310, 312.

If capable of use but not so used, are not agricultural paper but merely commercial paper, 4—310, 312.

Cows—

Note of farmer, proceeds of which are to be used for purchase of, is, 2—395.

(See Cattle; Live stock.)

Crops. Loan to farmer to produce crops is, whether or not secured by mortgage on the live stock, 3—378.

Dealer. Note of cattle dealer is not, 1—212.

Definition, 1—72; 2—67; 6—1180, 1301.

Discount of. Limitations on, 2—67.

Discounts. (See infra, Holdings.)

Discounts, direct. Federal Reserve Banks can make no direct discounts for individuals, only through member banks, 3—457.

Distinction between commercial paper and, 6—1301.

Eligibility defined, 6—1301.

Farm land, note of farmer proceeds to be used for draining and tilling is, 4—743.

Fattening of cattle. (See Cattle.)

Fertilizer. (See supra, Commercial fertilizer.)

Holdings of, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—221, 317, 408, 486, 565, 638, 717, 814, 902, 978; 4—53, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 668, 776, 897, 1024, 1146, 1244; 5—86, 168, 281, 391, 496, 592, 683, 794, 885, 991, 1085, 1184; 6—93, 103, 307, 415, 532, 641, 741, 872, 985, 1102, 1233, 1349.

Hoover, H. (See infra, Interest.)

Identification. (See Classification.)

Implements—

Note of farmer in part payment of, is, 1—212; 2—67.

Note of dealer in, is not, 1—212.

Bill drawn on farmer for price of, is, 2—67.

Note of retail dealer in, to wholesale dealer is not, 1—212; 2—526; 4—1118.

Terms of sale, 6—1149.

Irrigation Company. Note of, is eligible if proceeds used for agricultural purposes. Sale of water merely is not, 6—949.

Interest. Hoover, H., urges loans to raisers of cattle at not over 7 per cent, 3—659.

Limitation—

Limit fixed at 25 per cent of capital stock, 1—72.

Fixed at 99 per cent, 2—67.

AGRICULTURAL AND LIVE STOCK PAPER—Con.**Live stock—**

Based on. Construction, 1—72; 3—616.
(See Cattle; Cows.)

Note or bill of packing company for purchase of, for immediate slaughter is not, 3—616.

Live stock paper—

Limit fixed by Federal Reserve Board at 25 per cent of assets of the Federal Reserve Bank, 1—72.

Limit fixed at 99 per cent, 2—67, at 68.

Note given by farmer in part payment for live stock is, 1—212.

Note by a dealer in live stock is not, 1—212.

Loans.

Increase in agricultural. Federal Reserve Banks and member banks, 6—1124.

Member banks. Federal Reserve Banks can discount, only through member banks, 3—457.

Millet seed. Note of retail dealer for purchase of, is not, 2—526.

Mule. Note of farmer in part payment of a, is, 1—212.

Mule dealer. Note of, is not, 1—212.

Rates. (See Discount rates.)

Readily marketable commodities. Cattle are, 2—65.

Regulations, Federal Reserve Board, 1—38; 2—530; 3—540; 6—1180.

Retail dealer. Note of, in payment to wholesale dealer is not, 1—212; 2—526; 4—1118.

Security—

Note secured by collateral notes in turn secured by a chattel mortgage on cattle is not necessarily, 3—690.

Note of farmer to produce crops or fatten cattle needs no, 3—378.

Silos. Note of farmer for purchase of, is not agricultural paper as silos are permanent improvements, 4—971.

Tractors. Notes of farmer for, is, 4—309.

War Finance Corporation—

Loans to farmers, 4—828; 5—28, 29.

(See also Commodity paper.)

AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS.

Terms of sale, 6—1149.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS.

Acreage and production, 5—737, 1053; 6—1125.

Corn, wheat, oats, hay, 1918, 1919, 5—853, 962, 1053.

Exports and production, 1914—1918, 5—636.

AGRICULTURAL LOANS.

Increase in, by member banks and Federal Reserve Banks, 6—1124.

AGRICULTURE.

(See Department of Agriculture.)

AID, GOVERNMENT.

(See Government aid.)

AID, STATE.

To banking. Report, British Commission, 5—122.

AIKEN, GOV.

Report on the clearing system of the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 3—162.

Resigns, 4—5.

ALABAMA.

Warehouse laws, 1—260.

National banks authorized to exercise fiduciary powers, 2—523.

Laws as to acceptances, 3—529.

ALABAMA—Continued.

Laws as to reserves, 3—768.

List of State and member banks, 4—92.

Laws as to foreign banking corporations, 5—54.

Banking law amendments as to Federal Reserve System, 5—967.

ALASKA.

Federal Reserve Banks can not discount acceptances based on shipments between continental United States and Alaska, 1—91.

Drafts drawn based on shipments from Alaska to foreign countries are not subject to stamp tax, 5—467.

ALDRICH-VREELAND ACT.

(See Emergency currency.)

ALDRICH-VREELAND NOTES.

Discount rates lowered to assist in retirement of, 1—47.

Issue of, 4—279.

ALGERIA.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—453.

ALIEN ENEMIES.

Instructions of Federal Reserve Board as to dealings with, 3—431, 655.

ALIEN PROPERTY CUSTODIAN, 4—11, 365.

(See Acceptances; Ally of enemy; War Trade Board.)

ALIENS, NONRESIDENT, 4—163.

(See Tax, income.)

ALL OTHER LIABILITIES.

(See Federal Reserve Bank statements.)

ALL OTHER RESOURCES.

(See Federal Reserve Bank statements.)

ALLEN, P. S.

Elected class B director, Boston, 4—695, 817.

ALLEN, S. P.

Resigns as assistant secretary of Federal Reserve Board, 4—365.

ALLIED POWERS.

Central gold reserve, 1913—1920, 6—1296.

Credits to, by Argentina, 6—596.

Loans by United States, to, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 1057, 1059; 5—33, 845, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.

Loans, future, 4—1166.

Public debts, 1913—1918, 4—268, 270, 375, 1057.

War finance, 1914—1918, 4—267, 269, 1057.

Trade with, 1913, 1919, 5—957, 1037.

(See Central powers; European central banks; Neutral powers; Public debts.)

ALLIED PURCHASING COMMITTEE.

Bills for financing sales to, 3—878; 4—435, 438.

ALLIES.

(See Allied powers.)

ALLONGE.

An indorsement of negotiable paper made on a separate piece of paper attached to original instrument, known as an Allonge is a valid indorsement, 2—610.

ALLOTMENTS.

Liberty Loans, I, II, 3—506, 578, 917, 932.

Liberty Loan III, 4—359.

Liberty Loan IV, 5—225.

Liberty Loan I—V, 5—521, 787.

United States bonds, purchase by Federal Reserve Banks, section 18, 1—355; 2—12, 13, 64, 156, 316, 512; 3—5, 80, 238, 240, 341, 507, 879.

ALLOTMENTS—Continued.

United States Treasury loan and tax certificates, 1919, 1920, 6—729.

(See National banks; United States bonds, section 18; United States Treasury certificates.)

ALLOWANCE.

(See Depreciation.)

ALLY OF ENEMY, 3—838; 4—11, 171, 172.

(See Acceptances; Act October 6, 1917, trading with enemy; Insurance companies; War Trade Board.)

ALTERATION, 4—1118.

(See Commercial paper.)

ALTERATION OF BANK BUILDING.

Charged to current expense account, 5—26.

AMALGAMATION.

Report on, of British banks, 4—954.

AMEND, RIGHT TO.

Rules as to savings accounts, 4—199.

(See Savings accounts.)

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AND ENACTED.

Acceptances, Domestic—

American Bankers Association, 2—6.

Federal Reserve Board, 2—323.

Acceptances up to 100 per cent, etc. (See Act of Sept. 7, 1916; Act of June 21, 1917.)

Acts of amendment. (See Act; principal heading.)

American Bankers Association. (See same.)

Bills of lading, uniform. American Bankers Association, 2—6.

(See Bills of lading.)

Branches, National banks. (See National banks.)

Bullion. (See Gold certificates.)

Capital, Reduction of. (See Federal Reserve Banks; State banks.)

Clayton Antitrust Act—

American Bankers Association, 2—6.

Federal Advisory Council, 1—394.

Private bankers, 6—813, 948.

(See Clayton Antitrust Act.)

Clearing members, 3—100.

Federal Advisory Council favors, 3—106.

Coin, foreign. (See Gold certificates.)

Collateral notes. Member bank 15-day. Federal Reserve Board favors, 2—323.

(See Member bank collateral notes.)

Comptroller of Currency. Absorption of duties and office in Federal Reserve Board favored by Federal Advisory Council, 1—394.

Directors. (See Section 22.)

Directors. Election of, 4—414, 947.

Domestic acceptances, 2—6.

(See Acceptances; domestic.)

Edge Act. (See same.)

Exchange charges. (See Exchange charges; Hardwick amendment.)

Farm land loans—

Amendment to section 24.

Federal Advisory Council, 1—394.

(See Real estate loans.)

Farm loan bonds as security for Federal Reserve Bank loans; Hollis bill, Federal Advisory Council opposes, 1—394.

Federal. Limiting use of word. Bill proposed by Federal Reserve Board, 2—373.

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AND ENACTED—Con.

Federal Advisory Council—

Suggested amendments, 1—394.

(See Federal Advisory Council; principal heading.)

Federal charter. (See Edge Act; Foreign banks and branches.)

Federal Reserve Agent—

Assistant, created, 3—101.

Deputy, abolished, 3—100.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Reduction of capital—

Federal Advisory Council favors, 1—394.

American Bankers Association, 2—6.

Surplus increased. Federal Advisory Council favors, 4—1173, 1177.

Federal Reserve Board—

Act, June 21, 1917, 3—497.

Explanation of, 3—501, 509, 660.

Interpretation, section 22, 3—614, 694.

Text, 3—511.

Act, September 7, 1916, 2—439.

Act, September 7, 1916, error. Acceptances up to 100 per cent, 2—508, 513; 3—101, 191, 658.

Act, September 24, 1918, 4—1055.

Act, March 3, 1919. Explanation of, 4—1055.

Amendments, House and Senate, 3—153.

Amendments reintroduced, April 1917, 3—336.

Anticipation of reserve payments, 2—5, 661, 668; 3—1, 101.

Clearing members, 3—101.

Collateral notes. Member bank 15-day, 2—323.

Comparison, House and Senate bills, 3—177.

Congress adjourns. No action, 3—235.

Directors fees, section 22, 3—101.

Domestic acceptances, 2—323.

Federal. Use of word, 2—373; 3—615; 4—521.

Federal Advisory Council—

Favors, with some modifications, reversing its original recommendations, 3—340.

Opposes power to Federal Reserve Board to increase member bank reserves, 3—108.

Federal Reserve Agent—

Assistant, title created, 3—101.

Deputy, title abolished, 3—101.

Federal Reserve notes, issue against gold, 2—101, 191, 323; 3—101.

Foreign banks and branches, 2—323; 3—450.

Foreign exchange bank. Federal Reserve Board opposes, 4—724.

Limiting use of words "Federal" and "Reserve," 2—373.

Minimum deposit of United States bonds with United States Treasurer abolished, 3—101, at 104.

Mutual savings banks. Admission, 3—101.

National banks. Branches, 3—101.

Opposes foreign exchange bank, 4—722, at 724.

Real estate loans, 2—323.

Report, House Committee, 3—191.

Report, Senate Committee, 3—188.

Reserve. Use of word, 2—373; 3—615; 4—521.

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AND ENACTED—Con.

Federal Reserve Board—Continued.

Reserves—

All, to be carried in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—192.

Anticipation of required payments, 2—5, 661, 668; 3—101;

Clearing members, 3—101.

Lowered, 3—101.

Power to increase member bank, 3—101, at 102, 108.

Vault, abolished, 3—101.

State banks. Admission of certain, without required capital, disapproved, 3—764.

Statement as to amendments, 3—1, 98.

Section 9. State banks and trust companies, 3—336.

Suggestions 4—696.

Two-year limitations as to Federal Reserve Board members changed, 5—20, 229.

Federal Reserve notes—

Issue against gold, 2—101, 191, 323; 3—101.

Rejected by H. R., 3—191.

Federal Advisory Council favors, 3—106.

Small denominations, 4—416, 948.

Fiduciary powers, 4—415, 948, 1086.

Amendment construed, 5—362, 363.

Foreign banking corporations. (*See* Edge Act.)

Foreign banks and branches—

Federal Reserve Board, 2—323; 3—450; 5—705, 727, 820, 965, 1056, 1109.

Text, 6—56. (*See* Edge Act.)(*See* Edge Act.)Foreign coin. (*See* Gold certificates.)

Foreign exchange bank. Federal Reserve Board opposes, 4—722, at 724.

Gold certificates. Issue against bullion and foreign coin. United States Revised Statutes, section 5193 repealed, 2—311.

Hardwick Amendment—

American Bankers Association—

Committee of twenty-five, 3—428.

Committee of five. Report, 4—962.

Conference, 3—428.

Construction, Federal Reserve Board, 3—656, 661.

Exchange charges, 3—428, 441, 656, 660, 661.

House and Senate bill, 3—441.

Passes House of Representatives, May 5, 1917, 3—428.

Passes Senate May 9, 1917, 3—428.

Insurance. (*See* National banks.)Member banks' collateral notes. (*See* same.)

Mutual savings banks. Admission, 3—101; 5—50.

National banks—

Domestic branches, 2—323; 3—101, at 106; 5—21.

Federal Advisory Council, 1—394; 3—106, at 109.

Federal Reserve Board, 2—323.

Foreign branches. (*See* supra, Foreign banks and branches.)

Insurance agents, 2—440; 3—164.

Real estate agents, 2—323, 440; 3—164.

(*See* Act September 7, 1916.)Phelan bill. (*See* Act September 26, 1918.)**AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AND ENACTED—Con.**

Real estate agents. National banks as, 2—323, 440; 3—164.

Real estate loans, 2—323, at 326.

(*See* Farm land loans; Real estate loans.)Reduction of capital, Federal Reserve Banks. (*See* Federal Reserve Banks.)

Repeal of United States Revised Statutes, section 5193. Gold certificates allowed against bullion and foreign coin, 2—311.

Reserve. Limiting use of word, 2—373.

Reserves—

Changes in requirements, 3—101, at 104; 4—416, 948, 1086.

Member banks. American Bankers Association, 2—6.

Anticipation of payments, 2—5, 661, 668; 3—1, 101.

Power to increase, 3—101.

Federal Advisory Council opposes, 3—106, at 108.

Review of, 2—508-513.

Savings accounts, 5—50.

Vault, abolished, 3—101.

Review of amendments, Federal Reserve Board, 2—508, 513.

Savings departments. National banks. Suggested amendment, 5—51.

Section 9. (*See* Act March 3, 1919; Savings banks; State banks.)Section 10. (*See* Federal Reserve Board.)Section 11 (k). (*See* Fiduciary powers.)Section 11 (m). (*See* Act March 3, 1919.)Section 13. (*See* Act March 3, 1919.)

Section 22—

See supra, Directors, 3—101, 106.

Federal Reserve Board interprets, 3—30.

Federal Advisory Council approves with modifications, 3—106.

Section 24. (*See* Farm land loans.)Section 25. (*See* Foreign banking corporations.)Section 25a. (*See* Edge bill.)

State banks, section 9—

Federal Reserve Board opposes amendment permitting certain, to enter system without required capital, 3—764.

Redrafted, 3—336.

State laws. (*See* State banks; Laws of States.)

Surplus, increase of, 5—21, 228.

Federal Advisory Council favors, 4—1173, 1177.

Ten per cent limitation, sections 9 and 13. (*See* Act March 3, 1919; Ten per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)Uniform bills of lading. (*See* Bills of lading.)

United States bonds—

Requirement for minimum deposit by national banks with United States Treasurer abolished, 3—101.

Federal Advisory Council approves, 3—106.

United States council of State banking institutions. Proposed amendments, 5—50.

United States one-year gold notes. Collateral for Federal Reserve Bank notes, 3—101, at 104.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5154. Separate savings departments for savings banks converted into national banks, 5—50.

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AND ENACTED—Con.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5193. Repealed by act June 12, 1916. Permits gold certificates against bullion and foreign coin, 2—311.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—

Act of Sept. 24, 1918. Loans of national banks in excess of the 10 per cent limitation, 4—961, 1055.

Act of Oct. 22, 1919. Additional exceptions to 10 per cent limitation, 5—704, 730, 965, 1055.

Text 5—965.

(See Act of March 3, 1919.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5202. Act Oct. 22, 1919. New exception to 100 per cent limitation. Liabilities created by indorsement of accepted bills payable abroad, actually owned by discounting bank and discounted at home or abroad, 5—730.

Text, 5—965.

Vault reserves. (See Reserves.)

AMERICAN ACCEPTANCE COUNCIL.

Address, Gov. Harding, 5—105.

Purposes of, 5—114.

Successor of American Trade Acceptance Council, 5—114.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION.

Amendments suggested—

Clayton Antitrust Act, 2—6.

Domestic acceptances, 2—6.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Reduction of capital, 2—6.

Trust companies may deposit reserves in, 3—335.

Member banks reserves, 2—6.

Uniform bills of lading, 2—6.

Commercial paper. Article on, 2—449.

Conference with governors of Federal Reserve Banks, 2—1.

Governor Harding to attend convention of, 2—509.

Hardwick amendment, 3—428.

Report on, 4—962.

McFadden gold subsidy bill. Report on, 6—1147.

Par collection. Hearing on, 2—262.

Savings banks. Condition of, 4—952.

Secretary of Treasury addresses, 6—1125.

Support pledged to Capital Issues Committee, 4—263.

Treasury United States. Cooperation with, in placing Liberty bonds, 3—438.

AMERICAN BUSINESS CONCERNS.

Branches in foreign countries, 5—637.

AMERICAN COTTON EXPORT ASSOCIATION,
5—553.**AMERICAN DOLLAR.**

Exchange situation. (See Foreign exchange; Secretary of Treasury.)

Depreciation of, abroad, cuts down our exports, 5—1011.

Reasons for depreciation of, in Spain, 1913—1919, 5—1038.

(See Acceptances; Dollar exchange; Foreign exchange; Gold.)

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

Remittances to. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR.

Advises purchase of United States bonds, 6—770.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

AMERICAN FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATION.

List of stockholding banks in, 4—736.

Foreign branches, 5—357, 562, 854, 1154; 6—272, 607 944, 1288.

Habana Branch. Condition, 6—1167.

AMERICAN INVESTMENTS ABROAD, 6—777, 780.**AMERICAN RAILWAY EXPRESS CO.**

Discontinues special rates to United States Government for currency shipments, 5—27.

AMERICAN RELIEF ASSOCIATION.

Purchase of foreign exchange from, 5—470.

Foreign exchange transactions through, excepted from general release of Government control over foreign exchange transactions, 5—615.

Dealers prohibited from purchasing exchange on specified countries except through, 5—652.

AMERICAN SHIPS.

(See United States vessels.)

AMERICAN TRUST & SAVINGS BANK, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—370.

AMORTIZATION.

Of cost of Federal Reserve notes, furniture and equipment, 2—59.

AMOUNT.

(See Like face amount.)

AMOUNT OF RESERVES.

(See Federal Reserve Bank statements; Foreign branches.)

AMSTERDAM.

Exchange rates on, 1914—1918, 4—387, 1199; 6—1160.

Amsterdam on foreign countries, 5—646.

Berlin on Amsterdam, 6—1076, 1319.

Christiania on Amsterdam, 6—43.

New York on Amsterdam, 6—50.

(See Foreign exchange rates; Amsterdam; Holland; Netherlands.)

ANALYSES.

Foreign exchange and currency situation. League of Nations, 6—898, 901, 902, 903, 909.

ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH.

(See Division of.)

ANGLO-FRENCH LOAN.

Payment, 6—901, 1129.

ANNUAL ABSORPTION OF SECURITIES IN UNITED STATES, 5—1014.**ANNUAL ELECTION.**

Directors, 1—211.

Officers and employees, 2—2, 64.

(See Directors.)

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES.

(See Expenditures.)

ANNUAL RATE OF EARNINGS.

(See Discount and open-market operations; earnings.)

ANNUAL REPORT.

- Federal Reserve Board, 2—51, 99.
- 1917, 4—69, 79.
- 1918, 5—529.
- 1919, 6—223, 239.
- Comptroller of Currency. Year ending October 31, 1916, synopsis, 3—172.
- Secretary of Treasury, 4—18.
- Farm Loan Board, 5—129

ANONYMOUS CIRCULAR, 2—53.**ANTI-PROFITEERING.**

(See Act, August 10, 1917.)

ANTICIPATING.

(See Allotments; Taxes; United States Treasury certificates.)

ANTICIPATION.

- Payment of final reserve installment, 2—5, 661, 668; 3—1, 101.
- Of taxes by issue of Treasury certificates. (See United States Treasury certificates.)

ANTWERP.

Foreign exchange rates. Paris on, 6—1074.
(See Belgium; Foreign exchange rates.)

APPEALS.

(See Redistricting.)

APPLES.

Proper warehouse requirements for, 4—404.

APPLICATION.

- Stamp tax to instruments, etc., issued by Federal Reserve banks, 1—211.
- To capital stock of Federal Reserve banks, 1—211.

APPLICATION FORM.

(See Liberty loan.)

APPLICATIONS.

- Amendment to Regulation F, 1917. fiduciary powers, 4—1215.
- Sale as agent of war savings certificates, 4—87.
- Supplementary. (See Fiduciary powers.)
- Surrender of stock—
(See Dividends.)
(See also Capital stock; Capital Issues Committee.)

APPOINTMENTS.

- Yearly terms for employees, 2—51.
- (See Deputy chairman; Directors; National bank examiners; Tenure of office.)

APPORTIONMENT.

- Of assessments, 1—307.
- (See Organization expenses.)

APPRECIATION.

- Of American dollar abroad cuts down our export trade, 5—1011.
- Of gold lira in Italy, 5—846.

APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES AND.

Comparison, 1920, 5—1105.

APPROVAL OF SECRETARY OF TREASURY.

(See Act of Oct. 6, 1917; Licenses; President of United States.)

APPROVED RESERVE AGENTS.

Aggregate of reserves in vaults, in Federal Reserve banks, and with, must equal total reserves required, 2—606.

APPROVED RESERVE AGENTS—Continued.

- Amounts due to national banks from, 1915-1917, 3—184.
- (See Uncollected funds.)
- Federal Advisory Council and Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond favor anticipation of final reserve payments to the end that deposits with, shall cease to count as reserves, 2—5, 668.
- State banks, unless so required by State law need not have a national bank as, 1—75.

ARCHITECT.

Employment of a consulting, 5—313.

ARGENTINA.

- Advances, deposits, and discounts, banks of, 1914-1919, 6—599.
- Agreement with, as to foreign exchange, 4—75, 76.
- Banco de la Nacion; condition, 1913-1919, 6—597.
- Banking and financial conditions in, 6—592.
- Banks of. Condition, 1914-1919, 4—739; 6—488, 599.
- Buenos Aires—
Banks, condition, 5—639.
- Exchange rates on foreign countries, 6—598.
- First National Bank of Boston. Branch in, 4—1079, 1080; 6—1298.
- Foreign exchange rates—
New York on, 6—598.
- On foreign countries, 6—598.
- Credit to Allies, 6—596.
- Credits in Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—941.
- Debt, public, 6—596.
- Foreign branches in—
First National, Boston, 4—1080; 6—1298.
- National City Bank, New York, 4—943.
- Gold conversion fund, 1900-1919, 5—140; 6—145, 1297.
- Gold embargo, 6—778.
- Gold exports from United States to, since removal of embargo, 5—1017.
- Gold reserves, 1913-1920, 6—1296, 1297.
- Government aid to foreign commerce, 5—1048.
- Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—596.
- Monetary system of, 6—593.
- Notes in circulation, etc., 1914-1919, 5—849; 6—488, 599.
- United States Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—596.
- (See Buenos Aires.)

ARIZONA.

- National banks in, authorized to exercise fiduciary powers, 2—523.
- Laws as to acceptances, 3—529.
- Laws as to reserves, 3—768.
- Amendments to banking laws, 5—658.

ARKANSAS.

- Warehouse laws, 1—260.
- Exercise of fiduciary powers by national banks in, 2—523.
- Acceptance laws, 3—529.
- Reserves, laws as to, 3—768.
- Banking law amendments, 5—568.

ARMISTICE.

Three hundred millions of hoarded money returned to banks since, 5—205.

ARMY MEAL TICKETS.

Federal Reserve Banks may request member banks to receive, for collection, 4—938.

ARRIVAL OF CAR.

Draft payable on, held nonnegotiable and can not be discounted by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—219; 4—31, 436, 437.

A draft payable on, is in effect a time draft and subject to stamp tax, 4—31.

(See Bills of exchange; Federal Reserve Banks; Tax, Stamp.)

ASIA BANKING CORPORATION, NEW YORK.

History of, 4—818.

Foreign branches, 5—357, 562, 854, 1154; 6—272, 607, 944, 1298.

ASSESSMENTS.

Apportionment of, 1—307.

Expenses, Federal Reserve Board—

July–December, 1915, 1—119.

January to June, 1916, 2—7.

July–December, 1916, 2—318.

January–June, 1917, 3—23.

July–December, 1917, 3—525.

January–June, 1918, 4—24.

July–December, 1918, 4—608.

January–July, 1919, 5—130, 722.

January–July, 1920, 6—132, 726, 828.

ASSETS, ADMISSIBLE, 5—472.**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.**

(See Conditions; Resources and liabilities.)

ASSETS, EARNING.

1914–1919, 5—771.

Inadmissible, 5—472.

Increase in, 5—3.

(See Discount operations; Earning assets.)

Purchase of. (See National banks.)

Quick, 3—527.

(See Commercial paper; Statements.)

Sale of. (See Earning assets; National banks; Resources; Total earning assets.)

(See Earning assets; Total investment operations.)

ASSIGNABILITY.

Government vouchers are not assignable under United States Revised Statutes, section 3477, but Federal Reserve Banks may discount notes, otherwise eligible, secured by such vouchers, 3—288.

ASSIGNEES OF UNITED STATES ONE-YEAR TREASURY NOTES.

Take them free from obligation of Federal Reserve Banks to renew them, 2—330.

(See United States one-year Treasury notes.)

ASSIGNMENT.

Of United States bonds for purchase by Federal Reserve Banks. (See United States bonds.)

ASSISTANT FEDERAL RESERVE AGENT.

(See Federal Reserve Agent.)

ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

R. G. Emerson, appointed, 5—918.

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF UNITED STATES.

Unfit Federal Reserve notes. (See Federal Reserve notes.)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.

Mutual savings banks, having no capital stock, suggested for membership, 3—100.

(See Savings banks.)

ASSOCIATED ADVERTISING CLUBS.

Cooperation with Capital Issues Committee, 4—266.

ASSOCIATIONS, EXPORT, 5—419.

Webb Act. (See Edge Act; Foreign banking corporations.)

ASSURED REVENUES, SEC. 14, 2—170; 3—32.

(See Warrants.)

AT HOME OR ABROAD.

(See United States Revised Statutes, section 5202.)

ATHENS.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

ATLANTA.

(See Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta.)

ATTACHED.

Construction of word. Does not necessarily mean physical attachment, 3—765.

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF KENTUCKY.

(See Kentucky.)

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF MISSOURI.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF UNITED STATES.

(See, Opinions, Attorney General of United States.)

ATTORNEYS' FEES.

(See Fees; Negotiable.)

AUDIT.

Gold settlement fund. (See Gold settlement fund.)

AUDITORS.

Conference of, and transit managers, 4—1175.

AUSTRALIA.

Commonwealth Bank of Australia. Note issue department created, 6—1321.

Debt and resources, 1913–1918, 4—272, 1057–1077.

Gold production, 1909–1919, 5—19.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—447.

Loans placed in U. S., 5—33; 6—688.

Price movements, 5—476.

Silver production, 1900–1918, 5—141.

United States Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688.

Wholesale prices, 1913–1920, 6—279, 506, 511, 616, 621, 708, 711, 849, 905, 954, 961, 1069, 1079, 1198, 1208, 1310, 1323.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Banks of issue. Condition, 3—331; 5—849; 6—488.

Gold reserves, 3—331; 6—1296.

National debt, 3—18; 4—283, 1062, 1075; 5—849, 1200.

Trading with, forbidden, 5—853, 854.

War loans, 3—349; 4—283, 1062, 1075; 5—849, 1200.

AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN BANK.

Condition, 1913–1919, 4—245, 1167; 5—197, 295, 463, 648, 1200.

Discounts and Government securities, 4—1167.

Gold reserve, 1900–1920, 5—849, 1200; 6—144, 1297.

Notes, etc. (See *supra*, Condition.)

AUTHORITIES, STATE.

(See State banks.)

AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT.

None needed unless in excess of the 50 per cent limitation, 1—126.

AUTHORITY TO GUARANTEE AN ACCEPTANCE.

(See Acceptances; Guaranty.)

AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES.

Terms of sale, 6—258, 261.

AUTOMOBILES.

Terms of sale, 6—258, 261.

(See Acceptances; Bill of lading; Warehouse receipt.)

AVAILABILITY AT PAR.

Drafts of member banks on Federal Reserve Banks, 3—78.

(See Clearing system; Federal Reserve exchange drafts; Immediate credit at par.)

AVAILABILITY OF UNCOLLECTED FUNDS.

(See Clearing system.)

AVERAGE MATURITY OF BILLS PURCHASED.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

AVERAGE MONTHLY SALES.

(See Retail trade.)

AVERAGE RATE OF EARNINGS.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

AVERAGE SIZE.

Items rediscounted by Bank of France, 6—1018.

Member bank collateral notes, 6—1017.

Member bank rediscounts, 6—1017, 1018.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

AVERAGE STOCKS.

(See Retail trade.)

B.

BABSON'S BUSINESS BAROMETER, 5—331.**BALANCE, BANK.**

(See Bank balances.)

BALANCE OF TRADE.

Analysis, United States, 5—526; 6—900, 902.

Canada, 5—1143.

Denmark, 1912—1917, 6—39.

France, 6—959.

Gold reserves can be maintained only when balance of trade is favorable, 5—124.

Great Britain, 6—908.

Norway, 1912—1917, 6—39.

Reserve. (See Reserves.)

Restoration of normal, necessary, 5—194, 816.

Sweden, 1912—1917, 6—39.

United States balance of trade, 5—526; 6—900, 902.

When exports and imports balance there will be no export problem, 5—614.

Great Britain and Spain, 1913—1919, 5—1038.

Spain and France, 1913—1919, 5—1038.

United States, 2—661; 5—194, 526, 536, 614, 816, 1038.

(See Exports and imports.)

BALANCE ON OPEN ACCOUNT.

(See Trade acceptances.)

BALANCE, SAVINGS.

Available for export trade not large. Financing in excess of, will result in increased prices, 5—613.

BALANCE SHEET OF WAR.

European countries, 4—1057.

BALANCE SHEETS.

(See Assets and liabilities; Bank of Spain; Bank of England, etc.)

BALANCES.

Large foreign, of our manufacturers, 6—1128.

(See Clearing house balances; City banks; Bank balances; Interest.)

BALANCES, DOLLAR.

Due to a foreign bank can not be offset by foreign currency balances due from same bank, 5—963.

BALANCES DUE FOREIGN BANKS.

(See Foreign banks.)

BALANCES, EXPORT, 2—663.**BALANCES, FICTITIOUS RESERVE.**

Gold control by wiping out, 3—2.

BALANCES, NONMEMBER BANK, 3—617.

(See Clearing system.)

BALANCES, RESERVE, 3—660.

(See Clearing system; Rulings, Federal Reserve Board.)

BALLOTING.

(See Directors.)

BALTIMORE.

Redistricting decision postponed, 1—86.

Question of branch bank postponed, 3—440.

Branch bank, 4—10, 256.

Directors, 5—126; 6—61.

Employees, 5—778.

BANCO DE CHILE.

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1057.

BANCO DE LA NATION.

(See Argentina.)

BANCO ESPAÑOL DE LA ISLA DE CUBA.

Condition, 1914—1920, 6—1166.

BANCO INTERNACIONAL, CUBA.

Condition, 1918—1919, 6—1167.

BANCO MERCANTIL AMERICANO DE CUBA.

Condition, 1919, 6—1168.

BANCO NACIONAL DE CUBA.

Condition, 1914—1920, 6—1166.

BANK, BANKS.

Morris plan banks are "banks" under Clayton Act, 3—527.

Word construed to include savings and loan associations under section 8, Clayton Act, 2—118.

(See Acceptance liabilities; Argentine banks; Branch banks; Buenos Aires banks; Buildings; Central banks of Europe; Chain of banks; Chile; Clearings; Clerks; Commercial banks; Commonwealth Bank of Australia; Consolidations; Correspondent banks; Cost of premises; Credit banks; Deposits; Directors; European central banks; Farm Loan Banks; Federal Reserve Banks; Foreign bank branches and agencies; Foreign banks; Foreign exchange banks; German banks; Holdings; Insolvent banks; International bank; Issuing banks; Joint stock banks; Liquidating banks; Loans; Member banks; Mutual savings banks; National banks; Net deposits; New York Clearing House banks; Nonmember banks; Philippine national bank act; Private banks; Regrouping; Savings banks; State banks; United States Treasury certificates; Trust companies; War Trade Board.)

BANK ACCEPTANCES.

Chart. January–August, 1915, 1—234.

(See Acceptances.)

BANK ACCEPTANCES.

(See Federal Advisory Council; Acceptances.)

BANK ASSOCIATIONS.

(See American Bankers Association; State Bankers Association.)

BANK BALANCES.

Clearing-house conference on, 6—157.

Increasing at financial centers, 5—101.

Interest rates on, 6—3, 157.

(See Computation of reserves; Foreign banks; Reserves; Interest.)

BANK, CENTRAL RESERVE.

South Africa, 6—1040.

BANK CLERKS.

Deferred classification. Draft law, 4—597.

BANK CREDITS.

A factor as to high prices, 5—814.

Expansion of, 1917, 3—499.

London banks, 1913–1918, 5—323.

Situation August, 1920, 6—775.

(See Credits; Inflation.)

BANK DEBITS.

(See Clearing-house bank debits.)

BANK DEPOSITS.

Chart, 2—222.

Currency. Prices and, 6—247.

Gross individual and bank, 2—221.

Interest on. (See Interest.)

Member banks, 1914–1920, 6—726, 728.

National banks, 1914–1919, 5—781, 782; 6—726, 728.

(See Deposits; Gross deposits.)

BANK EXAMINATIONS.

Cost, old and new system, 2—122.

BANK OFFICERS, CERTIFICATE OF.

(See Certificates; Eligibility.)

BANK EXAMINERS, NATIONAL.

Conference, 1—217.

BANK FAILURES.

At Seattle, 3—155.

Last 3 years compared with last 33 years, 3—939.

(See Business failures.)

BANK FÜR HANDEL UND INDUSTRIE (DARMSTÄDTER BANK).

Condition, 1914–1919, 6—1050.

BANK INVESTMENTS.

Federal Reserve Board as to, in foreign Government obligations, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239, 652.

(See British exchequer notes; Investments.)

BANK NOTES.

(See Federal Reserve bank notes; Federal Reserve notes; National bank notes; United States 1-year Treasury notes.)

BANK OF BELGIUM.

Central banking in Belgium during German occupation, 5—435.

Gold reserves—

1900–1918, 5—140.

1910–1920, 6—144, 1297.

Notes in circulation, etc., 5—849.

(See Belgium.)

BANK OF BRAZIL.

Condition, 1913–1919, 6—821.

(See Brazil.)

BANK OF DENMARK.

Gold reserves, 1910–1920, 6—1297.

BANK OF ENGLAND.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—658; 3—681; 5—463, 648, 848, 849, 1200.

Condition statements, 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 996, 998, 999, 1167; 5—140, 197, 463, 648, 1007, 1200; 6—334, 485, 488, 893, 1070, 1199, 1312.

Currency notes, 3—11; 6—6, 843, 954, 1069, 1070, 1199, 1312.

Discount rates, 6—446, 955, 1070, 1199, 1312.

Foreign agent of Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 3—4, 5.

Gold earmarked for Federal Reserve Banks, 3—504.

Gold reserves, 1910–1920, 6—144, 488, 667, 1295, 1296, 1297.

Loans to Government, 1914–1917, 3—942.

Note circulation, etc., 3—331; 6—485, 842, 954, 1069, 1199, 1312.

(See Great Britain.)

BANK OF EUFALA, ALA.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—365.

BANK OF FRANCE.

Average size of items discounted, 6—1018.

Charter, renewal of, 5—339.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—659; 3—681; 5—463, 648, 848, 1200.

Condition of, 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 943; 4—243, 996, 998, 1000, 1167; 5—140, 197, 463, 648, 849, 1008, 1200; 6—334, 485, 487, 893, 1073, 1203, 1296, 1315.

Foreign agent of Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 3—175.

Gold reserves—

1900–1919, 3—14; 6—144.

1920, 6—144, 372, 667, 1203, 1297.

Loans to Government, 3—943.

Notes in circulation, etc. (See supra, Condition.)

Report of, 1919, 6—372.

(See France.)

BANK OF ISSUE, INTERNATIONAL.

(See International Bank of Issue.)

BANK OF ITALY.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—659; 3—681; 5—463, 648, 848, 1200.

Condition of, 3—331, 681; 4—996, 1167; 5—140, 463, 648, 840, 844, 1200, 1296; 6—488, 1297.

(See Bank of Naples; Bank of Sicily; Italy.)

BANK OF JAPAN.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—660.

(See infra, Condition.)

Condition of, 3—682; 4—997; 5—140, 464, 649, 734, 849, 1201; 6—1077.

Gold reserves—

1900–1919, 6—145.

1910–1920, 6—1297.

Note issues, 1913–1920, 6—1077.

Statement as to prices, 1913–1920, 6—1310.

(See Japan.)

BANK OF JAVA.

Gold Reserves—

1900-1919, 6—145.

1910-1920, 6—1297.

Statements of condition, 5—464, 647, 649, 1201.

War operations, 5—641.

(See Java.)

BANK OF LEWELLEN, NEBR.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—367.

BANK OF MONTCLAIR, N. J.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—356.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

Sale of rupees for gold for Government of India, 5—917, 1015.

BANK OF NAPLES.

Gold reserves, 1900-1919, 6—144.

Statement of condition—

1900-1918, 5—140.

1914-1920, 6—488, 1297.

(See Italy.)

BANK OF NETHERLANDS.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—659.

(See infra, Condition.)

Gold reserves—

1900-1919, 6—145.

1910-1920, 6—1297.

Statement of condition, 3—331, 682; 4—385, 996; 5—464, 649, 849, 1200, 1201; 6—336, 894, 1296.

Chart, 5—645.

War operations, 5—641.

(See Holland; Netherlands.)

BANK OF NORWAY.

Gold reserves—

1910-1920, 6—1297.

1900-1919, 6—145.

Statement of condition, 4—382, 997; 5—1200.

1914-1918, 6—45, 488, 1297.

(See Norges Bank; Norway.)

BANK OF ROUMANIA.

Gold reserves, 6—144, 1297.

Statement of condition, 5—1201.

(See Roumania.)

BANK OF SICILY.

Gold reserve, 1900-1919, 6—144.

Statement of condition, 5—140; 6—488, 1297.

(See Italy.)

BANK OF SPAIN.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—660; 3—681; 5—463, 648, 848, 1200; 6—1297.

Dividends, 5—1036.

Special gold profit dividends, 5—1040.

Gold policy, 5—1039.

Gold profits, 5—1039.

Gold reserves, 1910-1920, 6—145, 1297.

Gold, stock of. Forty per cent consists of United States gold coin purchased largely at a discount, 5—1039.

Statement of condition, 3—331, 682; 4—392, 997; 5—140, 464, 649, 849, 1036, 1040, 1201; 6—335, 895, 1296.

(See Spain.)

BANK OF SWEDEN. (See Riksbank, Sweden.)**BANK OF SWITZERLAND.**

(See Banque Nationale, Swiss; Swiss National Bank, Switzerland.)

BANK OF THE NATION.

(See Argentina.)

BANK OF WISCONSIN.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—362.

BANK PREMISES.

When, bought with intention to erect new buildings, an amount equal to value of buildings to be razed may be charged to profit and loss, subject to approval of Federal Reserve Board as to value, 5—26.

Reasonable depreciation charge will be permitted on remodelled premises used as permanent banking quarters by a Federal Reserve Bank, not to exceed 10 per cent of estimated value of buildings on Dec. 31, 1918, 5—26.

When Federal Reserve Bank has purchased site for new building, it may charge down book value of premises then owned and occupied to a fair selling price, subject to approval of Federal Reserve Board, 5—26.

Cost of, 5—134, 723; 6—135, 830

BANK TRANSACTIONS.

Debits to individual accounts. (See Clearing house debit statements; Member bank condition statements.)

BANK TRANSFERS.

(See Federal Reserve Agents; Report of clearing committee, clearing system.)

(See Drafts, Federal Reserve exchange; Drafts, Federal Reserve transfer.)

BANK v. FELLOWS.

United States Supreme Court holds section 11 (k)—Fiduciary powers—constitutional, 3—254, 504, 534.

BANKER.

(See Clayton Antitrust Act; Private banker.)

BANKER, PRIVATE.

Can not serve as officer or director of national bank, 2—588.

Changed by act of May 26, 1920, 6—948.

(See Private banker.)

BANKERS.

(See War Trade Board.)

BANKERS' ACCEPTANCES.

(See Acceptances, bankers; Acceptances, export and import; Acceptances, refinance draft.)

BANKERS TRUST CO., N. Y.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—836.

BANKING AND CURRENCY COMMITTEE.

House of Representatives—

Report on amendments, 3—191.

Report on bills of Comptroller, 4—414, 418, 430, 431, 433.

Senate. Report on amendments, 3—177.

(See Congress; Harding, Gov.; Senate resolutions.)

BANKING AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

Argentina, 6—592.

Brazil, 6—813.

Chile, 6—1052.

Cuba, 6—1162.

England, 6—1069.

France, 6—1072.

Italy, 5—840.

Japan, 5—731.

BANKING CONDITIONS.

Abroad, 5—197, 525, 731, 840; 6—218, 564, 592, 813, 903, 1052, 1069, 1073, 1162.

In United States, 3—340; 5—112, 196, 317, 415, 529, 618, 703, 725, 726, 820, 917, 1009, 1016, 1112; 6—10, 13, 120, 122, 218, 222, 347, 454, 479, 556, 558, 565, 671, 781, 904, 908, 910, 1011, 1018, 1133, 1262.

Index of, January, 1918–March, 1920, 6—479.

Review, 1920, 6—662, 723, 1253.

Secretary of Treasury on, 5—725, 726

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

(See Financial conditions; Review of month.)

BANKING CORPORATIONS, FOREIGN.

Section 25 a. Regulation K, 1920, 6—1190.

(See Edge Act; Foreign banking corporations.)

BANKING EXPANSION.

A factor in question of high prices, 5—814.

(See Expansion; Inflation; Prices.)

BANKING FACILITIES.

Great Britain, 5—119.

(See Great Britain.)

BANKING FIRMS.

(See Clayton Act; Private banking firms.)

BANKING LAWS.

Amendments to Federal Reserve Act. (See Amendments.)

Amendments of State banking laws. (See State banks; Laws of States.)

BANKING POLICY, 6—556.

(See Federal Reserve Board; Policy.)

BANKING POWERS.

(See Federal Reserve Banks; National banks; State banks.)

BANKING PROBLEM.

Division of capital between domestic and international field, 5—522.

Long-term credits an investment and not a, 5—611.

BANKING REVIEW.

Federal Reserve System—

1914–1917, 5—3, 771.

1917–1919, 5—771.

1920, 6—11, 662.

BANKING SITUATION.

(See Banking conditions.)

BANKING, SOUTH AFRICA.

Central reserve bank, 6—1040.

BANKING, STATE AID TO.

Report, British Commission, 5—122.

BANKING STATISTICS.

(See Monetary and banking statistics.)

BANKING, WAR PERIOD.

(See principal countries by name.)

(See also War.)

BANKS.

(See supra, Bank.)

(See Principal banks by name; Principal countries by name.)

(See also Federal Reserve Banks; Fiduciary powers; National banks; Savings banks; State banks and trust companies.)

BANKS, EXPORT.

(See French National Bank of Commerce.)

BANKS OF EUROPE.

Acceptances, capital, etc., 6—375.

BANKS OF ISSUE, LEADING FOREIGN.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—658; 3—681; 5—463, 648, 848, 849, 1200; 6—488, 1297.

(See infra, Condition.)

Condition of, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1167; 5—140, 197, 463, 648, 849, 1008, 1200; 6—485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

Gold reserves, 1900–1920, 6—144, 909, 1295.

BANQUE NATIONALE SUISSE.

(See Swiss National Bank.)

BARCLAY & CO. (LTD.).

Condition, 1914–1919, 6—1045.

BAROMETER OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS.

Babson, 5—331.

Brookmire, 5—332.

Canadian indexes, 5—334.

Mitchell, 5—336.

Persons, 5—331, 333.

(See Business conditions; Index numbers; Indexes.)

BAROMETRICS, CREDIT.

Article on, by A. Wall, 5—229.

BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA.

Branch of National City Bank, New York, in. (See National City Bank; foreign branches.)

BASED ON LIVE STOCK.

Construction of words, 1—72; 3—616.

(See Opinions of Counsel; Agricultural paper.)

BEEF.

Prices, 1914–1920, 6—1214.

(See Prices.)

BELGIUM.

Budget, 6—1322.

Central banking in, during German occupation, 5—435.

Renewal acceptance credit for, 5—309.

Revenue and expenditures, 6—1322.

Production increasing in, 6—907.

United States—

Loans of, to, 3—424; 4—1059.

Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688.

(See Antwerp; Bank of Belgium.)

BELGRADE.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

BELLIGERENT COUNTRIES.

Foreign exchange rates on, 3—406; 6—1158.

(See Foreign exchange.)

National indebtedness, 3—10.

War loans. (See Allied powers; War.)

BENEDICT, C. H.

Appointed class C director, Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 5—821.

BERLIN.

Foreign exchange rates—

Berlin on foreign countries, 6—1076, 1319.

Brussels on, 6—1076.

Christiania on, 6—1076.

Holland on, 5—646; 6—1076.

BERLIN—Continued.

Foreign exchange rates—Continued.

Italy on, 6—1076.

London on, 6—1070, 1076.

Mark, decline in, 5—1011, 1111.

New York on, 3—328, 405, 576; 4—67, 358, 684, 837, 841, 1162, 1199; 5—1103; 6—111, 437, 763, 1076, 1122, 1158.

Paris on, 6—1074, 1076.

Switzerland on, 4—838, 842; 5—552; 6—1076.

(See Foreign exchange; Germany.)

BERLINER HANDELSGESELLSCHAFT.

Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1051.

BEVERAGE PURPOSES.

War prohibition act. (See Opinions, Attorney General of United States.)

BIGELOW, F. R.

Elected class B director, Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 3—8.

BIGGS, D. C.

Elected governor, Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, 5—201.

BILLS.

Regulation A, 1920, 6—1179.

(See Acceptances; Open-market operations; Circulars and regulations.)

BILLS AND NOTES.

(See Clearing system.)

BILLS DISCOUNTED.

By Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

By member and national banks, 1914-1920, 6—726, 728.

(See Member bank condition statements.)

By member State banks and trust companies. Classification, 4—796, 798, 916, 920; 5—187, 296, 298, 406, 520, 1007; 6—444, 766, 1007.

BILLS, FINANCE.

(See Finance bills.)

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

Regulations, 1920, 6—1179, 1181, 1182.

(See Acceptances; Discount and open-market operations; Open-market operations.)

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

Practice of handling in foreign countries—

Algeria, 5—453.

Australia, 5—447.

China, 5—450.

Costa Rica, 5—345.

Denmark, 5—351.

Egypt, 5—455.

France, 5—354.

Great Britain, 5—352.

Guatemala, 5—346.

Honduras, 5—348.

Morocco, 5—457.

New Zealand, 6—269.

Nicaragua, 5—349.

Portugal, 5—355.

South Africa, 5—459.

Spain, 5—356.

BILLS OF LADING.

Act Aug. 29, 1916. Uniform bills of lading, 2—515.

(See Acceptances; Bill of lading drafts; Federal Reserve Banks; Nonmember banks; Security; United States Railroad Administration.)

BILLS OF SALE.

(See Acceptances.)

BILLS PAYABLE.

National banks may borrow on, only up to amount of capital stock, but may rediscount items in its possession to any amount acceptable to its Federal Reserve Bank, 2—112.

New item in statements of New York Clearing House banks, 5—310.

(See Acceptances; National banks.)

BILLS PURCHASED.

Holdings last Friday of month, fiscal year 1920. Chart, 6—723, 725.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

BILLS RECEIVABLE.

Eligibility of notes based on, 1—127.

Not valid security for deposit of trust funds in commercial department of member bank. Not readily marketable securities under Regulation F, 1919, section 5, 6—385.

(See Federal Reserve Banks; Fiduciary powers.)

BILLS, SALES OF.

(See Rediscounts and sales.)

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 4—597.

Directors, 5—126; 6—61.

Employees, 5—778.

BLACK, J. W.

Appointed class C director, Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 3—7.

BLANK ACCEPTANCE.

(See Acceptances, trade.)

BLANKET CUSTOMERS' STATEMENTS.

Ruling, foreign exchange division, 4—866.

BLANKET LICENSE.

(See Bureau of imports.)

BLANKETS, WOOLEN.

Terms of sale, 6—470.

BLODGETT, J. W.

Elected class B director, Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, 3—8.

BOARD.

(See Emergency Fleet Corporation; Export Administration Board; Federal Farm Loan Board; Federal Reserve Board; Industrial Board; United States Shipping Board; War Industries Board; War Trade Board.)

BOGOTA.

Foreign branches in—

Mercantile Bank of America, 6—159.

National City Bank, New York, 6—159.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

BOILERS.

Terms of sale, 6—156.

BOLIVIA.

Credits granted to United States, 4—941.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688.

Silver production, 1900-1918, 5—141.

BOLSHEVIK GOVERNMENT.

(See Foreign exchange transactions; Russia; Russian Soviet Government; Soviet Government; War Trade Board.)

BOMBAY.

Exchange rates on, 4—840, 1199; 6—50, 1161.

(See India.)

BONA FIDE CONTRACT.

(See Acceptances.)

BOND.

(See Bonds.)

BOND ACTS.

Liberty Loan I, 3—345.

Liberty Loan II, 3—749.

Liberty Loan II, supplement, 4—961, 1055.

Liberty Loan III, 4—306.

Liberty Loan IV, 4—926, 961, 1055.

Liberty Loan V, Victory Liberty Loan, 5—225

(See Fiduciary powers; Liberty bonds.)

BOND HOLDINGS.

Federal Reserve Banks. (See Same.)

Member banks. (See same; see also Member bank condition statements.)

National banks. (See Same.)

BOND ISSUES.

(See European countries; United States.)

BOND PURCHASING FUND.

Purchases, February 12, 1919, 5—225.

Purchases discontinued, 6—445.

BOND, SUGAR IN.

(See Acceptances.)

BOND, WHISKY IN.

(See Opinions Attorney General of United States; Acceptances; Warehouse certificates.)

BONDING.

Of employees, 1—47.

BONDS.

Federal Reserve agents and deputy, 3—615.

Foreign, prices, 6—450.

Liberty—

Prices, 6—446, 555.

Purchases by Treasury discontinued, 6—445.

(See Liberty Loans.)

Municipal, purchase of, 1—221, 268; 2—524.

Officers. (See Comptroller of Currency; Amendments.)

Sale of. (See Comptroller of Currency.)

Secured by real estate—

Eligibility as investments for national banks, 3—456.

(See National banks.)

United States. (See United States.)

War Finance Corporation, 5—308, 472.

Yield from foreign bonds, 6—450.

Yield from Liberty bonds, 6—555.

(See Coupons; Farm loan bonds; Federal Reserve Banks; Liberty bonds; National banks; Public debt; United States bonds.)

BONDS OR NOTES.

Difference between, in Liberty loan operations, 5—304.

BONDS OR TAXES, WAR FINANCE, 5—1.**BONUS, GOLD.**

(See American Bankers' Association; reports; Gold.)

BONUS, SOLDIERS, 6—340.**BOOKS.**

Date of closing, dividend purposes, 1—212; 2—511; 4—521.

Federal Reserve library. Books in, 6—701, 834, 946.

Production of, under trading with enemy act, 3—853, 861.

Terms of sale, 6—1037.

(See Federal Reserve library; Production of books; Secretary of Treasury.)

BOOTS AND SHOES.

Terms of sale, 6—930.

BORROWED MONEY.

Acceptances do not constitute, and are not subject to section 5200, United States Revised Statutes, 2—64, 678, 680, 3—696.

If bank purchases own acceptance, section 5200 would apply, 2—397, 680; 3—28, 193, 691, 696; 4—197, 808, 974.

BORROWER.

Acceptances—

Drawer of draft against a bank does not become a borrower of the accepting bank, 2—680; 3—696.

If accepting bank purchases its own acceptance, the drawer would be liable for borrowed money, 2—397, 680; 3—28, 193, 691, 696.

If accepting bank subsequently rediscounts its own acceptance with the Federal Reserve Bank, the drawer would cease to be a borrower, 2—680; 3—696.

(See Acceptances; Own acceptances.)

Act of September 24, 1918. (See same.)

Act of March 3, 1919. (See same.)

Act of October 22, 1919. (See same.)

Definition of word—

Kentucky laws, 4—526.

Refers to customers of banks and not to bank indorsements, 4—520.

Liability of a borrower on his personal note is to be included in the limitation on farm land loans, 2—66.

Maker of a note to a bank ceases to be a borrower of the bank when the bank rediscounts the note with another bank, 4—638, 867.

Member banks. Federal Reserve Banks may decline to discount for, the paper of any one borrower, where it has already discounted a sufficient amount of the paper of this borrower for other member banks, 6—278.

State banks—

May become member banks although loaning up to 40 per cent to one borrower, 3—696.

May lend to one borrower in excess of 10 per cent, but its rediscounts are limited to, as defined in sections 9 and 13, 4—638.

State bank loaning up to 30 per cent to one borrower, but rediscounting 20 per cent with another bank may rediscount remaining 10 per cent with its Federal Reserve Bank, 4—638.

The 10 per cent limitation of section 9 refers to the total capital and surplus and is not limited to that part assigned to the commercial department under the State law, 6—495.

BORROWER—Continued.**State banks—Continued.**

Federal Reserve Banks, under section 9, can not discount for a member State bank any of the paper of any one borrower who has already borrowed in excess of 10 per cent from the State member bank, not including, however, bills drawn against actually existing values nor commercial or business paper actually owned, 5—361, 1055.

The provisions of section 9 are not affected by the amendment of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 5—1055.

Federal Reserve Banks, under section 11(m), as amended by act of March 3, 1919, may until December 31, 1920, discount for a State bank the paper of any one borrower who has not already borrowed more than 10 per cent in his regular line of credit, up to 20 per cent, provided the excess over 10 per cent is secured by bonds or notes of the United States issued since April 24, 1917, or by certificates of indebtedness of the United States, provided also that the aggregate discounts of paper for the borrower do not exceed 20 per cent, 5—361, 1055.

If the borrower has borrowed from the State member bank on his regular line of credit more than 10 per cent, the Federal Reserve Bank can not discount any of his paper on his regular line of credit, but may discount his paper secured by Government obligations provided the total discounts of all his paper held by the Federal Reserve Bank do not exceed 20 per cent, 5—361, 1055.

Trust receipts. Borrower must have no control over, taken in substitution of shipping documents as security, 3—286, 881; 5—143, 254.

Warehouse receipts. Exchange of shipping documents for, may be made after acceptance provided warehouse is independent of borrower, 3—30, 286, 881; 4—31, 634, 862, 971; 5—254.

BORROWER'S STATEMENTS, 1—213; 3—527, 949.

(See Commercial paper.)

BORROWING, GOVERNMENT.

(See Allied powers; Liberty bonds; Public debt; United States; United States Treasury certificates.)

BOSTON.

(See Federal Reserve Bank of Boston; First National Bank, Boston; First National Corporation; Shawmut Corporation.)

BOSTON BANKS.

Increase in local rates, July and August, 1918, 4—812, 814.

BOSTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

Support given to Capital Issues Committee, 4—170.

BOSTON CLEARING HOUSE.

Acceptances may be cleared through, 4—820.

Clearings—

Country, taken over by Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 2—317; 3—162.

Will effect its own daily clearings of Boston checks, 2—317.

Federal Reserve Bank of Boston admitted to, 3—164.

Par points, discretionary list, 3—163.

Reserve position, statement of; new forms, 3—83.

BOUNDARIES.

Change of, of sixth and eighth Federal Reserve districts, 6—59.

(See Redistricting.)

BOXES.

Terms of sale, 6—937.

BOYDEN, ROLAND W.

Address, as unofficial American representative, before the International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1292.

BRADSTREET.

(See Prices.)

BRANCH AGENCIES, FOREIGN.

(See Foreign agents.)

BRANCH AGENCY, MEMPHIS, 3—168.**BRANCH BANKS.**

Federal Reserve Bank branches—

Applications for, 1—51.

By-laws—

Branches with assigned territory, 3—586.

Branches without assigned territory, 3—934.

(See *infra*, Territory.)

New standard form of, 3—923.

Cost of, 4—635.

Election of directors, 6—60, 61.

(See Directors.)

Establishment of—

Baltimore, 3—440, 586.

Birmingham, 4—597, 695.

Buffalo, 5—530.

Cincinnati, 3—923; 4—1014; 5—126, 778.

Denver, 4—14.

Detroit, 4—10, 256.

El Paso, 4—256, 365, 597.

Helena. (See Sixth Annual Report, p. 38.)

Houston, 5—619.

Jacksonville, 4—596, 695.

Little Rock, 4—1056.

Los Angeles, 5—821.

Louisville, 4—10, 14.

Memphis, 4—597, 817.

Nashville, 5—821, 919, 1017.

New Orleans, 1—123, 251, 298; 4—10, 15, 817; 5—705.

Oklahoma, 5—777, 1017, 1018; 6—63, 159, 782.

Omaha, 3—586; 4—15.

Pittsburgh, 3—923; 4—10, 15; 5—705.

Portland, Oreg., 3—339; 4—10, 15.

Salt Lake City, 4—256, 365.

Savannah Agency. (See Sixth Annual Report, p. 38.)

Seattle, 3—155, 339; 4—10, 15.

Spokane, 3—339, 585, 586; 4—10, 15.

List of directors, 4—14; 6—60, 61, 159, 782.

(See Directors.)

Operation of, 5—769, 777.

Terms of directors, one year, 4—31.

Territory. No, to be hereafter assigned, 3—923.

Foreign branch banks. Uniformity of treatment. International conference, Brussels, 6—1129.

BRANCH BANKS—Continued.

Foreign branches—

Member and national banks, 6—63, 159, 272, 382, 492, 606, 944, 1174, 1298, 1299.

(See same; principal heading.)

National banks. Establishment of, through joint ownership, not valid, 1—308.

(See Cuba; Foreign branches.)

National banks. (See same.)

State banks, etc.—

Admission of State banks with their branches is permitted by law, 1—125, 126; 4—522.

(See Chain of banks.)

Conditions of admission, 1—262.

(See State banks, etc.)

Establishment of new branches after admission, 1—268.

Parent bank—

Branches situated in other districts than that of, need not become a member of the Federal Reserve Bank of district in which situated, 4—522.

Transactions of the branch with the, are to be treated as transactions of the corporation, 1—125.

(See Parent bank; principal heading.)

BRANCH CITIES.

(See Discount rates; Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities; Member bank condition statements.)

BRANCHES, FOREIGN.

(See Branch banks; Foreign banks; Foreign branches.)

BRANCHES, FOREIGN BRANCH BANKS AND AGENCIES.

Acceptances of, bought and held by Federal Reserve banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

BRANCHES, MEMBER BANK.

(See Branch banks; Member banks.)

BRANCHES, NATIONAL BANKS.

(See National banks.)

BRANCHES OF AMERICAN CONCERNS.

In foreign countries, 5—637.

BRANCHES OF FOREIGN BANKS IN UNITED STATES.

No national law; State laws govern, 2—224.

(See State banks; laws of States.)

BRAZIL.

Banco de Brazil. Condition, 1913-1919, 6—821.

Banks. Foreign, in. Condition, 6—824.

Banks of. Condition, 6—817, 821, 823.

Banks, Rio de Janeiro. Condition, 6—821.

Debt, public, 6—819.

Economic and financial conditions, 6—813.

Foreign exchange rates on foreign countries, 1914-1919, 6—688, 819.

Foreign trade, 1910-1919, 6—815.

Mercantile Bank of Americas, branch in, 4—737.

Monetary system, 6—814.

National City Bank, New York, branch in, 4—942.

Public finance, 6—819.

San Paulo bonds. Offering in United States of, 5—1015.

United States Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688.

BREAD SUBSIDY.

Italy, 6—959, 1321.

BREAD TAX.

Italy proposes a, 6—960.

BRICKS.

Terms of sale, 6—938.

BRITISH BANK AMALGAMATIONS.

Report, 4—954.

(See Great Britain.)

BRITISH CURRENCY COMMISSION.

Reports, 4—1166, 1178.

(See Gold; Great Britain.)

BRITISH EAST INDIES.

Branch of National City Bank, New York, in, 4—946.

BRITISH EXCHEQUER NOTES.

Warning of Federal Reserve Board against overinvestment in, 2—661, 3—2, 82, 236, 239.

British Government to issue 100 millions to refund outstanding obligations, 3—652.

Federal Reserve Board approves. Previous warning not inconsistent with present approval, 3—652.

(See infra, British Treasury bills.)

BRITISH INDIA.

Branch of International Banking Corporation in, 4—946.

Gold production. 1909-1919, 5—19.

(See India.)

BRITISH TRADE CORPORATION, 5—120.**BRITISH TREASURY BILLS.**

Placed in United States since August 23, 1917, 4—940.

(See supra, Exchequer notes.)

BROADWAY TRUST CO.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—360.

BRODERICK, J. A.

Appointed secretary, Federal Reserve Board, 4—810, 817.

Resigns, 5—821.

BRODHEAD, J. B.

Appointed class C director, Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 2—509.

BROKERS, COMMODITY.

(See Brokers, stock.)

BROKERS, NOTE.

(See Brokers, stock.)

BROKERS' PAPER.

Suggestions as to purchase of, 2—375.

BROKERS, STOCK.

Ordinary stock, note, and commodity brokers are not private bankers under Clayton Act, 2—589.

BROOKMIRE ECONOMIC SERVICE, 5—332.**BROWN, J. B.**

Appointed on Capital Issues Committee, 4—364.

BROWN, J. G.

Elected to Federal Advisory Council, 5—201.

BRUCE, H.

Appointed class C director, Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 4—491.

BRUSSELS.

Foreign exchange rates. Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

National City Bank, New York, branch in, 6—63.

(See Belgium; Foreign exchange rates.)

BRUSSELS INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CONFERENCE.

(See International Financial Conference, Brussels.)

BRUTON, J. F.

Elected class A director, Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 3—7.

BUCHAREST.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

BUDGET, FEDERAL.

Secretary Glass to committee of House of Representatives, 5—937.

BUDGET.

Italy, 6—960.

BUENOS AIRES.

Branch of First National Bank of Boston in, 3—78; 6—1298.

Condition of banks of, 5—639.

Exchange rates on, 4—1199.

Chile on, 6—1055.

London on, 6—1070.

New York on, 6—1160.

Paris on, 6—1074.

(See Argentina.)

BUFFALO.

Designated as a reserve city, 3—921.

Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of New York—

Directors, 5—530; 6—61.

Employees, 5—778.

Territory, 5—530.

BUILDERS' SUPPLIES.

Terms of sale, 6—939.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATION.

Not eligible for membership in Federal Reserve system, 1—212.

Mortgages held by, not eligible for discount, 1—212.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

Increase in, 5—193.

Permits issued, January—April, 1919, 5—534.

Reports on. Federal Reserve agents, 6—682.

Trade acceptances covering, 5—565.

(See Business conditions; Capital Issues Committee.)

BUILDING MATERIALS.

Eligibility of notes for, 6—699.

BUILDING OPERATIONS.

Loans for, 6—927.

BULK, EXPORTS IN.

France, 1913—1920, 6—1316.

(See Exports.)

BULLETIN, UNITED STATES OFFICIAL, 4—266.**BULLION AND COIN.**

Acceptances against export of, valid, 3—29.

BULLION, EXPORT OF.

(See Gold; Silver; Silver and gold.)

BULLION, GOLD.

American gold 6 per cent below bullion value in Spain, 5—1039.

(See Foreign exchange transactions; Gold; Licenses.)

Stock of, in United States. (See Money.)

BULLION, SILVER.

Pittman Act. Melting of silver dollars into. Act of April 23, 1918, 4—363, 395 (text), 487, 492, 807; 6—563, 779.

Price fixed for sale at \$1.015 per ounce, 4—807, 818.

(See Silver; Act of Apr. 23, 1918.)

BULLION, SILVER AND GOLD.

Licenses for export. (See Secretary of Treasury; Licenses; Rubles; Transfer of funds.)

BUREAU.

Of Crop Estimates. (See Department of Agriculture.)

Of Efficiency, recommends abolition of subtreasuries, 4—172.

Of Enemy Trade. (See Acceptances.)

Of Imports. Blanket license for imports from Canada with certain exceptions, 4—172.

BURLAPS.

(See Acceptances.)

BUSINESS.

(See Foreign banking business, section 25a.)

BUSINESS AS USUAL.

Comment by Secretary of Treasury on propaganda for, 4—18.

BUSINESS BAROMETER.

Babson's, 5—331.

Brookmire, 5—332.

Canadian, 5—334.

Mitchell, 5—336.

Person's, 5—333.

BUSINESS, CHANGE OF PLACE OF.

(See Change of place of business.)

BUSINESS CONDITIONS, 1—55, 106, 157, 225, 278, 322, 373, 410; 2—29, 75, 124, 174, 228, 275, 333, 399, 466, 545, 613, 688; 3—33, 119, 202, 293, 381, 460, 551, 620, 698, 796, 883, 958; 4—35, 111, 203, 318, 440, 527, 639, 746, 873, 979, 1125, 1219; 5—10, 102, 109, 202, 205, 310, 314, 331, 409, 416, 420, 522, 531, 537, 620, 624, 706, 711, 822, 827, 921, 927, 1019, 1025, 1115, 1120; 6—13, 19, 122, 127, 225, 231, 343, 349, 358, 456, 567, 673, 679, 770, 783, 912, 920, 1020, 1027, 1125, 1126, 1135, 1143, 1259, 1264, 1274, 1275.

Review, 1920, 6—1254 to 1266.

Standardization of reports on, 5—1137.

(See Canada.)

BUSINESS CONDITIONS, INDEXES OF.

Federal Reserve Board to establish, 4—491.

Description of plan, 4—597, 697, 809; 6—474.

Production index, 4—1194.

BUSINESS DAY.

Next preceding. (See Mississippi.)

Next succeeding. (See Collateral notes: Commercial paper; Georgia.)

BUSINESS FAILURES, 2—216, 267, 327, 377, 447, 515, 601, 672; 3—19, 113, 167, 267, 374, 440, 520, 604, 677, 747, 864, 940; 4—16, 89, 183, 295, 403, 510, 609, 741, 856, 967, 1099, 1197; 5—30, 128, 252, 359, 464, 563, 650, 736, 856, 960, 1051, 1152; 6—63, 160, 274, 384, 493, 609, 698, 833, 945, 946, 1064, 1175, 1300.

Chart, 1915, 1916, 3—56.

For year 1916, 3—113.

For year 1917, 4—89.

For year 1918, 5—123.

For year 1919, 6—160.

Classified, 6—160.

In Seattle, 3—155.

BUSINESS FAILURES—Continued.

1881-1915, Comptroller of Currency, 3—939.

German failures, 6—1318.

(See Commercial failures.)

BUSINESS, INDEXES OF.

(See Business conditions; Business conditions, indexes of; Indexes of business conditions.)

BUSINESS PAPER ACTUALLY OWNED, ETC.

(See Acceptances, actually owned; Commercial and business paper, actually owned; Ten per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

BUSINESS READJUSTMENT.

President of United States calls conference of governors of States to consider, 5—192.

BUTTER.

Warehouse requirements for, 4—406.

C.

CABBAGES.

Proper warehouse requirements for, 4—405.

CABLE CODES, 1—15.**CABLE TRANSFERS.**

Purchase in open market, 1—360, 365.

Regulation T, 1915, 2—15.

Comparative exchange rates, European countries, 3—582, 683.

(See Dollar exchange; Sterling exchange.)

CABLEGRAMS.

Confirmations of. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—865.

Confirmation of incoming, revoked, 5—470.

CALCUTTA.

Eligibility of bankers' acceptances in trade between Honolulu and, 1—404.

Foreign exchange rates, London on, 6—1070.

Prices, 6—954, 963.

1913-1920, 6—1079, 1198, 1209.

(See India.)

CALIFORNIA.

National banks in, authorized to exercise fiduciary powers, 2—523.

Acceptance laws, 3—529.

Laws as to reserves, 3—768.

List of State member banks, 4—92, 93.

Has not adopted negotiable instruments law, 4—971.

Has adopted negotiable instruments law, 4—1218.

Amendments to banking laws, 5—741.

Laws, foreign banking corporations, 5—54.

Fruit shipments. (See Physical volume of trade.)

CALKINS, J. U.

Elected governor Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, 5—530.

CALL LOAN RATES.

Chart, New York, 1914-1918, 5—429.

Decline, 5—14, 112, 191.

Federal Reserve Agent, New York. Memorandum on, 6—369.

Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities. (See same.)

Federal Reserve Board to United States Senate. Reply to resolution, 6—345, 368.

Increase, 5—524, 536, 617, 1009.

New York market rates—

1914-1918, 5—429; 6—942.

1919, 5—617, 1024, 1107.

1920, 6—345, 942.

CALL LOANS.

Against acceptances, 4—805.

CALL REPORTS.

National banks, 5—250, 446, 838, 1154; 6—442.

(See National banks.)

CANADA.

Balance of trade, 5—1143.

Banking and currency in, 5—1140.

Business conditions in, 5—334.

Business conditions. Index of, 5—334.

Canadian bank regulations. Received by Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

Chartered banks of—

Chart. Deposits, etc., 5—1147.

Chart. Earning assets, 5—1146.

Condition, 1913-1919, 5—1144, 1148, 1149.

Currency, 5—1142.

Deposits, etc., 5—1140, 1150.

Earning Assets, 5—1140, 1150, 1151.

Note liabilities, 5—1141.

Reserves, 5—1144, 1147, 1151.

Credit, short-term. One hundred millions placed in United States, 3—603, 652.

Credits to other countries, 5—1047.

Debt, public, 1913-1918, 4—268, 271, 1061.

Dollar loans to, 4—940.

Federal Reserve Board agrees to release 25 millions of gold for export to, prior to July 1, 1918, 3—924.

Gold exports to United States, 6—1018.

(See supra, Federal Reserve Board.)

Gold imports from, 5—6.

Gold production, 1909-1919, 5—19.

Gold reserves—

1900-1919, 6—145.

1910-1920, 6—1297.

1913-1920, 6—1296.

Government aid to foreign countries, 5—1047.

Imports and exports, 1911-1919, 5—1143.

Imports, United States Bureau of. Publishes blanket license for imports from, with certain exceptions, 4—172.

Index of business conditions, 5—334.

Jamaica. Canadian banks operating in, 6—1039.

Prices in—

1913-1919, 5—476.

1913-1920, 6—32, 167, 279, 282, 392, 506, 510, 616, 621, 708, 712, 849, 850, 905, 954, 962, 1069, 1079, 1198, 1209, 1310, 1323.

Secretary of Treasury approves short-term credit for 100 millions for, 3—603, 652.

Silver production, 5—141.

United States, Government and other loans placed in, 3—603, 652; 4—940; 5—33; 6—688.

War loans, 1913-1918, 4—269, 271, 1057; 5—1145.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

CANAL, SAULT STE. MARIE.

Commerce of. (See Physical volume of trade.)

CANAL ZONE.

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipment of goods between the continental United States and the, 1—91.

Is not territory owned by United States, but is territory under its jurisdiction. United States has an easement, 1—91.

CANAL ZONE—Continued.

Shipments from territorial United States to the Canal Zone are not shipments to foreign countries and therefore are subject to stamp tax, such tax not being a tax on exports as to such shipments, 5—467.

CANCELLATION OF BONDS, 1—404.

(See Capital stock; National banks.)

CANCELLATION OF ORDERS.

Federal Reserve agents, reports on, 6—679.

CANCELLATION OF STOCK CERTIFICATES.

In Federal Reserve Banks. Regulation I, 1920, 6—1187.

CANNED GOODS, 4—634.

(See Acceptances.)

CANNERS.

Credits for, 4—607.

Direct advances to, 4—830.

CANNING INDUSTRY.

Terms of sale in, 5—1130.

CAPE TOWN.

(See Africa.)

CAPITAL.

(See Clayton Act.)

Argentine banks, 4—739; 6—599.

State member banks. (See State banks, etc.)

Amount available for industrial development, 5—102.

Europe, leading banks of, 6—374, 375, 376.

Federal Reserve Banks—

(See same.)

(See Resources and liabilities.)

Foreign countries need, rather than credit, 5—1011.

Foreign trade—

Not enough, to supply domestic and foreign trade, 5—524.

Advances of long-time credit to, takes capital and goods from domestic trade, 5—524, 1014.

France. Banks in, 6—376.

Germany. Banks in, 6—376.

Great Britain. Banks in, 6—375.

Insufficient. Trust powers, 5—53.

International field. Division of capital in, 5—523.

Issues, Capital. Germany. Bank policy, 5—121, 122.

Issues of new, Great Britain, 5—121.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

National banks. Increase and decrease of, 5—30, 128, 252, 358, 465, 562, 650, 737, 855, 961, 1052, 1153; 6—62, 160, 274, 383, 492, 609, 697, 833, 946, 1064, 1165, 1300.

(See National banks.)

Ratio—

Net earnings to, paid in, 5—133.

Net profits to capital and surplus, State member banks, 5—4, 49, 188, 610, 1104.

Return on, 6—446.

State member banks and trust companies. (See State banks.)

Taxation of dividends declared for purpose of increasing, 5—256.

(See also Capital stock; Chain of banks; Conservation of capital; Export trade; Fiduciary powers; Investment problem; Long-term credit; State banks, admission.)

CAPITAL ACCOUNT.

Notes issued for, are not eligible, 3—949.

(See Discount; Finance paper.)

CAPITAL ISSUES.

Germany, 5—121, 122.

Great Britain, 5—121.

Japan, 6—961.

Philadelphia Stock Exchange will list no, except when approved by Capital Issues Committee, 4—265.

CAPITAL ISSUES COMMITTEE.

I. Voluntary committee of Federal Reserve Board.

Advisory committee, 4—73, 77.

American Federation of Labor. Conference, 4—400.

Associated Advertising Clubs. Cooperation, 4—266.

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Resolution, 4—170.

Chandler, J. A. C. Advises on schools, 4—266.

Chicago Stock Exchange. Resolution, 4—400.

City of Philadelphia. Cooperation, 4—265.

Conference with public bodies, 4—156, 170.

Decisions—

January 12—March 28, 1918, 4—266.

To May, 1918, 4—401.

Complete list, 4—494.

Department of Labor to committee, 4—265.

District committee appointed, 4—156, 166.

Federal Reserve Board—

Resolution of thanks, 4—697.

Statement, 4—77.

Instructions to applicants, 4—169.

Investment Bankers' Association of America. Cooperation, 4—263.

Jurisdiction. Limit of, 4—401.

Liberty loans. Suspension of issues during, 4—399.

Limit of jurisdiction, 4—74, 157, 169, 399, 401.

List of applications, 4—264.

Minimum, \$100,000, 4—399, 401.

Municipal expenditures. Classification, 4—400.

New York State Board of Education. Cooperation, 4—400.

Organization of, 4—73, 77, 156, 167.

Personnel, 4—73.

Philadelphia Stock Exchange will list no issues except those approved by, 4—265.

Press statements, 4—167, 171, 263, 399, 494.

Priorities, 4—77.

Public Health Service. Cooperation, 4—401.

Report to Federal Reserve Board, 4—494, 696, 704, 703.

Final report, 4—704.

Secretary of Treasury—

Statement, 4—74, 157.

To Gompers, 4—264.

Secretary of State, Illinois. Cooperation, 4—401.

Selden, S. L. Executive secretary, 4—77.

Statement of, 4—166.

United States Employment Service. Conference, 4—399.

Warburg, P. M. Statement, 4—169.

Winding up of, 4—494.

CAPITAL ISSUES COMMITTEE—Continued.

- II. Under act of April 5, 1918—
 - Act April 5, 1918, 4—304, 364.
 - Text, 4—304.
 - Appointment of members, 4—364, 627.
 - Dissolution of, by President, 5—1053.
 - Federal stock publicity act, 5—193.
 - Hamlin, C. S., chairman, announces suspension of, 5—18.
 - Liberty Loan IV. Suspension of approvals during, 4—937.
 - President of United States dissolves, 5—1053.
 - Rules and regulations, 4—627.
 - Secretary of Treasury—
 - On suspension of, 5—18.
 - Approves Federal stock publicity act, 5—193.
 - Suspension of work of, 5—18, 1053.

CAPITAL STOCK.

- Clayton Act. (*See same.*)
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Assets in liquidation. (*See Liquidation.*)
 - Cancellation and refund. Member bank liquidations, 2—119.
 - Capital required for admission of State banks, 1—212.
 - Capital and reserve deposits, 2—98, 123.
 - Certificate of Comptroller of Currency not required on application for additional, in Federal Reserve Banks, 2—12.
 - Changes in, Circular 15, Regulation N, 2—541.
 - Dividends, Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Insolvent banks, 1—267.
 - Rule for payment on surrendered, 2—17, 168.
 - Not subject to internal-revenue tax, 1—153.
 - (*See Dividends.*)
 - Increase or decrease—
 - Application for, 1—74, 125, 406.
 - Circulars and regulations, 1—42, 148; 2—541; 3—548; 6—1187.
 - (*See Regulations.*)
 - Certificate for, to be in duplicate, 1—211.
 - Installment due May 2, 1915, 1—14.
 - Insufficient, Federal Reserve Board against amendment permitting certain State banks to join Federal Reserve system with less than required capital, 3—764.
 - Liquidation—
 - National bank buying assets in liquidation of another national bank not entitled to transfer of Federal Reserve Bank stock owned by latter, 3—199.
 - Rule as to payment of subscriptions to a member bank in, 3—457.
 - Minimum capital required for Federal Reserve Banks as condition of beginning business, 2—207.
 - Reduction later permissible, 2—207.
 - Paid in. Chart, 2—123.
 - Payment not to be accepted until application formally approved, 3—287.
 - Reduction of, quarterly applications, 1—406.
 - Regulations. (*See supra*, Circulars and regulations.)

CAPITAL STOCK—Continued.

- Federal Reserve Banks—Continued.
 - State banks—
 - Capital necessary for admission, 2—64.
 - Capital of, admitted, 3—934.
 - (*See State banks, etc.*)
 - Insufficient, 3—764.
 - (*See supra*, Insufficient.)
 - State laws authorizing subscription to, 1—150, 182, 218, 263.
 - (*See State banks, etc.; laws of States.*)
 - Subscription to. Payment of, 1—14, 73.
 - Surrender of—
 - Banks transferred from one district to another, 1—142.
 - Banks reducing surplus, 1—218.
 - Liquidating banks, 3—457.
 - (*See State banks.*)
 - Tax. Capital and dividends exempt from internal revenue tax, 1—13.
 - Transfers of. (*See supra*, Liquidation.)
 - Value of—
 - Can not be deducted in State tax return of value for taxable purposes, 1—315; 3—955.
 - Value of, in Federal Reserve Bank is part of taxable assets. Decision of United States district court, 3—955.
 - (*See Federal Reserve Banks, capital; State banks and trust companies, member.*)
 - National banks—
 - Capitalization, increase and decrease, 3—603.
 - (*See National banks, charters.*)
 - State banks—
 - (*See supra*, State banks.)
 - (*See also* Commissioner of Internal Revenue; Dividends; New York laws.
 - Working capital. (*See Acceptances, domestic.*)
- CAR, ARRIVAL OF.**
 - Drafts payable on, not eligible, 1—219; 4—436, 437.
 - In effect a time draft and requires a revenue stamp, 4—31.
 - (*See Bills of exchange; Stamp tax; Tax, stamp.*)
- CARACAS.**
 - (*See Venezuela.*)
- CARIBBEAN BRANCH.**
 - National City Bank, New York, 4—944.
- CARPETS.**
 - Terms of sale, 6—471.
- CARRYING OR TRADING IN UNITED STATES BONDS, 3—158, 457, 459.**
 - Paper for, is valid collateral for Federal Reserve notes, 3—459.
 - (*See Federal Reserve notes.*)
- CARS, MOVEMENT OF RAILROAD.**
 - (*See Physical volume of trade.*)
- CASH.**
 - Advances, United States to foreign nations. (*See Allied powers.*)
 - Items. (*See Acceptances; Clearing system; Trade acceptances.*)
 - On hand, 3—614, 692.
 - (*See Reserves; computation.*)
 - Payments on Liberty bonds, 3—578, 919; 4—588; 5—100.

CASH—Continued.

Reserves—

Federal Reserve Banks, January–July, 1918, 4—769; 1919, 6—146, 147.

Per cent to liabilities, 4—1048; 5—65, 137, 774. Chart, 5—67; 6—146.

Vault, 3—103, 285, 604.

(See Charts; Reserves; Reserves and liabilities.)

CASH PAID SUBSCRIPTIONS.

(See National banks.)

CASSEL, GUSTAV.

Inflation. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1277.

CASUALTY CO.

(See Acceptances, trade.)

CATTLE INDUSTRY.

(See Agricultural and live-stock paper; Business conditions.)

CATTLE LOAN AGENCIES.

Establishment of, 4—831, 832.

CATTLE LOANS.

Commercial rates; Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Discounts. (See Discounts and open-market operations.)

CATTLE PAPER.

(See Agricultural and live-stock paper.)

CATTLE PRICES.

1914–1920, 6—1213.

CATTLE RAISERS.

Loans of War Finance Corporation to, 4—828; 5—29.

CEMENT.

Terms of sale, 6—938.

CENSORSHIP.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1217.

CENTRAL BANKING.

In Belgium during German occupation, 5—435.

CENTRAL BANKS OF EUROPE.

Comparison with Federal Reserve system, 2—658; 3—681; 5—463, 648, 848, 849, 1200.

Comparative statement, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1167; 5—140, 197, 463, 648, 849, 1008, 1200; 6—485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

Gold reserves, 6—144, 909, 1295.

(See European central banks.)

CENTRAL EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

(See International High Commission.)

CENTRAL GOLD RESERVES.

Leading countries, 1913–1920, 6—1296.

CENTRAL POWERS.

Central gold reserves, 1913–1920, 6—1296.

Public debt, 1913–1918, 4—269, 1057.

(See European central banks.)

(See principal nations by name.)

CENTRAL RESERVE BANK.

South Africa, 6—1040.

CENTRAL RESERVE CITIES.

(See Real estate loans; Farm land loans; Reserves.)

CENTRAL STATE BANK, DALLAS.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—363.

CENTRAL TRUST CO., N. Y.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—836.

CEREALS.

Prices in Germany, 1913–1920, 6—1206.

CERTIFICATES.

Ad interim. (See Ad interim certificates.)

Directors. (See Directors.)

Gold. (See Gold certificates.)

Of deposits. (See Deposits; Savings account; Time certificates of deposit.)

Of eligibility—

Of commercial paper, 1—36.

Should be furnished by officer based on knowledge, 2—12.

Of indebtedness. (See United States Treasury certificates.)

Of indebtedness, Railroad, to be issued by Director General, 5—307, 308.

(See Stamp tax; United States Treasury certificates.)

Of mortgage. (See Real estate loans.)

Of participation in a note, not eligible for rediscount, 3—949.

Of stock in Federal Reserve Banks exempt from internal revenue tax, 2—172.

Registration. Exporters and importers. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

Silver. (See Silver certificates.)

Stock. (See Federal Reserve Banks; Stock.)

Tax payers. Issue of United States tax certificates, 3—918.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

United States Treasury. Payment of Liberty bonds by, 4—588.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

War savings. (See War savings certificates.)

Warehouse. (See Attorney General; Acceptances; Security; Warehouse certificates.)

(See also Directors; Federal Reserve Act, sec. 24; Gold certificates; Silver certificates; Stock certificates.)

CERTIORARI. (See Clayton Act.)**CHAIN OF BANKS.**

If constituted by one corporation with branches, will be eligible for admission to Federal Reserve System if capital of parent bank is sufficient to become a national bank in place where head office is located, 4—971.

If each bank is a separate corporation, each must file separate petitions and have requisite capital required of a national bank, 4—971.

CHAIRMAN OF BOARD, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

Duties of, 4—373.

CHAIRMAN OF DISTRICT COMMITTEES.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

CHAMBERLAIN, AUSTEN.

Economic conditions in Europe, 5—815.

On report of Cunliffe Committee, 6—143.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF UNITED STATES.

Secretary of Treasury to. Foreign financing, 6—137.

CHANCELLOR OF EXCHEQUER.

(See Great Britain.)

CHANGE OF DESTINATION.

From export to domestic acceptances valid if in good faith, 2—12, 13.

CHANGE OF NAME.

(See State banks and trust companies.)

CHANGE OF PLACE OF BUSINESS.

State banks and trust companies, 6—1300.

CHANGES IN DISTRICT LINES.

Does not make director ineligible to serve out term, 1—103.

Humphreys County, Mississippi, 6—59.

(See Redistricting.)

CHANGES IN ENEMY TRADING LIST, 4—172.**CHANGES IN FEDERAL RESERVE DISTRICT LINES.**

(See Redistricting.)

CHANGES IN PRICES.

Compared with movement of gold reserves, Federal Reserve notes, etc., 1914—1919, 5—838.

(See Prices.)

CHAPMAN, W. T.

Appointed acting secretary Federal Reserve Board, 5—821.

Appointed secretary Federal Reserve Board, 5—918.

Resigns as secretary Federal Reserve Board, 6—1134.

CHARACTER OF RESERVES.

(See Foreign branches; Reserves.)

CHARGED OFF.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

CHARGES.

Collection, 2—226; 3—880; 4—745.

(See Bills of exchange; Negotiable.)

Exchange, 2—264, 600; 3—428, 656, 660, 740; 4—367, 370, 962; 6—162, 699.

(See Clearing system; Exchange charges.)

Federal Reserve Bank earnings. Charges against, 5—26.

Service. (See Clearing system; Service charges.)

Transportation. (See Clearing system; Collection charges; Federal Reserve notes; New York Clearing House.)

CHARTER.

Bank of France. Renewal of, 5—339.

Cotton Export Corporation, 5—553.

(See Federal charter.)

CHARTERS.

Issued to national banks since inauguration of Federal Reserve System. (See National banks.)

CHARTERS, NEW, NATIONAL BANKS.

(See National banks.)

CHARTS.

Volume 1, 1915—

Assets and liabilities, Federal Reserve Banks, 1—233.

Bankers' acceptances, 1—234.

Commercial paper, 1—234.

Individual deposits, 1—234.

Investments, 1—234.

Resources and liabilities, 1—234.

Volume 2, 1916—

Capital and reserve deposits, 2—123.

Deposits, 2—266.

Individual and bank deposits, 2—223, 328.

Reserve deposits, Federal Reserve banks, 2—123.

CHARTS—Continued.

Volume 3, 1917—

Acceptances, 3—56.

Assets, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—759.

Cable transfer rates, 3—689.

Check collections, 3—635.

Circulation, money in, 3—562.

Clearing operations, 3—634.

Commercial paper, 3—56.

Deposit liabilities, national banks, 3—232.

Deposits, member bank, 3—849.

Deposits, reserve, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—849.

Dollar exchange rates, neutral countries, 3—688, 689.

Earning assets, 3—759.

Error in numbering charts, 3—923.

European banks—

Gold, notes, etc., 3—332, 944.

War charges, 3—944, 945.

Exchange rates on belligerent countries, neutral countries, and silver-standard countries, 3—406, 688, 689.

Federal Reserve notes, gold cover and issues, 3—610, 849.

Foreign exchange rates. (See *supra*, Exchange rates.)

Gold holdings, Federal Reserve agents, Federal Reserve Banks, national banks, United States Treasury, 3—233.

Gold reserves—

European central banks, 3—332.

Federal Reserve Banks, 3—848.

Gold settlement fund, 3—848.

Government deposits, 3—849.

Investments, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—56.

Member bank deposits, 3—849.

Money in circulation, 3—562.

Note circulation, European banks of issue, 3—333.

Reserves—

Movement of, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—848.

Net deposits and Federal Reserve Banks, 3—56.

Required and actual, national banks, 3—484.

Required per cent, national banks, 3—232.

Reserve deposits, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—849.

Reserve percentages, national banks, 3—232, 484.

Vault, 3—232.

Silver—

Price, 1915—1917, 3—483, 484, 845.

Value in dollar, 1882—1916, 3—844, 845.

Erratum, 3—925.

Sterling exchange, cable transfer rates, 1914—1917, 3—689.

United States Treasury certificates, takings by Federal Reserve Banks, October 24, 1917, 3—846.

Volume 4, 1918—

Bank of England, resources and liabilities, 4—999, 1000, 1001.

Bank of France, resources and liabilities, 4—1000.

Cash reserves, 4—227.

Chile, exchange rates on New York, 4—1201.

CHARTS—Continued.

Volume 4, 1918—Continued.

Deposits—

Federal Reserve Banks, 4—770, 771.

Member banks, 4—665.

National banks, 4—337, 503.

New York Clearing-House banks, 4—28, 29.

Earning assets, Federal Reserve Banks, 4—770.

European countries. Internal war loans, 4—1070.

Exchange rates—

On belligerent countries, 4—841, 1200.

On Berlin, 4—842.

On Chile, 4—843.

On neutral countries, 4—843, 1200.

On silver standard countries, 4—843, 1202.

On Switzerland, 4—842.

On Vienna, 4—842.

Federal Reserve notes. Circulation, year 1917, 4—133.

Free gold, 4—227.

Member banks. Deposits, loans, etc., 4—665.

National banks. Deposits, loans, etc.; ratio, 1913—1918, 4—437, 503.

New York banks. Deposits, loans, etc., 4—665.

Organization chart, Federal Reserve Banks, 4—374.

Price movement, 1914—1918, 4—505.

Ratio, reserve to liabilities, Federal Reserve Banks, 1907, 4—131.

Reichsbank. Condition during war, 4—1001.

Silver, London prices, 4—1202.

Sweden. Foreign exchange rates, 4—381.

Switzerland. Foreign exchange rates, 4—391.

United States securities. Holdings of, 4—1112.

Volume 5, 1919—

Bank of Italy. Note circulation, 1914—1919, 5—844.

Bank of Netherlands. Condition, 1914—1919, 5—644.

Bills discounted. (*See infra*, Discounts.)

Call loan rates, 5—429.

Canadian chartered banks. Condition, 4—1146, 1147.

Cash reserves and free gold, 1918, 5—67, 138.

Commercial paper rates, New York, 1914—1918, 5—429.

Deposit and note liabilities, 1918, 5—67.

Discounts—

Member banks, 5—66, 387.

War paper—

Federal Reserve Bank, New York, 5—277.

Federal Reserve Banks, 5—277.

Earning assets—

1918, 5—66.

1914—1919, 5—772.

Canadian chartered banks, 5—1146.

Excess reserves, 1918, 5—138.

Exchange rates, Madrid, 1914—1919, 5—1042.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Average holdings, paper, 1917—1919, 5—387.

Discounts, 1918, 5—277.

Required reserves, 1918, 5—138.

Reserves, 1914—1919, 5—773.

CHARTS—Continued.

Volume 5, 1919—Continued.

Federal Reserve notes—

1914—1919, 5—773.

1917—1919, 5—1045.

By geographical divisions, 1918—1919, 5—1042.

Free gold, 1918, 5—138.

German Reichsbank, condition, 1914—1919, 5—434.

Gold reserves. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

Gold settlement fund operations, 1918, 5—146.

Index numbers. Prices. United States and Great Britain, 1914—1918, 5—546.

India—

Note circulation, reserves, etc., 5—950, 951.

Price of silver, 1914—1919, 5—951.

Interest rates, commercial paper and call loans, New York, 1914—1919, 5—429.

Italy—

Note circulation, 1914—1919, 5—844.

Member banks—

Discounts, 5—387.

Number discounting, 5—387.

Money in United States, 6—827.

National banks—

Deposits, 1914—1919, 5—781, 782.

Investments, 1914—1919, 5—780.

Net deposit and note liabilities, 5—773.

Net deposits—

1918, 5—67.

1914—1919, 5—773.

New York market—

Call loan rates, 1914—1918, 5—429.

Commercial paper rates, 1914—1918, 5—429.

Number of banks rediscounting, 5—387.

Par points, 5—888, 992, 1085, 1086, 1185.

Prices, United States and Great Britain, 5—546.

Purchases and discounts, 5—66.

Reserves. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

United States Government securities, holdings, 5—66.

War paper, discounts—

Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5—277.

Federal Reserve Banks, 5—277.
1918, 5—66.

Volume 6, 1920—

Bank of England. Gold in vaults, etc., 6—487.

Bank of France. Gold in vaults, etc., 6—487.

Cash reserves, Federal Reserve Banks, 1919, 6—147.

Debits to individual account, 6—605.

Deposit liabilities. National banks, 6—727.

Discount rates, New York market. Oct., 1918—Aug., 1920, 6—941, 942.

Earning assets, 6—725.

European central banks. Reserves, 6—487.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Deposits, 6—725.

Earning assets, 6—725.

Free gold, 6—147.

Rediscounts between, 6—1042, 1043.

CHARTS—Continued.

Volume 6, 1920—Continued.

Foreign exchange rates—

Copenhagen on foreign countries, 1914-1919, 6-41.

New York on foreign countries, 6-51, 52, 1159, 1161.

Stockholm on foreign countries, 6-40.

Free gold, 6-147.

Growth of clearing system, 6-312.

Inter-Reserve Bank discounts, 6-1042.

National banks—

Deposit liabilities, 6-727.

Investments, 1914-1920, 6-727.

Money in United States, stock of, 6-827.

Par point map, 6-94, 194, 308, 312, 419, 535, 644.

Prices—

United States, 6-964, 1082, 1212, 1213, 1326.

Debits to individual account, comparison with prices, 6-605.

Reichsbank, German, gold in vault, etc., 6-487.

CHATTANOOGA.

Designated as a reserve city, 1-49.

CHattel MORTGAGES.

Bankers' acceptance secured by chattel mortgages on cattle held eligible as cattle are readily marketable commodities, 2-65.

Bankers' acceptance secured by general bill of sale of stock on hand, even if the bill of sale could be construed as a pledge or chattel mortgage, is not eligible under Regulation B, 1916, 2-684.

Agricultural paper to fatten cattle is eligible whether or not secured by a chattel mortgage, 3-378.

Draft on a bank secured by a note which is agricultural paper, in turn secured by a chattel mortgage on cattle, is not eligible for acceptance, 3-691.

Member bank could discount such a note but it would not be eligible for rediscount as it is not agricultural paper nor commercial paper, 3-691.

Bank can not accept drafts or bills secured by chattel mortgage on cattle, 4-309, 437, 871.

Drafts of a cattle loan company secured by notes of owner of cattle, in turn secured by chattel mortgage on the cattle, are not eligible for acceptance, 4-871.

CHECK CLEARING.

Regulation J, 1920, 6-1189.

(See Clearing system.)

CHECK ITEMS.

(See Clearing system.)

CHECKS.

(See Clearing system; Gold settlement fund; Federal Reserve agents; Tax; War Trade Board.)

CHECKS, FOREIGN DIVIDEND.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4-973, 1121.

CHECKS ON NONMEMBER BANKS.

(See Clearing system.)

CHECKS, THEORY AND USE OF.

International High Commission, 4-518.

CHECKS, TRAVELERS'.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4-973.

CHECKS, USE OF, IN FRANCE, 2-374.**CHEMICALS.**

Terms of sale, 6-1157.

CHICAGO.

(See Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago.)

CHICAGO CLEARING HOUSE COMMITTEE.

Acceptances may be cleared through, 4-819.

CHIEF FEDERAL RESERVE BANK EXAMINER.

Herson, J. F., appointed, 6-1134.

CHIEF NATIONAL BANK EXAMINER, RICHMOND.

Doughton, K., appointed, 3-748.

CHIEF NATIONAL BANK EXAMINER, CHICAGO.

Higgins, E. F., appointed, 3-748.

CHIEF NATIONAL BANK EXAMINER, NEW YORK.

Malburn, W. P., appointed, 3-80.

CHIEF NATIONAL BANK EXAMINERS.

Conference of, 1-217.

CHILE.

Banco de Chile, condition, 1914-1919, 6-1055, 1057.

Banks of, condition, 6-1055, 1057.

Branch of National City Bank, New York, in, 4-944.

Debt, public, 6-1056.

Economic and financial conditions, 6-1052.

Exports, 6-1054.

Foreign exchange rates, 4-839, 843, 1201; 6-1052, 1055.

Foreign trade, 6-1044, 1052, 1054.

Gold conversion fund, 6-1052.

Gold exports to, 5-6.

Monetary system, 6-1052.

Note circulation, 6-1052.

Public finance, 6-1056.

United States, Government and other loans placed in, 5-33; 6-688.

(See Valparaiso.)

CHINA.

Asia Banking Corporation, organized to operate in, 4-818.

Foreign exchange rates, London on Hongkong and Shanghai, 6-50.

Gold exports to, since removal of embargo, 5-1016; 6-1018.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5-450.

International Banking Corporation, branch in, 4-945.

Silver exports to, 6-1018.

United States, Government and other loans placed in, 5-33; 6-688.

(See Hongkong; Shanghai.)

CHINAWARE.

Terms of sale, 6-1031.

CHRISTIANIA.

Foreign exchange rates, Berlin on, 6-1076, 1319.

(See Foreign exchange rates; Norway.)

CHRISTMAS GIFTS.

Use of war-savings certificates in place of gold, 3-931, 951.

Use of gold coin for, deprecated, 3-931, 951; 4-1216.

CIGARETTES.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

CIGARS.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

CINCINNATI.

Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, 3-923; 4-10, 14; 5-126, 778; 6-61.

CIPHER CODES, 1—15.**CIRCULAR, ANONYMOUS.**

On section 9, Federal Reserve Act, 2—53.

CIRCULARS AND REGULATIONS.

1914, superseded—

- Regulation 2 superseded by B, 1915, 1—37.
- Regulation 3 superseded by A, 1915, 1—36.
- Regulation 4 superseded by B, 1915, 1—37.
- Regulation 5 superseded by C, 1915, 1—38.
- Regulation 7 superseded by Circular 6, 1915, 1—38.
- Regulation 7 superseded by E, 1915, 1—39.
- Regulation 9 superseded by I, 1915, 1—43.
- Regulation 13 superseded by Circular 3, 1915, 1—36.

1915, superseded—

- Circular 5, 1915, superseded by Circular 11, 1915, 1—44.
- Regulation D, 1915, superseded by Regulation J, 1915, 1—45.

Volume 1, 1915. Series of 1915—

- Circular 1, 1915. Issuance of circulars and regulations, 1—36.
- Circular 2, Regulation A, 1915. Acceptance of credit statements in lieu of certificates, 1—36.
- Circular 3, Regulation B, 1915. Commercial paper, 1—36, 37, 213.
- Circular 4, Regulation C, 1915. Six months' agricultural paper, 1—38.
- Circular 5, Regulation D, 1915. Superseded by Circular XI, Regulation J.
- Circular 6, Regulation E, 1915. Time deposits and savings accounts, 1—38, 39.
- Circular 7, Regulation F, 1915. Purchase of warrants, 1—39, 40, 220.
- Circular 8. Waiver of demand, notice, and protest, 1—41.
- Circular 9, Regulation G, 1915. Increase and decrease of capital stock Federal Reserve Banks, 1—42.
- Circular 10, Regulation H, 1915. National banks as executor, etc., 1—42, 43.
- Regulation I, 1915. Loans on farm lands, 1—43.
- Circular 11, Regulation J, 1915. Bankers' acceptances, 1—44, 45.
- Circular 12, Regulation K, 1915. Acceptances by member banks 1—46.
- Circular 13, Regulation L, 1915. Clearings between Federal Reserve Banks, 1—148.
- Circular 14, Regulation M, 1915. Membership of State banks, 1—145.
- Circular 15, Regulation N, 1915. Changes in capital stock, Federal Reserve Banks, 1—148.
- Regulation O, 1915. Issue and redemption of Federal Reserve notes, 1—215.
- Circular 16, Regulation P, 1915. Trade acceptances, 1—216.
- Circular 17, Regulation Q, 1915. Commodity paper, 1—310.
- Circular 18, Regulation R, 1915. Bankers' acceptances, 1—310.
- Circular 19, Regulation S, 1915. Open-market purchases of bankers' acceptances, 1—434.
- Designation of reserve cities, requirements, 1—49.

CIRCULARS AND REGULATIONS—Continued.

Volume 2, 1916—

- Circular 11, Regulation —, 1915. Holding of public and political offices by directors, 2—16.
- Circular 20, Regulation T, 1915. Open-market operations, 2—15.
- Regulation I, 1915. Certificate of officer making farm land loan complies with, 2—120.
- Regulation O, 1915. Amended; changes of Federal Reserve note redemption to be met by issuing bank, 2—111.
- Circular 18, Regulation Q, 1915. Staples defined, 2—523.
- Circular 20, Regulation T, 1915. Open-market operations, 2—15.
- Revised draft being prepared, 2—99.
- Circular 2, 1916. Review of 1915 regulations, 2—530.
- Special instructions No. 2, 1916. Bankers' acceptances; Cable transfers; Foreign bills of exchange; Domestic bills of exchange; Rediscounts, agricultural paper, 2—529.
- Circular 2, Regulation A, 1916. Rediscounts, 2—530.
- Circular 2, Regulation B, 1916. Open-market operations, 2—532.
- Circular 2, Regulation C, 1916. Dollar exchange drafts, 2—534.
- Circular 2, Regulation D, 1916. Time deposits and savings accounts, 2—534.
- Circular 2, Regulation E, 1916. Purchase of warrants, 2—535.
- Circular 2, Regulation F, 1916. Fiduciary powers, 2—536.
- Circular 2, Regulation G, 1916. Loans on farm lands, 2—537.
- Explanation, 2—606.
- Circular 2, Regulation H, 1916. Membership of State banks, 2—538.
- Circular 2, Regulation I, 1916. Increase and decrease of capital stock, Federal Reserve Banks, 2—541.
- Circular 2, Regulation J, 1916. Check clearings, 2—542.
- Clayton Act, Kern amendment. Special instructions No. 1, 1916, 2—389, 392.
- Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, clearing system, 2—312.
- Federal Reserve Bank of New York, vault reserves, 2—669.
- Tennessee bankers, rediscount operations, 2—4.

Volume 3, 1917—

- Regulation A, 1917. Rediscounts, 3—539.
- Regulation B, 1917. Open-market operations, 3—541.
- Regulation C, 1917. Acceptances, 3—542.
- Regulation D, 1917. Time deposits and savings accounts, 3—543.
- Regulation E, 1917. Warrants, 3—543.
- Regulation F, 1917. Fiduciary powers, 3—545.
- Regulation G, 1917. Loans on farm lands and real estate, 3—546.
- Regulation H, 1917. State bank membership, 3—546.
- Regulation I, 1917. Increase and decrease of capital stock, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—548.

CIRCULARS AND REGULATIONS—Continued.

Volume 3, 1917—Continued.

Regulation J, 1917. Check clearing and collection, 3—549.

Memphis Agency, 3—163.

National banks acting as insurance agents, Comptroller of Currency, 3—164.

Purchase of Government bonds by a Federal Reserve Bank, 3—80.

Idaho banking department, admission of State banks, 3—599.

Notes and bills, collection of, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 3—743.

(See also Liberty loans.)

Volume 4, 1918—

War-savings certificates and thrift stamps, United States Treasury, 4—87.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

Volume 5, 1919—

Federal Reserve Agents to prepare circular on acceptances, 4—415; 5—530.

Regulation F, 1919. Trust powers, 5—438.

Schedule of availability. Collection of banker's acceptances, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—245.

Volume 6, 1920—

Regulation F, 1919. Readily marketable securities, 6—385.

(See Bills receivable; Fiduciary powers; Trust funds.)

Regulation A, 1920. Rediscounts under section 13, 6—1179

A. Notes, drafts, and bills, 6—1179.

B. Bankers acceptances, 6—1180.

(See Discounts.)

Regulation B, 1920. Open-market purchases of bills of exchange, trade acceptances, and bankers' acceptances, under section 14, 6—1181.

(See Acceptances; Discount and open-market operations; Open-market operations.)

Regulation C, 1920. Acceptances by banks of drafts and bills of exchange, 6—1182

(See Acceptances.)

Regulation D, 1920. Time deposits and savings accounts, 6—1182.

(See Savings accounts; Time deposits.)

Regulation E, 1920. Purchase of warrants, 6—1183.

(See Warrants.)

Regulation F, 1920. Trust powers of national banks, 6—1184.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

Regulation G, 1920. Loans on farm land and other real estate, 6—1185.

(See Farm land loans; Real estate loans.)

Regulation H, 1920. Membership of State banks and trust companies 6—1186.

(See State banks.)

Appendix, section 9 as amended by act of June 21, 1917, 6—1187.

Regulation I, 1920. Increase or decrease of capital stock of Federal Reserve Banks, cancellation of old certificates; issue of new certificates, 6—1187.

(See Capital stock; Federal Reserve Banks.)

CIRCULARS AND REGULATIONS—Continued.

Volume 6, 1920—Continued.

Regulation J, 1920. Check clearing and collection, 6—1189.

(See Clearing system.)

Regulation K, 1920. Banking corporations authorized to do foreign banking business under section 25(a), Edge Act, 6—379, 1190.

(See Edge Act; Foreign banking corporations.)

Regulation L, 1920. Interlocking bank directorates under Clayton Act, 6—1193.

(See Clayton Act.)

CIRCULATING NOTES.

Of rechartered banks, 4—422.

(See Comptroller of Currency.)

Right of national banks to increase issue of, 2—65, 72.

CIRCULATION, NOTE.

Abroad. Discussion, 6—6, 667, 902, 909, 928.

Central banks of Europe. (See Central banks of issue.)

Federal Reserve notes. (See same.)

France, Great Britain, Italy, 6—909.

League of nations on, 6—898, 901, 909.

Circulation, money in, 3—500, 562; 4—506, 684, 795, 1042, 1160, 1253; 5—47, 181, 292, 404, 510, 606, 698, 788, 810, 838, 902, 1006, 1101, 1198; 6—109, 210, 327, 435, 551, 659, 762, 890, 1014, 1121, 1250, 1368; 1917—1920, 6—730.

Per capita. (See supra, Circulation, money in.)

Senate resolution, 6—558, 582.

United States, 6—667.

(See also Comptroller of Currency; Federal Reserve Banks; Federal Reserve Bank notes; Federal Reserve notes; German Reichsbank; India; National banks; Note circulation; Paper currency; War finance.)

(See Principal banks by name.)

CITIES, FEDERAL RESERVE BANK AND BRANCH.

Commercial rates, 4—812, 1016, 1106, 1209; 5—74, 265, 376, 482, 577, 667, 750, 864, 972, 1065, 1162; 6—72, 172, 286, 396, 514, 622, 713, 852, 967, 1085, 1215, 1329.

(See Clayton Act; Discount rates; Member bank condition statements; Member banks.)

CITIZENS STATE BANK, MEMPHIS.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—371.

CITRUS FRUITS.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

CITY BANKS.

Method of granting accommodations to correspondent banks, 6—584.

CITY, CENTRAL RESERVE.

(See Reserves.)

CITY, RESERVE.

Requirements for designation as, 1—49

CLASS A DIRECTORS.

(See Directors.)

CLASS A REPORTS.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

CLASS B DIRECTORS.

(See Directors.)

CLASS C DIRECTORS.

(See Directors.)

CLASSES.

Condition of State member banks and trust companies by, 4—796, 798, 799, 916, 917, 919, 920; 5—184, 187, 296, 298, 406, 514, 516, 520, 905, 906, 1007; 6—329, 330, 438, 439, 764, 765, 1005.

Discounts of bills by. (*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

Of accepting institutions. (*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

CLASSIFICATION.

Agricultural paper, 3—114.

Bank clerks; draft law, 4—597.

Bank loans. Essential and nonessential, 4—261.

Earning assets, 5—771.

(*See* same.)

European demand for credits, 5—1013.

Member banks. Election of directors, 2—670.

Municipal expenditures. (*See* Capital Issues Committee.)

Priority, War Trade Board, 4—1089.

State member banks and trust companies, loans and discounts, 4—796, 798, 916, 917, 919, 920; 5—187, 296, 298, 406, 516, 520, 1007; 6—333, 444, 766, 1007.

CLAYTON ANTITRUST ACT. ACT OF OCTOBER 15, 1914. ACT OF MAY 15, 1916 (KERN AMENDMENT).

Act of May 26, 1920. (*See* *infra*, Private banker.)

Advisory committee, members of, not necessarily officers subject to act, 3—118.

Application, form of, 2—446.

Attorney General of United States. Opinion by. Interlocking directors of State banks and trust companies under section 9 of Federal Reserve Act as amended by act of June 21, 1917, are not subject to the act, except in District of Columbia, whether or not member banks, 3—734, 744.

Bank, banks—

Savings and loan associations are banks subject to act, 2—118.

Morris plan banks are subject to act, 3—527.

Suburban district banks are subject to act if within limits of city over 200,000 inhabitants, 5—362.

Banker. (*See* Private banker.)

Banking firm. (*See* Private banker.)

Capital stock. (*See* Opinions of counsel; Mutual savings bank.)

Certiorari. (*See* United States Supreme Court.)

City. (*See* Suburban district.)

Commercial credits. (*See* Substantial competition.)

Commodity broker. (*See* Private banker.)

Construction—

Banks, 2—118; 3—527; 5—362.

(*See* Banks.)

Fiscal year, 2—523.

Private banker, 2—589.

(*See* *infra*, Private banker.)

Substantial competition, 3—878.

Contempt of court. (*See* Directors.)

Counsel of Federal Reserve Board. (*See* Opinions of counsel.)

Cumulative. Provisos of Kern amendment are, 2—396.

Deposit accounts. (*See* Substantial competition.)

CLAYTON ANTITRUST ACT—Continued.

Directors—

Of banks with resources over five millions elected January 1, 1916, can not serve after October 15, 1916, 1—222.

Of State banks or trust companies with resources of more than five millions can not serve as directors of other State banks or trust companies which are member banks, 1—222.

Amendment to section 9, Federal Reserve Act, by act of June 21, 1917, reverses this. *See* opinion of Attorney General of United States, 3—734, 744.

Of national banks with resources over five millions may serve on board of State banks or trust companies, whether savings or commercial banks, having resources less than five millions, if (a) the State bank is not a member bank, (b) not located in same city as the national bank, or (c) if in same city, the city contains less than 200,000 people, 1—362.

May serve on boards of two banks or trust companies if entire capital stock of one is owned by other, regardless of the resources or location of either bank, 1—27, 405.

May serve on national bank whose resources are over five millions and in five State banks in towns having each less than 200,000 people, none having resources over five millions, 1—405.

Two-year limitation. Section 8. Interpretation of, 1—405.

Director of State bank with resources over five millions may serve not as a director, but as an officer or employee of a national bank, if not a member bank and not in same city of over 200,000, 2—224.

May serve on two national banks in city under 200,000 people if neither has resources over five millions, 2—394.

Person may serve as director of a mutual savings bank having no capital stock represented by shares and as director of a member bank whether or not in substantial competition, 2—394.

May serve on one other bank all of whose stock is owned by stockholders of a member bank, and also, under Kern amendment, on two other banks not in substantial competition with the member bank, 2—396.

Fiscal year. Construction, 2—523.

If average resources in 1915 were less than five millions, a director elected in January 1916, could serve until January 1917, 2—523.

Director of national bank with resources over five millions may serve on a State bank with resources less than five millions, if (a) State bank is not a member bank, (b) not located in same city, and (c) if city has less than 200,000 people, 2—523.

Director of national bank with resources over five millions could not, under original act, serve on board of another member bank; under Kern amendment he can serve on boards of two other banks if not in substantial competition with the national bank, 2—523.

Enforcement of decisions by United States Circuit Court of Appeals, 2—606.

Acts of directors are valid although directors later disqualified by court; after court decisions such acts would be in contempt, 2—606.

CLAYTON ANTITRUST ACT—Continued.

Directors—Continued.

Certain directors allowed to serve on boards subject to further revision by Federal Reserve Board, 3—77.

Interlocking directors of State banks and trust companies, whether member banks or not, since amendment of section 9, Federal Reserve Act by act of June 21, 1917, are not subject to act, except in District of Columbia. Opinion Attorney General of United States, 3—734, 744.

Permission of Federal Reserve Board to serve as interlocking director is valid until revoked, 3—763.

Qualification of directors. (*See* Opinions of counsel.)

Vacancies—

(*See* Opinions of counsel.)

(*See also* Advisory committee; Executive committee; Mutual savings bank; Nonmember bank; Private banker; Private banking firm; State bank and trust company.)

District of Columbia. Interlocking directors of State banks and trust companies are subject to act in. Opinion Attorney General, 3—734, 744.

Employees, qualifications of. (*See* Opinions of counsel.)

Executive committee. Those ineligible as directors can not serve on, 2—679.

Federal Advisory Council, suggested amendment, 1—394.

Federal Reserve Board—

Application, form of, 2—446.

Circular, Kern amendment, 2—389.

Explanation of act, 2—329, 389, 392, 446.

Number of cases decided, 2—507, 588, 602.

Press statement, Kern amendment, 2—514; 3—446.

United States Circuit Court of Appeals to enforce orders of Federal Reserve Board subject to certiorari by United States Supreme Court, 2—606.

Valid. Permission of Federal Reserve Board to serve is valid until revoked, 3—763.

Fiscal year means fiscal year of the bank in question, 2—523.

Forms, 2—391.

Instructions. (*See* Federal Reserve Board.)

Kern amendment—

As passed by Senate, 2—205.

Provisos of, are cumulative, 2—396.

Amended by act of May 26, 1920, to permit private bankers to serve as directors of national banks and to have privileges of Kern amendment, 6—813, 948.

(*See* Directors; Federal Reserve Board Opinion of counsel.)

Loan associations. Savings and, are banks subject to act, 2—118.

Morris plan banks are banks subject to act, 3—527.

Mutual savings banks. May serve as director of, having no capital stock, and of member banks whether or not in substantial competition, 2—394.

National banks. (*See* Private banker; Private banking firm.)

CLAYTON ANTITRUST ACT—Continued.

Nonmember bank. Director of can not serve as director of a national bank having less than five million resources, in a city of less than 200,000 people and also on a nonmember trust company having resources over five millions; could serve as director in one and as officer in other; under Kern amendment could serve as director in both if not in substantial competition, 2—329.

Note broker. (*See* Private banker.)

Officers, qualification. (*See* Opinions of counsel.)

Open-market purchases. (*See* Substantial competition.)

Operating under laws of United States—

State member banks and trust companies operate under laws of United States and are subject to act, 1—222.

See, however, amendment of section 9, Federal Reserve Act. Opinion Attorney General, 3—734, 744.

Opinions. (*See* Attorney General of United States.)

Opinions of counsel of Federal Reserve Board—

Act does not relate to qualifications of directors of State banks and trust companies; merely defines eligibility of private bankers, officers, and employees of banks organized under laws of United States, 1—27.

Section 8 takes effect two years from October 15, 1916, the date of passage of act, 1—27.

State member banks and trust companies, although organized under State law operate under Federal law and are subject to act, 1—222.

See, however, amendment of section 9, Federal Reserve Act. Attorney General of United States, 3—734, 744.

Directors of State banks and trust companies having resources more than five millions, can not serve as directors of other State banks or trust companies which are member banks, 1—222.

Changed by amendment of section 9, Federal Reserve Act. Attorney General of United States, 3—734, 744.

Director of a bank with resources over five millions, elected January 1, 1916, can not serve after October 15, 1916, 1—222, 365.

Director may serve on two banks or trust companies if entire capital stock of one is owned by other, regardless of resources or location of either, 1—405.

Two-year limitation of section 8 applies to all three paragraphs of section 8, 1—405.

Director may serve on national bank with resources over five millions and on five State banks, in towns less than 200,000, all having resources less than five millions, 1—405.

Director may serve on national bank with resources of less than five millions and on a State bank with resources of less than five millions if not in same city of 200,000 or more, 1—405.

"Fiscal year" means fiscal year of bank in question, 2—523.

If bank's average resources were less than five millions during 1915, but increased beyond five-million limit during 1916, a director elected in January, 1916, could serve until January, 1917, 2—523.

CLAYTON ANTITRUST ACT—Continued.

Opinions of counsel of Federal Reserve Board—Con.

Director of national banks with resources over five millions may serve on State banks with resources less than five millions if the State bank (a) is not a member bank, (b) is not located in same city, (c) and city has less than 200,000, 2—523.

Director of national bank with resources over five millions may serve (under Kern amendment, but not under original act) on two other banks not in substantial competition with the national bank, 2—523.

Order to desist. Enforcible by United States Circuit Court of Appeals, 2—606.

Penalty. No, provided under section 8, 2—606.

Private banker—

Can not serve, after October 15, 1916, as director of a national bank, 2—394.

Act of May 26, 1920, amends Kern amendment so that private bankers may serve on boards of two other banks, whether organized under laws of the United States or of any State, if not in substantial competition with such banker or member bank, 6—813, 948.

Ordinary stock brokers, note brokers, and commodity brokers are not, 2—589.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

Private banking firm. Same limitations as private banker, 2—589.

Procedure, 2—309, 391, 446, 514.

Purchases of paper in open market. (See Substantial competition.)

Qualifications, State bank directors. (See Opinions of counsel, principal heading.)

Regulation. Special instructions No. 1, 1916, 2—389.

Regulation L, 1920, 6—1193.

Review of decisions by United States Circuit Court of Appeals. Subject to certiorari by United States Supreme Court, 2—606.

Savings banks. (See Mutual savings banks.)

Savings banks and loan associations are subject to act, 2—118.

Section 8, no penalty provided in, 2—606.

Special instructions No. 1, 1916, 2—389.

State banks and trust companies. (See Directors; Opinions of counsel.)

Stock. (See Directors.)

Stock broker. (See Private banker.)

Substantial competition—

The test of, is the granting of commercial credits and solicitation of commercial deposit accounts, rather than the purchase of paper in the open market, 3—878.

(See Directors; Mutual savings bank.)

Suburban district. Banks in suburban districts of a city over 200,000, if within its corporate limits, are banks subject to the act, 5—362.

Taking effect of act. (See Opinions of counsel, principal heading.)

Term of directors. (See Opinions of counsel, principal heading.)

Test of substantial competition. (See Substantial competition.)

United States Circuit Court of Appeals. Review of decisions of Federal Reserve Board, 2—606.

CLAYTON ANTITRUST ACT—Continued.

United States Supreme Court. Review, by certiorari, of decision of United States Circuit Court of Appeals, 2—606.

Vacancies. (See Opinions of counsel, principal heading.)

CLEAN DRAFTS, 3—378.

(See Acceptances.)

CLEARANCE FUND, INTERNATIONAL GOLD, 5—198.**CLEARANCES OF VESSELS.**

In foreign trade. (See Physical volume of trade.)

CLEARING DEPOSITS.

Of nonmember banks, 3—850.

(See Clearing system.)

CLEARING HOUSE BALANCES.

Manner of settlement of, approved by Federal Reserve Board, 2—53.

CLEARING HOUSE BANKS.

Portland, Oreg., 3—930.

(See Commercial paper; New York Clearing House banks.)

CLEARING HOUSE, BOSTON, 3—162, 164.

(See Boston Clearing House.)

CLEARING HOUSE CERTIFICATES.

Issues of, 4—279.

CLEARING HOUSE CONFERENCE.

Interest on bank balances, 6—157.

(See Interest.)

CLEARING HOUSE DEBIT STATEMENTS, 4—809, 821, 823, 1002, 1103, 1206; 5—68, 147, 258, 369, 473, 571, 661, 763, 878, 983, 1077, 1174; 6—84, 185, 297, 407, 524, 603, 604, 635, 733, 863, 978, 1095, 1225, 1259, 1342.

Comparison with price index, 6—604.

(See Member banks' condition statements.)

CLEARING HOUSE EXCHANGES.

(See Reserve requirements.)

CLEARING HOUSES.

Acceptances cleared through, 4—819.

CLEARING MEMBERS.

Amendment to Federal Reserve Act authorizing, 3—100.

Balances, required, 3—617.

Growth of membership, 3—579.

Nonmember bank, deposits, 3—850.

Right to advertise, 3—879.

Use of words forbidden, 4—1119, 1216.

CLEARING PRIVILEGES.

(See Private bankers.)

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE. (See also Opinions of counsel; Par collections.)

Volume 1, 1914—1915—

Voluntary intradistrict plan announced March 4, 1915, 1—6, 48.

(Does not cover interdistrict clearings nor settlement of balances between Federal Reserve Banks.)

Circular 13, Regulations L, 1915, May 8, 1—78.

Federal Reserve Board to Federal Reserve Banks on progress, 1—192.

Federal Reserve Agents—

Meeting of clearing committee called for September 17, 1—307.

Report on, October 13, 1—369.

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE—Con.
Volume 1, 1914-1915—Continued.

Federal Reserve Agents—Continued.

Favors interdistrict plan. Daily settlements through gold settlement fund, 1—369.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York gives immediate credit at par to drafts on Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 1—367.

Federal Reserve Board, letter to Gov. Strong, October, 1915. Federal Reserve banks may collect checks on nonmember banks but not for immediate credit at par, 1—346.

Gold settlement fund created, 1—9, 49, 78, 82.

Immediate credit at par. Federal Reserve Bank of New York gives, to drafts on Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 1—367.

List of banks joining, 1—195, 270, 321, 367, 408.
(See Gold settlement fund.)

Report. Federal Reserve Agents, 1—307, 369.

Volume 2, 1916—

American Bankers Association, hearing, May 12, 1916, 2—262.

Approved reserve agents—

Member banks may continue to carry accounts with, 2—262.

(See *infra*, Uncollected funds.)

Bank transfers, Federal Reserve Board on, 2—314.

Bills, notes, and drafts, collection charges for, not yet fixed, 2—264.

Boston Clearing House. Country bank clearings taken over by Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 2—317.

Charges, service, Per item; practical uniformity, 2—314.

Circulars and letters on—

Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, 2—312.

Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, 2—314.

Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 2—598.

Federal Reserve Board, 2—259, 260, 542.

National Association Credit Men, 2—600.

Conferences—

Governors of Federal Reserve Banks, April 17, 1916, 2—206.

Representatives of clearing houses, Chicago, June 22, 1916, 2—310.

Cost of transportation. Currency shipments to be paid by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—259, 456.

Cotton drafts, collection charges on, not affected by abolition of exchange charges, 2—264.

Exchange charges—

Abolishment of, does not prevent collection charges on cotton drafts, 2—264.

National Association of Credit Men approve prohibition of, 2—600.

Exchange on Federal Reserve cities. Federal Reserve Banks of St. Louis and San Francisco announce rates for dealings in, 2—315.

Federal Reserve Bank of Boston takes over country clearings, 2—315.

Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, circular on, 2—312.

Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, circular on, 2—598.

Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, rates for dealings in exchange on Federal Reserve cities, 2—315.

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE—Con.
Volume 2, 1916—Continued.

Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, clearing plan, 2—315.

Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco—

Rates for dealings in exchange on Federal Reserve cities, 2—315.

Will receive items from member banks on all nonmember banks in its district, 2—314.

Federal Reserve Board—

Opinion of Attorney General of United States asked as to clearing system, 2—99.

(See *Opinions*, Attorney General.)

Regulation J, 1916, 2—542.

Statements as to, 2—205, 261, 314, 371, 374, 509, 589.

Statement that proposed suit to test legality of, is not a friendly suit, 2—374.

Grain drafts. Collection charges on, not prohibited by abolition of exchange charges, 2—264.

Growth of, 2—309.

Hearing, American Bankers Association, 2—262.

Inauguration of new clearing plan deferred to July 15, 1916, 2—262.

Indorsement of items, 2—314.

Indorsement of clearing plan by a banker, 2—599.

Interdistrict clearings—

Conference, 2—206.

Establishment, Circular 1, 1916, 2—259.

Postponed to July 15, 1916, 2—262.

Intradistrict system. Additions to and withdrawals, 2—14, 70, 121, 169, 225, 267.

Items. Collection of, from nonmember banks is voluntary, 2—456.

List of banks joining, 2—14, 70, 121, 169, 267.

Mandatory—

New system not, 2—263.

Collection of items on nonmember banks not, 2—456.

Member banks may continue to carry accounts with their approved reserve agents, 2—262.

Nonmember banks. Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco will receive from member banks items on all nonmember banks in its district, 2—314.

Operation of. Statements of governors of Federal Reserve Banks of New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago, 2—378, 444, 511, 590, 598, 670.

Par collection. Meaning of, 2—310.

Par list. Supplement to, 2—513.

Reserve agents, approved. (See *supra*, Approved reserve agents.)

Reserves. Penalties for impairment of, imposed by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—314.

Shipments of money at expense of Federal Reserve Banks, 2—259, 314, 456.

Uncollected funds not available as reserve required to be kept in Federal Reserve Bank, but may count as part of optional reserve permitted to be carried in vaults, in Federal Reserve Bank, or with approved reserve agents, 2—314.

Voluntary—

Entrance into clearing system, 2—263.

Collection of items on nonmember banks, 2—456.

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE—Con.

Volume 3, 1917—

- Advertisement. Clearing members, 3—879.
- Amendment to Federal Reserve Act—
 - Clearing members, 3—100.
 - Interpretation of, 3—657, 660.
- Attitude of country banker on, 3—740.
- Balances, clearing. (*See infra*, Nonmember banks.)
- Boston, Federal Reserve Bank of—
 - Takes over country clearings, 3—162.
 - Operation of, 3—162.
- Charges, service—
 - Net service charges, 3—608.
 - Justified when banks send direct instead of through Federal Reserve Bank, 3—660.
- Exemption from, 3—660.
 - For collection of maturing notes and bills, 3—661.
- Circular letter, Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Collection of maturing notes and bills; charges, 3—656, 661, 743.
- Clearing deposits, nonmember banks, 3—850.
- Collection charges, maturing notes and bills, 3—656, 661, 743.
- Collection of maturing notes and bills, 3—656, 661, 743.
- Currency. (*See infra*, Shipment.)
- Exchange charges—
 - Country banker favors abolition of, 3—740.
 - (*See infra*, Hardwick amendment.)
- Federal Reserve Bank of Boston—
 - Takes over country clearings, 3—162.
 - Admitted to Boston Clearing House, November 19, 1914, 3—164.
- Gold certificates. (*See infra*, Reserve balances.)
- Growth of, 3—579, 660.
- Hardwick amendment—
 - Exchange charges; difference between exchange and collection charges on notes and bills, 3—657, 660, 743.
 - Immediate availability. Report of Governors, 3—78.
- Nonmember banks—
 - Amendment. Clearing members, 3—100.
 - Interpretation of, 3—657, 660.
 - Permissive, not mandatory, 3—617.
 - Federal Reserve Banks may require balances sufficient to cover checks drawn against, as well as for collection of items received from, 3—617.
 - Clearing deposits of, 3—850.
 - Reserve balances. (*See infra*, same.)
 - Growth of membership, 3—579, 660.
- Operation of, in Boston district, 3—162.
- Operations of, 3—6, 80, 115, 162, 171, 263, 354, 455, 524, 613, 634, 680, 762, 841, 948.
- Payment of reserve balances. (*See infra*, Reserve balances.)
- Regulation J, 1917, 3—549.
- Report, committee of governors. Immediate availability at par of drafts on Federal Reserve Banks, 3—78.

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE—Con.

Volume 3, 1917—Continued.

- Reserve balances. Federal Reserve Banks should receive in payment of, any form of United States currency on same terms as gold certificates or legal tenders, 3—660, 661.
 - Service charges. (*See supra*, Charges.)
 - Shipment of funds—
 - If member bank ships funds by express or other than by United States mail, insured, it must bear expense, 3—615.
 - Member banks can ship funds at expense of Federal Reserve Bank only to extent of inability to provide items to offset checks from or on account of its Federal Reserve Bank, 3—615.
 - Transit department disbursements, 3—608.
 - United States notes. (*See supra*, Reserve balances.)
- Volume 4, 1918—
- Acceptances—
 - Allowance for loss of interest, 4—521.
 - Clearance of, 4—805, 819, 821.
 - Bankers', to be handled as cash items, 4—371.
 - Trade, to be handled as collection and not as check or cash items, 4—372.
 - Advertising. Clearing member, 4—1119, 1216.
 - Amendment. (*See American Bankers Association.*)
 - American Bankers Association—
 - Report on exchange charges by committee of 5, 4—962.
 - Suggested amendment, 4—964.
 - Attorney General of United States. Nonmember banks, not clearing members, not affected by prohibition of exchange charges under section 13, 4—367, 370.
 - Bankers' acceptances to be handled as cash items, 4—372.
 - Bill of lading drafts, collection of, 4—436.
 - Charges—
 - Elimination of certain service and other, 4—363, 371.
 - Elimination of 10-cent charge on collection items between Federal Reserve Banks. When returned unpaid charge of 15 cents to be imposed, 4—371.
 - New York Clearing House. Charges for collection of items on Federal Reserve par list to be limited to charges which would be incurred if collected through Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—1056.
 - Collection charges on checks abolished by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—931.
 - Excess service, 4—103.
 - Service charges, 1917, 4—103.
 - Suspension of service charges, 4—363, 371.
 - Clearing members, advertising of, 4—1119, 1216.
 - Collection charges. (*See supra*, Charges.)
 - Collection of bill of lading drafts, 4—436.
 - Conference of transit managers, Chicago, November 11, 1918, 4—1175.
 - Credit. Immediate. (*See infra*, Immediate credit.)
 - Currency transfers. Expense of, 4—1093.

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE—Con.

Volume 4, 1918—Continued.

Exchange charges—

Report, committee of 5, American Bankers Association, 4—962.

Suggested amendment, American Bankers Association, 4—964.

Federal Reserve exchange drafts, 4—806, 819.

Federal Reserve Board approves recommendations of transit managers, 4—363, 371.

Float. Conference of transit managers on, 4—1175.

Growth of, 1917, 4—75, 107.

Immediate credit. Clearing house items, 4—806, 819.

Mail transfers—

To banks in other Federal Reserve cities to be by draft on Federal Reserve Bank but to be sent direct to bank to which transfer ordered, 4—371.

Discount rate to be based on the 10-day rate; rate fixed, 4—371.

New York Clearing House amends rules so that charges for collection of items on Federal Reserve par list are to be limited to charges which would be incurred if collected through Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—1056.

Operations of clearing system, 4—27, 107, 225, 340, 461, 550, 663, 774, 894, 1021, 1161, 1240.

Par, telegraphic transfers at, 4—371.

Par list, banks on, 4—75, 107.

Progress of, 1917, 4—75, 107.

Resolutions, clearance of acceptances. Clearing house committees of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, etc., 4—819, 820.

Service charges, excess. (*See supra*, Charges.)

Service charges, 1917, 4—103.

Suspension of service charges, 4—363, 371.

Telegraphic transfers at par, 4—371.

Time schedules. Revision of, 4—371.

Trade acceptances to be handled as collection and not as cash or check items, 4—372.

Transit disbursements, 1917, 4—103.

Volume 5, 1919—

Acceptances—

Bankers', to be collected by Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5—245.

Availability of proceeds, 5—245.

By all Federal Reserve Banks, 5—246.

Branch banks. Items handled by, number, 5—777.

Collectibility at par, by symbol to identify district, 5—28, 246.

Collection charges, New York Clearing House, 5—243.

(*See New York Clearing House.*)

Collection facilities of Federal Reserve Banks, 5—467.

Collection outside of New York City. New York Clearing House; rules and regulations, 5—243.

Exchange charges. Drawee bank can not deduct, on check of its customer drawn on his savings account and deposited by a member bank in Federal Reserve Bank for collection, 5—964.

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE—Con.

Volume 5, 1919—Continued.

Federal Reserve Banks, clearing services—

(1) For its own member banks—

Sec. 13. Maturing notes and bills and drafts payable on presentation in any Federal Reserve district, 5—467.

Sec. 16. Checks and drafts drawn on a member bank or on a bank on par list in any Federal Reserve district, 5—467.

(2) For member banks in other Federal Reserve districts. Sec. 16. Checks and drafts on any of its member banks, 5—467.

(3) For other Federal Reserve Banks. Section 13—

Collection of checks and drafts payable on presentation within its Federal Reserve district, 5—467.

Collection of maturing notes and bills payable within its Federal Reserve district, 5—467.

Federal Reserve Board. Policy of. Gov. Harding, 5—1113.

Gold settlement fund. (*See same*, principal heading.)

Growth of, 1916-1919, 5—775.

Harding, Gov.—

Policy, Federal Reserve Board, 5—1113.

Use of symbol, 5—28, 243.

Identification of items, by symbols, 5—28, 243.

Map. Banks on par list, 5—888, 892, 992, 1087, 1185.

(*See infra*, Par list.)

New York Clearing House—

Availability of acceptances cleared, 5—243.

Collection charges and regulations, 5—243.

Operations of system, 5—97, 181, 293, 405, 511, 608, 697, 775, 803, 886, 992, 1087, 1185.

Par clearing. Gov. Harding, 5—1113.

Par collectibility. (*See infra*, Symbol.)

Par list. Banks on, 5—97, 181, 293, 405, 511, 608, 697, 803, 886, 992, 1087, 1185.

Par list. Growth of, 5—886, 888, 892, 1087, 1185.

Par point map. (*See supra*, Map.)

Schedule of availability. Bankers' acceptances collected by Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5—243.

Symbol. Use of, suggested by Gov. Harding to identify district and secure collection at par by member banks, 5—28, 246.

Uniform acceptance collection schedule, Federal Reserve Banks, 5—246.

Volume 6, 1920—

Clearing operations, 6—94, 194, 308, 417, 533, 642, 724, 744, 874, 986, 1105, 1234, 1350.

1917-1920, 6—310, 1016.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—724.

Collection—

Federal Reserve Banks may receive for, maturing notes and bills drawn on firms, individuals, or corporations, not banks, of their districts, when forwarded by a member bank of another district for account of its Federal Reserve Bank, 6—276.

CLEARING SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE—Con.

Volume 6, 1920—Continued.

Collection—Continued.

Of check on a member bank forwarded by another member bank, to be remitted to the Federal Reserve Bank, 6—494.

Exchange charges—

Member bank can not deduct, on its own acceptance forwarded by Federal Reserve Bank for collection, 6—162.

A member bank may deduct, from checks drawn on it received from another bank with instructions to remit in payment direct to Federal Reserve Bank for account of sending bank, 6—494.

Member bank may deduct, for service of collecting maturing notes and bills drawn on individuals, firms, or corporations, other than banks, 6—699.

Opinions sustaining right of Federal Reserve Banks to present checks for payment at counter of banks refusing to remit at par—

United States District Court, 6—496.

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, 6—1303. (Pending in United States Supreme Court.)

(See Exchange charges.)

Federal Reserve Board. Letter to Congress on, 6—489.

Fiscal year 1920, operations, 6—724.

Gold settlement fund. (See same.)

Growth of system, 6—310, 724, 1016.

Interdistrict time schedule, 6—746, 987.

Items. Number handled, 1917-1919, 6—312.

Map, par list, 6—94, 194, 308, 419, 535, 644.

Member banks in system, 6—94, 194, 308, 418, 534, 643, 745, 874, 1105, 1234, 1350.

Mississippi statute. Par collections, 6—387.

Nonmember bank. Collection of bill of lading draft received from a, for account of a member bank, 6—948.

Nonmember banks in system, 6—94, 194, 308, 418, 534, 643, 745, 874, 1105, 1234, 1350.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—724.

Operations of. (See supra, Clearing operations.)

Par clearances, Mississippi statute forbidding, 6—387.

(See supra, Exchange charges; Opinions.)

Par list. Bankson, 6—94, 194, 308, 311, 418, 534, 643, 745, 874, 986, 1105, 1234, 1350.

Regulation J, 1920, 6—483, 1189.

State banks. No coercion on, to join clearing system. Gov. Harding to Senate, 6—489.

Working of system, 6—874, 986, 1015.

CLERKS.

Reclassification of, under draft law, 4—597.

(See Bank clerks.)

CLOCKS.

Terms of sale, 6—1033.

CLOTH UNDERWEAR.

Terms of sale, 6—812.

COAL.

France—

Amount available in, 6—619, 1205.

Production, 6—619, 710, 846, 1074, 1205.

COAL—Continued.

Germany—

Prices, 1914-1920, 6—1207.

Production, 6—907, 1207, 1318.

Great Britain—

Production, 6—617, 709, 844, 1071, 1313.

Strike, 6—1198, 1311.

Notes of water company for purchase of, are eligible, 3—527.

Paper based on, in ground is not eligible, 1—126.

Prices, anthracite and bituminous, 1914-1920, 6—1213, 1214.

Shortage of, 6—789.

Strike, Great Britain, 6—1198, 1311.

United States. (See Physical volume of trade.)

COAL AND COKE.

Production and shipment of. (See Physical volume of trade.)

Terms of sale, 6—265.

(See Business conditions; Prices.)

CODES, CIPHER AND CABLE, 1—15.**COERCION OF STATE BANKS.**

Gov. Harding to Congress denying, to enter clearing system, 6—489.

COFFEE.

Prices, 1914-1920, 6—1214.

Terms of sale, 5—1132.

COIN.

Abrasion of. Use of coin-counting machines deprecated as causing, 3—440.

Export of gold, 2—736; 4—499, 501.

(See Gold.)

Foreign coin. (See same.)

Gold—

Use of, for Christmas gifts deprecated, 3—931, 951; 4—1216.

Use of, for payment of Liberty bond coupons deprecated, 6—454.

(See Abrasion.)

Licenses for export of, 4—76, 365 (Spain), 499, 501, 807; 5—640.

Delegated to Federal Reserve Board, 4—23, 81, 449.

Repeal of requirements, 5—615, 653, 853.

(See Federal Reserve Board; President; Secretary of Treasury.)

Silver, melting of. Pittman Act. (See Act of Apr. 23, 1918.)

Trading in gold coin. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

Use of, in paying Liberty bond coupons, 6—454.

(See Gold; Foreign exchange transactions; Federal Reserve Board; Licenses; President; Secretary of Treasury.)

COIN-COUNTING MACHINES.

Use of, discouraged as causing abrasion of gold, 3—440.

COINAGE ACT.

Mexican silver, 5—32.

COINAGE OF SILVER DOLLARS, 1878-1891, 4—397.**COINAGE, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 5—126.**

(See Decimal system; Great Britain.)

COKE.

Prices, 1914-1920, 6—1214.

(See Coal and coke; Physical volume of trade; Terms of sale.)

COLLATERAL.

Farm loan bonds not eligible as, for member bank 15-day notes, 4—33.

Federal Reserve Agents. Collateral for Federal Reserve notes. (*See* Federal Reserve Agents, principal heading.)

Joint custody of, for Federal Reserve notes, 3—691. (*See* Federal Reserve Agents.)

Loans. Commercial rates. (*See* Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Notes secured by. Eligible if note is commercial paper, 1—268.

Substitution of, 3—30, 881.

(*See* Acceptances; Security; Ten per cent limitation; Federal Reserve notes.)

COLLATERAL AGREEMENT FOR REPURCHASE,
2—461.**COLLATERAL LOANS.**

Stock exchange. (*See* Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

COLLATERAL NOTES.

Drafts secured by, in turn secured by chattel mortgage on cattle not eligible unless drafts are eligible, 3—690.

COLLATERAL NOTES, MEMBER BANK 15-DAY.

(*See*, Member banks' collateral notes.)

COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES.

Must be indorsed as to enable Federal Reserve Agent to realize on the security if necessary, 1—127, 363.

(*See* Federal Reserve notes.)

COLLATERAL TRUST NOTE.

Manufacturer's note secured by bills receivable is eligible and not debarred as a, 1—127.

A note issued for carrying collateral for speculation, or collateral in nature of stocks or bonds, other than United States bonds, would be a, and ineligible for discount, 1—72, 127.

COLLECTING AGENTS.

Federal Reserve Banks may act as, for collection of notes, bills, etc., under section 4, subsection 7, and section 13 of Federal Reserve Act, 1—104.

(*See* Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

COLLECTION. (*See also* Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

Army meal tickets. Federal Reserve Banks may request member banks to receive for collection, 4—938.

Acceptances. (*See* Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

Charges, 2—226; 3—880; 4—745.

Checks. (*See* Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

Conditions—

Index of, 5—547; 6—922, 1031.

In Federal Reserve districts, 6—922.

Cost of. (*See* Negotiability.)

Drafts for. (*See* Bill of lading drafts; Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

Federal Reserve Agents may turn over maturing notes and bills to Federal Reserve Banks for, 3—351.

Federal Farm Loan Banks may deposit in Federal Reserve Banks for, to offset coupons received for, 3—881.

COLLECTION—Continued.

Items on nonmember banks. (*See* Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

Notes and drafts. (*See* Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

Par. (*See* Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

COLOMBIA.

Branch of Mercantile Bank of Americas in, 4—737.

Branch of International Banking Corporation in, 4—947.

COLORADO.

Trustee powers, national and State banks, 1—150.

Trustee powers, national banks, 2—523.

Acceptance laws, 3—529.

Reserve laws, 3—770.

List of State member banks in, 4—93.

Amendments to banking laws, 5—566.

Laws as to foreign banking corporations, 5—55.

COMMERCE.

(*See* Government aid to foreign commerce.)

Sault Ste. Marie Canal. (*See* Physical volume of trade.)

With South America, 6—1261.

COMMERCIAL BANKS.

Seventy-five per cent of resources of all eligible, in United States have joined Federal Reserve System, 5—4.

COMMERCIAL BANKS, EUROPE.

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1044.

France, condition, 1914—1919, 6—1044, 1314.

(*See* European central banks.)

COMMERCIAL BILLS.

Purchase of. (*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

COMMERCIAL CREDITS.

Granting of, is one of tests of substantial competition under Clayton Act, 3—878.

(*See* Credits.)

COMMERCIAL FAILURES.

(*See* Business failures.)

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER NOTES.

(*See* Agricultural and live-stock paper.)

COMMERCIAL LOANS.

(*See* Commercial paper.)

COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Foreign branches of, 1—51; 4—735.

COMMERCIAL NOTES.

(*See* Commercial paper.)

COMMERCIAL PAPER. (*See also* Notes.)

Acceptance house. Paper of, secured by commercial paper is not eligible unless proceeds used for commercial purposes, 4—108.

(*See* Finance paper.)

Agricultural and live-stock paper. (*See* same.)

Alteration of, will release parties, 4—1118.

Article on, by J. N. Eaton, 2—449.

Assets. Quick. (*See* *infra*, Public service corporation.)

Assignment of open account is not negotiable paper and is not eligible, 2—227.

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued.

Bills of exchange. (*See* Acceptances; Bills of exchange, practice of handling; Discount and open-market operations.)

Brokers' paper—

Note of broker secured by eligible paper, is not eligible unless proceeds used for commercial purposes, 4—108.

(*See* Finance paper.)

Suggestions for purchases of, 2—375.

Cattle paper. (*See* Agricultural and live-stock paper; Cattle loans; Live-stock loans.)

Charts, Federal Reserve Bank holdings of, 1—234; 3—56; 5—249.

Circulars on, 1—36, 41, 44, 46, 310, 434.

(*See* Circulars and regulations.)

Coal in ground, paper based on, not eligible, 1—126.

Commercial paper. Distinction between agricultural paper and, 6—1301.

Commodity paper. (*See* same.)

Conditions as to eligibility, 1—21.

Cotton factors paper. (*See* same.)

Cotton-loan paper. Limitations of section 5200, 2—113.

Current liabilities. (*See* *infra*, Public service corporation paper.)

Discount rates. (*See* same.)

Discounts. Paper for carrying or trading in Government securities, 3—158.

Distinction between agricultural implement paper and, 6—1301.

Drafts. (*See* Arrival; Drafts.)

Eligibility, test of. Public Service Corporations, 3—527, 949.

Eligible—

Equity exchange paper, 3—379.

Note of water company for payment of coal, pay rolls, etc., 3—527.

Participation certificates not eligible, 3—949.

Payable on or before date certain, 2—394.

(*See* Payable.)

Public service corporation paper. Test of eligibility of, 3—527, 949.

Renewal paper. (*See* same.)

Equity, exchange paper. Eligible in form, 3—379.

Federal Reserve Bank, holdings of—

Charts, 1—234; 3—56; 4—770; 6—725.

(*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

Fifteen-day rate on, 2—513.

Finance company paper not eligible, 4—197.

Four months' paper favored, 3—739.

Holdings of. (*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

Indorsement of paper securing Federal Reserve notes, 1—127, 363.

Interest on—

Notes falling due on Sunday or on legal holidays, 4—108.

Computation of rebate of, 1—308.

Legal holiday. Notes falling due on, 4—108.

Minerals unmined. Paper based on, not eligible, 1—126.

Nonmember bank—

Paper of, not eligible if intended as a loan to, 1—213.

(*See* Nonmember bank.)

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued.

Notes secured by collateral. Eligible if proceeds used for commercial purposes, 1—268.

One-day rate, 3—498.

Ore in ground. Paper based on, not eligible, 1—126.

Participation certificate not eligible, 3—949.

Payable. (*See* same.)

Pig iron. Note of a furnace company secured by, held eligible, 1—127.

Preferential rates. (*See* same.)

Proceeds. Use of, in first instance determines eligibility, 1—268; 6—1176.

(*See* Finance paper.)

Producer. Note of owner or, for materials or services is technically eligible, but undesirable when ultimate payment depends on success of transaction, 6—699.

Public service corporation paper. Test of eligibility, 3—527, 949.

Purchase of. Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase in open market even with additional indorsement, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

Quick assets. (*See* *infra*, Statements.)

Rates—

One-day, 3—498.

Ten-day, 1—124.

Fifteen-day, 2—507.

(*See* Discount notes.)

Real estate mortgage. An eligible note is not rendered ineligible by being secured by a, 3—458.

Rebate of interest on. Rule for computing, 1—308.

Rediscounts—

Federal Reserve Banks can not rediscount for individuals except through member banks, 2—112.

No limitation on, except section 13, 2—224, 274, 457.

Regulation A, 1916, 2—530.

Regulations. (*See* Circulars and regulations.)

Renewals. (*See* Renewal paper.)

Security. (*See* *supra*, Real estate mortgages.)

Short-term paper favored, but not renewals, 3—733, 739, 879.

Single-name paper, Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase in open market, 1—347, 360, 367, 406.

Statements. Notes of public service corporations for coal, etc., are eligible if, show reasonable excess of quick assets over current liabilities, 3—527, 949.

Sunday, notes falling due on, 4—108.

Suspended bank. Federal Reserve Banks may require indorsement of directors of, on paper offered, 2—66.

Test of eligibility. Paper of public service corporations, 3—527, 949.

Timber uncut. Paper based on, not eligible, 1—126.

Warehouse receipts. Paper secured by, is eligible, 1—406.

(*See* Warehouse receipts.)

COMMERCIAL RATES.

(*See* Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

COMMERCIAL TRUST AND SAVINGS BANK, JOLIET, ILL.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—361.

COMMERZ UND DISCONTO BANK.

Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1050.

COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL CREDITS.

Resolution. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1286.

COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION.

Cooperation with Capital Issues Committee, 4—266.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE.

Bonds of United States. War Finance Corporation bonds are not, 5—472.

Emergency revenue act, October 2, 1914. Repeal of taxes under Schedules A and B took effect September 6, 1916, 2—512.

Income tax—

Tax exemptions on income from Liberty bonds, 3—459, 930.

Tax on stock dividends, 4—614.

A cash dividend under plan by which stockholders are to pay back the amount in exchange for new stock is subject to, 5—256.

Stock dividends. Rule as to taxation, 5—256.

Dividends defined, 5—256.

Dividends paid in property or securities of another corporation are income to recipients subject to, 5—256.

War Finance Corporation bonds, up to \$5,000 are inadmissible assets, the income from which should not be included in computing net income, 5—472.

Stamp tax—

On instruments issued by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—211.

Not applicable to capital stock of Federal Reserve Banks, 1—211.

Acceptances not subject to, under act of October 22, 1914, 2—211.

Acceptances—

Originating outside of but payable within United States are subject to stamp tax, under act of October 3, 1917, 3—950.

Originating inside but payable outside are subject to stamp tax, 3—950.

Dividends of Federal Reserve Banks not subject to, 2—153.

Federal Reserve Banks not subject to tax upon charges for telephone, telegraph, and express service, 3—931.

Promissory notes—

Payable on demand are not held to be renewed and not subject to tax when accrued interest is paid, under act of October 22, 1914, 3—950.

May have interest payments indorsed thereon without becoming subject to tax if life of note is not contingent upon payment of interest and is not extended to a certain future date, 3—950.

An overdue note allowed to run on is not held to be renewed on payment of interest and no stamp is required, 3—950.

Stamp tax, under act of October 3, 1917, does not attach to drafts on domestic banks in connection with shipment of articles to seaboard when sold to United States agent of a foreign purchaser for export under circumstances, entitling the transportation within the United States to exemption from transportation tax, 4—614, 1218.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE—Con.**Stamp tax—Continued.**

On negotiable instruments. Law as to stamp tax on, under act of October 3, 1917, 4—316.

Parcel-post packages, 4—17.

Renewal of notes, 3—950; 4—977.

Computation of discount and interest for stamp tax, 5—249.

Promissory notes given by one bank to another bank secured by War Finance Corporation bonds are subject to, 5—566.

Promissory notes secured by certificates of indebtedness of Director General of Railroads are not subject to, provided par value of certificates is not less than amount of note, 5—566.

(See Tax, principal heading.)

Taxation. Banking committee on, appointed, 4—1194.

Trade acceptances. Drawer of, should affix and cancel stamp; acceptor may do so by agreement, 4—977.

COMMISSION.

British currency, report, 4—1178.

Paish Commission, Gov. Hamlin explains appointment of, 1—50.

United States Monetary, 1898. Report, purchases of silver, 4—397.

(See Reports.)

COMMISSIONS.

Of national bank officer acting as trustee, 5—253.

On sale of warrants; method of reporting, 1—309.

Received by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—132.

(See Fees.)

COMMITTEE.

Advisory, 3—118.

(See Advisory Committee.)

Acceptance, 5—530.

Banking and Currency, Gov. Harding to; Federal Reserve notes and expansion, 5—699.

(See Harding, Gov.)

Capital Issues. (See same.)

Currency, Great Britain, 4—1178; 5—7.

Decimal system, British, 5—126.

Executive. Clayton Act, 2—679.

(See Executive Committee.)

Export. Report. Branches of American concerns in foreign countries, 5—637.

Financial facilities, British, 5—115.

Gold—

British committee. Report, 5—123.

Interior Department. Report, 5—124.

Treasury Department. Report, 5—248.

Money, New York, 4—935.

Suspension of, 5—205.

Pittman Act, 4—396.

State Department. Report. Cotton export credits, 5—554.

Ways and Means, Secretary of Treasury to, 5—189.

Victory loan. (See Secretary of Treasury.)

COMMITTEES.

District. (See Capital Issues Committee.)

Of Federal Reserve Board, 1—77, 400; 2—448.

COMMODITIES.

Speculation in. (See Prices; Speculative activity.)

COMMODITY BROKER.

Not a private banker under Clayton Act, 2—589.

COMMODITY PAPER.

Circular 17, Regulation 2, 1915, 1—310.

Classification of, 1—307, 406.

Conditions for obtaining commodity rate, 1—406.

Construction. "Staples," Regulation 2, 1915, 2—523.

Cotton yarns are "staples" under Regulation 2, 1915, 2—523; 5—652.

Department of Agriculture. (*See* Warehouse.)

Discount—

First discount, September 8, 1915, 2—43.

Suspended, December, 1917, 4—30.

Discount, Federal Reserve banks, 1—425; 2—43, 90, 140, 193, 248, 297, 360, 422, 495, 575, 643, 715; 3—61, 139, 221, 317, 403, 486, 565, 637, 716, 814, 902, 977; 4—53, 135.

Eligibility. (*See* Farm products; Regulation 2, 1915.)

Farm products. List of eligible farm products in case suspension of commodity rates should be revoked, 4—404.

Federal Reserve Board. Statements as to, 1—301, 312.

Food products. Perishable, not eligible as, 4—30.

Lumber. Drafts drawn against sales of, to United States Government are not, 4—32.

Manufactured goods are "staples" under Regulation 2, 1915, 2—523.

Open-market purchases of single name, not permitted, 1—406.

Perishable food products. Eligibility of, 4—30.

Potatoes—

Not good security for, 1—406.

Above decision overruled. If properly graded and stored in proper warehouse, they are good security, 3—614.

Rates—

Special rates on, 1—312.

Suspended, 4—30.

Regulation Q, 1915, 1—310; 2—523.

Regulation A, 1916. Rule as to eligibility, 3—540.

Security—

Potatoes not valid, for, 1—406.

Reversed, if potatoes properly graded and stored in proper warehouse, 3—614.

Warehouse receipts are good, for, 1—406.

Staples. (*See* Cotton yarns; Manufactured goods; Regulation Q, 1915; Regulation A, 1916.

Suspension of commodity rates, 4—30.

United States Government. (*See* *supra*, Lumber.)

Warehouse receipts. Valid security for, 1—406.

Warehouse requirements for farm products eligible for. Department of Agriculture, 4—404.

COMMODITY RATES.

(*See* Commodity paper.)

COMMODITY. WATER.

Water is "goods" under section 13, 6—949.

COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRALIA.

Note issue department, 6—1321.

COMMONWEALTH TRUST CO.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—362.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS.

Leading banks of issue. (*See* Central banks of Europe.)

COMPARISON.

Earning assets, Federal Reserve Banks, 1914—1919, 5—771.

Estimates and appropriations, 1920, 5—1105.

Leading banks of issue with Federal Reserve Banks, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1167; 5—140, 197, 463, 648, 849, 1008, 1200; 6—485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

COMPENSATION.

Deputy Federal Reserve Agents, 1—362.

COMPETITION.

Substantial. (*See* Clayton Act.)

With United States Government, 4—3.

COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,
1—211.**COMPTOIR NATIONAL D'ESCOMPTE DE PARIS.**

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1048.

COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY. (*See* also National banks.)

Volume 1, 1914—1915—

Deposits of national with nonmember banks in excess of limitation of section 19 must be reported to, as excess loans, 1—126.

(*See* National banks.)

Federal Advisory Council recommends absorption of office of, in Federal Reserve Board, 1—394.

Guaranty of bank deposits. No plan being prepared by, 1—51.

National bank. Attorney General of United States has advised, of right to contract with surety company for insurance of its deposits, 1—51.

Real estate loans acquired under United States Revised Statutes, section 5137, not to be counted in limitation of section 24, Federal Reserve Act, 1—309.

State banks and trust companies must report condition to, 1—309, 319.

[Changed by act of June 21, 1917. Report only to Federal Reserve Bank.]

Volume 2, 1916—

Certificate of, not necessary for applications for additional stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 2—12.

Charters, new. (*See* Charters; National banks, charters.)

Examinations. Cost under old and new systems, 2—122, 213.

State banks and trust companies—

Must report to, as to condition, dividends, and net earnings; also must make special reports to, when called for under United States Revised Statutes, sections 5211, 5212, made applicable by section 9, Federal Reserve Act, 2—114.

Comptroller may accept reports of condition on forms prescribed by State authorities or may adopt so much of form used by national banks as he may deem advisable, 2—114.

[Changed by act of June 21, 1917, amending section 9. Reports to be made to Federal Reserve Banks.]

(*See* also Federal Reserve agents; Federal Reserve notes; national banks.)

COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY—Continued.

Volume 3, 1917—

Annual report, 1916. Synopsis, 3—172.
Commercial failures, 1881-1914, 3—939.
Federal Reserve notes. Issues and redemptions, 1917, 3—667, 941.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

Insurance. (See infra, National banks.)

Liberty loans. (See infra, National banks.)

National bank notes. Issues and redemptions, 1917, 3—667, 941.

National banks—

Insurance agents. Regulations for national banks acting as, 3—164.

Liberty loans. Work of, 3—748.

Resources, 3—161, 372, 665.

Reports of condition. Need not give detailed statement of money in vaults except occasionally for statistical purposes, 3—604.

Reports. Changes in call for, 3—604.

Reserves. Computation of, 3—602.

United States bonds. National banks may sell, owned by them, taking part cash and note of purchaser secured by the bonds, without regard to 10 per cent limitation of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—519.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.

(See supra, United States bonds.)

(See National banks.)

Volume 4, 1918—

Bills recommended by—

Bonds of officials and employees, 4—422.

Branches. National banks—

Recommended, 4—163.

Bill, 4—424.

Senate report, 4—424.

Buildings. Investment in bank, 4—422.

Report, committee House of Representatives, 4—433.

Circulating notes of rechartered banks, 4—422.

Senate report, 4—422.

Consolidation of national banks, 4—430.

Passed House of Representatives April 3, 1918, 4—431.

Senate committee report, 4—430.

Became law, Act of November 7, 1918, 4—1178.

Directors—

Oaths of, 4—421.

Senate report, 4—421.

Qualifications of, 4—433.

House of Representatives committee report, 4—433.

Removal of, for violation of national bank law, 4—419.

Senate committee report, 4—420.

Embezzlement and false entries, 4—426.

Senate committee report, 4—426.

Guaranty of bank deposits up to \$5,000, 4—163, 490, 595, 596.

Gov. Harding explains change of view as to, 4—596.

COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY—Continued.

Volume 4, 1918—Continued.

Bills recommended by—Continued.

Interest. Usurious rates of, 4—428.

Senate committee report, 4—428.

Liquidation. Bill to provide for sale of bonds to redeem circulation of banks in voluntary, 4—425.

Senate committee report, 4—425.

Loans, false statement as to, 4—424.

Senate committee report, 4—424.

National bank notes. Engraved signatures, 4—423.

Senate committee report, 4—423.

Overdrafts, 4—421.

Senate committee report, 4—421.

Real estate. Purchase of, for transaction of business, 4—425.

Senate committee report, 4—425.

Power of. Senator Owen introduces 18 bills to increase, 4—163.

Red Cross. Authorizing subscriptions to, 4—428.

Passed Senate April 6, 1918, 4—428.

Became law, May 23, 1918, 4—426-428, 498.

Stock. Transfers of, 4—433.

House of Representatives committee report, 4—433.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—

Bill amending, 4—431.

Passed House of Representatives April 3, 1918, 4—431.

Senate committee report, 4—431.

(Became law in bond act of September 24, 1918), 4—961 at 962, 1055.

Contingent liability. (See Acceptances; Guaranty.)

Farm loan bonds. National banks may discount notes secured by, 4—635.

Foreign Government securities. Holdings of national banks, 4—263.

See Liberty Loan III and national banks, 4—372.

Guaranty of acceptances, 4—311.

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)

Liberty bond subscriptions, 4—372.

Reports. National banks, 4—182, 1093.

Resources. Growth, 4—90.

Volume 5, 1919—

Regulation, loans on security of Government bonds, 5—441.

Reports of condition, 5—250, 446, 1153.

Reports, as to interest earned but not collected and collected but not earned, postponed, 5—249.

(See National banks.)

Volume 6, 1920—

Call reports, 6—442.

National banks in California can not appoint an agent to accept drafts for them and pay same. United States Revised Statutes, section 5190, 6—835.

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May 1921, page 547.)

COMPUTATION OF DISCOUNT AND INTEREST.

- 360-day table, 2—457.
 When note falls due on Sunday or holiday, 4—108.
 Basis of inter-Federal Reserve Bank rediscounts fixed at 365 but later changed to 360 days, 4—109, 744.
 For income tax, 5—249.
 Rebate of interest, 1—308, 388; 2—461.
 (*See Interest.*)

COMPUTATION OF REBATE OF DISCOUNT, 1—308.**COMPUTATION, RESERVE, 3—458, 602, 614, 692; 5—963.**

- Federal Reserve Banks, new method, 6—3.
 National banks, 3—602.
 (*See Reserves.*)

CONCENTRATION OF GOLD, 4—694.

(*See Conservation.*)

CONDITION.

- Accepting banks, 5—555.
 Banco de Chile, 1914—1919, 6—1057.
 Banco de la Nación, Argentina, 6—597.
 Bank of England. (*See same.*)
 Bank of France. (*See same.*)
 Bank of Italy. (*See same.*)
 Bank of Japan. (*See same.*)
 Bank of Java. (*See same.*)
 Bank of Netherlands. (*See same.*)
 Bank of Norway. (*See same.*)
 Bank of Spain. (*See same.*)
 Bank of Sweden. (*See Riksbank.*)
 Banks of Chile, 1914—1919, 6—1058.
 Banks of issue, leading. (*See Banks of issue; Central banks of Europe.*)
 Brazilian banks, 6—821. (*See Brazil.*)
 British commercial banks, 1914—1919, 6—1044.
 Buenos Aires banks, 5—639.
 Business condition report. (*See Business conditions.*)
 Central banks of Europe, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1167; 5—140, 197, 463, 648, 849, 1008, 1200; 6—485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.
 Chilean banks, 1914—1919, 6—1057.
 Cuban banks, 6—1166.
 Canadian chartered banks. (*See Canada.*)
 Federal Reserve Banks. Beginning and end of Liberty loan IV), 5—324.
 Financial conditions. (*See same.*)
 France, Bank of. (*See France.*)
 German Reichsbank. (*See same.*)
 Germany, Banks of. (*See Germany.*)
 Japan, Banks of. (*See Japan.*)
 Leading banks of issue. (*See same.*)
 London joint-stock banks. (*See Great Britain.*)
 Member banks—
 Abstract of, 3—921; 4—798, 916, 920; 5—183, 296, 513, 783, 903; 6—329, 438, 764, 1005, 1006, 1105.
 December, 1914—March, 1919, 5—783.
 Weekly statement inaugurated, 3—921; 4—61, 62.
 Member banks' condition statement. (*See same.*)
 National Bank of Copenhagen, 6—46.
 National banks, 2—376; 3—161, 372, 664, 665; 4—17, 90, 182, 1093; 5—250, 446, 1153; 6—442, 443.

CONDITION—Continued.

- Reports of—
 Member banks. (*See supra, same.*)
 National banks. (*See supra, same.*)
 State member banks, 4—796, 916, 920; 5—187, 296, 298, 406, 514, 520, 906, 1007; 6—329, 438, 439, 1005, 1006.
 Retail trade. (*See same.*)
 Wholesale trade. (*See same.*)
 (*See Reserve conditions; Review of month.*)

CONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCES.

(*See Acceptances.*)

CONDITIONAL RATES, 4—922.

(*See Rates, preferential.*)

CONDITIONAL SALES.

(*See Acceptances, trade.*)

CONDITIONS.

- Business. (*See same.*)
 Commodity rates, 1—307.
 (*See Commodity rates.*)
 Eligibility of paper, 1—21.
 (*See Commercial paper.*)
 Index of business, 4—491, 597, 697, 810, 1005, 1100, 1194; 5—331, 332, 333, 334, 336; 6—13, 122, 225, 349, 456, 567, 673, 783, 912, 1020, 1135, 1264.
 Index of collection conditions, 5—547.
 Review, 1920, 6—1254.
 Reserve. (*See Reserve conditions.*)
 State banks. Admission to Federal Reserve System. (*See State banks and trust companies.*)
 (*See also Abnormal conditions; Agricultural conditions; Banking and currency conditions; Banking conditions; Banking and economic conditions; Bond market; Business conditions; Call loans; Central banks of issue; Clearing house debit transactions; Collection conditions; Credit conditions; Crop conditions; Currency conditions; Employment conditions; Foreign currency conditions; Foreign exchange conditions; Hoarded money; Housing and living conditions; Member bank condition statements; Retail trade conditions; Wholesale trade conditions.*)

CONFECTIONERY.

Terms of sale, 5—1133.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORTS.

(*See Capital Issues Committee; War Finance Corporation.*)

CONFERENCES.

- Acceptance credits, Bankers', 6—559.
 Chief national bank examiners, 1—217.
 Class A directors, credit situation, 6—556, 566, 579.
 Clearing house representatives. Interest on bank deposits, 4—285; 6—3, 157.
 Corporations engaged in foreign banking, 5—619.
 Cotton, 4—1094.
 Expenses of, 2—57.
 Federal Advisory Council. (*See same.*)
 Federal Reserve Agents. (*See same.*)
 Federal Reserve Banks, governors. (*See same.*)
 Federal Reserve Board. (*See same.*)
 Interest on bank deposits. (*See Interest.*)
 Liberty loan committees, 3—423.
 New York Clearing House Association. Interest on bank deposits, 4—285.

CONFERENCES—Continued.

- Oklahoma bankers, 5—1017.
- Pan American Financial Congress, 1—35.
- Trade acceptances, 3—243.
- Transit managers, 4—1175.

CONFIRMATION.

- Cablegrams. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—865.
- Cablegrams, incoming. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 5—470.

CONGRESS.

- Estimates and appropriations, 1920, comparison, 5—1105.
- Federal Reserve Board to—
 - Call loans, 6—345, 368.
 - Clearing system; no coercion on State banks, 6—489.
 - Discount policy, 6—239, 558, 582.
 - Federal Reserve notes and currency inflation, 5—699.
 - Inflation. Response to Senate resolution asking what steps have been taken to reduce, 6—582.
 - Speculative activity. To Senator Owen, 5—1107.
 - State banks. No coercion to enter clearing system, 6—489.
- Government aid to foreign nations. Opposition to further, 5—1012.
- Pending bills before, 6—340.

CONNECTICUT.

- Acceptance laws, 3—529.
- Changes in allotment of United States 2 per cent bonds for conversion, because of transfer, 2—157.
- Exercise of fiduciary powers in, 2—523; 6—610.
- Fairfield County transferred from Boston to New York district, 2—154, 169.
- Federal Reserve Board. Authorization to exercise fiduciary powers, 2—523.
- Laws as to reserves, 3—770.
- Laws, foreign banking corporations, 5—55.
- List of State member banks, 4—93.
- Transfer of other counties applied for, 2—169, 309.

CONSENT OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

(See Clayton antitrust act.)

CONSERVATION.

- Bank loans, 4—935, 936.
- Capital, 4—73.
- Credit, 4—2, 249, 260, 285; 6—116, 118.
- (See Credit.)
- Gold. (See Gold; Savings.)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT.

- Farm-loan system, 4—1195.
- (See Federal Reserve Bank statements.)

CONSOLIDATION.

- British banks, 4—954.
- National banks, 2—74.
- Act November 7, 1918, text, 4—1178.
- State banks and trust companies, 6—159.
- National banks into State banks and trust companies, 6—833.
- (See National banks.)
- United States subtreasuries, 3—110; 4—172.

CONSTITUTIONALITY.

- Section 11 (k), Federal Reserve Act. Fiduciary powers, 3—255, 504, 534; 4—522.
- (See Bank v. Fellows; First National Bank of Joliet v. Russel; Fiduciary powers.)

CONSTRUCTION OF WORDS AND PHRASES.

- Actual security, 3—881; 6—1065.
- Actually existing value, 5—1055.
- (See Acceptances.)
- Advertising space. "Goods," section 13, 3—114.
- Agricultural paper, 6—1180, 1301.
- Ally of enemy, 3—851; 4—866.
- Assured revenues, 2—170.
- Attached, section 13, 3—765; 4—971.
- Bank balances, section 19, 5—963, 1054.
- Bankers' acceptances, 6—162, 1180.
- (See Acceptances; Acceptance business.)
- Banks—
 - Clayton act, 2—118; 3—527.
 - Section 19, 5—963.
 - Trading with enemy act, 3—851.
- Based on live stock, 1—72; 3—616.
- Borrower—
 - Kentucky law, 4—526.
 - Section 9, 4—638.
 - Section 13, 3—696; 4—520, 867.
- Commercial paper, 6—1301.
- Cotton yarns, 2—523; 5—652.
- Dividends, 5—256.
- Draft. Section 13, 6—162.
- End of war, 3—851.
- Exportation, 1—91.
- Finance paper, 6—609.
- (See Finance paper.)
- Fiscal year. Clayton Act, 2—523.
- Franchises, 1—221.
- General acceptance, 3—289.
- Goods, section 13, 3—29, 114; 6—949.
- Improved farm lands, 3—618.
- Lawful money, 1—12.
- Live stock, based on, 1—72; 3—616.
- May and shall, 2—115.
- Nonmember bank, 4—367.
- Other actual security. (See supra, Actual security.)
- Par collection, 2—310.
- Person, 3—851.
- Private banker, Clayton Act, 2—589.
- Private banking firm, Clayton Act, 2—589.
- Readily marketable securities, 6—385.
- Readily marketable staples, 2—523; 5—652; 6—494.
- Revenue, section 14, 2—170.
- Revenue bonds, 1—221.
- Savings accounts, 4—199; 6—1182.
- Section 11 (m). Added by act of March 3, 1919, 5—1055, 1056.
- Secured, 1—72; 3—881.
- Securities. Readily marketable. (See supra, Readily marketable.)
- Shall and may, 2—115.
- Shares, 3—955.

CONSTRUCTION OF WORDS AND PHRASES—

Continued.

Staples. Readily marketable. (*See supra*, Readily marketable.)

Stock, 3—955.

Substantial competition, Clayton Act, 3—878.

Surplus, 5—53.

Taxable property, 1—221; 6—1183.

Time deposits, 6—1182.

Trade, Trading with enemy act, 3—851.

United States, 1—91; 3—851.

War, end of, 3—851.

Warrants, 1—221; 2—170; 6—1183.

Water held to be "goods," section 13, 6—949.

(*See Commissioner of Internal Revenue; Comptroller of Currency; Solicitor of Treasury.*)**CONSTRUCTION WORK.**

Eligibility of notes given for, 6—699.

CONTAINERS.

Terms of sale, 6—937.

CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS.(*See Great Britain; Ships; United States; Vessels.*)**CONTINGENT LIABILITY.**Federal Reserve Banks, rediscounts and sales of acceptances. (*See Rediscounts.*)

Member banks, 5—186, 299, 300, 517, 519, 785, 904, 905, 908; 6—329, 438, 764, 1005.

National banks. (*See Acceptances; Guaranty.*)

State member banks and trust companies, 5—183, 296, 298, 514, 906, 907; 6—333, 444, 766, 1007.

CONTRACT.For shipment. (*See Acceptances.*)

National banks, with surety company for insurance of deposits, 1—29.

Renewals of paper. Invalid, 1—74, 126; 3—922; 4—259; 5—858; 6—66, 276, 277.

Sale, 3—378.

(*See Acceptances.*)**CONTRACTION OF CREDIT.**

Secretary of Treasury on, 5—191.

(*See Credit; Expansion; Inflation; Liquidation.*)**CONTRACTOR.**(*See Purchaser.*)**CONTRACTS, FIRE INSURANCE.**(*See National banks.*)**CONTRAVENTION OF LAW.**(*See Fiduciary powers.*)**CONTROL.**Credit. (*See same.*)

Foreign exchange, 4—159; 5—615, 652, 853; 6—1131.

Goods. (*See Acceptances; Trust receipts; Warehouse receipts.*)

Imports—

Great Britain, 5—523.

France, 6—959.

Sweden, 4—1091.

Lira exchange. Regulation, 4—624.

Railroads. Act March 21, 1918, text, 4—296.

CONVERSION.

Liberty bonds, 4—517; 5—329, 958.

Secretary of Treasury advises conversion of Liberty 4 per cent bonds into 4½ per cent bonds, 5—100.

(*See Liberty bonds; United States bonds.*)**CONVERSION PRIVILEGES.**(*See United States bonds.*)**CONVERSION, STATE BANKS INTO NATIONAL BANKS, 3—690; 5—251, 1051; 6—62, 274, 383, 608, 833, 1299.**(*See State banks and trust companies.*)**CONVERSION FUND, GOLD.**

Argentina, 1900—1918, 5—140; 6—145, 1297.

Chile, 6—1052.

(*See Gold.*)**COPENHAGEN.**

Foreign exchange rates on, 4—1199; 6—1160.

(*See Denmark; Foreign exchange.*)**COPENHAGEN NATIONAL BANK.**(*See National Bank, Copenhagen.*)**COPPER.**

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1214.

Terms of sale, 6—149.

(*See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.*)**CORN.**

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1213.

Production, 6—1062, 1175.

(*See Crop conditions.*)**CORN EXCHANGE BANK, NEW YORK.**

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—359.

CORPORATIONS.

Foreign. Loans placed in United States, 6—901.

Organized under section 25 (a), 6—1298.

Subscriptions to United States Treasury certificates, 4—1147.

Taxes. (*See Act April 24, 1917.*)(*See Export corporations; United States Treasury certificates.*)**CORRECTIONS, STATISTICAL, 1—394.**(*See Errata.*)**CORRESPONDENT BANKS.**

Method of granting accommodation to, by city banks, 6—584.

CORRESPONDENTS.

Credit to foreign. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—865.

Domestic. (*See Domestic correspondents.*)

Foreign 3—77, 175, 239.

Declaration of. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1122.

Credit to, 4—865.

(*See Acceptances, guaranty; Foreign correspondents.*)**CORSET INDUSTRY.**

Terms of sale, 6—811.

COST OF.

Bank premises, 4—103; 5—134.

(*See Bank premises.*)

Collection, 2—226.

(*See Bills of exchange; Negotiability.*)

Equipment, 4—103; 5—134.

Federal Reserve notes—

Bureau of Engraving and Printing increases, 3—743.

Charged to current expense account, 5—26.

Distribution to member banks at, of Federal Reserve Banks, 4—931.

COST OF—Continued.

Federal Reserve notes—Continued.

Issued notes, 4—100; 5—133, 135.

Redemption. Forwarding for, 1—306.

Unfit notes. Shipment of, 3—82, 242.

Unissued notes, 3—93, 609.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

Furniture, 4—103; 5—134.

Installation. (See Acceptances, trade.)

Living—

Adjustment of salaries to meet increased, 6—1293.

Discussion, 5—9, 191, 813, 914.

Great Britain. Increase in, 6—845, 957, 1072, 1202, 1313.

Increased by long-term export credits, 5—916, 1014.

1914-1920, 6—1203.

Miller, Dr. A. C. Address on, 5—915.

New York, 5—632, 1049.

Prices and, 5—813.

Problem. Increased production and savings, 5—914.

Report, Federal Reserve Agent, New York, 5—632, 1049.

Supreme Economic Council of Peace Conference on, 6—363, 451.

(See Prices.)

Wages and, Dr. A. C. Miller, 5—915.

National bank examinations, before and after Federal Reserve Act, 2—122, 213.

Production—

Gold, 5—125.

Increase greater in Europe than in United States, 5—125.

(See Reports.)

Silver 1878-1898, 4—397.

Transportation. Unfit currency, 3—82, 242.

(See Federal Reserve Act, sec. 13; Federal Reserve Bank notes; Federal Reserve notes; National bank notes.)

Vaults, 4—103; 5—134.

War, 4—1057; 5—20, 189, 218, 726.

(See War.)

COSTA RICA.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—345.

COTTON.

Acceptances—

Financing of cotton by, 2—12; 3—193; 4—595, 602, 691, 713.

Financing of. National Association Cotton Manufacturers, 4—713.

Financing of advances by brokers on cotton for export, 2—458.

Brokers. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

Crop conditions. (See same.)

Department of Agriculture. (See *infra*, Warehoused.)

Deposits to move, 1—259, 260, 301.

Export association. Charter and purposes, 5—553.

Export credits. Report, State Department committee, 5—554.

Fabrics, condition report, 6—1027, 1145, 1276.

COTTON—Continued.

Factors, paper—

Drafts drawn by cotton factors secured by warehouse receipts covering cotton consigned for sale are ineligible for acceptance or discount, 6—162.

When proceeds are to be loaned to another, paper is pure finance paper and ineligible, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

When proceeds are used or to be used to buy goods to sell to another, the paper is eligible, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Federal Reserve Bank agency established at Memphis to help move, 3—163.

Federal Reserve Banks. Deposits by Secretary of Treasury in, to move crop, 1—259, 260, 301.

Federal Reserve Board—

Conference, 4—691.

Review of work done by, and by Treasury, 2—442.

Statement as to, 1—258.

Valorization of, by Federal Reserve Banks for loaning purposes, disapproved, 2—524.

Warning against use of Federal Reserve Banks for hoarding or speculation, 5—1109.

Federal warehouse act, 4—1095.

Government deposits to move, 1—259, 260, 301.

Harding, Gov., addresses on, 1—66, 180, 252; 3—159; 4—595, 602, 691.

Knit goods manufacturers. Report, 6—1027.

Manufactures. Terms of sale, 6—464.

Market conditions, 1—180, 254, 258.

Memphis, Federal Reserve Bank agency created at, to help move, 3—163.

National Association Cotton Manufacturers. Acceptances to finance, 4—713.

Oil, cotton-seed. (See Acceptances, domestic.)

Paper, cotton mill. Eligible when statement shows plant not mortgaged and that deficiency between capital and plant account does not amount to more than \$5 per spindle, 1—73.

Price, 1914-1920, 6—1213.

Problem of South, 1—252.

Production, 6—1062.

Receipts, as security, 3—30.

Seed oil, cotton. (See Acceptances, domestic.)

Situation, present, 1—180, 258; 2—160.

South's cotton problem, 1—252, 258.

Spindles. (See Physical volume of trade.)

Stocks of, 6—76, 177, 290, 400, 480, 518, 627, 717, 856, 970, 1089, 1219, 1333.

Textiles. (See Business conditions; Prices.)

Union Discount Co. formed to finance, 4—930, 939.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—

Note of broker secured by warehouse receipt of mill, indorsed in blank, for cotton stored in broker's name, but sold to mill on its sales note attached, is subject to 10 per cent limitation of, and section 13, 2—113.

Bill by broker on mill with necessary documents, accepted by mill is drawn against actually existing values and not subject to 10 per cent limitation of, and section 13, 2—113.

United States Treasury. Resumé of work done by, and Federal Reserve Board as to cotton, 2—442.

United States warehouse act, 4—1095.

COTTON—Continued.

Valorization of, by Federal Reserve Banks, for loans not approved by Federal Reserve Board, 2—524.

Warehouse facilities, 1—254, 260.

Warehouse laws of States; digest, 1—260.

Warehoused cotton. Loans against. Department of Agriculture, 4—1094.

Yarns—

Are staples, 2—523; 5—652.

United States. Prices, 1914—1920, 6—1214.

Wholesale prices, Japan, 6—1077, 1208.

(See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices; Terms of sale.)

COTTON, J. P., SPECIAL COUNSEL.

Advises Federal Reserve Board it can lawfully reduce number of Federal Reserve districts, 2—25.

Attorney General of United States, contra, 1—396; 2—207.

General counsel of Federal Reserve Board, contra, 2—20.

COUNCIL BILLS.

(See India.)

COUNCIL, EXPORT ADMINISTRATIVE.

(See Export Administrative Council.)

COUNCIL, FEDERAL ADVISORY.

(See Federal Advisory Council.)

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE.

Curtailement of nonessentials, 4—852.

COUNCIL OF STATE BANKING ASSOCIATIONS.

Organization, 4—708.

COUNSEL OF CAPITAL ISSUES COMMITTEE,

4—73, 77.

COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Argues in case of Bank, etc., *v. Fellows*, involving fiduciary powers, in United States Supreme Court, 3—254.

Digest and index of opinions, January, 1917—May, 1918, 4—571.

Elliott, M. C.—

Resigns as general counsel, 5—201.

Appointed consulting counsel, 5—201.

Harrison, G. L., appointed general counsel, 5—201.

Logan, W. S., appointed general counsel, 6—782.

(See Law Department; Opinions, counsel.)

COUNTING MACHINES.

Use of, deprecated as causing abrasion of gold coin, 3—440.

COUNTRIES.

Allied. (See Allied powers.)

Belligerent—

National indebtedness, 3—10, 349, 351.

Foreign exchange rates on, 3—406; 4—837, 841, 1198, 1200; 5—1103; 6—1158.

War loans, 3—10, 349, 351.

(See War.)

Enemy, transfers of funds to, still prohibited except under special license of War Trade Board, 5—653.

Neutral. (See Neutral countries.)

Public debts. (See same.)

Silver standard, foreign exchange rates on, 3—406; 4—836, 1198; 6—50, 1161.

War debts. (See Public debts.)

COUNTRY BANK CLEARINGS.

Federal Reserve Bank of Boston takes over from Boston Clearing House, New England, 2—317; 3—162.

(See Clearing system, Federal Reserve.)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN.

(See Gold.)

COUPON DECLARATIONS.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

COUPON RATE.

(See Discount rates.)

COUPONS.

Farm loan banks. (See *infra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Should cash, on United States bonds, without charge, 4—13.

May receive deposits from farm land banks for paying coupons on farm loan bonds, 3—881.

May cash coupons of farm loan and joint-stock banks, and Federal Reserve Bank of New York will settle for them, 4—435.

Foreign owners. Payment of coupons for, 4—87.

United States bonds. Instructions as to handling coupons on, 3—938.

COURT.

(See Clearing system; Par clearings; Fiduciary powers.)

COVER.

(See Federal Reserve notes; Gold.)

COVERING OR HEDGING.

Of foreign discounts, 5—527.

COX, E. H.

Elected Class B director, Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, 3—8.

CREDIT. (See Credits.)

Agreement. (See Tax.)

At par. (See Clearing system; Immediate credit.)

Bank credit, 6—775.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

Banks, Germany. (See Germany.)

Barometrics, 5—229.

Belgium industrial, 5—309.

Companies. Notes of, not eligible, 4—197.

(See Commercial paper; Finance paper.)

Conditions, 6—70, 1124.

(See Business conditions; Financial conditions.)

Conservation—

Address of Secretary of Treasury before American Bankers Association, 6—1125.

Conference, Federal Advisory Council and Federal Reserve Board, 6—556, 566, 579.

Discussion of, 4—2, 249, 260, 486, 685, 802, 923, 924, 1048; 6—113, 116, 118, 217, 221, 448, 553, 555, 665, 774, 897, 1013, 1124.

Council of National Defense on, 4—852.

Exports, reduction of, 6—217.

Extract from annual report of Federal Reserve Board on, 6—223, 239.

Federal Advisory Council, recommendations, 6—556.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York on, 4—741, 935.

Federal Reserve Board—

Reply to Senate resolution, 6—558, 582.

Statement, crop-moving credits, 6—1124.

CREDIT—Continued.**Conservation—Continued.**

Liberty loan committee, New York, on, 4—935.

Loans for building operations, 6—927.

Loans for speculative purposes, 6—342, 446, 554, 665, 774, 897, 1012.

Utah bank commissioner on, 4—396.

War Industries Board, preferred industries, 4—931, 1078.

Control, 6—665, 774.

Deferred credit. (*See* Federal Reserve Banks.)

Domestic and foreign credit, 6—897.

Expansion—

Federal Reserve Board on, 4—70, 79, 249, 928, 1046; 6—774.

Prices and, 4—1048; 5—8, 102, 306, 409, 524, 614, 699, 813, 913; 6—774.

(*See* Federal Reserve notes; Inflation; Prices.)

Farmers—

Increased, to farmers by Federal Reserve Banks and member banks, 6—1124.

Needs of. Credit. Department of Agriculture, 3—937.

Federal Reserve Banks. Divulging of credit information, 1—347.

Federal Reserve Board. Expansion of credit. (*See* *supra*, Expansion.)

Files, credit. (*See* City banks.)

Fiscal year 1920, 6—665, 666, 669.

Immediate. (*See* Federal Reserve Banks.)

Inflation. (*See* same.)

Information. Divulging of credit, 1—347.

Long-term credit. (*See* Capital.)

Outlook, credit, 6—770.

(*See* Business conditions.)

Payment of United States bonds by, 3—578, 919; 4—588; 5—100.

Period of credit. (*See* Acceptances, domestic; Regulation A, 1920.)

Prices and credit, 5—911. (*See* Prices.)

Rationing of—

Federal Reserve Agents favor campaign for, 5—1017.

Miller, Dr. A. C. Address on, 4—923.

Release of, by liquidation of holdings of United States securities and war paper, is being absorbed by speculation, 5—1027.

Revolving credits. (*See* Credits, revolving.)

Situation, credit, 4—249; 5—814, 1110; 6—113, 116, 118, 214, 217, 221, 341, 343, 346, 448, 553, 555, 655, 774, 897, 1013, 1124.

(*See* Banking conditions; Business conditions.)

Statements, credit—

Duplication of, 4—105.

Form of, 4—718, 720.

(*See* Commercial paper, statements.)

System, credit. Of Great Britain prior to and since war, 5—117, 118.

Transfers of credit. Investigation of, by President, 3—853.

(*See* Federal Reserve Board; President; Secretary of Treasury.)

Travelers' letters of. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

CREDIT—Continued.

(*See also* Capital; Checks; Federal Reserve notes; Letters of credit; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

CREDIT, CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE FLUCTUATIONS.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1282.

CREDIT LYONNAIS.

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1047.

CREDIT OR REDEMPTION.

Federal Reserve notes returned for. (*See* Federal Reserve notes.)

CREDITORS.

Of foreign branches of national banks are general creditors of parent bank, 3—198.

(*See* Foreign branches.)

CREDITS.

Acceptance. (*See* Acceptances.)

Allies. To, 3—10, 424, 721, 731; 4—21, 279, 1057, 1059, 1166; 5—33, 820, 845, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.

(*See* Allied powers.)

Answers to inquiries as to, 1—346, 347.

Argentina to Allies, 5—1048; 6—596.

Bank. (*See* Bank credits.)

Bank of Spain—

(*See* Bank of Spain.)

(*See* *infra*, United States.)

Canadian short-term, in United States, 3—603, 652.

Canners, credits to. Hoover, 4—607.

Commercial, 3—878.

(*See* Clayton Act.)

Conservation of. (*See* Conservation; Credit conservation.)

Cotton export, 5—554. (*See* Cotton.)

Crop moving, 6—1012, 1016, 1124.

Definition of, trading with enemy act, 3—851.

European demand for, 5—1013.

Expansion of, 3—499.

(*See* Inflation.)

Export. (*See* Edge bill, principal heading; Export credits.)

Export credit plan, English, 5—1012, 1046.

Exports, aid to—

Argentina, 5—1048.

Canada, 5—1047.

France, 5—1047.

Italy, 5—1048.

Spain, 5—1048.

Uruguay, 5—1048.

Farmer. What Federal Reserve Act has done for, 2—442.

Farmers, credits to. Federal Reserve Banks and member banks have given greatly increased, 6—1124.

Finishing credits, International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1291.

Foreign bank, 5—323.

Foreign countries, to, 6—7, 114, 140, 214, 343, 562, 901.

Hoover on, 6—114, 140.

Secretary of Treasury on 6—137.

Foreign correspondents, to, 5—323.

Foreign exchange credits. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

CREDITS—Continued.

- Foreign Government—
 - Given by United States. (*See supra*, Allies.)
 - Discussion, 5—101, 522, 528, 611, 819, 1012, 1040, 1046.
 - Gov. Harding on, 2—587.
 - Secretary of Treasury on, 5—22.
 - (*See Foreign governments, principal heading.*)
- Government versus private. Financing of, 5—611.
- Great Britain—
 - Export credits plan, 5—1012.
 - Loan in United States, 250 millions, 5—1014.
 - Syndicate for purchase of notes of, 5—101.
 - (*See Great Britain.*)
- International credits. (*See same.*)
- International Financial Conference, Brussels—
 - Finishing credits, 6—1291.
 - Raw materials as security, 6—1131.
- Italy, United States credits to, 5—845.
- (*See Italy; United States.*)
- Long-term, 5—611, 614.
- Raw materials as security for, 6—1131.
- Revolving credits. (*See same.*)
- Shifting of, 6—1013.
- Surplus account. Credits to, 5—26.
- United States—
 - Credits given to, by—
 - Argentina, 4—941.
 - India, 4—941.
 - Spanish banks, 4—941.
 - Switzerland, 4—942.
 - Credits granted to Allied Powers. (*See supra*, Allies.)
- Warehoused goods. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1217.

CROP MOVING.

- Credits for, 6—1012, 1016, 1124.
- (*See infra*, Crops.)

CROPS.

- Credits for, 5—1012, 1016, 1124.
- Estimates. (*See Department of Agriculture.*)
- Federal Reserve Banks. Government deposits in, to move crops, 1—259, 260, 301.
- Refused by three Federal Reserve Banks, 1—302.
- Repaid, 2—371.
- Federal Reserve Board. Resumé of work done in moving, 2—442.
- Federal Reserve notes. Increase in, for moving crops, 5—912.
- Forecasts, 6—606, 696, 832, 943, 1062, 1175.
- France, 6—1074.
- Movement of. Reports, 1—180, 258, 259, 260, 301; 5—11, 103, 204, 409, 522, 532, 620, 621, 737, 824, 852, 962, 1053; 6—696, 832, 943, 1011, 1012, 1062.
- (*See Business conditions.*)
- Statistics as to, 5—636, 737, 853, 962, 1053; 6—606, 696, 832, 943, 1062, 1175.
- Sugar—
 - Drafts to move Cuban sugar held eligible for acceptance, 5—53.
 - Loan by foreign branch of a national bank on security of, growing sugar crop held eligible, 5—362.
 - (*See Sugar.*)

CROPS—Continued.

- War Finance Corporation. Loans for moving, 5—29.
- (*See Agricultural products; Business conditions; Corn; Federal Reserve Agents; Reports.*)

CROSS TIES.

- (*See Acceptances, Discounts of.*)

CROWDER, GEN.

- Deferred classification of bank clerks, 4—597.

CRUDE PETROLEUM.

- (*See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.*)

CUBA.

- Banks of, condition, 6—1164, 1166, 1167.
- Debt, public, 6—1165.
- Economic and financial conditions, 6—1162.
- Exports and imports, 6—1163.
- International Banking Corporation, New York, Habana branch, 6—1167.
- Monetary system, 6—1164.
- Moratorium, 6—1165.
- National City Bank, New York—
 - Branch in, 4—938.
 - Condition, 1916-1920, 6—1167.
- Public finance, 6—1165.
- Sugar crop—
 - Acceptances to move, are eligible, 5—53.
 - Loans by foreign branch of a national bank on security of growing, held eligible, 5—362.
 - Production, 5—1163.
- United States—
 - Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—687.
 - Loans of, to Cuba, 4—279, 1059.

CUMULATIVE SINKING FUND.

- Victory loan act, 5—226.

CUNLIFFE, LORD.

- Report, British Currency Committee, 4—1178.
- (*See Great Britain.*)

CURRENCY.

- Banks of issue, leading. (*See same.*)
- British commission. Report, 4—1178.
- Canadian banking and, 5—1140, 1142.
- Changes in, 6—6.
- Circulation. (*See Money, principal heading.*)
- Circulation per capita. (*See Money.*)
- Custody of, Federal Reserve Agent, 3—691.
- Demand. Increased, 1—314.
- Emergency currency. (*See same, principal heading.*)
- Expansion—
 - Federal Reserve Board, on, 4—486, 924, 1047.
 - Federal Reserve notes and, 5—699.
 - League of Nations. Table, 6—903.
 - Less than supposed, 5—102.
 - (*See Inflation, principal heading.*)
- Export of—
 - Licenses, 4—23, 499, 501.
 - Regulations, 3—736.
 - Restrictions abrogated with exceptions, 5—653.
 - (*See American Relief Association; Federal Reserve Board; Licenses; Rubles; Secretary of Treasury; Transfers of funds.*)
- Federal Reserve notes and currency expansion, 5—699.
- (*See Federal Reserve notes.*)

CURRENCY—Continued.

Foreign countries, 6—6, 902, 909, 928.

Foreign exchange transactions. (See same.)

German Reichsbank. (See same.)

Great Britain. Depreciation in, 6—6.

(See Great Britain.)

Hoarded. Returned to banks, 5—102, 205, 616.

India—

Currency conditions in, 5—945.

Currency reform in, 6—253, 1298.

(See India.)

Inflation. (See Expansion, principal heading; Inflation, principal heading.)

Investigation and regulation. Trading with enemy act, 3—853.

League of Nations on, 6—898, 901, 909.

Mexican. Changes in, 5—32.

Money in circulation. (See Money.)

National-bank currency. Method of shipment to United States Treasurer, 1—12.

(See National-bank notes.)

National-bank notes. Small denominations authorized. Act of October 5, 1917, 3—837.

(See National bank notes.)

Paper outstanding. (See Money.)

Per capita circulation. (See Money.)

Receipts of. (See Branch banks; Operation.)

Regulations. Export. (See Coin.)

Senate resolution, 6—558, 582.

Situation. Analysis by League of Nations, 6—898, 901, 903, 909.

Tax. No tax on charges for shipments when charges fall directly on Federal Reserve Banks, 4—1215.

Transportation charges—

Federal Reserve Banks may charge, on unfit currency to member bank depositing, 2—115.

Federal Reserve Bank to absorb, on, 4—931, 1093.

Member banks can ship, at expense of Federal Reserve Banks only when unable to provide items to offset checks from or on account of Federal Reserve Banks, 3—615.

If member bank ships other than by United States mail it must pay, 3—615.

Transportation of—

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

Cost. Insurance rates, 5—27, 133, 723.

Unfit. (See supra, Transportation charges.)

Volume. Changes in volume of, not responsible for price conditions, 5—699, 813, 913.

(See Money, principal heading.)

(See banks of the various nations, by name.)

CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE.

Resolution, International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1284.

CURRENCY, CREDIT AND EXCHANGE FLUCTUATIONS.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1282.

CURRENCY LAW.

New, British India, 6—253, 1298.

CURRENCY NOTES.

Issued by Great Britain, 3—11; 6—6, 843, 955, 1069, 1070, 1199, 1312.

CURRENCY REFORM IN INDIA.

Report, commission on Indian exchange, 6—253, 1298.

CURRENT ASSETS, 3—527, 949.

(See Commercial paper; Discounts.)

CURRENT EARNINGS.

Charges against, 2—12; 5—26.

(See Depreciation; Earnings; Federal Reserve notes; Organization expenses.)

CURRENT EXPENDITURES.

(See Expenditures.)

CURRENCY EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

Charges to, 5—26.

Cost of Federal Reserve notes chargeable to, 5—135.

CURRENT EXPENSES.

Earnings and expenses. (See Federal Reserve notes; Organization expenses.)

CURRENT LIABILITIES, 3—527, 949.

(See Commercial paper; Public service corporations.)

CURRENT NET EARNINGS.

(See Earnings and expenditures.)

CURRENT RATES OF EXCHANGE.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

CURTAILMENT.

Loans, 4—935.

Nonessentials, 4—2, 249, 260, 486, 685, 688, 802, 852, 935, 1048.

(See Credit conservation.)

CUSTODY, JOINT, 3—691.

(See Federal Reserve Agents.)

CUSTOMERS' PAPER.

(See Commercial paper; Commercial rates; Discount and open market operations; Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities; Rediscounts, Federal Reserve Banks.)

CUSTOMERS' PAPER SECURED BY WAR OBLIGATIONS.

(See War paper; Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities; Discount and open-market operations.)

CUSTOMERS' STATEMENTS, DUPLICATE, 4—105.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—865, 866.

CUSTOMS TARIFF.

Japan enacts a new, 6—1319.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Government and other loans placed in United States, 6—688.

D.

DAILY CLEARINGS.

Gold-settlement fund, 4—591, 610.

DAMAGES.

(See United States Railroad Administration.)

DARMSTÄDTER BANK.

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1050.

DATE OF CLOSING BOOKS.

December 31 advised as best, for closing of books, but no objection to June 30 to conform to banking custom in district, 1—212.

DATE OF MEMBERSHIP.

Dates from issue and payment of stock and deposit of required reserves, 1—268.

DAVIS, W. J.

Death of, Class C director, Atlanta, 2—309.

DAYS OF GRACE.

Sight drafts are payable when presented, without, 4—109.

DEALERS.

Foreign exchange. Regulations, 4—622.

Retail. (*See* Foreign exchange; Transfer of funds.)**DEBIT STATEMENTS, MEMBER BANK.**(*See* Clearing-house debit statements.)**DEBITS TO INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT.**(*See* Clearing-house debit statements.)**DEBT.**Evidences of. (*See* President; Proclamation; Uniform debt policy.)Interest-bearing debt. (*See* United States.)United States. (*See* Debts, public.)**DEBTS, PUBLIC.**(*See* Public debts.)**DECIDUOUS FRUITS.**(*See* Physical volume of trade.)**DECIMAL SYSTEM.**

Report, British commission, 5—126.

DECKER, E. W.

Elected Class A director, Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 3—8.

DECLARATION.(*See* War Trade Board.)**DECLARATIONS.**

Canadian bank. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

Coupon and dividend. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

Foreign dividend checks. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

DECREASE OF CAPITAL.(*See* National banks.)**DECREASE OF CAPITAL STOCK.**

Federal Reserve Banks. Regulation I, 1920, 6—1187.

DECREASE OF FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE CIRCULATION, 5—139.(*See* Federal Reserve notes.)**DECREASE OF GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES, 5—189.****DEDUCTIONS FROM ALLOTMENTS.**(*See* United States bonds.)**DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS DEPOSITS.**(*See* Reserve requirements.)**DEED OF TRUST, 4—30.**(*See* Real estate.)**DEFENSE, COUNCIL OF NATIONAL.**(*See* Council, etc.)**DEFERRED CLASSIFICATION.**

Bank clerks. Draft law, 3—591; 4—597.

DEFERRED CREDIT.(*See* Federal Reserve Banks.)**DEFICIENCY.**(*See* Earnings; Federal Reserve notes.)**DEFICIENT RESERVES.**

Penalties collected for, 1—35; 2—314; 5—132.

Federal Reserve Bank can not refuse payment of draft of member bank because of, 1—12.

DEFINITIONS.(*See* Construction.)**DEFLATION.**(*See* Credit expansion; Inflation; Liquidation.)**DELACROIX, M.**

International bank of issue. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1281.

DELANO, F. A.

Speech, Seattle, September 8, 1915, 1—298.

Visits western Federal Reserve Banks, 2—152.

Visits Federal Reserve Bank, New York, 2—309.

Attends governors' conference, Boston, 2—437.

Appointed on Capital Issues Committee, 4—364.

Resignation of, 4—587, 697.

Resolution, Federal Reserve Board, 4—587.

DELAWARE.

National banks. Fiduciary powers, 2—523.

Act. Fiduciary powers to national banks, 3—528.

Acceptance laws, 3—529.

Reserves, laws, 3—770.

List, State member banks, 4—92.

Amendments to banking laws, 5—743.

Laws, foreign banking corporations, 5—55.

DELAY, UNREASONABLE, 3—31; 4—109, 200, 1119.(*See* Dividends; Unreasonable delay; Unreasonable time.)**DELIVERY,**

Trade acceptances, 3—287.

(*See* Acceptances; Tax.)**DEMAND.**(*See* Business readjustment; Negotiability.)**DEMAND BILLS.**

Due on date of presentment for acceptance within reasonable time. After reasonable time become overdue paper subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, as promissory note of acceptor, 3—31.

DEMAND DEPOSITS.

Certificates of deposit for 60 days, after running 30 days become, 5—652, 655.

(*See* New York Clearing House banks; Savings deposits.)**DEMAND DRAFTS.**

Not subject to stamp tax, 4—31.

(*See* Federal Reserve Banks; Sight drafts.)**DEMAND, INCREASED.**

For Federal Reserve notes, 1—314.

DEMAND, NOTICE AND PROTEST.

Waiver of, does not affect acceptor, the principal debtor, 1—277; 2—226.

Circular 8, 1915, 1—41.

DEMAND, PAYABLE ON, 3—930.(*See* Commercial paper; Payable.)**DEMobilIZATION OF LABOR.**

Data as to unemployment, strikes, etc., 5—111, 112.

DENMARK.

Balance of trade, 1912—1917, 6—39.

Central banks. Condition, 4—997, 1077.

Exchange on, purchased and sold, 4—835.

Financial condition, 1914—1917, 4—383, 1064.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—384.

On foreign countries, 1914—1919, 6—41, 44.

Gold policy and foreign commerce, 1914—1919, 6—35.

Gold reserves, notes, etc., 1914—1920, 3—331; 4—268; 6—488.

Gold reserves, central, 1913—1920, 6—1296.

DENMARK—Continued.

- Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—351.
- Loans placed in United States, 5—33.
- National Bank, Copenhagen, 4—384.
- Public debt, etc., 1913-1918, 4—376, 384.
- Trade balance, 1912-1917, 6—39.
- United States, Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688.
- (See Copenhagen; Foreign exchange; Profits; National Bank, Copenhagen.)

DENOMINATIONS.

(See Money.)

DENVER.

- Branch, Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, 4—14.
- List of directors, 5—126; 6—61.
- Employees, 5—779.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

- Credit needs of farmers, 3—937.
- Cotton warehouse loans, 4—1094.
- Effect of war on real wealth of United States, 5—635.
- Farm credit statements, 4—718.
- Farm products as bank security, 4—404.
- Farmers, direct loans to, by Treasury and, 4—807, 829.
- Financing of grain, 4—711.
- Warehouse requirements, farm products, 4—404.
- (See Crop statistics; Secretary of Agriculture.)

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TREASURY.

- Direct advances to farmers for crop loans, 4—807, 829.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

- After-war finance, 4—1086.
- Export licenses, list, 3—582, 584.
- Prices, stabilization of. Industrial Board, 5—196, 246, 341, 344.

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR.

- Report of gold committee to, 5—124.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

- To Capital Issues Committee on labor situation, 4—265.
- Index numbers to be furnished to Federal Reserve Board, 4—810.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

DEPARTMENT STORES.

- Net sales, 6—1258.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

- Substantial competition, 3—878.
- (See Clayton Act, test; Clearing-house debit statements; Deposits.)

DEPOSIT, CERTIFICATE OF.

- For 60 days, after running 30 days, becomes a demand deposit, 5—652, 655.
- Form of, 6—495.
- Time, 6—1065, 1183.
- (See Certificate of deposit; Demand deposit; Savings Accounts; Time certificates of deposit.)

DEPOSIT LIABILITIES, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

(See Resources and liabilities; Deposits.)

DEPOSIT OF SECURITIES.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

DEPOSITARIES, GOVERNMENT.

(See Government depositaries.)

DEPOSITARIES, PUBLIC.

- For Indian funds, 2—266.
- (See Rediscounts.)

DEPOSITOR.

(See Nonmember depositor.)

DEPOSITORS, FOREIGN.

- Withdrawal of deposits by, 3—154, 155.
- Returned, 3—154; 5—102, 205, 616.

DEPOSITS.

Act, June 12, 1916. Deposits of gold bullion and foreign gold coin for United States gold certificates, 2—311.

Argentine banks, 4—739.

Austro-Hungarian Bank, 1918, 5—197.

Balances due foreign banks are individual and not bank deposits under section 19, 5—963.

Bank deposits—

Government does not contemplate confiscation of, 3—931.

Growth of, may be largely a measure of the extent of abuse of banking facilities, 5—323.

Interest on, 1—394; 4—160, 161, 252, 285, 290, 690, 806.

(See Conferences; Interest.)

Bank of England—

1919, 5—197.

1914-1919, 5—463, 648, 849, 1200.

1914-1920, 6—334, 485, 488, 893, 1070, 1199.

Bank of France—

1919, 5—197.

1914-1919, 5—463, 648, 849, 1200.

1914-1920, 6—334, 485, 487, 893, 1073, 1203, 1313.

Bank of Italy, 1914-1919, 5—463, 648, 849, 1200; 6—488.

Bank of Japan, 1914-1919, 5—463, 649, 849, 1201; 6—1077.

Bank of Java, 1914-1919, 5—464, 649, 1201.

Bank of Naples, 1900-1918, 5—140; 6—488.

Bank of Netherlands, 1914-1919, 5—649, 849, 1201; 6—336, 894.

Bank of Norway, 1914-1919, 5—648, 849, 1200; 6—45.

Bank of Roumania, 1915-1919, 5—1201.

Bank of Sicily, 5—140; 6—488.

Bank of Spain, 1914-1919, 5—649, 849, 1201; 6—335, 895.

Bank of Sweden, 1914-1919, 5—648, 1200; 6—45.

Bank of Switzerland, 1914-1919, 5—849, 1201.

Banks of issue, leading, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1167; 5—140, 197, 463, 648, 649, 849, 1003, 1200; 6—483, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

Buenos Aires banks, 5—639.

Canadian chartered banks, 5—1141, 1147.

Certificate of, issued for 60 days, after running 30 days, becomes a demand deposit, 5—652, 655.

Chart—

Deposits of all banks, 1900-1914, 1—234; 2—266; 3—849; 5—67.

Federal Reserve banks. Investments—

1915, 1916, 3—56; 4—770.

1918, 5—67, 773.

Circulation, deposits to retire. (See National banks, principal heading.)

DEPOSITS—Continued.

- Clearing deposits, nonmember banks, 3—850.
- Demand deposits—
 Certificates of deposit for 60 days, after running 30 days, become, 5—652, 655.
 Definition, 6—1182.
- Discount rates, Federal Reserve Bank. Interest allowed by member banks on bank deposits to be fixed, with relation to, 4—806.
 (*See Interest.*)
- Emergency Fleet Corporation. Deposits of, are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.
- European central banks, (*See supra*, Banks of issue, leading).
- Excess deposits. (*See same.*)
- Federal land banks. Federal Reserve Banks can receive deposits from, only for exchange or collection or for payment of coupons, 3—379, 881.
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 Capital and reserve deposits, 2—98.
 Deposits, 3—847, 850.
 Member trust company from savings department, 5—654.
 Fiscal year, 1920, 6—664, 724, 725.
 Net deposits—
 1917, 4—130.
 1918, 4—769; 5—65, 136, 769.
 1919, 6—146, 724.
 1914-1919, 5—774.
 Unfit currency. May refuse to receive deposits of, other than Federal Reserve notes, made by member banks to save expense of shipment to Washington for redemption, 2—115.
- Federal Reserve Board—
 Has no plan in contemplation for guaranty of, 1—51.
 Resolution against, 4—595.
 Will assist savings banks in case of withdrawal of, 3—498.
- Federal Reserve notes. Deposits of gold or lawful money with Federal Reserve Agent in reduction of liability upon, 1—273.
- Foreign bank balances are individual, rather than bank deposits under section 19, 5—963.
- Foreign banks. Member banks not limited to 10 per cent, etc., under section 19 as to deposits in foreign banks, 5—1054.
- Foreign depositors—
 Withdrawal of deposits by, 3—154, 155.
 Ceased, 3—340; 5—102, 205, 616.
- Foreign gold coin. Gold certificates against. Act of June 12, 1916, 2—311.
- France. Note circulation and, 6—218, 667.
 (*See France.*)
- German Reichsbank, 1917-1919, 5—197, 848.
- Government deposits—
 No reserve necessary against, by national banks, 3—458.
 To be deducted, except postal savings deposits, in computation of reserves, 3—692.
 Member banks, 1918, 4—665.
 New York banks, 1918, 4—665.
 (*See Government deposits.*)
- Great Britain. Note circulation and, 6—218, 667.
 (*See Great Britain.*)

DEPOSITS—Continued.

- Guaranty of—
 Federal Reserve Board has no plan for, in contemplation, 1—51.
 Federal Reserve Board. Resolution against, 4—595.
 Federal Advisory Council opposes, 4—490.
 National banks can not join Nebraska system of, 1—409.
 National banks can contract for insurance of, 1—29.
- Individual deposits—
 1863-1915, 2—266.
 1914-1916, 2—222, 223, 328, 376, 506.
 June 30, 1916, and March 5, 1917, 3—372, 500.
 June 30, 1914, and March 5, 1917, 3—372, 500.
 1913-1920, 4—337, 502, 664, 665; 5—782; 6—726, 727, 728.
 (*See infra*, Member banks; National banks.)
 Balances due foreign banks are, and not bank deposits under section 19, 5—963.
 Loan and trust companies, 1900-1914, 1—235.
 National and member banks, 1914-1920, 6—726, 728.
- Interest on. (*See Interest*; Bank deposits.)
- Italy, 6—218.
- London Economist. Bank deposits to-day are measure of abuse of British banking system, 5—323.
- Member banks—
 1918, 4—664, 665.
 1914-1920, 6—726, 727, 728.
 Net deposits, 1918, 4—665.
 Not bound by 10 per cent limitation of section 19 as to deposits in foreign banks, 5—1054.
- Member trust company—
 Deposits from savings department in Federal Reserve Banks, 5—1156.
 (*See National banks.*)
- Minimum deposit of United States bonds. (*See United States bonds.*)
- National banks—
 1910-1916, 2—376, 506.
 1917, 3—372.
 1913-1918, 4—337, 502.
 1914-1920, 6—726, 727, 728.
 Net deposits, 1917-1919, 5—782.
 Can not join Nebraska guaranty system, 1—409.
 Can contract with guaranty company for insurance of, 1—29.
 With nonmember banks, 1—126.
 Securities given to trust department of, to secure trust funds, deposited in commercial department, 5—1156.
 Time deposits, 1914-1919, 5—781, 782; 6—726, 728.
 With foreign banks. (*See supra*, Foreign bank balances.)
 (*See also* Individual and bank deposits; Member banks.)
- Net deposits—
 Federal Reserve Banks—
 1917, 4—130.
 1918, 4—769; 5—65, 136, 769.
 1914-1919, 5—774.
 1919, 6—146, 724.
 Fiscal year 1920, 6—724, 725.

DEPOSITS—Continued.

Net deposits—Continued.

Member banks, 1918, 4—665; 6—726, 727, 728.

National banks, 1917-1919, 2—376, 506; 3—372; 4—337, 502; 5—428, 782; 6—726, 727, 728.

New York banks, 1918, 4—665.

New York Clearing House. Members of, 1917, 3—653.

Nonmember banks—

Clearing deposits, 1917, 3—850.

Of national banks with, 1—126.

Postal funds in, 2—331.

Receivable for reserve. Kinds of money, 3—661.

Nonresident aliens. (See Tax.)

Note circulation and. France, Great Britain, and United States, 6—218, 667.

Pennsylvania escheat law, does not apply to deposits in national banks, 2—115.

[Attorney General of United States, contra. Opinion rendered in 1920.]

Postal savings—

Are time deposits and subject to reserve requirements, 3—692.

Reserve on, 1—274, 409; 2—331.

(See Reserve requirements.)

Public moneys, 4—22, 23, 494.

Reserves against. Section 19. Balances due foreign banks are individual and not bank, 5—963.

Savings accounts—

Presentation of pass book, 2—168, 534, 611.

Regulation D, 1920, 6—1183.

When not time deposits, 2—168, 211.

Savings banks. Federal Reserve Board will assist in case of withdrawal of, 3—497.

Savings department of member trust company. Deposits from, in Federal Reserve Banks, 5—1156.

Secretary of Treasury. Government will not confiscate individual bank deposits, 3—931.

Section 19, Federal Reserve Act. (See Foreign bank balances; Foreign banks.)

Securities, deposit of. (See Fiduciary powers.)

Time deposits—

Member banks, 1914-1920, 6—726, 727, 728.

National banks—

1914-1919, 5—781, 782.

1914-1920, 6—726, 728.

Regulation D, 1920, 6—1182.

When not, but savings accounts, 2—168, 211.

Time deposits and savings accounts, 2—168, 534, 611.

Regulation D, 2—534.

Regulation D, 1920, 6—1182.

Trust company member bank. Deposits from savings department in Federal Reserve Banks, 5—1156.

Trustee funds, 1—125.

Unfit currency, 2—115.

United States. Gross deposits and note circulation, 6—667.

United States Shipping Board. Deposits of, are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.

Withdrawal of, by foreign depositors, 3—134, 155. Returned, 5—102, 205, 616.

(See also Bank deposits; Clayton act; Comptroller of Currency; Coupons; Federal farm loan banks; Federal Reserve Bank statements; Federal Reserve Banks; Gold settlement fund; Government

DEPOSITS—Continued.

deposits; Guaranty of deposits; Harding, Gov.; Hoarding; Interest; National banks; Net deposits; New York Clearing House Banks; New York laws; Opinions, Attorney General; Opinions, counsel; Postal savings; Resources and liabilities; Reserve deposits; Savings accounts; Savings deposits; State banks.)

DEPOSITS, ADVANCES AND DISCOUNTS.

Argentine banks, 1914-1919, 6—599.

DEPRECIATION.

American dollar in Spain, reasons for, 5—1038, 1039.

Charge—

Alterations, 5—130.

Bank premises, 5—26.

Equipment, 5—130.

Furniture, 2—12; 5—130.

United States bonds, 5—26.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

One-year term, 4—13.

List of, 4—14.

DEPUTY FEDERAL RESERVE AGENTS.

Amendment to abolish title, 3—100.

Favored by Federal Advisory Council, 3—107.

Compensation of, 1—362.

Designated for one year only, 2—51; 4—13.

Hackney, W., Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 3—7.

Moncure, J. A., Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 3—7.

National bank examiners in future not to be appointed as, 2—2.

Newsome, W. B., Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, 2—107.

Term, one year, 2—51; 4—13.

Thompson, H. B., Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 2—509; 3—7.

Treadway, L. H., Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, 3—7.

DESCRIPTION OF FEDERAL RESERVE DISTRICTS.

Counties, population, etc., 3—668.

DESIGNATION, REQUIREMENTS FOR.

As reserve cities, 1—49; 3—921.

(See same.)

DESIGNATIONS, YEARLY.

For Federal Reserve Agents and deputies, 2—51.

DESTINATION.

Change from foreign to domestic, 2—12.

(See Acceptances.)

DETROIT.

Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, 4—10, 256.

Directors, 5—126; 6—61.

Employees, 5—778.

DEUTSCHE BANK.

Condition statement—

1913-1918, 5—736.

1914-1919, 6—1049.

Dividends, 1913-1918, 5—736.

(See Germany.)

DEVELOPMENT.

Acceptances. (See same.)

Discount market, 4—259.

(See Production.)

DEVICE.

(See Acceptances, domestic.)

DIFFERENTIAL.

In favor of member bank acceptances, 3—28.

DIGEST, INDEX.

Federal Reserve Act. C. S. Hamlin, 1—15 (first edition); 3—826; 4—1 (second edition).

Opinions of counsel, rulings of Federal Reserve Board, January 1, 1917—May 1, 1918, 4—571.

Rulings, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

Warehouse laws of States, 1—260.

DIRECT ADVANCES TO FARMERS, CANNERS, LIVE-STOCK RAISERS, ETC., 4—807, 829, 830.

(See Collateral notes; Department of Agriculture; Department of Agriculture and Treasury; Farm loans; War Finance Corporation.)

DIRECT ADVANCES TO MEMBER BANKS.

Warrants not eligible as security, 2—609.

(See Indorsement; Member bank's collateral notes.)

DIRECT DISCOUNT.

(See Discount.)

DIRECT DISCOUNTS.

Federal Reserve Banks can not discount directly for individuals, 3—457.

DIRECT LIABILITY. (See Acceptances; Guaranty.)**DIRECT LOANS.**

National banks may make, on security of farm lands, and may purchase or discount such loans, under section 24, Federal Reserve Act, 2—120.

DIRECT OBLIGATION.

Of member bank ineligible for rediscount, 1—72.

(Law amended later. See Member bank collateral notes.)

DIRECT OBLIGATIONS, NONMEMBER BANKS.

Indorsed by member banks and secured by Government obligations is eligible. Circular letters, 3—426, 430, 509, 579.

Rediscount of, permitted until July 15, 1907, 3—426, 430, 509.

Privilege extended, 3—579.

Savings banks. Same privilege, 3—426, 429, 579.

Note of, used in purchasing United States bonds or securities eligible when indorsed and offered by a member bank, 3—509.

(See Stamp tax.)

(See Nonmember banks.)

DIRECTOR GENERAL OF RAILROADS.

Notes, secured by certificates issued by, not subject to stamp tax if par value of certificates is not less than amount of note, 5—566.

(See Stamp tax.)

(See Railroads.)

DIRECTORS.

Act September 26, 1918. Change in method of grouping, 4—947, 950.

Allen, P. R., Class C, Boston, 4—695, 817.

Annual elections, 1—211; 2—2, 670; 4—5; 6—60, 61, 159, 782.

Baltimore branch, 5—126; 6—61.

Benedict, C. H., Class C, Minneapolis, 5—821.

Birmingham branch, 5—126; 6—61.

Branch banks. List, 4—14, 596, 817; 5—126, 127, 530, 619, 705, 919; 6—61.

DIRECTORS—Continued.

Brodhead, J. D., Class C, Philadelphia, 2—509.

Bruce, Howard, Class C, Richmond, 4—491.

Buffalo branch, 5—530.

Cincinnati branch, 5—530; 6—61.

Circulars—

National-bank examiners, 2—2.

Political or public office, 2—2, 16; 6—10.

Class A—

Must be resident of district, 2—607.

Resident of part of Connecticut transferred to New York not eligible for, of Boston, 2—607.

Financial conference with Federal Reserve Board, 6—566.

Recommendation to Interstate Commerce Commission and Shipping Board, 6—581.

Class A and B—

Election, 3—7, 742; 4—14, 695; 5—25, 26; 6—60.

Instructions, 3—742.

Class B and C—

Election, 2—3, 52; 6—60.

Class C—

Appointment of, 2—1, 3, 51, 52; 3—7, 742, 743; 4—13, 14, 491; 5—25; 6—60.

Executive committee. May serve on, 1—211.

Mutual savings bank. Can not be director of, 5—53.

Classification—

Three groups, 2—670; 4—1055, 1092.

Reclassification, 4—1055, 1092.

Clayton Act. Interpretation of. (See Clayton Act.)

Davis, W. J., Class C, New Orleans, 2—309.

Denver branch, 5—126; 6—61.

Detroit branch, 5—126; 6—61.

El Paso branch, 5—126; 6—61.

Election of, 1—211, 360, 365, 407; 2—3, 52, 510, 597; 3—7, 290; 4—5, 14, 695, 1055, 1092; 5—25, 26, 53, 127, 530, 619, 705; 6—10, 61, 159, 782.

(See Polls.)

Eligibility—

May serve out term when district lines changed, 1—103.

Holding political or public office, 2—2.

National bank examiner—

Hereafter not eligible for Federal Reserve Agent or deputy, 2—2.

Present designations to be changed after January 1, 1916, 2—2.

Officers and employees, annual election, 2—2.

Federal Advisory Council, members not eligible for, 2—3.

Class C, eligible for executive committee, 2—65.

Resident of part of Connecticut transferred to Boston not eligible for Class C, Boston, 2—607.

Class C director can not be director of mutual savings bank, 5—53.

Examiners' reports of Federal Reserve Banks to be read and checked by, 2—206.

Executive committee. Class A, eligible for, 2—65.

Expiration of term. Can not hold over, 3—290.

Federal Advisory Council. Members of, not eligible for, 2—3.

Fees of. National banks, 2—514; 5—132, 253.

Financial conference of Class A, with Federal Reserve Board, 6—566.

DIRECTORS—Continued.

Forms, election, 1—360.
 Grouping of, 2—670; 4—1055, 1092.
 Guaranty or indorsement of. Federal Reserve Banks may require, 2—66.
 Hardy, C., Class C, Richmond, 2—153.
 Holding over. No, after expiration of term, 3—290.
 Houston branch, 5—619; 6—61.
 Indorsement of discounted paper by. Federal Reserve Banks may require, 2—66.
 Instructions. Election of, 2—3, 52, 510, 597; 3—742. Act September 26, 1918, 4—947, 950.
 Jacksonville branch, 4—596; 5—126; 6—61.
 Lightcut, H. B., Class B, New Orleans branch, 2—438.
 List of expiring terms, 1916, 2—510.
 Little Rock, Ark., branch, 5—126; 6—61.
 Loan to, section 22, 3—614, 694, 763, 929. (See Section 22.)
 Los Angeles branch, 6—60, 61.
 Louisville branch, 5—126; 6—61.
 Mandatory. Appointment of officer to vote, 6—1178.
 Martinez, F., Class C, Dallas, death of, 2—152.
 McCormick, V., Class C, Philadelphia, resignation of, 2—309.
 Memphis branch, 4—817; 5—126; 6—61.
 Meredith, E. C., Class C, Chicago. Resignation of, 2—372.
 Metcalf, J., Class C, Boston, 4—817.
 Mutual savings banks. Director of, not eligible for Class C, 5—53.
 Nashville branch, 5—126, 919; 6—61.
 National bank examiners not eligible hereafter for Federal Reserve Agent or deputy, 2—2.
 New Orleans branch, 5—127, 705; 6—61.
 Newsome, W. B., Deputy Federal Reserve Agent, Dallas, 2—107.
 Nominations for, are optional, 6—1178.
 Norris, G. W., Class C, Philadelphia, resignation, 2—438.
 Oklahoma branch, 6—159, 782.
 Omaha branch, 5—127; 6—61.
 One-year terms, 4—31.
 Optional. Nomination of director, 6—1178.
 Pittsburg branch, 5—127, 705; 6—61.
 Political office. Holding of, 2—2, 16; 6—101.
 Polls. Closing of. Vote of member bank to be counted if certificate filed at any time before, 4—1215.
 Polls, opening of, 5—961; 6—1178.
 Portland, Oreg., branch bank, 5—127; 6—61.
 Procter, W. C. Resigns from Cincinnati branch, 6—10.
 Public office. Holding of, 2—2, 16.
 Qualifications of, 1—103.
 Reclassification of, groups, 4—1055, 1092.
 Recommendations of Class A, to Interstate Commerce Commission and Shipping Board, 6—581.
 Salt Lake City branch, 5—127; 6—61.
 Seattle branch, 5—127; 6—61.
 Spokane branch, 5—127; 6—61.
 Term. Expiration of. Can not hold over, 3—290.
 Term, expiring, 1918, 4—1092.
 Term. One-year, 4—31.
 Thompson, H. B., Class C, Philadelphia, 2—509.

DIRECTORS—Continued.

Vote for. Banks must appoint officer to vote for 6—1178.
 Votes for. (See Election.)
 Wooten, H. O., Class C, Dallas, 2—205.
 (See also Clayton Act; Federal Advisory Council; Tenure of office.)

DIRECTORS, NATIONAL BANK.

Assent to loans to, section 22, 3—614.
 Fees of, 2—514; 5—132, 253.
 Loans to, section 22, 3—614, 694, 763, 929. (See section 22, Federal Reserve Act.)
 Oaths of. Proposed bill requiring, 4—421.
 Qualifications of. Bill, 4—433.
 Removal. Bill providing for, of, for violation of law, 4—419, 420.
 Resolution of, 3—614.

DIRECTORS, WAR FINANCE CORPORATION.

Appointment of, 4—364.
 Statement by, 4—496.
 (See War Finance Corporation.)

DISAPPROVALS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

DISBURSEMENTS.

Federal Reserve Banks. (See Receipts and disbursements.)
 Federal Reserve Board. (See Earnings and expenses.)
 Fiscal agency, 2—671; 5—130, 134, 723, 777; 6—135, 726, 830.

DISCONTO-GESELLSCHAFT BANK.

Condition, 1913-1919, 5—736; 6—1049.

DISCOUNT, DISCOUNTS (see also, Discount rates).

Acceptances—
 Indorsed by member banks of other districts are eligible, 1—98.
 Export. (See Acceptances.)
 Regulation A, 1920. (See same.)
 Act, September 24, 1918, 4—1055; 5—1055.
 Act, March 3, 1919—
 Modifying 10 per cent limitation of section 13. Expires December 31, 1920, 5—1055.
 Act, October 22, 1919, modifies United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, as to, by national banks; does not affect discount power of Federal Reserve Banks, 5—1055, 1056.
 Actually existing values. (See Acceptances; Actually existing values.)
 Actually owned. Paper. (See Acceptances; Actually owned.)
 Agricultural paper. Limitation on, 1—72; 2—67.
 Alaska. (See same.)
 Bill of lading drafts. (See Acceptances, principal heading.)
 Canal Zone. (See same.)
 Certificates of participation not eligible, 3—949.
 Classes, sizes, maturities. (See Discount and open-market operations, principal heading.)
 Classification. Discounts of member State banks and trust companies, 4—796, 798, 800, 917, 920; 5—187, 296, 298, 406, 520, 1007; 6—444, 766, 1107. (See Discount and open-market operations, principal heading.)
 Commercial paper actually owned. (See Acceptances; Actually owned.)

DISCOUNT, DISCOUNTS—Continued.

- Computation of—
 - Based on maturity at time of discount and not upon agreement to repurchase, 2—461.
 - For income tax, 5—249.
 - Method of, 1—74; 2—272, 456, 461; 3—951; 5—249.
- Continental United States. (*See same.*)
- Corporation. Discount, New York. Policy and purposes, 5—114.
- Direct discount. Federal Reserve Banks can discount only, through member banks, 2—112, 679.
- Eligible paper. No obligation to discount, 6—1301.
- Equity exchange paper. Eligibility of, 3—379.
- Farm land. National bank may discount note secured by, whenever payable, if maturing within five years, 2—226.
- Federal Reserve Board. Discount policy, 3—76; 4—1175; 6—558, 582.
 - (*See Federal Reserve Board.*)
- Finance paper, not eligible, 4—197, 1120; 5—1054; 6—162, 609, 1176.
 - (*See Cotton factor; Finance paper.*)
- Fixed. (*See Acceptances, trade.*)
- Good faith. Drawn in. (*See Acceptances; Actually existing values.*)
- Government obligations. Discounts secured by. (*See Discount rates; War paper.*)
- Guaranty or indorsement of directors. Federal Reserve Banks may require, 2—66.
- Hawaii. (*See same.*)
- Joint-stock land bank. (*See same.*)
- Limitation on. The 10 per cent limitation of section 13 is only limitation on Federal Reserve Banks, 3—287; 4—1120; 5—1055.
 - (*See Ten per cent limitation.*)
- Member bank—
 - Note of, not eligible, 1—72.
 - Law changed. (*See Member bank collateral notes.*)
 - Note of, for 90 days secured by Government bonds, rediscounted by another member bank is eligible, 4—863.
 - (*See Member bank collateral notes.*)
- Mortgage loans. National banks may discount notes secured by, if maturing within required time and otherwise eligible, 2—679.
- Nonmember banks—
 - Note of, offered by a member bank not eligible if intended as a loan to, otherwise may be eligible, 1—213.
 - Paper of, when secured by Government obligations and indorsed by member bank is eligible, 3—426, 429.
 - (*See Liberty loans; Rediscounts.*)
 - Note of, for dealing in United States obligations. Eligible if indorsed by member bank, 4—743.
 - Note offered and indorsed by member bank containing an indorsement without recourse of a, is eligible, 4—745.
 - (*See Nonmember banks.*)
- Obligation. No, to discount even eligible paper, 6—1301 at 1303.
- Open discount market. Development of, by acceptances, 4—259; 5—106.
 - (*See Acceptances.*)
- Open-market operations. (*See same.*)

DISCOUNT, DISCOUNTS—Continued.

- Open-market operations. Discount and. (*See Discount and open-market operations, principal heading.*)
- Own acceptances. Discount of. (*See Acceptances.*)
- Philippines. (*See same.*)
- Policy of Federal Reserve Board, 3—76; 5—910, 1011 6—239.
- Porto Rico. (*See same.*)
- Power. Federal Reserve Banks not affected by act of October 22, 1919, amending United State. Revised Statutes, section 5200, 5—1055.
- Public service corporation—
 - Notes of, which can not be liquidated out of current assets are really for capital purposes and not eligible, 3—949.
 - Notes of, for supplies, etc., are eligible if proper proportion shown between cash accounts receivable and current liabilities, 3—527, 949.
- Purchases at a discount. (*See United States bonds.*)
- Rebate of, 1—308, 388; 2—461.
- Renewal notes. (*See Acceptances; Renewal notes.*)
- Savings banks. Notes of, secured by Liberty bonds and indorsed by member bank are eligible, 3—426, 429.
- Section 13. (*See Ten per cent limitation, section 13.*)
- Territorial, United States. (*See same.*)
- United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. (*See Ten per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.*)
- Virgin Islands. (*See same.*)
- War Department vouchers. Eligible paper secured by, is eligible, 3—288.
- War Savings stamps—
 - Notes secured by, not eligible, 4—637.
 - (*See also Acceptances, trade; Federal Reserve Act, section 13; Federal Reserve Banks; Rediscounts.*)

DISCOUNT AND INTEREST RATES, COMMERCIAL.

- Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities, 4—812, 1016, 1106, 1209; 5—74, 154, 265, 376, 482, 577, 667, 750, 792, 1065, 1162; 6—72, 172, 286, 396, 514, 622, 713, 852, 967, 1085, 1215, 1329.

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS.

- Volume 1, 1914-1915—
 - Acceptance business, development of, 1—52.
 - Acceptances—
 - By classes of accepting institutions. Holdings, each week, 1—53, 84, 169, 292, 338, 385, 426.
 - By classes of acceptors, sizes. Holdings, each week, 1—54, 84, 169, 292, 338, 385, 426.
 - Distribution of. (*See supra, By classes.*)
 - Holdings of, Fridays, 1—54, 84, 169, 293, 338, 385, 426.
 - Maturities—
 - February 19, 1915-October 31, 1915, 1—293, 339, 387, 427.
 - Trade acceptances, 1—424.
 - Member bank, nonmember bank, private bank, State banks and trust companies, 1—53, 84, 169, 292, 338, 385, 426.
 - Purchased February 19, 1915 (first purchase), to October 31, 1915, 1—293, 339, 387, 427.

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—
Continued.

Volume 1, 1914-1915—Continued.

Acceptances—Continued.

Sizes. (*See supra*, By classes.)

Trade acceptances, discounts, 1—424.

Bankers' acceptances. (*See supra*, Acceptances.)

Commercial paper (exclusive of acceptances)—

Discounts—

September 8, 1915 (first discount), to
October 31, 1915, 1—425.Sizes and percentages, 1—166, 243, 289,
335, 382, 422.States and maturities, 1—167, 243, 289,
335, 382, 422.Holdings, last Fridays, maturities, 1—245,
292, 337, 384, 425.Maturities. (*See supra*, Discounts, States
and maturities; Holdings, last Fridays,
maturities.)Sizes. (*See supra*, Discounts, sizes and per-
centages.)States. (*See supra*, Discounts, States and
maturities.)Commodity paper, discounts, September 8, 1915
(first discount), to October 31, 1915, 1—425.

Development of acceptance business, 1—52.

Discounts—

(*See supra*, Commercial paper, discounts.)(*See infra*, Trade acceptances, discounts.)Holdings. (*See supra*, Acceptance, holdings;
Commercial paper, holdings.)Maturities. (*See supra*, Acceptances, holdings;
Commercial paper, holdings; Warrants, pur-
chases, maturities.)Member bank acceptances. (*See supra*, Accep-
tances, member bank.)Nonmember bank acceptances. (*See supra*,
Acceptances, nonmember bank.)Purchases of acceptances. (*See supra*, Accep-
tances, purchased.)Sizes. (*See supra*, Acceptances, by classes of
acceptors; Commercial paper, discounts,
sizes, and percentages.)State banks and trust companies. Acceptances,
1—53, 84, 292, 338, 385, 426.States. (*See supra*, Commercial paper, discounts;
States and maturities.)Total investment operations, 1—221, 268, 360,
365, 406.

Trade acceptances, discounts, 1—424.

Trust companies. (*See supra*, State banks and
trust companies.)

Volume 2, 1916—

Acceptances—

Classes of accepting institutions, holdings,
2—44, 91, 141, 194, 249, 298, 361, 423,
496, 576, 644, 717.Classes of accepting institutions and sizes,
holdings, 2—44, 91, 195.Holdings, Fridays, maturities, 2—44, 92,
141, 194, 249, 298, 361, 423, 496, 576,
645, 717. (*See also supra*, Classes, etc.)

Purchased—

Classes of accepting institutions and sizes,
2—142, 250, 299, 362, 424.**DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—**
Continued.

Volume 2, 1916—Continued.

Acceptances—Continued.

Purchased—Continued.

Maturities, 2—45, 92, 141, 195, 250, 299,
362, 424, 497, 577, 645, 718.

Sizes, 2—497, 577, 646, 719.

Bankers' foreign trade acceptances. (*See supra*,
Acceptances.)

Commercial paper (exclusive of acceptances)—

Discounts, sizes and percentages, 2—40, 87,
137, 190, 245, 294, 357, 419, 492, 572, 640,
712.Holdings, last Friday, maturities, 2—43, 91,
140, 193, 248, 297, 360, 422, 495, 575, 644,
716.States and maturities, 2—40, 88, 138, 191,
246, 294, 357, 419, 493, 573, 641, 713.

Commodity paper—

By classes, 2—43, 90, 140, 193, 248, 297, 360,
422, 495, 575, 643, 715.Discounts, 2—43, 90, 140, 193, 248, 297, 360,
422, 495, 575, 643, 715.Foreign trade acceptances. (*See supra*, Acceptances.)Holdings. (*See supra*, Acceptances; Classes of
accepting institutions; Classes of accepting
institutions and sizes; Holdings, Fridays,
maturities; Commercial paper, holdings.)Maturities. (*See supra*, Acceptances, holdings,
Fridays, maturities; Acceptances purchased,
maturities; Commercial paper, holdings,
last Friday, maturities; States and maturi-
ties; Trade acceptances.)Member banks. (*See supra*, Acceptances, classes
of accepting institutions; Acceptances, classes
of accepting institutions and sizes; Accep-
tances purchased, classes of accepting institu-
tions, and sizes; Commercial paper; Com-
modity paper.)Member banks collateral notes, discounts, 2—643,
715.Municipal warrants. (*See infra*, Warrants.)Private banks. (*See supra*, Acceptances, classes
of accepting institutions; Acceptances, classes
of accepting institutions and sizes.)Purchased. (*See supra*, Acceptances, purchased.)Short-term investments. (*See infra*, Warrants.)Sizes. (*See supra*, Acceptances, classes of accept-
ing institutions and sizes; Commercial paper,
discounts, sizes, and percentages.)State banks and trust companies. (*See supra*,
Acceptances, classes of accepting institu-
tions; Acceptances, classes of accepting in-
stitutions and sizes.)States. Commercial paper by. (*See supra*, Com-
mercial paper, States and maturities.)Total investment operations, 2—196, 251, 300,
363, 425, 498, 578, 647, 719.

Trade acceptances—

Discounts, maturities, 2—42, 90, 140, 193,
248, 297, 359, 422, 495, 575, 643, 715.Purchases, 2—142, 195, 196, 250, 299, 300, 361,
362, 363, 424, 498, 576, 647, 719.United States bonds, 2—196, 251, 300, 363, 425,
498, 579, 647, 648, 719.

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—

Continued.

Volume 2, 1916—Continued.

United States 2 per cent bonds converted into 30-year 3 per cent bonds and 1-year 3 per cent gold notes, 2—300, 647, 649.

United States 3 per cent bonds, 2 per cent bonds converted into, 2—300, 647, 649.

United States 1-year gold notes, 2 per cent bonds converted into, 2—300, 579, 647, 719.

United States Treasury certificates, 2—300, 363, 425, 498, 579, 647, 648, 719.

Warrants, purchases, maturities, 2—196, 251, 300, 363, 425, 498, 578, 646, 647, 718, 719.

Volume 3, 1917—**Acceptances—**

Classes of acceptance institutions, 3—63, 141, 222, 487, 566, 641, 816, 906, 979.

Purchases of, 3—64, 65, 142, 143, 223, 321, 415, 487, 490, 569, 641, 642, 719, 721, 815, 819, 909, 982.

Sizes, 3—65, 143, 222, 318, 411, 487, 565, 641, 717, 815, 905, 978.

Agricultural paper, 3—638, 814, 902, 978.

Bankers' acceptances, 3—66, 144, 225, 321, 415, 487, 490, 565, 569, 641, 644, 717, 718, 721, 813, 819, 905, 909, 978, 982.

Bills discounted, 3—642, 644, 719, 814, 902, 903.

(See Commercial paper; Total investment operations.)

Commercial paper—

Classes, 3—415, 486, 565, 637, 638, 716, 721, 814, 902, 977, 978.

Maturities. (See *infra*, same.)

Sizes, 3—58, 136, 221, 317, 408, 486, 564, 637, 716, 813, 901, 977.

States and maturities, 3—59, 136, 409.

Commodity paper, discounts and classes, 3—61, 139, 221, 317, 408, 486, 565, 637, 716, 814, 902, 977.

Conversion operations, 3—224, 415, 416, 644, 721, 909.

(See United States bonds.)

Foreign bank branches and agencies. Acceptances, 3—487, 566, 718, 816, 906, 979.

Holdings, Federal Reserve Banks—

Acceptances, 3—63, 64, 141, 222, 224, 319, 320, 412, 414, 486, 568, 643, 487, 489, 718, 720.

Agricultural paper, 3—486, 565, 638, 962.

Bankers' acceptances. (See Acceptances.)

Commercial paper, 3—62, 140, 221, 223, 224, 225, 319, 320, 413, 414, 486, 488, 489, 565, 567, 568, 638, 643, 717, 719, 720, 814, 816, 817, 902, 903, 907, 908, 978, 981.

Discounts, 3—62, 140, 221, 317, 408, 414, 486, 720, 817.

Live-stock paper, 3—486, 565, 638, 902.

Member banks' collateral notes, 3—221, 317, 408, 486, 565, 638, 717, 814, 902, 982.

Trade acceptances, 3—566.

United States bonds, 3—66, 144, 644, 721, 909, 982.

Warrants, 3—720, 817; 3—65, 143.

United States one-year gold notes, 3—66, 144, 644, 721, 909, 982.

Live-stock paper, 3—638, 814, 902, 978.

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—

Continued.

Volume 3, 1917—Continued.**Maturities—**

Acceptances, 3—64, 141, 223, 224, 319, 320, 413, 487, 488, 489, 566, 567, 568, 642, 643, 718, 719, 720, 816, 907, 908, 980, 981.

Bills discounted, 3—66, 144, 225, 319, 321, 415, 488, 489, 566, 567, 568, 569, 642, 643, 718, 719, 720, 721, 816, 819, 903, 906, 907, 908, 909, 979, 980, 981, 982.

Commercial paper, 3—59, 62, 136, 140, 409, 411, 413, 639.

Member bank collateral notes, 3—61, 139, 221, 317, 408, 486, 565, 637, 638, 639, 716, 717, 814, 902, 903, 977, 978.

Member banks—

Number of, 3—639.

Number accommodated, 3—639.

Nonmember banks, acceptances, 3—487, 566, 718, 816, 906, 979.

Private banks, acceptances, 3—487, 566, 718, 816, 906, 979.

Resources and liabilities, 3—67, 145, 226, 332, 416, 491, 576, 645, 722, 820, 910, 983.

United States bonds. (See United States bonds, *infra*.)

United States one-year gold notes. (See same, *infra*.)

United States Treasury certificates. (See same, *infra*.)

Warrants, 3—65, 143, 223, 319, 320, 567, 568, 642, 643, 719, 720, 816, 907, 908, 980, 981.

States. Commercial paper by, 3—59, 146, 409.

Total investment operations, 3—66, 144, 225, 321, 415, 490, 569, 644, 721, 815, 909, 982.

Trade acceptances, 3—61, 66, 139, 144, 221, 225, 317, 321, 415, 486, 487, 490, 565, 566, 569, 637, 641, 644, 717, 718, 721, 814, 815, 816, 819, 902, 905, 906, 909, 977, 978, 979, 982.

United States bonds, 3—66, 144, 224, 225, 321, 415, 416, 490, 569, 644, 721, 819, 909, 982.

United States one-year gold notes, 3—66, 144, 224, 225, 321, 415, 416, 490, 569, 644, 721, 819, 909, 982.

United States securities. (See United States bonds, *supra*.)

United States Treasury certificates, 3—415, 490, 644, 819, 909, 982.

Warrants, 3—65, 143, 144, 223, 225, 319, 321, 414, 415, 489, 490, 569, 642, 644, 719, 721, 819, 909, 982.

Volume 4, 1918—

Acceptances. Classes of accepting institutions, 4—54, 138, 230, 343, 464, 554, 669, 788, 898, 1025, 1026, 1146, 1244.

Acceptances, purchases, 4—54, 55, 56, 138, 139, 230, 343, 464, 554, 669, 778, 898, 1025, 1026, 1146.

Agricultural paper, 4—53, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 668, 776, 897, 1024, 1146, 1244.

Average rates, bills discounted, 4—553, 668, 777, 897, 1024, 1145, 1243.

Bankers' acceptances, 4—141, 233, 346, 466, 557, 671, 781.

(See Rediscounts and sales.)

Bills discounted, 4—53, 55, 56, 135, 136, 139, 140, 141, 229, 233, 342, 346, 463, 466, 552, 553, 557, 667, 668, 671, 776, 781, 896, 1024, 1144, 1242.

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—
Continued.

Volume 4, 1918—Continued.

Commodity paper, 4—53.

(See Bills discounted; Rediscounts.)

Foreign bank branches and agencies, acceptances of, held by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—54, 138, 230, 343, 464, 554, 669, 778, 898, 1025, 1026, 1146, 1244.

Holdings. (See *supra*, Average rates; Bills discounted.)

Live-stock paper, 4—53, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 668, 776, 897, 1024, 1146, 1244.

Maturities—

Bills discounted; acceptances purchased; warrants, 4—55, 56, 136, 139, 140, 231, 232, 343, 344, 464, 465, 555, 556, 669, 670, 779, 780, 899, 900, 1026, 1027.

United States bonds and securities, 4—57, 346, 467, 557, 672, 781, 901, 1029.

Maturity, average. (See *supra*, Average rates.)

Member bank collateral notes, 4—53, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 667, 668, 766, 896, 897, 1023, 1024, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1241, 1243, 1244.

Member banks—

Number, 4—52, 136.

Number accommodated, 4—52, 136, 552, 667, 776, 1023, 1143, 1241.

Member banks. Acceptances of. Purchased by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—54, 138, 230, 343, 464, 554, 669, 778, 898, 1025, 1026, 1146.

Private banks. Acceptances of. Purchased by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—54, 138, 230, 343, 464, 554, 669, 778, 898, 1025, 1026, 1146.

Rates. Average. (See *supra*, Average rates.)

Rediscounts, Federal Reserve Banks with other Federal Reserve Banks, 4—778, 1147.

Rediscounts and sales of acceptances, among Federal Reserve Banks, 4—777, 1147.

Resources and liabilities, 4—58, 141, 234, 347, 468, 559, 673, 782, 902, 1030, 1148, 1245.

Total investment operations, 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 466, 557, 671, 781, 901, 1028, 1242.

Trade acceptances, 4—53, 54, 135, 138, 141, 229, 230, 233, 342, 343, 346, 463, 464, 466, 552, 554, 557, 667, 668, 669, 671, 776, 778, 781, 896, 897, 898, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1145, 1146, 1243, 1244.

United States bonds and securities, 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 466, 557, 671, 781, 1242.

United States Liberty bonds—

Purchases under 15-day repurchase agreements, 4—345, 466, 557, 671.

Security for paper, 4—53, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 667, 776, 896, 1024, 1144, 1145, 1243.

United States one-year gold notes, 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 467, 557, 672, 781, 901, 1029.

United States Treasury certificates, 4—57, 233, 463, 467, 552, 557, 667, 672, 776, 781, 896, 901, 1024, 1029, 1144, 1145, 1242, 1243.

Purchase under repurchase agreements, 4—229, 342, 345, 466, 557, 671.

Warrants, 4—55, 56, 139, 141, 233, 346, 466, 557, 671, 781.

Volume 5, 1919—

Acceptances—

Classes of accepting institutions, 5—87, 281, 392, 497, 593, 684, 795, 885, 991, 1086, 1184.

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—
Continued.

Volume 5, 1919—Continued.

Acceptances—Continued.

Purchases of, 5—165, 279, 389, 493, 496, 590, 681, 793, 882, 988, 1082, 1083, 1181.

Rates, 5—685, 990.

Agricultural paper, 5—86, 281, 391, 496, 592, 683, 794, 885, 991, 1085, 1184.

Average earnings, 5—84, 85, 166, 280, 281, 390, 494, 591, 682, 792, 883, 988, 1083, 1182.

(See Average rates.)

Average holdings, 5—84, 85, 166, 280, 281, 390, 494, 591, 682, 792, 883, 988, 990, 1083, 1182.

Average maturities. (See Average holdings.)

Average rates, 5—84, 85, 166, 280, 281, 389, 390, 392, 494, 591, 681, 682, 684, 792, 883, 988, 990, 1083, 1084, 1182.

Bankers' acceptances, 5—84, 85, 165, 280, 281, 390, 391, 494, 495, 496, 591, 592, 682, 683, 792, 793, 794, 883, 884, 885, 989, 991, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1183, 1184.

Bills discounted, 5—84, 85, 86, 165, 279, 280, 281, 389, 391, 493, 496, 500, 592, 681, 683, 882, 885, 988, 989, 991, 1082, 1083, 1085, 1181, 1183, 1184.

Earning assets. (See Average holdings; Holdings.)

Earnings. (See Average earnings.)

Finance bills, 5—281, 391, 495, 592, 683, 793, 884, 989, 1084, 1183.

Foreign bank branches and agencies, acceptances of, purchased by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—87, 281, 392, 497, 593, 684, 991, 1184.

Holdings. (See Average earnings.)

Live-stock paper, 5—86, 281, 391, 496, 592, 683, 794, 885, 991, 1085, 1184.

Maturities, average. (See Average maturities.)

Maturity, bills discounted; acceptances; warrants, 5—496, 990, 1084.

Member bank collateral notes, 5—85, 86, 280, 281, 390, 391, 494, 496, 591, 592, 682, 683, 792, 794, 884, 885, 989, 991, 1083, 1085, 1183, 1184.

Member banks, number of, and number accommodated, 5—84, 165, 279, 388, 492, 589, 680, 782, 882, 987, 1081, 1181.

Nonmember banks, acceptances of, purchased by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—87, 281, 392, 497, 593, 684, 991, 1184.

Private banks, acceptances of, purchased by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—87, 281, 392, 497, 593, 684, 991, 1184.

Rates. (See Average rates.)

Rediscounts and sales between Federal Reserve Banks, 5—170, 171, 495, 687, 794, 1085.

Resources and liabilities, 5—87, 172, 282, 393, 497, 595, 797, 890, 994, 1089, 1187.

Total investment operations, 5—84, 165, 279, 389, 493, 590, 680, 790, 883, 988, 1082, 1181.

Trade acceptances, 5—84, 85, 86, 87, 165, 280, 281, 389, 390, 392, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 590, 591, 592, 593, 681, 682, 683, 684, 792, 793, 794, 882, 884, 885, 988, 989, 991, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1183, 1184.

United States bonds and securities, 5—84, 165, 279, 389, 390, 493, 494, 590, 591, 681, 682, 792, 883, 988, 989, 1082, 1083, 1181, 1182.

United States one-year gold notes, 5—84, 165, 279, 389, 493, 590, 681, 792, 883, 988, 1082, 1181.

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—
Continued.

Volume 5, 1919—Continued.

United States Treasury certificates, 5—84, 165, 279, 389, 493, 590, 681, 792, 883, 988, 1082, 1181.

United States Victory notes, 5—883, 988, 1082, 1181.

United States war obligations. (*See* War paper.)

War paper, 5—86, 280, 281, 390, 391, 494, 496, 591, 592, 682, 683, 792, 794, 884, 885, 989, 991, 1083, 1085, 1183, 1184.

Warrants, 5—84, 85, 165, 279, 389, 493, 590, 681, 882, 883, 988, 989, 1082, 1083, 1181, 1182.

Volume 6, 1920—

Acceptances—

Held each month, by accepting institutions, 6—93, 193, 307, 416, 532, 642, 741, 873, 985, 1102, 1233, 1348.

Purchased—

Maturities, three months' period, 6—191, 530, 870, 1231.

Rates of discount, three months' period, 6—92, 414, 742, 1104.

Each month, 6—91, 93, 191, 193, 306, 413, 415, 530, 532, 641, 642, 740, 741, 870, 873, 984, 985, 1101, 1102, 1231, 1233, 1349.

Agricultural and live-stock paper held each month, 6—93, 193, 307, 415, 532, 641, 741, 872, 985, 1102, 1233, 1349.

Bankers' acceptances. (*See* supra, Acceptances, held each month.)

Bills discounted—

Maturities, three months' period, 6—191, 530, 870, 1231.

Rates of discount, three months' period, 6—91, 413, 742, 1103.

Total each month, 6—90, 192, 306, 412, 530, 641, 740, 870, 984, 1101, 1231, 1340.

Chart, rediscounts between Federal Reserve Banks, 6—1042.

Customers' paper, secured by Government obligations, 6—90, 191, 306, 412, 530, 640, 740, 870, 984, 1101, 1231, 1348.

Dollar exchange bills, purchased each month, 6—91, 191, 306, 413, 530, 641, 740, 870, 984, 1101, 1231, 1349.

Earning assets held each month, 6—90, 190, 305, 412, 529, 640, 739, 864, 983, 1100, 1230, 1348.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—723, 725.

Earnings from earning assets, 6—90, 190, 305, 412, 529, 640, 740, 869, 983, 1101, 1230, 1348.

Foreign banks and branches. Holdings of acceptances of, 6—93, 193, 307, 416, 532, 642, 741, 873, 985, 1102, 1233, 1349.

Live-stock paper. (*See* supra, Agricultural and live-stock paper.)

Maturities. (*See* supra, Acceptances.)

Member banks. Number discounting, 6—89, 189, 304, 411, 528, 639, 738, 868, 982, 1099, 1299, 1346.

Member banks collateral notes. Holdings, 6—93, 193, 307, 415, 532, 641, 741, 872, 985, 1102, 1233, 1349.

Municipal warrants. (*See* infra, Warrants.)

Nonmember banks. (*See* supra, Acceptances.)

Private banks. (*See* supra, Acceptances.)

DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS—
Continued.

Volume 6, 1920—Continued.

Rediscounts—

Between Federal Reserve Banks, 6—192, 531, 871, 1014, 1232.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—730, 1041.

Sales of acceptances. (*See* supra, Rediscounts.)

Total investment operations, 6—89, 189, 305, 412, 529, 640, 739, 869, 983, 1100, 1230, 1347.

Trade acceptances, 6—90, 191, 306, 412, 530, 641, 740, 870, 1102, 1231, 1349.

United States securities. (*See* supra, Total investment operations.)

United States Treasury certificates. (*See* supra, Total investment operations.)

United States Victory notes. (*See* supra, Total investment operations.)

War paper—

Discounted, 6—90, 191, 306, 412, 530, 641, 665, 741, 870, 984, 1101, 1231, 1348.

Holdings, 6—93, 193, 307, 415, 532, 641, 741, 872, 985, 1102, 1233, 1349.

Warrants. (*See* supra, Total investment operations.)

DISCOUNT COMPANIES, 4—695.**DISCOUNT CORPORATION, NEW YORK.**

Policy and purposes, 5—114.

DISCOUNT POLICY, 3—76; 5—910, 1011; 6—223, 229.

Federal Reserve Board to Senate on, 6—558, 582.

DISCOUNT RATES (see also, Discount; Discounts).

Acceptances—

Higher than open-market rate, 3—76.

Increase, New York, 3—4.

Long term, are in effect a guaranty of fixed discount rates, 4—259.

(*See* infra, Schedules.)

Act April 13, 1920. Progressive rates, 6—498.

Aldrich-Vreeland notes. Discount rates lowered to help retire, 1—47.

Average discount and purchase rates. (*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

Bank of England, 6—446, 955, 1070, 1199, 1312.

Bankers' acceptances—

Spread between minimum and maximum rates increased, 3—236.

Trade acceptances on importations take, rate, 2—168.

Based on maturity at time of discount and not on agreement of repurchase, 2—461.

Mail transfers. Based theoretically on 15-day rates, 4—371.

Basic rates—

(*See* supra, Act April 13, 1920.)

(*See* infra, Progressive rates.)

Call money rates. (*See* same.)

Cattle loan rates—

Hoover, H., urges loans at not in excess of 7 per cent, 3—659.

(*See* Agricultural and live-stock paper.)

Clearing house conference, 6—3, 157.

(*See* Interest rates.)

Commercial rates—

Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities. (*See* same.)

DISCOUNT RATES—Continued.

Commercial rates—Continued.

Member banks, 6—571.

New York, 1914-1919, 5—429.

Rise and fall in, 5—13, 14, 101, 112, 196, 536.

(See Business conditions.)

Commodity rates. (See Commodity paper.)

Computation of discount. Method, 1—74; 2—272, 457, 461; 3—951; 4—744; 5—249.

Congress has delegated power to fix, to Federal Reserve Banks and Federal Reserve Board, 1—24.

Decrease in, 2—437.

Discussion of, 5—105, 196, 910, 1010, 1106, 1162; 6—2, 117, 118, 213, 223, 345, 446 (foreign), 556, 777.

Earnings from. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Effectiveness of, 5—2, 196, 524, 911, 1015; 6—117, 213, 223, 345, 556, 777.

Federal Advisory Council—

Favors increase in, 3—922.

Favors policy of Federal Reserve Board, 4—931.

Favors present rates, 6—224.

Oppose increase in, 4—492.

Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities, commercial rates in, 4—812, 1016, 1106, 1209; 5—74, 154, 265, 376, 482, 577, 677, 750, 864, 972, 1065, 1162; 6—72, 172, 286, 396, 514, 622, 713, 852.

Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, on progressive rates, 6—449.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Congress has delegated to, and Federal Reserve Board the power to fix rates, 1—24.

Not affected by United States Revised Statutes, section 5198, limiting national banks to maximum rates fixed by State law, 1—24.

(See infra, Increase.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Discount rate policy, 3—76, 923; 4—487, 931, 1175; 5—196; 6—558, 582.

Federal Advisory Council favors discount policy of, 4—931.

Federal Reserve notes. Not bound to charge interest rates on, 2—273.

Power to fix discount rates on own initiative, 1—24.

To United States Senate on discount policy, 6—582.

Urges increase in discount rates, 3—923; 4—487.

Fifteen-day rate—

Commercial paper, 2—509.

Member bank collateral notes, 2—513.

Fixing of. Delegated to the Federal Reserve Banks and the Federal Reserve Board unaffected by the provisions of United States Revised Statutes, section 5198, limiting national bank maximum rates to those allowed by law of State in which they are located, 1—24.

Foreign exchange rates. (See same.)

Form of reporting, 1—71.

Forward rates, 1—97, 98, 221.

Government securities. (See infra, Preferential rates.)

Governors not in favor of increase of, 4—689, 690.

Great Britain, 6—446, 1070, 1199, 1312.

DISCOUNT RATES—Continued.

Guaranty of. Long-term and renewal acceptances amount to a, 2—588; 4—259.

Income tax. Computation of discount for, 5—249.

Increase in, 2—205, 261, 371, 372; 3—235, 425, 429, 922, 923; 4—7, 362, 487, 813, 922; 5—100, 105, 325, 328, 943, 1009, 1011, 1017, 1106, 1108; 6—2, 105, 118, 196, 447, 557.

Earlier increase but for Liberty loan subscribers, 5—1108.

Federal Advisory Council favors, 3—922.

Opposes, 4—492.

Federal Reserve Bank of Boston favors, 5—325.

Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City favors, 3—328.

Federal Reserve Board favors, 3—923; 4—487.

Governors do not favor, 4—690.

No increase during Liberty Loan I, 2—580.

Reasons against, 5—105, 196.

Secretary of Treasury opposes, on Government bonds, 4—20.

Interest. Rebate of, 1—308, 388; 2—461.

London and New York, comparison, 5—106.

Mail transfers—

Charges for, to be based theoretically on 15-day rate, 4—371.

(See supra, Based on.)

Member bank collateral notes—

Fifteen-day rate, 2—509.

Secured by war paper, 3—497.

National banks—

Provisions of United States Revised Statutes, section 5198, limiting maximum rates of, to rates fixed by State law, has no application to Federal Reserve Bank rates, 1—24.

Usurious rates, 3—292.

New York, commercial rates, 1914-1919, 5—429.

New York and London. Comparison, discount rates, 5—106.

New York market, 1918-1920, 6—479, 941, 942.

Nonmember banks. Notes of, to take commercial paper rates, 3—497.

One-day rate, 3—497, 498.

Open-market rates. Acceptance, are lower than acceptance discount rates, 3—76.

Policy, Federal Reserve Board, 3—76, 923; 4—425, 487, 931, 1175; 5—196; 6—558, 582 (to United States Senate).

Approved by Federal Advisory Council, 4—931.

Preferential rates—

War paper, 3—197, 425, 429, 457, 497, 922; 4—922; 5—361; 6—162, 163.

Speculative activity can not effectively be controlled through discount rates because of existence of, 5—311, 524, 617, 1010, 1015, 1017, 1108.

Used for other purposes than helping Liberty bond subscribers, 5—1108.

Profit. Funds obtained by rediscounting should not be used for, 5—311, 524, 617, 1009, 1015, 1017, 1107.

Progressive rates—

Act, April 13, 1920, 6—498.

Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City on, 6—449.

Scale adopted, 6—777.

Three months, 6—747.

DISCOUNT RATES—Continued.

- Rebate of discount, 1—308, 388; 2—461.
- Reclassification of, 4—7.
- Renewal acceptance. A guaranty of, 2—587, 588.
- Reporting of. (*See supra*, Form.)
- Reports on. By Federal Reserve districts, 6—571.
- Schedules of, 1—29, 111, 124, 214, 266, 343, 359, 403; 2—11, 63, 110, 204, 216, 308, 319, 383, 505, 585, 656, 677; 3—74, 152, 231, 235, 241, 327, 421, 496, 575, 650, 728, 825, 916, 988; 4—66, 152, 242, 357, 482, 570, 685, 794, 914, 1161, 1254; 5—98, 182, 292, 404, 510, 607, 698, 810, 902, 1006, 1102, 1106, 1110, 1199; 6—2, 72, 73, 110, 172, 173, 211, 286, 287, 328, 396, 397, 436, 514, 515, 551, 622, 623, 659, 713, 762, 852, 890, 967, 1004, 1121, 1250, 1368.
- Situation, January, 1920, 6—117.
- Speculative activity. Control of, through discount rates, 5—311, 524, 617, 1010, 1015, 1017, 1108.
- Standardized schedule, 3—235.
- Super rates. (*See supra*, Progressive rates.)
- Ten-day rate, 1—124.
- Trade acceptances based on importations take bankers' acceptance rate, 2—168.
- Uniform discount rates no longer needed, 5—1017.
- Uniform forms for reporting, 1—71.
- United States Revised Statutes, section 5198. Discount rates. National banks. Does not apply to Federal Reserve Banks, 1—24.
- Usurious rates charged by national banks, 3—292.
- War. Discount rates during, 4—1175, 5—943.
- War Finance Corporation. Minimum rates, 5—29.
- War paper—
 - Increase in rates, 4—922; 5—100, 1009, 1010, 1016.
 - Liberty Loan IV, 3—425, 429.
 - Preferential rates—
 - Abuse of, 5—1108.
 - (*See supra*, Preferential rates.)
 - Profit. Banks should not rediscount at, over coupon or interest rate. (*See supra*, Profit.)
 - Speculative activity can not effectively be controlled through discount rates because of. (*See supra*, Preferential rates.)

DISCOUNTS.

- (*See Argentina; Discount and open-market operations; Federal Reserve Banks; Maturities; Member banks; Rediscounts; State banks and trust companies.*)

DISCRIMINATE.

- Federal Reserve Banks should, against trade acceptances drawn to liquidate slow open accounts, 4—30.

DISCRIMINATION.

- Against unindorsed acceptances of an acceptance corporation, 4—634.

DISHONORED AT MATURITY.

- A bill drawn for a fixed sum plus collection charges is not negotiable unless so drawn as to show that such charges accrue only if bill is, 3—880; 4—745.

DISQUALIFIED, 2—606.

- (*See Clayton Act.*)

DISTINCTION BETWEEN AGRICULTURAL AND COMMERCIAL PAPER, 6—1301.**DISTRIBUTION.**

- (*See Acceptances; Discount and open-market operations; Dividends; Rediscounts; United States Treasury certificates; Warehouse receipts.*)

DISTRICT, RESIDENTS OF, 2—607.

- (*See Directors, Class A.*)

DISTRICT COMMITTEES.

- List, Liberty loan, 3—437.
- Capital Issues Committee, 4—156, 166.

DISTRICT LINES, FEDERAL RESERVE.

- Change in, does not make director ineligible to serve out term, 1—103.
- Changes in. (*See Redistricting.*)
- Director living in transferred district not eligible for appointment in district from which transferred, 2—607.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

- Acceptance laws, 3—529.
- Drafts drawn against shipment to foreign countries from, are not subject to stamp tax, 5—467.
- Interlocking directors of State banks and trust companies in, are subject to Clayton Act. Attorney General of United States, 3—734, 744.
- List of State member banks in, 4—92.
- National banks. Exercise of fiduciary powers, 2—523.
- Reserve laws, 3—770.
- State banks in, are subject to Clayton Act, 2—526; 3—734, 744.

DISTRICTS.

- (*See Federal Reserve districts; Redistricting; Reduction of Federal Reserve districts.*)

DISTRICTS, OUTLYING.

- Reserves fixed for, of New York, 4—1086, 1124.
- Fact that banks are in, does not necessarily entitle them to lower reserve requirements under section 19 as amended, 4—1124.

DIVIDEND CHECKS, FOREIGN.

- Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973, 1121.

DIVIDEND DECLARATIONS.

- Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

DIVIDENDS.

- Bank of Spain, 1913—1918, 5—1036, 1040.
- Special. Gold profits, 5—1040.
- Dresdner Bank, 1913—1918, 5—736.
- Federal Reserve Banks. (*See infra*, same.)
- German Reichsbank, 1914—1918, 5—432, 434.
- State member banks, January, 1918—June, 1919, 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.
- Stock dividends. Taxable, 4—614.
- Tax on dividends declared for purpose of increasing capital. Taxable, 5—256.

DIVIDENDS, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

- Accrued—
 - Liability for, due New Jersey banks transferred to New York district, 2—678.
 - Liability for, due Oklahoma banks, transferred from Texas to Kansas City, 2—678.
 - National bank liquidating and reorganizing, loses all rights to, from Federal Reserve Bank, as right does not survive, 3—117.
 - Federal Reserve Bank may pay dividends, on stock owned by liquidating national bank up to date of application for surrender of stock and cancellation, if not unreasonably delayed, 4—201.

Arrears of—

- To January 1, 1918, 4—5.
- No, on July 1, 1918, 4—593.

DIVIDENDS, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Contd.

Books, closing of. (*See* Closing of books.)

Closing of books for purposes of, 2—511; 4—521.

Declared by Federal Reserve Banks—

To December 31, 1915, 2—59.

To July 1, 1916, 2—371.

List, to December, 1916, 3—4.

List, to June, 1917, 3—507.

All have paid some dividends except Boston, 3—507.

List, all Federal Reserve Banks, 4—5, 6.

Six Federal Reserve Banks have paid full dividends to January 1, 1918, 4—76.

Four Federal Reserve Banks have paid full dividends to June 30, 1917, 4—76.

Two Federal Reserve Banks have paid full dividends to January 1, 1917, 4—76.

All Federal Reserve Banks have paid dividends in full to June 30, 1918, 4—593.

During 1918, 5—131, 133, 723, 777.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—135, 726, 830.

(*See* Federal Reserve Bank, Boston, etc.; Franchise tax.)

Federal Reserve Bank of Boston. Only Federal Reserve Bank not declaring dividends in June, 1917, 3—507.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Adjustment of accrued dividends due New Jersey banks transferred to New York district, 2—678.

Federal Reserve Bank, Philadelphia. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Bank, New York.)

Federal Reserve Bank, Richmond—
Dividends to December 31, 1915, 2—5, 205.
Dividends to April, 1916, 2—373.

Federal Reserve Bank, Atlanta. Dividends to December 31, 1915, 2—373.

Federal Reserve Bank, Chicago. Dividends to March 31, 1915, 2—373.

Federal Reserve Bank, Kansas City. Dividends to June 30, 1915, 2—373.

Federal Reserve Bank, Dallas—
Dividends to June 30, 1915, 2—373.

Dividends to December 31, 1915, 2—508.

Liability for dividends accrued to Oklahoma banks transferred to Kansas City, 2—678.

Federal Reserve Bank, San Francisco. Dividends to January 1, 1915, 2—508.

Fiscal year. Should not pay semiannual dividends nor carry profits to surplus before end of, 1—220.

Franchise tax. In distributing dividends declared June 30, 1918, no return to be made for, 4—521.

Insolvent member banks, payment of dividends to, 1—267.

Liquidating national bank. (*See supra*, Accrued.)

National bank, liquidating. (*See supra*, Accrued.)

Oklahoma member banks. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Bank, Dallas.)

Redistricting. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Bank, New York; Federal Reserve Bank, Dallas.)

Reorganized bank. (*See supra*, Accrued.)

Reports of dividends. (*See infra*, State, etc., banks.)

Semiannual. Should not be made, 1—220.

DIVIDENDS, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Contd.

State member banks and trust companies, 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.

Must make report of dividends, etc., to Comptroller of Currency, 2—114. [Act of June 21, 1917, prescribes that reports shall be made to Federal Reserve Bank.]

(*See supra*, Accrued.)

(*See* State banks and trust companies.)

Stock. Surrender of. (*See supra*, Accrued.)

Surplus account. Should not carry profits to, before end of fiscal year, 1—220.

Surrender of stock. (*See supra*, Accrued.)

Tax, franchise. (*See supra*, Franchise tax.)

DIVISION OF ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH.

Plan for readjusting salaries to increased cost of living, 6—1293.

DIVISION OF EXAMINATION.

Federal Reserve Board. Paddock, W. W., resigns; Herson, J. F., appointed chief, 6—1134.

DIVISION OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Rulings and regulations, 4—864, 973, 1121, 1217; 5—469, 652, 653, 853.

(*See* Coin, bullion, and currency.)

DIVISION OF OPERATION AND EXAMINATION.

Paddock, W. W., appointed chief of, 5—919.

DOCUMENTARY DRAFT.

(*See* Acceptances; Refinance drafts.)

DOCUMENTS, SHIPPING.

(*See* Acceptances, bills of lading; Acceptances, domestic; Acceptances, security; Acceptances, 10 per cent limitation; warehouse receipts.)

DOLLAR, AMERICAN.

Agreements to stabilize, 4—594.

American dollar. Exchange situation, 4—1198.

Appreciation of, abroad, cuts down our exports, 5—1011.

Reasons for depreciation of, in Spain, 5—1038, 1039. (*See* Gold.)

DOLLAR BALANCES.

Due to a foreign bank can not be offset by foreign currency balances due from same bank, 5—963.

DOLLAR EXCHANGE.

(*See* Acceptances; Dollar exchange.)

DOLLAR LOANS.

To foreign countries whose currency is depreciated in United States, 4—940.

United States to Great Britain, 4—940.

(*See* Principal countries, by name.)

DOLLARS, SILVER.

Coinage of, 1878—1891, 4—397.

Value of pure silver in, 3—843, 844.

(*See* Silver.)

DOMESTIC ACCEPTANCES.

(*See* Acceptances, domestic; Opinions of counsel.)

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN CREDIT, 6—897.

(*See* Credits.)

DOMESTIC BANKS.

Word "banks" in section 19 refers to domestic and not foreign banks, 5—963.

DOMESTIC BILLS.

(*See* Acceptances, domestic.)

DOMESTIC CORRESPONDENTS.

Foreign exchange transactions by banks through Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

DOMESTIC INVESTMENT FIELD, 5—527.**DOMESTIC NEEDS.**

Goods shipped in export trade are a deduction from, 5—614.

DOMESTIC PRICES.

Increased by foreign credits, 5—1014.

(See Prices.)

DOMESTIC PRODUCTS.

Percentage of, exported 1910-1919, 5—953, 955.

(See Exports.)

Domestic shipment.

(See Acceptances; Regulation A, 1920.)

DOMESTIC SUPPLY OF CAPITAL.

Our foreign loans diminish, 5—1014.

DOMESTIC TRADE.

Advance of long-term credits to foreign trade takes capital and goods from, 5—524.

Not enough capital today in United States to supply needs of foreign and, 5—524.

DOMESTIC TRADE ACCEPTANCES.

Purchases in open market.

(See Discount and open-market operations; Trade acceptances.)

DOMICILE BILLS, 6—385, 386.

(See Acceptances; Domicile bill.)

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.

Branch of International Banking Corporation, in, 4—947.

DOUBLE LIABILITY.

State banks as members of Federal Reserve System are subject to, but not their stockholders, 1—273.

DOUGHTON, J. K.

Appointed national bank examiner, 2—100.

Appointed chief national bank examiner, Richmond, 3—748.

DRAFT LAW.

Federal Reserve Board will not favor exemption from, 3—591.

Reclassification of bank clerks, 4—597.

Meal tickets for drafted men. Federal Reserve Board advises member banks to receive, for collection only, 4—938.

Status of bank clerks under, 4—957.

DRAFTS.

Acceptances are "drafts" under section 13, 6—162, 699.

Arrival. Payable on arrival not eligible, 1—219; 4—31, 436, 437.

Bills of lading, secured by. (See Acceptances.)

Are not "drafts" under section 13 if drawn on other than banks, 2—264; 6—948.

Can not be received by Federal Reserve Banks on deposit for collection and immediate availability when drawn on demand, sight, or arrival of car, 4—436, 437.

Federal Reserve Banks may receive and discount, if drawn payable on or before 90 days after date, interest to be charged for actual time outstanding, 4—436, 437.

Right to inspect before accepting may be reserved, 5—468, 472.

DRAFTS—Continued.

Canadian. Draft drawn in Canada payable in dollars in United States, secured by Canadian warehouse receipt, is eligible for discount after acceptance, but not eligible for purchase in open market, 5—740.

Clean draft by exporter in Chile can not be accepted unless in connection with an actual shipment or contract of sale, 3—378.

Collection charges. Draft payable with, not negotiable, 3—880; 4—745.

Collection of, by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—346; 5—467.

Cotton drafts. Charges for collection of, not affected by abolition of exchange charges, 2—264.

Cotton factor's drafts, ineligible, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Cuban sugar crop. Drafts drawn under credits opened to finance, are eligible when accepted, 5—53.

Days of grace. (See Sight drafts.)

Demand drafts—

Due on presentment for acceptance within reasonable time, 3—31.

No stamp required, 4—31.

Documentary drafts. Valid security for draft on foreign buyer, 6—610, 1065.

Dollar exchange drafts. (See Acceptances, dollar exchange.)

Domestic. (See Acceptances, domestic; Drafts; Security.)

Eligible. Federal Reserve Banks may discount any draft which a member bank may accept under section 13, 5—253.

Exchange—

Draft payable in exchange not negotiable, 2—457, 459.

Federal Reserve Banks should not receive them, 3—763.

Draft payable with, probably negotiable, 3—880.

Exchange charges—

Abolition of, does not affect collection charges on cotton drafts, 2—264.

No deduction of, for collection of acceptances, 6—699.

(See Exchange charges.)

Export draft. National bank can not accept a draft on itself secured by an export draft, as exportation not necessarily involved, 3—28.

Federal Reserve exchange drafts—

Forms for use beginning May 21, 1917, 3—347.

Postponed until June 1, 1917, 3—440.

Progress, 3—591.

Drawn on own Federal Reserve Bank—

Immediately available at par at any Federal Reserve Bank, actually payable only at Federal Reserve Bank on which drawn, 3—347.

Limited to amounts not over \$250, 3—348.

Limit increased to \$5,000, 4—806.

Federal Reserve transfer drafts. Drawn on own Federal Reserve Bank, payable on advice of drawee at any Federal Reserve Bank specified in draft, to be drawn for amounts over \$250, 3—348.

Finance drafts—

(See same.)

(See Finance paper.)

Foreign purchasers. Drafts drawn to finance domestic concerns in giving credit on open account to, held not eligible, 5—253.

RAFTS—Continued.

Import drafts. (*See* Acceptances; Export and import.)

Inspection before acceptance. Reservation in bill of lading of right of, does not affect negotiability, 5—468, 742.

Payable, accepted—

At place other than residence of acceptor is valid unless expressly stated payable nowhere else, 3—289; 5—142.

At sight, is payable when presented without days of grace, 4—109.

Ninety days after date or before on five days after demand is negotiable and eligible, 3—291.

On arrival of car, not negotiable, 1—219; 4—31, 436, 437.

On arrival of car or on demand after arrival, is a time draft requiring a revenue stamp, 4—31, 316.

On or before a certain date. Held eligible, 2—394.

On or before a certain date on five days' notice, held eligible, 3—291.

On or before 90 days' after sight. Not eligible, 3—949.

To order of drawee. Negotiable only when accepted and indorsed by drawee, 4—110.

With interest for failure to pay at maturity. Negotiable, 3—200; 4—109.

Payable out of United States. Not eligible for purchase under Regulations A and B, 1917, but could be purchased under Special Instructions No. 2, 1916, 4—520.

Regulation A, 1920, 6—1179.

Regulation C, 1920, 6—1182.

Sight drafts—

Accepted payable at a future date are qualified acceptances, 5—565.

Payable when presented without days of grace, 4—109.

Presentment for acceptances releases drawer and indorsers, 4—109.

Require no revenue stamp, 4—316.

(*See* Bill of lading drafts.)

Speculative purposes. Drafts secured by warehouse receipts eligible only when goods not carried for, 3—456; 5—256, 415, 858; 6—66, 277, 1301.

Stamp tax—

Allied Purchasing Committee drafts, 4—614, 972.

Conditions under which drafts are subject to, 4—316.

Delivery as an element of applicability to, 4—316.

Drafts not subject to, required on notes, 2—211.

Drafts payable on arrival or on demand after arrival are time drafts subject to, 4—31.

Export drafts. No, required on bank drafts on shipment from interior representing export price, although paid before export, 4—1218.

Foreign countries. No, required on drafts to foreign countries from territorial United States, 5—467.

(*See* Stamp tax.)

Time drafts. (*See* supra, Stamp tax.)

Unsecured drafts. (*See* Acceptances, security; Ten per cent limitation.)

Warehouse receipts. (*See* Acceptances, actually existing values; Acceptances, drafts; Acceptances, security; Acceptances, 10 per cent limitation; Acceptances, warehouse receipts.)

DRAFTS—Continued.

(*See also* Acceptances; Bills of lading; Bills of exchange; Warehouse receipts.)

DRAINING, 4—743.

(*See* Agricultural and live-stock paper.)

DRAWEE.

Bill payable to order of, not negotiable until accepted and indorsed, 4—110.

(*See* Acceptances, actually existing value.)

DRAWER.

Presentment of sight draft for acceptance releases, 4—109.

(*See* Acceptances, actually existing value.)

DRAWN IN GOOD FAITH AGAINST ACTUALLY EXISTING VALUES.

(*See* Acceptances, actually existing values.)

DRESDNER BANK.

Condition—

1913—1918, 5—736.

1914—1919, 6—1050.

DRUGS.

Terms of sale, 6—1155.

DRUM, J. S.

Address; war-savings certificates, 4—164.

Appointed on Capital Issues Committee, 4—364.

DRY GOODS.

Men's wear, 6—802, 803.

Net sales and production, 6—1031.

Terms of sale, 6—797.

Women's wear, 6—805.

DUE FROM FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

To national banks, 1915—1917, 3—484.

DUE FROM FOREIGN BANKS.

Dollar balances due to a foreign bank can not be offset by foreign currency balances due from same bank, 5—963.

DUE FROM OTHER BANKS.

Reserve computations—

Member banks may deduct amounts due from other banks from amounts due to other banks, 3—692.

May include in "due from" checks on banks in same place and clearing-house exchanges, 3—692.

Balances "due from" foreign banks are not "due from" other banks within meaning of section 19. Word "banks" refers only to domestic banks, 5—963, 1054.

DUMMY OR FICTITIOUS DRAWEE.

Bills drawn against a, are not drawn in good faith against actually existing values, 2—608, 684.

(*See* Acceptances, actually existing values.)

DUPLICATES OF CUSTOMERS' STATEMENTS, 4—105.**DUPLICATION.**

Certificates of increase or decrease of stock, 1—211.

DURATION OF TRANSIT, 3—690.

(*See* Acceptances, domestic.)

DUTCH EAST INDIES.

Branch of International Banking Corporation, New York, in, 4—946.

DUTIES.

- Chairman of board, Federal Reserve Banks, 4—373.
- Federal Reserve Agents, 4—373.
- Governors, Federal Reserve Banks, 4—374.
- Officers, Federal Reserve Banks, 4—374.

DUTY, FINANCIAL, 3—518.

(See London Economist.)

E.**EARMARKED GOLD, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS AND MEMBER BANKS.**

- Bank of England, 50 millions, 3—504.
- Federal Reserve Board. No more to be earmarked without approval of, 3—734.
- Forms of earmarking, 4—85.
- Investigation by President under trading with enemy act, 3—853.
- Regulations. Trading with enemy act, 3—853.
- Report. All banks asked for, 3—733; 4—81.
- South American account, 3—77.

EARMARKED SILVER.

- Investigation by President. Trading with enemy act, 3—853.

EARNING ASSETS.

- Federal Reserve Banks, 1—176, 331, 349; 2—149, 203, 307, 370, 434, 505, 585, 656, 726; 3—73, 151, 230, 326, 420, 495, 574, 649, 727, 758, 759, 824, 915, 987; 4—65, 151, 241, 356, 480, 569, 682, 768, 770, 793, 1040, 1145, 1243; 5—64, 85, 166, 280, 390, 494, 591, 680, 771, 792, 883, 988, 1083, 1182; 6—90, 190, 305, 412, 529, 640, 723, 725, 739, 869, 983, 1100, 1230, 1348.
- Classification, November, 1914–April, 1917, 5—771.
- Classification, fiscal year 1920, 6—723, 725.

EARNINGS.

- Annual rates. (See Discount and open-market operations.)
- Average rates. (See Discount and open-market operations.)
- Charges against, 2—12; 5—26.
- Deficiency in, 2—58.
- Depreciation charged to current, 2—12.
- Earnings and expenditures, Federal Reserve Banks, 1—176, 331, 349, 394 (errata); 2—56, 217, 373, 384, 593; 3—89, 589, 605; 4—5, 76, (errata), 99, 104, 700; 5—130, 135, 720, 722, 724, 769, 777; 6—132, 726, 828.
- Year 1915, 1—56.
- Year 1916, 3—89.
- Year 1917, 4—99, 104.
- Year 1918, 5—130.
- Year 1919, 6—132, 136.
- Year 1920. Fiscal, 6—726, 828.
- Federal Reserve Branch Banks. (See same.)
- Federal Reserve notes. Cost of, charged to, 2—12.
- Fiscal agents. (See same.)
- Forms for reporting, 2—68.
- German banks, 1913–1918, 5—736.
- German Reichsbank, 1914–1918, 5—432.
- Instructions. Reporting of, 2—68.
- Investments. (See Discount and open-market operations.)
- Maturity. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

EARNINGS—Continued.

- Member banks, 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.
- Organization expenses. Excess of current expenses over current earnings from November, 1914, to December 31, 1915, charged to, 2—12.
- Rates. (See Discount and open-market operations.)
- Ratio. (See Discount and open-market operations.)
- Report of—
 - Forms and instructions, 2—68.
 - State banks. To Comptroller, 2—114.
- [Act of June 21, 1917, prescribes that reports shall be made to the Federal Reserve Bank.]
- State member banks, 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.
- (See Receipts and expenditures; Resources and liabilities; State banks, etc.)
- (See Federal Reserve Banks.)

EATON, J. N.

- Commercial paper, 2—449.

ECONOMIC AND BANKING CONDITIONS.

- Italy, 1914–1919, 5—840.
- Japan, 1914–1919, 5—731.

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL CONDITIONS.

- Brazil, 6—813.
- Chile, 6—1052.
- Cuba, 6—1162.

ECONOMIC SITUATION, EUROPE, 5—815.**ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.**

- Europe. Report, Supreme Council, Peace Conference, 6—363, 451.

ECONOMIC RECOVERY.

- Europe, 6—218, 451.
- United States, 6—446.

ECONOMIST, LONDON.

- Expansion of credits, 1913–1918, 5—323.
- Our financial duty, 3—518.
- Progress of inflation, 3—375.

EDDY, W. L.

- Appointed assistant secretary Federal Reserve Board, 6—1134.

EDGE ACT.

- Federal charter for foreign banking corporations, 5—705, 728, 820, 965, 1056, 1109; 6—5, 908.
- First Federal Banking Corporation, organization of, 6—449.
- Foreign trade under, 6—5.
- Investments abroad under, 6—1168.
- Regulation K, 1920, 6—379, 1190.

EFFECTIVE CONTROL THROUGH DISCOUNT RATES, 5—2, 196, 524, 911, 1015; 6—117, 213, 223, 345, 556, 777.**EFFICIENCY, BUREAU OF.**

- Recommends abolition of United States subtreasuries, 4—172.

EGGS.

- Warehouse requirements, 4—405.

EGYPT.

- Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—455.

EL PASO, TEX.

- Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, 4—256, 596.
- Directors of, 4—950; 5—126; 6—61.
- Employees, 5—779.

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS.

Amendment as to, 4—950.

(See Directors.)

ELECTION OF FEDERAL ADVISORY COUNCIL.

(See Federal Advisory Council.)

ELECTRIC LIGHT ASSOCIATIONS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

ELECTRICAL GOODS, 4—310.

Terms of sale, 6—262.

(See Acceptances, trade.)

ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS.

Terms of sale, 6—262.

ELIGIBILITY, CERTIFICATES OF.

Must be based on knowledge of bank officer, 2—12.

ELEGIBILITY, TEST OF.

Paper of public service corporations, 3—527, 949.

ELIGIBLE. (See also Negotiable.)

Collateral notes of Federal Land Banks and joint-stock land banks are pure finance paper and are not, 6—609.

Cotton factors paper not, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Directors, to serve out balance of term after redistricting, 1—103.

(See Clayton Act.)

Equitable interest. A certificate of, in a note is not, 3—949.

Federal Reserve Banks have discretion as to the discounting of, paper, 6—699, 1301 at 1303.

Note of bank discounted by another bank, proceeds to be used to replace funds withdrawn by customers to buy Liberty bonds is not, 3—954.

Note of member bank—

Not eligible, 1—72.

(Law changed. See Member bank collateral notes.)

Discounted by another member bank, secured by war obligations is, 4—863.

Notes representing permanent investments, are not, 6—699.

Note of nonmember bank—

Indorsed by a member bank, secured by Government obligations, is, 4—743.

Offered and indorsed by a member bank containing indorsement without recourse, of a nonmember bank, is, 4—745.

Offered by a member bank is eligible if not intended as a loan to nonmember bank, 1—213.

(See Nonmember bank.)

Producer. Note of owner or, for materials or services is technically eligible, but undesirable where ultimate payment depends upon success of transaction, 6—699.

Public service corporations. Test of eligibility of paper of, 3—527, 949.

Use of proceeds—

Determines whether or not a note is, 1—268.

Use of proceeds in the first instance determines whether or not a note is eligible, 6—1176.

(See also Acceptances; Acceptor; Agricultural paper; Arrival of car; Bills of exchange; Collateral trust notes; Cotton factors paper; Discount; Equity exchanges; Farm land loan; Farm loan bonds; Finance paper; Live-stock paper; Meal tickets; Mortgage loans; Mutual savings banks; Negotiable; Nonmember banks; Ore in ground; Permanent investment; Producer; Public service corporation; Renewal notes; Savings banks; Security; State

ELIGIBLE—Continued.

banks; Uncut timber; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; War Department vouchers; War paper; Warehouse receipts.)

ELIGIBLE COMMERCIAL BANKS.

Seventy-five per cent of resources of all, in United States are represented in Federal Reserve System, 5—4.

ELIGIBLE FOR MEMBERSHIP.

Building and loan associations are not, 1—212.

Chain of banks constituted by one corporation with branches will be, if capital of parent bank is sufficient to entitle it to become a national bank in place where head office is located, 4—971.

If each bank is a separate corporation, each must file a separate petition and each must have requisite capital to become a national bank, 4—971.

Mutual savings banks are not, 3—950.

Private bankers are not, 3—693.

State banks. (See same.)

ELLIOTT, M. C.

Resigns as general counsel, Federal Reserve Board, 5—201.

Appointed special counsel, 5—201.

EMBARGO, GOLD.

Argentina, 6—778.

Sweden, 4—1091.

United States. Act June 15, 1917—

Executive order, 4—499.

Licenses to export gold to Spain during, 4—365.

Purpose of, 5—616.

Regulations, 4—594.

Removed June 9, 1919, except as to rubles, etc.; 5—611, 615, 853.

Gold exports since removal of, 6—1018.

(See Gold.)

EMBEZZLEMENT.

(See Comptroller of Currency.)

EMBROIDERIES.

Terms of sale, 6—473.

EMERGENCY CURRENCY, ALDRICH-VREELAND ACT.

Amount issued, 1—81.

Discount rates lowered to help retire, 1—47.

History of, 1—124.

Outstanding, 1—29, 47, 50, 79, 80, 124.

Retirement of all, July 1, 1915, 1—124.

Silver certificates may be deposited to retire, 1—13.

EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION.

Deposits of, in national banks are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.

(See United States Shipping Board.)

EMERSON, R. G.

Appointed assistant secretary Federal Reserve Board, 5—918.

Appointed assistant to governor, 6—1134.

EMPLOYEES.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York, questionnaire to, on cost of living, 6—1294.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Annual employment, 2—2, 13, 51, 64.

Bonding of. (See Comptroller of Currency.)

Federal Reserve Banks and branches, 1915-1919, 5—778.

EMPLOYEES—Continued.

- Federal Reserve Banks—Continued.
- Group insurance for, 2—590; 3—28.
- Questionnaire to, 6—55.
- Salary readjustment; 6—1293.
- Federal Reserve Board, 1914—1919, 5—778.

EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS, 6—791.**ENDORSEMENT.**

(See Indorsement.)

ENEMIES, ALIEN OR ALLY OF.

- Acceptances. Payment of acceptances drawn against funds to credit of, 4—11.
- Checks and drafts, 4—171.
- Coupons and securities, 4—87, 172, 365.
- Federal Reserve Board. Instructions to banks dealing with, 3—431, 655.
- Paper of. Protest, 4—87.
- Patents owned by. Fees, 4—87.
- Regulations. Trading with, 4—171.
- Secretary of Treasury. Licenses, 3—838.
- Trading list, 4—172.
- Trading with. (See War Trade Board.)
- Transactions of, reports, 4—171.
- Transfers of funds to. Special license, War Trade Board, 5—653.
- Travelers' checks, indorsed by, 4—11.

ENGINES AND BOILERS.

Terms of sale, 6—156.

ENGLAND.

(See Bank of England; Great Britain; London.)

ENGLISH EXPORT CREDIT PLAN.

Government aid, 5—1012.

ENGRAVED SIGNATURES.

National Bank notes, 5—21.
(See Comptroller of Currency.)

ENTRIES, FALSE.

(See Comptroller of Currency.)

ENTRY, TRANSIT.

(See Acceptances.)

EQUALIZATION OF RESERVES.

By Federal Reserve Bank rediscounts, 4—361.
(See Rediscounts; Reserves.)

EQUIPMENT.

Cost of, 2—58, 59; 4—103; 5—134.
Charged to current expense account, 5—26.

EQUITABLE INTEREST.

A certificate of, in a note is not eligible, 3—949.

EQUITABLE TRUST CO., NEW YORK.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—836.

EQUITY COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Notes of, the proceeds of which are to be used for agricultural purposes are eligible as agricultural paper, 3—456.
If proceeds used to purchase and carry grain for speculative purposes, would not be eligible, 3—456.

EQUITY EXCHANGES.

Can not deal directly with Federal Reserve Banks, 3—379.
Paper of, is eligible, 3—379.

ERRATA, 1—394 (statistical); **3—925** (chart); **4—76** (earnings, Federal Reserve Banks); **5—563** (index numbers); **5—650** (liabilities); **5—852** (money, per capita); **5—1050** (silver, prices); **6—928** (July, 1920, Bulletin, p. 667); **6—947** (August, 1920, Bulletin, p. 871).

ERROR, WRIT OF.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

ESCHEAT.

Pennsylvania law of, does not apply to deposits in national banks, 2—115, 121.

(Attorney General of United States contra, 1920.)

ESSENTIAL LOANS, 6—342, 446, 554, 665, 774, 897, 904, 927, 1012.

Federal Reserve Board has never defined, 6—904.

ESSENTIAL PRODUCTION.

Gov. Harding on, 6—927.

ESTIMATES AND APPROPRIATIONS, 1920, 5—1105.

EUROPE.

Aid to, 5—22; 6—7, 32, 114, 137, 140, 214, 343, 562, 901, 957.

(See Allied powers; Foreign trade financing.)

Economic outlook, 6—218.

Economic situation, 5—815.

Financial conditions, 5—1015.

Food relief, 6—114.

Reconstruction needs overestimated, 5—819.

EUROPEAN.

Acceptance credits. Gov. Harding on, 2—587.

British exchequer notes. (See same.)

Central banks—

Condition, 1913—1920, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1167; 5—140, 197, 294, 463, 648, 849, 1003, 1200; 6—485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

Gold reserves, 1910—1920, 6—144, 909, 1295.

Countries—

Balance sheet of war, 4—1057.

Exchange rates, 4—1199.

Funding of international obligations, 6—7.

Gold reserves and notes, 3—331; 6—144, 909, 1295.

Internal war loans, 4—1070.

Public debts of, 3—10, 18, 331, 349; 4—268, 275, 375, 1057, 1072; 6—1070, 1165, 1199, 1312.

War debts. (See supra, Public debts.)

War finance, 1914—1918, 4—267, 269, 375, 1057.

War taxation, 4—1067.

Credits held in United States, 1914—1916, 2—592; 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 1057, 1059, 1166; 5—33, 820, 845, 957; 6—7, 114, 137, 140, 214, 343, 562, 688, 901.

Demand for credits should be classified, 5—1013.

Financial situation. (See International financial situation.)

Obligations held in United States, 1914—1916. (See supra, Credits held, etc.)

Payments to United States, 1914—1916, 2—592.

Transfers of American securities, 2—592.

EVASION OF UNITED STATES REVISED STATUTES, SECTION 5200.

Acceptances given in, 5—254, 256, 415, 858; 6—66, 277, 1301.

(See Acceptances.)

EVIDENCES OF DEBT, EXPORTATION OF.

(See President; Proclamation.)

EXAMINATION.

Division of. (See same.)

National banks—

By clearing house examiner, 1—307.

Cost, new and old system, 2—122, 213.

Payment for, 3—374.

State banks—

Admission, 3—592.

Federal Reserve Board suggests that State banking departments use forms of Federal Reserve Board examination division, 4—310.

Instructions as to examination of State banks for admission, 4—1079.

(State banks are subject to examination only by Federal Reserve Board and Federal Reserve Banks. Act June 21, 1917, amending section 9, Federal Reserve Act.)

EXAMINERS.

Chief Federal Reserve. (See same.)

Directors of Federal Reserve Banks instructed by Federal Reserve Board to read and initial all reports of examiners of their Federal Reserve Bank, 2—206.

National bank examiners, chief. Conference, 1—217.

National bank examiners henceforth not to be appointed deputy Federal Reserve Agents, 2—2.

EXCESS LOANS.

Deposits of member with nonmember banks in excess of limitation of section 19 must be reported as, 1—126.

EXCESS PROFITS TAX.

Computation of interest and discount, 5—249.

Deposit of public moneys in connection with, 4—494.

Gold production. Should not be applicable to, 5—125.

Great Britain, 5—123.

Income from Liberty bonds I exempt from, 3—459.

Installment payments, 5—407.

Secretary of Treasury on, 4—600, 847; 6—341, 1253.

Stock dividends not subject to, in hands of individual stockholders, 4—614.

United States Treasury certificates receivable for, 4—518.

EXCESS RESERVES, FREE GOLD.

1917-1919, 4—226, 227; 5—774.

1918, 5—137, 138, 774.

Chart, 5—138.

1919, 6—145.

1920. Fiscal year, 6—724, 725.

EXCESS SERVICE CHARGES, 4—103.**EXCESSIVE REDISCOUNTS BY MEMBER BANKS,**

4—1169; 5—311, 524, 617, 1010, 1015, 1107.

(See Profit.)

EXCHANGE.

Currency and. Resolution, International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1284.

Drafts payable in, not negotiable, 2—457, 459; 3—459, 763.

Federal Reserve Banks should not receive them, 3—459, 763.

Trade acceptance payable with, probably negotiable. Made so by negotiable instruments act, 3—880.

EXCHANGE AND COLLECTION AGENT.

Clearing member banks may use in their title the words, 4—1119, 1216.

EXCHANGE CHARGES, SECTION 13.

Acceptances. Member bank can not deduct, on one of its own acceptances presented to it for collection by the Federal Reserve Bank, as bank acceptances are "drafts" under section 13, 6—162, 699.

American Bankers' Association. Report of committee of five in favor of. Suggested amendment specifically fixing amount to be deducted, 4—962, 963, 964.

Attorney General of United States—

Opinion. Deduction of exchange charges, prohibited by section 13, does not apply to State banks not members or clearing members, 4—367.

Supplementary opinion. The prohibition of exchange charges applies to all checks presented for collection by Federal Reserve Banks and not simply to checks owned by said banks, 4—370.

Collection plan announced. Exchange charges not permitted on checks, 2—262.

Country banker. Says he believes in and suffers from loss of, but that majority of bankers are opposed and the minority should yield, 3—740.

Deductions which may be made—

On checks and drafts drawn on themselves when sent for collection direct by the holding bank and not through the Federal Reserve Bank. The reasonableness of these charges are to be determined by the Federal Reserve Bank, in no event to exceed one-tenth of 1 per cent, 3—657.

On checks and drafts drawn on themselves and received from another bank—not the Federal Reserve Bank—with instructions to remit in payment to the Federal Reserve Bank. In such case, the charge is made against the forwarding bank and not against the Federal Reserve Bank, which is merely a depository of the proceeds minus the exchange charges, 3—660; 6—494.

On collection of notes, bills, and drafts drawn on individuals, firms, or corporations, other than banks, 2—264; 3—656, 660, 661, 662, 663; 5—964; 6—948.

Even though payable at its own bank, 6—699.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Banks may deduct exchange charges on collection items against other than banks, 3—743 at 744.

Harding, Gov. Explains clearing system and right of Federal Reserve Banks to collect over the counter from nonmember banks refusing to remit at par, 5—1113; 6—489.

Hardwick amendment—

As originally introduced, 3—428.

As finally enacted in act of June 21, 1917, 3—428.

National Association of Credit Men favors new clearing system including prohibition of exchange charges, 2—600.

Opinions of courts. Federal Reserve Banks may lawfully collect over counter from nonmember banks refusing to remit at par—

United States District Court, Georgia, 6—496.

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, 6—1303.

[Above case pending before United States Supreme Court.]

EXCHANGE CHARGES—Continued.

Savings accounts. Member banks can not deduct exchange charges on checks drawn against their, sent for collection by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—964.

EXCHANGE, DOLLAR.

(See Acceptances, dollar exchange.)

EXCHANGE DRAFTS.

(See Federal Reserve exchange drafts.)

EXCHANGE, FOREIGN.

(See Foreign exchange; France; Germany; Great Britain; Italian Institute of Exchange; Italy; Lira exchange; Sterling exchange.)

EXCHANGE OF UNITED STATES BONDS.

Of 2 per cent bonds for 3 per cent bonds and one-year Treasury notes, 1—101, 102.

(See United States bonds.)

EXCHANGE ON FEDERAL RESERVE CITIES, 2—315.

(See Clearing system; Federal Reserve exchange drafts.)

EXCHANGE OPERATIONS.

(See Balance of trade; Earmarked gold; Credits.)

EXCHANGE, PAYABLE IN.

(See *supra*, Exchange.)

EXCHANGE, PEGGING OF, 5—311, 411, 413, 414, 525, 1038, 1039, 1110; 6—216, 1260.

(See Foreign exchange.)

EXCHANGE RATES, FOREIGN.

(See Foreign exchange.)

EXCHANGE SITUATION, 3—77; 5—195; 6—115, 900.

(See Foreign exchange.)

EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

EXCHANGES, EQUITY.

(See Equity exchanges.)

EXCHANGES FOR CLEARING HOUSE, 3—692.

(See Reserves.)

EXCHEQUER NOTES, BRITISH.

Warning of Federal Reserve Board against overinvestment in, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239, 652, 653. (See British exchequer notes.)

EXCESS TAX.

(See Act, April 24, 1917; Bond act.)

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Class C directors eligible to serve on, 1—211, 212; 2—65.

Composition of, 1—211.

Persons ineligible to serve as directors can not serve on. Clayton Act, 2—679.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

Act June 15, 1917—

Exports council, etc., 3—582, 583.

Proclamation, 4—23.

Coin, bullion, etc. Exportation, 3—736.

Control abrogated, 5—615, 652, 853.

Control vested in Federal Reserve Board, 4—499.

Coupons, 5—172.

Foreign exchange transactions, 4—81, 185; 5—653.

Gold. Exports of—

Control continued, 2—833.

Embargo, 4—499.

Removal of restrictions, 5—615, 652, 853.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS—Continued.

Imports, 4—172.

Trading with the enemy act. Regulations, 3—860.

(See Federal Reserve Board; President; Licenses; Secretary of Treasury.)

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Hoxton, W. W., appointed, 5—918.

EXECUTOR.

(See Fiduciary powers; New York; Trustee powers.)

EXEMPTION.

Homestead. Negotiability of a note not affected by waiver of, 2—226.

Military service. Federal Reserve Board will not favor, 3—591.

Taxation. (See United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates.)

EXISTING VALUES, ACTUALLY.

(See Acceptances; Actually existing values; Renewals; United States Revised Statutes, sec. 5200; Trade Acceptances.)

EXPANSION.

Banking. (See same.)

Credit, 4—70, 249, 928, 1046; 5—8, 102, 306, 409, 524, 614, 699, 813, 913; 6—113, 116, 217, 221, 448, 553, 555, 665, 774, 897, 1013, 1124.

Currency. Federal Reserve notes and. Gov. Harding, 5—699, 813.

Federal Reserve Agents. Report, 5—1017.

Less than supposed, 5—102.

Tide has changed, 6—774.

(See also Inflation.)

EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

Remittances to. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

EXPENDITURES.

British Committee on War, 4—179.

Federal Reserve Board. (See same.)

EXPENDITURES, REVENUE AND.

Belgium, 6—1322.

France, 6—1072.

Great Britain. (See same.)

Italy, 6—1320.

United States. (See *infra*, Expenses of United States Government.)

EXPENSE.

(See Current expense account.)

EXPENSES.

Federal Advisory Council. (See same.)

Federal Reserve Agents. (See same.)

Federal Reserve Board. (See same.)

Federal Reserve branch banks, 5—777.

(See Federal Reserve Banks.)

Federal Reserve notes. (See same.)

Fiscal agency. (See Fiscal operations.)

Governors' conferences. (See Governors' conferences.)

Organization, 2—12, 58, 59.

Transfer of currency, absorbed by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—1093.

(See Currency.)

(See Earnings and expenses; Federal Reserve Banks.)

EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

Declining, 5—189, 1009.
 Fiscal year, 1919, 5—218, 304, 725.
 Fiscal year, 1920, 5—218, 726.
 Income will equal in 1920, 5—218, 726.
 Monthly rate of, 5—407, 521, 1009, 1105.
 Secretary of Treasury on, 5—189, 218; 6—113, 769.
 War expenses, 5—725.
 (See War.)

EXPIRATION OF TERM.

Directors do not hold over after, 3—290.

EXPORT.

Associations under Webb law, 5—419.
 Banks, 6—46. (See French National Bank of Commerce.)
 Bills. (See Acceptances.)
 Coin and bullion—
 Export, 3—736; 4—499, 501.
 (See Gold; Federal Reserve Board; President; Secretary of Treasury.)
 Regulations, 3—736; 4—500, 594.
 Secretary of Treasury delegates issuing of licenses to Federal Reserve Board, 4—23, 81, 499.
 Licenses to export, 5—640.
 Licenses to export gold to Spain, 4—365.
 President vests control of exports of, in Federal Reserve Board, 4—23, 81, 499.
 Licenses granted, 4—76, 81, 365, 499, 501, 807.
 Repeal of requirements, 5—615, 653, 853.
 (See coin.)
 Corporations, 5—611, 612.
 Council, appointed by President, 3—582, 583.
 Credit plan—
 Great Britain, Government aid, 5—1012; 6—1312.
 No analogy between United States and Great Britain, 5—1013.
 Credits, 6—4, 217, 218, 562, 563.
 British Board of Trade, 5—1012; 6—1312.
 (See Credits; Edge Act; principal heading.)
 Financing. Conference, Federal Advisory Council, 5—618.
 Licenses—
 Executive order, 3—582.
 Form of application, 3—674.
 Lists, 3—584, 673, 755, 864.
 Control of Federal Reserve Board extended, 3—833.
 Spain, gold to, 4—365.
 War Trade Board, 4—499, 1089.
 Licenses granted, 4—76, 365, 499, 501, 807.
 Repeal of requirements, 5—615, 653, 853.
 (See Federal Reserve Board; President; Proclamations; Secretary of Treasury; War Trade Board.)
 Problem. Only exists because exports and imports do not balance, 5—614.
 Trade—
 Actual and adjusted values, 6—1257.
 Appreciation of American dollar cuts down, 5—1011.
 Balance of, 5—194, 536, 614, 816; 6—1257.
 (See Balance of trade.)
 Credits, long-term, 5—611.
 Decrease of, 6—562, 563.

EXPORT—Continued.

Trade—Continued.
 Discussion. General, 5—193, 312, 412, 526, 612, 816, 916, 1012, 1110.
 Domestic needs. Goods shipped in export trade are a deduction from, 5—614.
 Edge Act. (See same.)
 England—
 Adverse trade balance, 5—816.
 Export credit plan, 5—1012.
 Export balances, 5—194, 536, 614, 816; 6—1257.
 European demand for credits in, 5—1013.
 (See Europe.)
 Federal Advisory Council, conference, 5—618.
 Financing of, 6—5, 115, 449, 562, 775.
 Conference, Federal Advisory Council, 5—618.
 English plan; Government aid, 5—1012.
 Foreign demands must be financed promptly, 5—615.
 Necessity for, may involve severe strain, but not as serious as supposed, 5—512, 526, 615.
 Private or Government, 5—308, 528, 611, 1012, 1110.
 Gov. Harding against Government, 5—1012, 1110.
 Prices, higher. Exports cause, 5—613.
 Savings balance available for, not large, 5—613.
 Foreign securities, purchase of, if not limited, will go into banks and cause inflation, 5—614.
 Geddes, Sir A., on, 5—1011.
 Great Britain. Adverse trade balance, 5—816.
 Great Britain, 250-million loan, 5—1014.
 Harding, Gov., on, 5—1012.
 Increase of, 6—4, 217, 218.
 Investment trusts, 5—413.
 Lloyd-George. Adverse trade balance, 5—816.
 Long-term credits, 5—611.
 Prices—
 Exports cause higher, 5—613.
 Growth of, has kept prices from falling, 5—528.
 Lower, necessary to enable our manufacturers to compete for, 5—191.
 Private or Government, financing of, 5—308, 528, 611, 1012, 1110.
 Problems of. Difficult to maintain present volume of, 5—526, 527.
 Proportion of exports to domestic products, 5—952.
 Savings balance available for. Not large, 5—613.
 Situation, 5—916; 6—1257.
 (See Business conditions.)
 War Finance Corporation. Under Victory loan act may make long-term loans for, 5—308.
 (See War Finance Corporation.)
 Transactions. (See Acceptances.)
EXPORT LICENSES.
 (See Export; Licenses.)
EXPORTATION.
 (See Acceptances, exportation and importation; Gold; Licenses; Russian rubles; Silver.)

EXPORTERS' CERTIFICATES.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864; 6—482.

EXPORTS. (*See also* Exports and imports.)

Agricultural products, 1914-1918, 5—636.

Allies. Exports to and loans compared, 1917-1919, 5—957.

Bulk and values, 1910-1919, 5—849, 952; 6—899, 1082.

Canada, 1910-1919, 5—1144.

Chile, 6—1054.

Coin, etc. (*See* Coin; Gold.)

Cotton. (*See* Cotton Export Association.)

Decline of—

July, 1919, 5—851.

October, 1919, 5—952.

Domestic demands. Goods produced for export in excess of, are on different basis from export of goods normally produced abroad, 5—613.

Domestic products. Ratio of, to exports, 5—952, 955.

Domestic supply. Excessive exports paid for by long-term credits are a deduction from, 5—612.

Edge bill. Federal charter for foreign banking corporations in aid of, 5—705, 728, 820, 1056, 1109; 6—5, 379, 561, 908, 1190.

Eleven months of 1919, 6—4.

Exchange, pegging of. Effect on exports of ceasing of, 5—411, 413, 414, 1038, 1039.

Financing of. (*See supra*, Export trade.)

Foods and raw material. Exports consist largely of, 5—104.

Foreign exchange. Restrictions on transactions in, removed with certain exceptions, 5—653.

(*See* Foreign exchange.)

France. (*See infra*, Exports and imports.)

Germany. After war, 4—1086.

Gold. (*See* Gold.)

Great Britain. (*See infra*, Exports and imports.)

Inflation. (*See same.*)

International guaranty of. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1130.

Manufactured goods. Exports of, must await normal level of prices, 5—104.

Meat products. (*See* Physical volume of trade.)

Merchandise, exports and imports—

Fiscal year 1919, 5—617, 1011.

September, 1919, 5—1011.

1919 to October, 1920, 6—1257.

(*See infra*, Exports and imports.)

Production and. Selected articles, 1910-1919, 5—955.

Quantities and values. Exports and imports, 5—849, 952; 6—1316, 1317.

Raw materials as security for. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1130.

Silver. (*See same.*)

Spain, 1914-1919, 5—1037.

Stamp tax on, 5—467.

United States—

1910-1919, bulk and value, 5—849, 952; 6—899, 1082, 1127.

1912-1916, 2—592.

1914-1919, bulk and value, 5—849.

1917-1919, 5—617, 957.

1918-1920, 6—482.

Before and after war, 5—952.

EXPORTS—Continued.

United States—Continued.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—669, 776.

To specified countries, 1910-1919, 5—952.

Proportion of exports to domestic products, 1910-1919, 5—952, 955.

Value—

At 1913 prices, 6—841, 953, 1068, 1197, 1257, 1309.

Selected commodities, 1913, 1919, 1920, 6—695.

(*See* United States.)

War. Exports before and after, 5—952.

War Finance Corporation. Aid to exports, 5—308, 966.

(*See* War Finance Corporation.)

Webb export act. Export associations under, 5—419.

EXPORTS ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD.

Export licenses, 3—755.

Powers transferred to War Trade Board, 3—861.

EXPORTS AND IMPORTS.

Actual and adjusted values of, 6—695, 841, 953, 1068, 1197, 1257.

Agricultural products, 1913-1920, 5—636; 6—482.

Allies, to, 5—957.

Before and after war, 5—952.

Brazil, 1910-1919, 6—815.

Canada, 1910-1919, bulk and value, 5—1144.

Chile, 6—1054.

Cuba, 6—1164.

Denmark, 6—39.

France, 6—218, 390, 508, 620, 669, 710, 847, 959, 1075, 1205, 1317.

France and Spain, 5—1038.

Gold. (*See same.*)

Great Britain, 6—618, 669, 709, 843, 956, 1071, 1200, 1313.

Great Britain, France, and Italy, 6—218.

Italy, 6—218, 508.

Japan, 6—509, 849, 961.

Meat products, 6—75, 175, 289, 399, 517, 626, 715, 854, 969, 1087, 1217, 1331.

Merchandise—

Actual and adjusted values, 6—695, 841, 953, 1068, 1197, 1257.

By countries, 2—592.

Bulk and value, 5—849, 952; 6—899, 1082.

Great Britain and Spain, 1913-1919, 5—1037.

Spain and France, 5—1038.

Spain and United States, 5—1038.

United States, 2—592; 5—617, 849, 952, 957; 6—4, 482, 776, 841, 1068, 1082, 1127, 1257.

1913-1920, 6—482.

Norway, 6—39.

Pig tin. (*See* Physical volume of trade.)

Production and, 5—955.

Silver. (*See same.*)

Spain, 5—1036, 1038.

Sweden, 6—39.

United States—

(*See supra*, Merchandise.)

(*See* United States.)

EXPRESS CHARGES, 3—615.

(See Clearing system.)

EXPRESS CHARGES.

Federal Reserve Banks not subject to tax on, 3—931.

EXPRESS RATES.

American Railway Express Co. cancels Government, on and after January 1, 1919, 5—27.

EXPRESS, SECURITIES FORWARDED BY.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

EXTENSION OF NOTE.

If not extended to a certain future date, indorsement of interest payments does not require a stamp, if life of note is not contingent on payment of interest, 3—950.

(See Acceptances, trade; Commercial paper.)

F.**FABRICS, COTTON.**

(See Cotton fabrics; National Association of Finishers of Cotton Fabrics.)

FACE AMOUNT.

(See Like face amount.)

FACILITIES.

Warehouse, for cotton, 1—258.

FACT, QUESTION OF.

Reasonable time for presentation of sight draft is a, 3—31; 4—1119.

(See *infra*, Factor, cotton.)

Whether rediscounts for member bank are intended as loans to nonmember bank, 1—213.

FACTOR, COTTON.

Paper of cotton factors is pure finance paper and not eligible even when to be loaned for commercial purposes, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Would be eligible when proceeds are to be used to buy goods to sell to another. A question of fact, 5—1054; 6—1176.

Draft of, ineligible for acceptance or rediscount, 6—162.

FAILURES, BANK.

National banks. Last three as compared with last 33 years, 3—939.

Seattle banks, 3—155.

FAILURES, COMMERCIAL, 2—216, 267, 327, 377, 447, 515, 601, 672; 3—19, 113 (year 1916), 167, 267, 374, 441, 520, 604, 677, 747, 864, 940; 4—16, 89 (year 1917), 183, 295, 403, 510, 609, 741, 856, 967, 1099, 1197; 5—30, 128 (year 1918), 252, 359, 464, 563, 650, 736, 856, 960, 1051, 1152; 6—63, 160 (year 1919), 274, 384, 493, 609, 697, 833, 945, 946, 1064, 1175, 1300.

German failures, 6—1318.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY, CONN.

Banks of, transferred from Boston to New York district, 2—154, 169.

Change in allotment for purchase of United States 2 per cent bonds from banks offering them under sec. 18, because of such change in district lines, 2—157.

FAITH, GOOD, DRAWN IN.

(See Acceptance; Actually existing value.)

FALSE ENTRIES.

(See Comptroller of Currency.)

FALSE STATEMENTS, LOANS.

(See Comptroller of Currency.)

FARM CREDIT STATEMENTS.

Department of Agriculture, 4—718.

FARM LAND BANKS, FEDERAL.

Can deposit in Federal Reserve Banks for purposes of exchange or collection or for payment of coupons on Federal land bank bonds, 3—379, 881; 4—435.

Bonds of, are not Government obligations and are not eligible as collateral for member bank 15-day notes, 4—33.

Collateral notes of, and joint-stock land banks are pure finance paper and not eligible, 6—609.

National banks may discount notes secured by, 4—635.

Federal Reserve Banks can purchase bonds of, subject to maturity, etc., limitations of section 14, 4—1216.

(See Farm land banks; joint stock.)

FARM LAND BANKS, JOINT STOCK.

Can not deposit in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—379.

Collateral notes of, are not eligible for rediscount, 6—609.

FARM LAND LOANS. (See also Real estate loans.)Amendment to section 24, Federal Reserve Act—
Federal Reserve Board on, 2—323.

Passed by Congress, 2—441.

Central reserve cities. National banks in, or in their outskirts, if within city limits, can not make, 2—272, 609.

Certificates of eligibility for farm mortgage paper to be furnished by purchasing bank based on knowledge, 2—12.

Federal Advisory Council suggests amendment to section 24, 1—394.

Federal Reserve Banks can not discount farm land loans made under section 24, Federal Reserve Act, nor loans based on farm land security, 2—272, 395.

Improved farm lands. Loans on. Construction, 3—618.

Improvements form part of value, 2—608.

Instructions, 2—272.

Limitations—

One year, city loans, 2—602, 606.

Other liability of borrower on personal note not to be included in maximum, 2—66.

(See *infra*, United States Revised Statutes, section 5137.)

Provisions of section 5200, United States Revised Statutes, apply to loans made under section 24, 2—66, 171.

Maturity of, 2—120, 226.

National banks—

May purchase or discount farm land notes under section 24, whenever payable, if maturity is within five years, 2—120, 226.

Can not make renewals of, but may make new loans on same security, 2—602.

Outskirts of city. (See Central reserve cities.)

Regulation G, 2—537, 606; 3—546; 6—1185.

Regulation I, 1—43.

Renewals. (See *supra*, National banks.)

Section 24, Federal Reserve Act. (See Amendment; Federal Advisory Council; United States Revised Statutes, section 5137.)

Undivided interest. Not advisable to loan on a mortgage of an, in farm land, 1—75.

FARM LAND LOANS—Continued.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5137. Loans under, not included in limitations of section 24, 1—309; 2—607.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Applicable to, 2—66, 171.

(See also Real estate loans, principal heading.)

FARM LOAN ACT.

(See Act of July 17, 1916.)

FARM LOAN BOARD, FEDERAL.

(See Federal Farm Loan Board.)

FARM LOAN BONDS, FEDERAL.

(See Federal farm loan bonds.)

FARM LOANS.

(See Farm land loans; Farmers.)

FARM MORTGAGE PAPER.

Certificates of eligibility to be furnished by officers of purchasing bank based on knowledge, 2—12.

FARM PRODUCTS.

As bank security. Department of Agriculture, 4—404.

FARMERS.

Credit needs of. Department of Agriculture, 3—937.

Direct loans to, by Treasury and Department of Agriculture, 4—807, 829.

Eligibility of farmers' paper. (See Agricultural paper; Live-stock paper.)

Federal Reserve Act and, article, 1—442.

Increased credits to, by Federal Reserve Banks and member banks, 6—1124.

President of United States sets aside 5 millions for direct aid to, 4—830.

Regulations, direct loans, 4—830.

War Finance Corporation. Loans to farmers, 4—691, 806, 828, 950.

FARNHAM, T. W.

Elected Class A director, Boston, 3—7.

FEDERAL.

No legal prohibition against use of word in title of a bank, 1—361.

Amendment proposed by Federal Reserve Board limiting use of word, 2—373.

Use of word discouraged by Federal Reserve Board, 3—615; 4—521.

FEDERAL ADVISORY COUNCIL.

Acceptance power. Favors additional, 3—109; 4—1175, 1177.

Act September 7, 1916. Favors correction of error in, 3—106.

Amendments—

Suggested by, 1—394; 2—668; 3—106, 340; 4—1175, 1177; 5—200.

Report on amendments suggested by Federal Reserve Board, 3—101, 340.

Annual election, 2—13, 53.

Bank acceptances. Favors immediate credit in member banks' reserve account for proceeds of, paid to any Federal Reserve Bank, 5—200.

Changes in personnel, 5—200.

Clayton Act. Suggested amendment, 1—394.

Clearing members, favors, 3—106.

Comptroller of Currency. Office should be absorbed in Federal Reserve Board, 1—394.

Credit control. Report to Federal Reserve Board on, 6—581, 583.

FEDERAL ADVISORY COUNCIL—Continued.

Collections. More direct, favored, 5—200.

Credit situation conference, 6—556, 579, 581, 583, Deposits. (See *infra*, Guaranty.)

Deposits, interest on bank. Discussion, 1—394.

Deputy Federal Reserve Agents. Favors abolishing, 3—106.

Discount rates—

Increase in. Favors, 3—922.

Opposes, 4—491.

Approves policy of Federal Reserve Board, 4—931.

Preferential rates, war paper, should be continued until Liberty bonds and Victory notes are placed with ultimate investors and paid for, 5—200.

Recommendations on, 6—224.

Dollar exchange. Proposed amendment, 4—1177.

Expenses of, 2—57; 5—132, 722.

Farm loan bonds. Opposes Hollis bill. Farm-loan bonds as security for Federal Reserve Bank discounts and as basis for member bank acceptances, 1—394.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Governors of, should not serve on, 2—3.

Members of, should attend directors' meeting only when invited, 2—112.

Reduction of two-thirds in present paid-in capital favored, 1—391.

Surplus. Amendment, 4—1175, 1177.

Federal Reserve Board—

Approves discount rate policy of, 4—931.

Financial conference with, 6—566.

Gov. Harding, addresses, 6—579.

Report, 6—581.

Resolutions, 6—581.

Federal Reserve notes—

After war policy, 4—1177.

Issue of, against gold. Favors, 3—106.

Fees, 5—132, 722.

Foreign banking corporations. Holdings of stock in, by national banks favored, 1—394.

Foreign exchange bank. Opposes, 4—491.

Free gold market, 4—1175, 1177.

Guaranty of bank deposits. Opposes, 4—490.

Harding, Gov., address to, 4—1175; 6—579.

Interest on bank deposits, 1—394.

List of members, 2—53.

Meetings and conferences, 1—35, 303, 394; 2—100, 261, 438, 509, 667; 3—340, 921; 4—160, 490, 491, 931, 1175; 5—200, 313, 618, 920, 1112; 6—224, 556, 579, 581, 583, 1019, 1123, 1263.

Member-bank collateral notes. Advises extension of maturity to 90 days during war, 5—200.

Mutual savings banks as members. Favors, 3—109.

National banks. Branches of, favored, 1—394; 3—109.

Press statements, 1—394.

Reserve payment. Final, should be anticipated, 2—668; 3—106.

Reserves—

Lowered. Favors, 3—106.

Power in Board to increase. Opposes, 3—108.

Rotation in office favored by Federal Reserve Board, 2—51.

FEDERAL ADVISORY COUNCIL—Continued.

Section 22. Favors amendment to, 3—108.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5202. Favors additional exemption to 100 per cent, etc., limitation; liability of national banks as indorser on bills actually owned and discounted at home or abroad, 5—200.

Section 9. Associate members. Amendment favored, 3—109.

United States 1-year Treasury notes. Favors abolishing, 3—109.

United States bonds, minimum deposit. Favors abolishing, 3—109.

War paper. Favors preferential rates on, until Liberty bonds and Victory notes have been placed with and paid for by ultimate investors, 5—200.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

FEDERAL CHARTER.

Corporations engaged in foreign banking. Edge bill, 5—21, 229, 705, 725, 727, 728, 729, 820, 915, 1056, 1109; 6—5, 56, 908.

(See Edge bill.)

FEDERAL CONTROL OF RAILROADS.

Act of March 21, 1918. Text, 4—296.

FEDERAL EXCHANGE DRAFTS.

(See Federal Reserve exchange drafts.)

FEDERAL FARM LAND BANKS.

(See Farm land banks.)

FEDERAL FARM LOAN BOARD.

Consolidated statement of system, 4—1195.

Norris, G. W., appointed commissioner, 2—438.

Second annual report, 5—129.

FEDERAL FARM LOAN BONDS.

Federal Advisory Council opposes provisions of Hollis bill making valid security for Federal Reserve Bank discounts and for member-bank acceptances, 1—394.

FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

Amendments. (See same.)

Digest of Federal Reserve Act—

By C. S. Hamlin, 1—15.

Second edition, 3—826; 4—1.

Edge Act. (See same.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Amendment. Two-year limitation, 5—20, 228.

Review of amendments, 2—508, 513.

Ruling. Reserve amendment, 2—508.

Opinions on. (See Attorney General of United States; Opinions, counsel.)

Progressive discount rates, 6—448, 498, 777.

Rulings on. (See various headings of this digest.)

Section 3. (See Branch banks.)

Section 7. Surplus, 5—21, 228.

Section 8. (See Conversion; State banks.)

Section 9—

"Borrower" defined, 4—638.

Conversion, 3—690.

Discount limitations, 3—696, 950.

State banks, 3—336, 502.

(See State banks.)

FEDERAL RESERVE ACT—Continued.

Section 9—Continued.

Ten per cent limitation, 4—863.

Extended, 5—228, 361.

(See Ten per cent limitations.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.

Amendment of, does not affect, 5—1056.

Section 10. Federal Reserve Board. Amendment to two-year limitation, 5—20, 228.

Section 11 (k). Construction of, 5—362, 363.

(See Fiduciary powers; Illinois; United States Supreme Court.)

Section 11 (m). Extension of 10 per cent limitation. Lapses after December 31, 1920. (Enacted to be in harmony with act September 26, 1918, giving increased power of discount of war paper to national banks), 4—1055; 5—21, 228, 361, 1055.

Extended with qualifications to Oct. 31, 1921. Act of Feb. 27, 1921. (See volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, March, 1921, p. 310.)

Section 12. (See Federal Advisory Council.)

Section 13—

Acceptances not subject to 10 per cent limitation.

(See Acceptances.)

Difference between, and United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—195.

Exceptions to 10 per cent limitation. (See Ten per cent limitation.)

Limitations of. (See Limitations on discounts; Ten per cent limitation.)

Not affected by amendment to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 4—1055.

Discounts of war paper. (See War paper.)

(See also Acceptances; Agricultural paper; Attached; Based on; Basic rates; Bills of exchange; Borrower; Commercial paper; Discounts; Dollar exchange; Exchange charges; Gold bars; Live-stock paper; Member bank collateral notes; Member banks; Nonmember banks; Progressive rates; State banks; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Section 14. (See Acceptances; Accounts; Bills of exchange; Gold; Discount rates; Foreign correspondents; Warrants.)

Section 15. (See Government deposits.)

Section 16. (See Clearing system; Deposits; Federal Reserve notes; Gold settlement fund; Reserves.)

Section 17. (See National banks; United States bonds.)

Section 18. (See Federal Reserve Bank notes; United States bonds; United States one-year Treasury notes.)

Section 19. (See Excess reserves; Foreign branches; Reserves.)

Section 21. (See Examinations.)

Section 22. Directors' fees, etc.—

Interpretation, 1—16.

Amendment, 3—100.

Penal statute, 3—30, 694.

Form for directors' resolution, 3—929.

Kansas State bankers favor amendment of, 4—515.

Federal Reserve Board declines to rule whether indorsement of director comes within, as amended, 3—763.

(See Directors.)

Section 24. (See Farm land loans; Real estate loans.)

FEDERAL RESERVE ACT—Continued.

Section 25. (See Foreign banking corporations; National banks; Reserves.)

Section 25 (a). (See Edge bill.)

Section 26. (See Gold reserves.)

Section 27. (See Aldrich-Vreeland Act.)

Section 28—

(See Capital stock.)

(See also Construction; Opinions, Attorney General of United States; Opinions of counsel.)

FEDERAL RESERVE AGENTS.

Acceptances. To prepare circular on, 5—415.

Accounts, 1—171, 248, 296, 342, 389, 430; 2—48, 95, 145, 199, 254, 303, 366, 429, 502, 531, 652, 722; 3—70, 148, 228, 325, 418, 494, 573, 647, 726, 822, 913, 986; 4—146, 237, 351, 472, 559, 675, 786, 906, 1034, 1152; 5—91, 175, 286, 398, 503, 599, 691, 801, 895, 998, 1093, 1190; 6—100, 200, 317, 425, 540, 649, 751, 880, 893, 993, 1111, 1240, 1356.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

Act June 21, 1917. Joint custody, 3—615.

Annual designation of, 2—51; 4—13.

Bonds. Reduction in amount of, because of joint custody, 3—615.

Business readjustment. Report on, 5—205.

Clearing system. Report on, 1—307, 369.

Collection. (See Federal Reserve Banks.)

Compensation, Deputy Federal Reserve Agents, 1—362.

Conferences of, 1—347, 395; 2—206, 262, 310; 3—4; 4—160; 5—1015, 1017; 6—1123, 1263.

Cost of unissued notes, 3—93, 609.

Cost of shipment, unfit notes, 3—82, 242.

Deputy Federal Reserve Agents. Compensation, 1—362.

(See infra, National bank examiners.)

Designation of. Yearly, 2—51; 4—13.

Discount rates. Recommend increase in, 5—1017.

Domestic acceptances. Report on, 3—6.

Duties, 4—373.

Expenses, 2—57; 5—132, 722.

Federal Reserve Banks may turn over to, maturing notes and bills for collection. Rider may be attached to serve notice that Federal Reserve Banks hold them for collection only, 3—351.

Federal Reserve Board. Letter to. Speculative tendencies, 5—1108.

Gold holdings, 1914-1916. Chart, 3—233.

Gold settlement fund—

Accounts with. May open, 1—303, 304.

Federal Reserve Agents' fund, 1—359, 403; 2—11, 63, 110, 167, 222, 271, 322, 383, 455, 522, 605, 676; 3—27, 97, 176, 269, 354, 455, 524, 612, 680, 761, 841, 948; 4—27, 106, 224, 339, 460, 548, 662, 772, 893, 1019, 1239; 5—275, 570, 877, 1179; 6—300, 633, 976, 1015, 1341.

(See Gold settlement fund.)

Federal Reserve Board. Resolution, 1—304.

Federal Reserve Banks may reduce liability on Federal Reserve notes by transfers on, to credit of Federal Reserve Agents, 1—273.

Federal Reserve notes. Transfers from Federal Reserve Agents' deposit in, in payment of unfit Federal Reserve notes, 1—404.

Hardy, C., appointed, Richmond, 2—153.

Heath, W. A., appointed, Chicago, 3—7.

FEDERAL RESERVE AGENTS—Continued.

Indorsement. Paper, gold order certificates, etc., pledged with, 1—363.

Jay, Pierre, designated, New York, 3—7.

Joint custody, 3—615, 691.

List, 4—14.

Meetings of. (See supra, Conferences.)

Member bank rediscounts. To report on use of proceeds, 5—617.

Money and exchange. Report, Federal Reserve Agent of New York, 6—231.

Money held by. (See Money.)

Morgan, S., appointed assistant to Federal Reserve Agent, New York, 5—530.

National bank examiners, no longer to be appointed Deputy Federal Reserve Agents, 2—2.

New York. Report, housing conditions, 5—632, 1049.

Notes. (See Cost; Federal Reserve Banks.)

Ramsay, A. E., designated, Kansas City, 4—5.

Reports—

Business readjustment, 5—205.

Clearing system, 1—307, 369.

Domestic acceptances, 3—6.

Federal Reserve Board. Weekly, to, 1—13.

Housing conditions, New York, 5—632, 1049.

Member bank rediscounts. Use of proceeds, 5—617.

Speculative tendencies, 5—1108.

Trade acceptances, 3—8.

War paper. Policy as to liquidation of, 5—325. (See Business conditions.)

Shipment of notes. (See Cost.)

Trade acceptances, report on, 3—8.

Unfit notes. Cost of shipment, 3—82, 242.

Unissued notes. Cost of, 3—93, 609.

War paper. Report. Policy as to liquidation of, 5—325.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK AND MEMBER BANK DEVELOPMENT.

Fiscal year, 1920, 6—723.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK AGENCY.

Memphis, regulations, 3—168.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK AND BRANCH CITIES.

Commercial rates in, 4—812, 1016, 1106, 1209; 5—74, 265, 376, 482, 577, 667, 750, 864, 972, 1065, 1162; 6—72, 172, 286, 396, 514, 622, 713, 852, 967, 1085, 1215, 1329.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK CITIES.

(See Member bank condition statements.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK HOLIDAYS.

List, by districts, 2—68.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK NOTES.

Act April 23, 1918. Pittman act. Issue of, against United States 2 per cent Treasury certificates and United States one-year gold notes, 4—363, 395 (text), 493; 5—5, 699; 6—563, 779.

Apportionment of, 4—492.

Circulation. (See Money.)

Circulation. Reduction of. Federal Reserve Board, letter to governors, 5—699.

Cost of, chargeable to current expense account, 5—26.

Cost of transportation of unfit, paid by Treasury, 3—242.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK NOTES—Continued.

Denominations outstanding, 4—519.

(See Money.)

Federal Reserve Board. Letter to governors on reduction of circulation of, 5—699.

Federal Reserve notes. How Federal Reserve Bank notes differ from, 2—273.

Five per cent redemption fund. Only reserve required against, 2—273.

Instructions, 4—493.

Outstanding denominations, 4—519.

(See Money.)

Pittman silver act, act April 23, 1918. Issue of, against United States 2 per cent Treasury certificates and United States one-year Treasury notes, 4—363, 493, 595; 5—5, 699; 6—563, 779.

Printing of, 1—15; 4—487.

Redemption fund. (See *supra*, Five per cent redemption fund.)

Reserves. None required except 5 per cent redemption fund, 2—273.

Unfit. Cost of transportation to Washington paid by Treasury, 3—242.

United States one-year Treasury notes. Issue of Federal Reserve Bank notes against—

Amendment proposed, 3—100.

Federal Advisory Council opposes, 3—109.

Pittman act authorizes issue of Federal Reserve Bank notes against, 4—363, 395, 493; 5—5, 699; 6—563, 779.

(See United States one-year Treasury notes.)

United States 2 per cent Treasury certificates. Pittman Act. Issue of Federal Reserve Bank notes against, 3—100, 104; 4—363, 395, 493; 5—5, 699; 6—563, 779.

Use of, 1—15.

(See also Money.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF ATLANTA.

Adelson, L. C., elected deputy governor, 5—201.

Birmingham branch, 4—597, 695.

Branches of—

Birmingham, 4—597, 695.

Jacksonville, 4—596, 695.

New Orleans, 4—10, 15, 597, 695, 817.

Commercial rates in district, 6—573.

Crop moving. (See Government deposits.)

Directors of. (See Directors, principal heading.)

Discount rates, increase in, 2—261.

Discounts. Controversy over Tennessee member banks rediscounts with, 2—4.

Dividends, 2—373; 3—507.

Government deposits—

To move cotton crop, 1—301.

Repaid, 2—371.

Hamlin, Gov. Visits, 2—261.

Jacksonville branch, 4—596, 695.

Louisiana banks transferred from Dallas to Atlanta district, 2—153, 154, 158.

McCord, J. A.—

Resigns as governor, 5—201.

Appointed Federal Reserve Agent, 5—201.

Member banks. Controversy over rediscounts, 2—4.

New Orleans branch, 1—51, 123, 251, 298; 4—10, 15, 597, 695, 817.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF ATLANTA—Contd.

Redistricting—

Change in northern boundary line, Mississippi, 6—59.

Louisiana banks from Texas to Atlanta district, 2—153, 154, 158.

Transfers. (See Redistricting.)

United States bonds, change in allotment of, for purchase under section 18 because of transfer to Atlanta district of Louisiana banks, 2—157, 158.

Wellborn, M. B., elected governor, 5—201.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF BOSTON.

Aiken, A. L. Resignation as governor, 4—5.

Allen, P. R., elected Class B director, 4—695, 817.

Boston Clearing House—

Takes over country clearings of, 2—315, 317; 3—162.

Admitted as member of, 3—164.

Clearings—

Takes over country, from Boston Clearing House, 2—315, 317; 3—162.

Cost of handling items, 3—164.

Commercial rates in district, 6—572.

Country clearings. (See Clearings.)

Director. Resident of Fairfield County, Conn., after transfer to New York can not be elected to serve as director of, 2—607.

Directors. (See same, principal heading.)

Discount rates—

Increase, 3—4.

Increase favored on bond-secured loans, 5—325.

(See Discount rates.)

Discounts. Uses 365 days in computing, 3—951.

Fairfield County, Conn.—

Transferred to New York, 2—154, 155, 169.

Change in allotment of United States bonds for purchase under section 18 because of transfer, 2—157.

Resident of, after transfer can not be elected director of, 2—607.

Federal Reserve System. Statement. Reasons why banks should join, 4—1081.

Member banks. List, 4—1081.

Metcalf, J. Appointed Class C director, 4—817.

Morss, C. A. Elected governor, 4—5.

Redistricting. (See Fairfield County.)

United States bonds. Change in allotment for purchase under section 18 because of transfer of Fairfield County, 2—157.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF CHICAGO.

Clearing system. Circular, 2—312.

Commercial rates in district, 6—573.

Detroit branch, 4—10, 256.

Directors. (See same, principal heading.)

Dividends, 2—373; 3—507.

Liberty loans. Circular, 3—437.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF CLEVELAND.

Cincinnati Branch, 3—923; 4—10, 14.

Commercial rates in district, 6—572.

Directors. (See same, principal heading.)

Dividends, 3—507.

Liberty bonds. Only few agreements to carry customers beyond 90 days, 5—326.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF CLEVELAND—Con.

Member bank collateral notes. One renewal only at original rate, 5—326.

Pittsburgh branch, 3—923; 4—10, 15.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF DALLAS.

Accrued dividends due Oklahoma banks after transfer to Kansas City, 2—678.

Class C directors, appointment of, 2—107.

Clearing plan, 2—315.

Commercial rates in district, 6—574.

Crop moving. (*See* Government deposits.)

Directors. (*See* same, principal heading.)

Dividends, 2—373, 508.

(*See* supra, Accrued dividends.)

El Paso branch, 4—256, 365, 597.

Government deposits—

To move crops, 1—301.

Repaid, 2—371.

Houston branch, 5—619.

Live-stock paper, loans on, 2—395.

Martinez, F. Death of, director, 2—152.

Newsome, W. B., appointed Deputy Federal Reserve Agent, 2—100.

Oklahoma banks. Transfer to Kansas City. Accrued dividends, 2—678.

Redistricting—

Louisiana banks to Atlanta, 2—153.

Oklahoma banks to Kansas City, 2—678.

(*See* Redistricting, principal heading.)

Tenison, E. O., resigns as Federal Reserve Agent, 1—312.

United States bonds. Change in allotment for purchase under section 18 because of transfer of Louisiana banks, 2—158.

Van Zandt, R. L., elected governor, 1—50.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY.

Accrued dividends to Oklahoma banks transferred from Dallas, 2—678.

Commercial rates in district, 6—573.

Directors. (*See* same, principal heading.)

Discount rates—

Increase, 2—205; 4—487.

Increase favored, 5—325.

Dividends, 2—373; 3—507.

Government deposits, crop moving. Refused, 1—302.

Live-stock paper, loans on, 2—395.

Oklahoma branch, 5—1017, 1018, 6—63, 159, 782.

Omaha branch, 3—586.

Ramsay, A. E., appointed Federal Reserve Agent, 4—5.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF MINNEAPOLIS.

Commercial rates in district, 6—573.

Directors. (*See* same, principal heading.)

Discount rates, increase, 2—261.

Dividends, 3—507.

Government deposits, crop moving. Refused, 1—302.

Miller, Dr. A. C., visits, 2—438.

Wold, T., resigns as governor, 5—919.

Young, R. A., elected governor, 5—919.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK.

Acceptances. Increases rates, 3—4.

Accrued dividends due Philadelphia banks transferred to New York, 2—678.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK—Con.

Argentine credits, 4—941.

Bank of England. Foreign agent for, 3—4, 5.

Bank of France. Foreign agent for, 3—175.

Bankers' acceptances. Will receive, for collection except those payable at New York Clearing House banks. Schedule of availability, 5—245.

Buffalo branch, 5—530.

Circular. Vault reserves, 2—669.

Collection charges. New York Clearing House rule. Members shall not pay a higher charge for collection of items on the Federal Reserve par list than would be incurred in collecting such items through the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—1056.

Commercial rates in district, 6—572.

Conservation of credit. Statement, 4—741.

Cost of living, 5—632, 1049.

Coupons. Will cash, on Federal farm loan bonds, 4—435.

Credit, conservation of. Statement, 4—741.

Curtailment of loans. Statement, 4—935.

Delano, F., visits, 2—309.

Directors. (*See* same, principal heading.)

Discount rates—

Increases rates on acceptances, 3—4.

Increase in, 4—7.

Discounts—

Ratio of, to total; chart 5—276, 277.

Uses 365 days in computing, 3—951.

Dividends, 3—507.

Fairfield County, Conn., transferred to New York, 2—153, 155, 169.

Farm loan bonds, Federal. Will cash coupons on, 4—435.

Federal Reserve System. Reasons why banks should join, 4—615.

Housing conditions. Report, Federal Reserve Agent, 5—632, 1049.

Immediate credit at par. Drafts on Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 1—367.

Outlying districts. Reserves, 4—1086.

Questionnaire to employees on cost of living, 6—1294.

Redistricting—

Accrued dividends due New Jersey banks, 2—678.

(*See* Redistricting, principal heading.)

Speculative activity. Gov. Strong. Letter, 4—935.

Statements—

Conservation of credit, 4—741.

Curtailment of loans, 4—935.

Speculative activity. Gov. Strong, 4—935.

Strong, Gov.—

Leave of absence, 2—315.

Letter to New York Stock Exchange. Speculative activity, 4—935.

Treman, R. H., resigns as deputy governor, 5—1018.

United States bonds. Change in allotment for purchase under section 18 because of transfer of Fairfield County, Conn., to, 2—157.

Vault reserves. Circular, 2—669.

Warburg, P., visits, 2—309.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF PHILADELPHIA.

Accrued dividends. Due New Jersey banks, transferred to New York settlement, 2—678.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF PHILADELPHIA—
Continued.

Coin counting machines. Deprecates use of, 3—440.
Commercial rates in district, 6—572.
Directors. (*See same, principal heading.*)
Dividends, 3—507.
Governor. Norris, G. W., elected, 6—341.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF RICHMOND.

Agricultural paper. Lower rates on, 2—437.
Baltimore branch, 3—440; 4—10, 256.
Capital payments, 2—5.
Circular. Clearing system, 2—598.
Class C directors, appointment of, 4—491.
Clearing system. Circular, 2—598.
Commodity paper. Rates, 2—205, 437.
Directors. (*See same, principal heading.*)
Discount rates—
Increase, 2—205; 4—487.
Lower, on agricultural and commodity paper, 2—437.
Dividends, 2—5, 205, 373; 3—507.
Earnings, 2—5, 373.
Government deposits—
Crop moving, 1—301.
Repaid, 2—371.
Immediate credit at par. Federal Reserve Bank, New York, gives, to drafts on, 1—367.
Reserve payment. Favors anticipation of final, 2—5.
Tennessee banks. Rediscounts, 2—5.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF SAN FRANCISCO.

Branches—
Portland, 3—339; 4—10, 15.
Salt Lake City, 4—256, 365.
Seattle, 3—339; 4—10, 15.
Spokane, 3—339, 585; 4—10, 15.
Calkins, J. U., elected governor, 5—530.
Commercial rates in district, 6—574.
Directors. (*See same, principal heading.*)
Dividends, 2—508; 3—507.
Foreign agent, Philippine National Bank, 3—239.
Kains, A. Resigns as governor, 3—633.
Los Angeles branch, 5—821.
Lynch, J. K.—
Elected governor, 3—713; 4—5.
Death of, 5—530.
Philippine National Bank. Foreign agent of, 3—239.
Portland branch, 3—339; 4—10, 15.
Salt Lake City branch, 4—256, 365.
Seattle branch, 3—339; 4—10, 15.
Spokane branch, 3—339, 585; 4—10, 15.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF ST. LOUIS.

Biggs, D. C., elected governor, 5—201.
Branches—
Little Rock, 4—1056.
Louisville, 4—10, 14.
Memphis, 4—597, 817.
Directors. (*See same, principal heading.*)
Discount rates. Increase, 3—4.
Dividends, 3—507.
Federal Reserve Bank agency, Memphis, 3—168.
Government deposits. Crop moving, refused, 1—302.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF ST. LOUIS—Con.

Little Rock branch, 4—1056.
Louisville branch, 4—10, 14.
Member banks, Tennessee. Controversy as to rediscounts of, 2—4.
Memphis agency, 3—168.
Memphis branch, 4—597, 817.
Redistricting. Humphreys County, Miss., transferred from Atlanta district to, 6—59.
Wells, Rolla, resigns as governor, 5—201.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK ORGANIZATION COMMITTEE.

Appeals from decisions of. (*See Redistricting.*)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK STATEMENTS.

(*See Earnings and expenditures; Federal Reserve Agent, accounts; Resources and liabilities.*)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK STOCK.

Surrender of, by liquidating bank, 5—53.
(*See Capital stock.*)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKING. Review of. (*See Review.*)**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.**

Absorption of cost. (*See Cost; Currency shipments; Federal Reserve notes.*)

Acceptances—

Hold 60 per cent of member bank, 5—105.
(*See Acceptances; Rediscounts.*)

Accounts. Adjustment of, after redistricting, 1—144.

Act June 21, 1917. New form, weekly statements, 3—506.

Agency, Memphis, 3—168.

Agricultural paper—

Limit fixed at 99 per cent, 2—67 at 68.
(*See Agricultural and live-stock paper.*)

Alaska. (*See same.*)

American Bankers Association, membership of, in, 1—15.

Annual. (*See infra, Tenure of office.*)

Assessments on, by Federal Reserve Board, 1—118; 2—7, 8, 318, 319; 3—23, 24, 525, 526; 4—24, 608; 5—132, 722; 6—132, 829.

Assets and liabilities. (*See Resources and liabilities, principal heading.*)

Assets, changes in, 3—758.

Average time of destination between, 1—83.

Bank of England. Earmarked gold in, 3—504.

Bank premises. Cost, 5—134, 723.

Banks of issue. Comparison with leading European.
(*See Banks of issue.*)

Bill of lading drafts—

Collection of, 3—114.

(*See infra, Immediate credit.*)

Bills receivable. Can not discount notes secured by, 2—66.

Borrower. Any one—

(*See Borrower.*)

(*See infra, Discount.*)

Branch banks. (*See same, principal heading.*)

Branches, foreign—

Secretary of Treasury favors establishment of, in South America, 1—313.

Federal Reserve Board disapproves except in part, 1—348.

Canal Zone. (*See same.*)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

- Cancellation of stock certificates. Regulation I, 1920, 6—1187.
- Capital. Minimum, is 4 millions but may be decreased after opening, 2—207.
- Capital stock—
 - Circulars and regulations, 1—42, 148; 2—541.
 - Deduction of value of. State taxation of shares in member banks, 1—315; 3—955.
 - Paid in, 2—98, 123.
 - Payment, third installment, 1—14.
 - Surrender of. Need not demand, proportional part of capital stock because of reduction of surplus, 1—218.
 - Tax, State, exemption from, 1—13.
 - (See Capital stock.)
- Chart, organization, 4—374.
- Circulars and regulations. (See Circulars and regulations; Regulations.)
- Clearing and collection service, 5—467.
- Clearing system. (See Clearing system, principal heading.)
- Closing of books for dividend purposes, 2—12, 511; 4—521.
- Collecting agents, 1—104.
- Collection, bill of lading drafts, 3—114.
- Collection services—
 - Checks and drafts for member banks outside district, 6—276.
 - Collection of maturing notes and bills when sent by member banks outside district for account of Federal Reserve Bank, 6—276.
- Commodity paper, discounts. (See Commodity paper; Discount and open-market operations.)
- Comparison with leading foreign banks. (See Banks of issue.)
- Condition. (See Condition; Resources and liabilities.)
- Contingent liability on rediscounts with other Federal Reserve Banks. (See same, principal heading.)
- Cost—
 - Bank premises, 5—134, 723.
 - Furniture and equipment, 2—58, 219, 387; 3—93, 608; 5—134, 723.
 - (See Federal Reserve notes.)
- Coupons. Will cash, of Federal land banks, 4—435.
- Credit information. Divulging of, 1—347.
- Currency shipments. No tax on charges for, 4—1215.
- Current expense account. Charges to, 5—26.
- Deposits. (See Deposits, principal heading; Federal land banks; Government deposits; Net deposits.)
- Direct discounts not permissible for individuals save through member banks, 2—112, 272, 679; 3—379, 457, 763.
- Directors—
 - Election of. (See Directors, principal heading.)
 - May require guaranty or indorsement of, on discounted paper of a suspended national bank, 2—66.
- Discount and open-market operations. (See same.)
- Discount policy. (See Discount rates.)
- Discount power—
 - Not affected by act October 22, 1919, amending section 11 (m) of Federal Reserve Act, 5—1055, 1056.
 - May refuse to discount paper of any borrower which it has already discounted in sufficient amounts for other member banks, 6—276.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

- Discount power—Continued.
 - No obligation to discount paper although eligible, 6—1301 at 1303.
- Discount rates—
 - During war, 5—943.
 - (See Discount rates, principal heading.)
 - (See *infra*, United States Revised Statutes, section 5198.)
- Discounts—
 - Bills receivable. Notes secured by, are eligible, 1—112, 127.
 - Commodity paper. (See same; Discount and open-market operations.)
 - Computation of—
 - Boston and New York use 365 days; all other Federal Reserve Banks 360 days, 3—951.
 - Method, 1—74; 2—272, 456, 461; 3—951; 5—249.
 - Direct. (See *supra*, Direct discounts.)
 - Farm loan paper not permissible, 2—272.
 - Finance bills not permissible, 4—1120.
 - (See Finance paper.)
 - Discount and open-market operations. (See same, principal heading.)
 - Limitation on amount of. None except section 13, 2—112, 274, 457.
 - Nonmember bank—
 - Indorsement of, on paper offered and indorsed by member bank does not make nonmember bank a borrower subject to limitation of section 13, 4—520.
 - (See Nonmember banks.)
 - Purchases and, by groups, 6—777.
 - Section 13—
 - Only limitation on rediscounts, 2—112, 274, 457.
 - Borrowers under section 13. (See Borrowers.)
 - Speculative purposes, rediscounts for, 5—1107.
 - (See Profit.)
 - War paper—
 - 1917-1919, 5—423.
 - 1914-1919, 5—771.
 - (See Discounts, principal heading.)
 - (See Preferential rates; War paper.)
- Dividends. (See same, principal heading.)
- Double liability of State member banks on stock of, 1—273.
- Draft, military. Employees' exemption, 3—591.
- Drafts of member banks, 3—78.
- (See Federal Reserve exchange drafts; Federal Reserve transfer drafts.)
- Due from. (See same, principal heading.)
- Duty of officers, 4—373.
- Earmarked gold—
 - In Bank of England, 3—504.
 - (See Earmarked gold.)
- Earning assets—
 - Comparison, 1914 and 1919, 5—771.
 - Fiscal year 1920, classification of, 6—723, 725.
 - (See Classification; Earning assets, principal heading; Resources and liabilities, principal heading.)
- Earnings. Items charged against, 2—12.
- Earnings and expenses. (See same, principal heading.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

Employees—

1915-1917, 5—778.

Draft exemption, 3—591.

Group insurance, 3—28.

List to be submitted annually to Federal Reserve Board, 2—13.

(See Employees.)

Equipment. (See *supra*. Cost.)

Examinations of. Directors to read and initial reports, 2—206.

Exchange. Can not receive checks payable in, at current rates, 3—763.

(See Exchange.)

Exchange charges. (See same.)

Executive committee, composition of, 1—211.

Expenses. (See Earnings and expenses, principal heading; Organization expenses, principal heading.)

Farm land. Can not rediscount loans on, made under section 24, 2—272.

Farmers' paper. Increased holdings, 6—1124.

Federal land bank bonds. Can not purchase, maturing in 1938, 4—1216.

Federal land banks. Can receive deposits from, only for payment of coupons or for exchange or collection purposes, 3—379, 881; 4—435.

Federal Reserve agents may indorse collateral for Federal Reserve notes to Federal Reserve Banks for collection, 3—351.

Federal Reserve Bank notes. (See Federal Reserve Bank notes, principal heading.)

Federal Reserve Board can not abolish nor change location of, 1—396; 2—207.

(See Opinions of Attorney General; Opinions of counsel.)

Federal Reserve notes—

Must pay expense of issue and of retirement of own, 2—71.

Must pay transportation charges on own, returned by Treasury or Federal Reserve Banks for redemption, 2—71.

Must reimburse cost of shipping unfit, from sub treasuries to Washington, 5—28.

Will absorb cost of transportation of new, 4—931, 1093.

Will absorb cost of transportation of currency, 4—1093.

Issue power, 3—155.

Stationery. Can not use emblem of, on stationery without consent of Secretary of Treasury, 3—194.

Use of, in meeting currency demands, 2—512.

(See Federal Reserve agents.)

(See same, principal heading.)

Finance bills. Can not discount, 4—1120.

(See Finance paper.)

Finance paper. (See same.)

Fiscal agents—

Will be designated as, on January 1, 1916. Secretary of Treasury. Letter, 1—395.

Designated, May 14, 1917, 3—423.

Expenses, 6—135, 726, 830.

Operations, 5—134, 723, 777; 6—135, 726, 830.

(See Fiscal agents, principal heading.)

37599°—21—7

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

Fiscal year, 1920. (See same.)

Foreign banks. Comparison with. (See Banks of issue.)

Foreign branches of—

Secretary of Treasury favors, in South America, 1—313.

Federal Reserve Board dissents, 1—348.

Franchise tax, 4—6, 12, 593; 6—135, 830.

(See same, principal heading.)

Frank. Can not use Treasury, for Liberty bond correspondence, 3—439.

Furniture. (See *supra*. Cost.)

Gold—

Control, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 3—659.

Earmarked, Bank of England, 3—504.

(See Gold, principal heading.)

Free gold, 1919, 6—145, 146, 147.

(See Gold, principal heading.)

Gold reserve—

1900-1919, 6—144.

(See Reserves; Resources and liabilities.)

Government deposits—

Reserves against, 3—458.

(See Government deposits, principal heading.)

Governors' conferences. (See same, principal heading.)

Group insurance, employees, 3—28.

Hawaii. (See same.)

Hines, Director General of Railroads. Addresses governors, 5—307.

Holidays. List of Federal Reserve Bank, 2—68.

Immediate credit at par. (See Bill of lading drafts.)

Implied powers, section 4, 1—104.

Increase and decrease of stock. Regulation I, 1920, 6—1187.

Insurance, group, employees, 3—28.

Interdistrict time schedule, 4—1175; 6—746, 987.

Interest—

One day to be added in purchasing acceptances not payable by check on Federal Reserve Bank or through clearings, for loss of, 4—521.

(See *infra*, Rediscounts.)

Issue of stock. Regulation I, 1920, 6—1187.

Interest rates. (See *infra*, United States Revised Statutes, section 5198.)

Investment operations. (See Discount and open-market operations; Investment operations, principal heading; Open-market operations; Total investment operations.)

Joint custody. Notes, gold, and lawful money. Act June 21, 1917. Ruling of Federal Reserve Board, 3—691.

Leading banks of issue, comparison with. (See Banks of issue.)

Liabilities. (See Resources and liabilities, principal heading.)

Liability. Double, of member banks on stock in, 1—273.

Liberty loans—

I and II—

Assistance of, 3—497, 577, 580, 583.

Telegrams may be charged to Treasury, 3—439.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

Liberty loans—Continued.

III. Federal Reserve Banks and, 4—587.

IV. Condition of Federal Reserve Banks at beginning and end of, 5—324.

Can not use Treasury frank in connection with Liberty loans, 3—439.

(See same, principal heading.)

(See Victory Liberty loan.)

Limitation on rediscount. (See *supra*, Discounts.)

Liquidation, January 1, 1918, 4—9.

Liquidity of, 3—651, 831.

Location of. Federal Reserve Board can not change, 2—207.

Member banks—

List of, rediscounting. (See Discount and open-market operations, number of banks accommodated.)

Reserves, deficient. Checks of member banks on, must be paid, although reserve balances are deficient, 1—12.

Securities. Can not buy securities for, 1—346.

Services performed for, 1—346; 6—276.

Speculative purposes, rediscounts for, 5—311, 524, 617, 1010, 1015, 1107.

(See Profit; Speculative purposes.)

Member banks' collateral notes—

May give preferential rates to, secured by war paper, 6—162.

May decline to make advances on, secured by war paper unless the collateral is owned by member banks and unless war paper securing Government deposits is actually owned by, 6—162.

Minimum capital. Four millions requirement may be decreased after opening, 2—209.

Money in. (See Money, principal heading.)

National-bank examiners, relations with, 1—15.

National banks—

Holdings of war paper, 5—428.

Due to, 1915-1917, 3—484.

Net deposits, 1919, 6—146.

Nonmember banks, acceptances of, held. (See Discount and open-market operations, principal heading; Nonmember banks.)

Norris, G. W., appointed governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 6—348.

Notes. (See *infra*, Promissory notes.)

Officers—

Changes in personnel, 5—778.

Duties, 4—373.

List to be submitted annually to Federal Reserve Board, 2—13.

Officers and employees, list, 5—778.

Open market. May buy United States bonds in, free from limitations of section 18, 1—268.

(See *infra*, Promissory notes.)

Operations of—

Federal Reserve Bulletin. Comments. (See Review of month.)

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Organization chart, 4—374.

Organization expenses, 2—12, 58, 59.

Paper. Single name. (See *infra*, Promissory notes.)

Par, immediate availability at. (See Clearing system; Federal Reserve exchange drafts; Federal Reserve transfer drafts.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

Par points. Map, 6—644.

(See Clearing system.)

Parcels-post packages subject to stamp tax, 4—17.

Payment. (See Capital stock.)

Personnel. Changes in, 5—530.

Philippines. (See same.)

Political office. Holding of, 2—2, 16; 6—10.

Porto Rico. (See same.)

Powers. Implied, section 4, 1—104.

Preferential rates. (See *supra*, Member bank collateral notes.)

Profit and loss account, 3—92; 4—102; 5—132, 723; 6—135, 830.

Promissory notes. Can not purchase in open market, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

Rediscounts—

Between Federal Reserve Banks—

Equalization of reserves by, 4—361.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—730, 1041.

Interest, computed on 365-day basis, 4—109.

Rediscounts and sales of acceptances between, 4—590, 777, 778, 1147; 5—169, 495, 794, 1085; 6—192, 531, 730, 871, 911, 1014, 1019, 1041, 1044, 1133, 1232.

Weekly statements. To appear in, 5—310, 311.

Commercial or business paper for member State banks, 5—1157.

Cotton factors paper, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.
(See same, principal heading.)

Drafts eligible for acceptance by member banks, 5—253, 254.

Limitations, State member banks, 3—696; 4—638; 5—361, 1055, 1157; 6—495.

(See Borrower.)

Power of Federal Reserve Banks not affected by amendment of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 5—1055.

Speculative purposes, 5—311, 523, 617, 1009, 1015, 1107.

(See same.)

War paper in excess of 10 per cent. Act March 3, 1919. (See act of March 3, 1919.)

(See Discounts; Rediscounts.)

Reduction of surplus. (See *infra*, Surplus.)

Regulations. (See Circulars and regulations; Regulations.)

Reserve balances. Can not refuse payment of draft of member bank because, deficient, 1—12.

Reserve payments, 2—598.

Reserves—

Government deposits, 3—458.

(See same, principal heading.)

Resources and liabilities. (See Resources and liabilities, principal heading.)

Review, 5—3, 771; 6—11, 662, 664, 1253.

Salaries. Adjustment of, 6—54, 1293.

Sales of acceptances. (See *supra*, Rediscounts between.)

Secretary of Treasury—

Favors foreign branches of, 1—313.

Federal Reserve Board dissents, 1—348.

Section 11(m). (See Ten per cent limitation, section 11(m).)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

- Section 13. (*See* Ten per cent limitation, section 13.)
 Section 18, Federal Reserve Act. (*See* United States bonds.)
 Section 19. (*See* Ten per cent limitation, section 19.)
 Services performed for member banks, 1—346.
 Settlement between, 1—15.
 Single name paper. (*See supra*, Promissory notes.)
 Speculative purposes. Member bank rediscounts for, 5—311, 523, 617, 1009, 1015, 1107.
 Stamp tax. Parcels-post packages subject to, 4—17.
 State banks. (*See* Clearing system.)
 State banks. Membership, 1—15.
 (*See* State banks.)
 Statement, weekly, new form of, 3—506.
 Statements. (*See infra*, Uniform statements.)
 States, taxation. National banks can not deduct value of stock in Federal Reserve Banks to avoid taxation of their stockholders on value of their stock, 1—315; 3—955.
 Stock certificates. (*See* Tax.)
 Surplus profits, 4—593.
 (*See* same, principal heading.)
 Surplus, reduction of. Need not order reduction of capital stock in, because of reduction of surplus, 1—218.
 Surrender of stock. (*See supra*, Surplus.)
 Tax—
 Capital stock. (*See* same.)
 Federal Reserve Banks pay no tax on charges for currency shipments absorbed by them, 4—1215.
 Franchise. (*See* same, principal heading.)
 Parcels-post packages subject to, 4—17.
 State. Exemption from taxation of, 1—13.
 Ten per cent limitation. (*See* Discounts; Limitation; Rediscounts; Ten per cent limitation.)
 Tenure of office, annual, officers and employees, 2—13, 64.
 Trade acceptances. (*See* Acceptances.)
 Uniform statements between, 1—15.
 United States bonds—
 May purchase, in open market free from limitations of section 18, 1—268.
 (*See* United States bonds, principal heading.)
 United States one-year Treasury notes. (*See* same, principal heading.)
 United States Revised Statutes, section 5198. Provisions of, limiting loan rates of national banks by the law of the State, do not apply to, 1—24.
 (*See* Ten per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)
 United States securities. (*See* same, principal heading.)
 United States subtreasuries—
 Secretary of Treasury opposes abolishment of, 3—110.
 United States Bureau of Efficiency recommends abolishment of, 4—172.
 [The act of May 29, 1920, abolishes, from and after July 1, 1921, and authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to transfer all their functions to the Federal Reserve Banks.]
 United States Treasury certificates—
 Federal Reserve Banks take entire issue, 50 millions, of 2 per cent, 3—240, 337.
 (*See* United States Treasury certificates.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—Continued.

- Value of national bank stock. Value of stock in Federal Reserve Banks may be included by State in taxing shares in national banks on stockholders, 1—315; 3—955.
 Victory loan. Will be relieved of war paper eight or nine months after conclusion of, 5—310.
 Virgin Islands. (*See* same.)
 War—
 Discount rates during, 5—943.
 Preparation for, 3—335.
 (*See* War.)
 War Finance Corporation has no jurisdiction over, 4—1216.
 War paper—
 Discounts of, 1917—1919, 5—428.
 Holdings, 5—306; 6—1124.
 Comparison, 1914 and 1919, 5—771.
 Relieved of, eight or nine months after conclusion of Victory loan, 5—310.)
 (*See supra*, Member banks collateral notes.)
 (*See* Preferential rates; War paper, principal heading.)
 Weekly statement—
 New form, 3—506.
 Rediscounts between Federal Reserve Banks to appear in, 5—310.
 (*See also* Acceptances; Agricultural paper; Annual election; Attorney General of United States; Bills of exchange; Checks; Commercial paper; Cotton; Cotton factors paper; Directors; Discounts; Federal Advisory Council; Federal Reserve exchange drafts; Federal Reserve transfer drafts; Law Department; Opinions of counsel; Rediscounts; Rulings, Federal Reserve Board; Salaries; Tennessee; United States bonds; United States one-year notes; United States Treasury notes.)
- FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.**
 Acceptance credits. Foreign, 2—587.
 Acceptances—
 Food products. Control of, 4—255.
 One hundred per cent. (*See* Acceptances, principal heading.)
 Own. Purchase of, 4—257.
 (*See* Acceptances, principal heading.)
 Policy, 4—257; 5—309.
 Relaxation during war, 5—309.
 Renewal, policy, 4—257; 5—309.
 Accounts, uniform, 3—270.
 Adelson, L. C., appointed assistant secretary, 4—365.
 Agricultural paper. Limit fixed at 99 per cent, 2—68.
 Alien enemies. (*See infra*, Enemies.)
 Allen, S. P. Resigns as assistant secretary, 4—365.
 Allies, future loans to, 4—1166.
 Allotment. (*See* United States bonds.)
 Ally of enemy. (*See infra*, Enemies.)
 Amendment, section 10 Two-year limitation, 5—21
 Amendments favored by. (*See* Amendments, Federal Reserve Act; Federal Reserve Act, amendments.)
 American Bankers' Association—
 Hearing, 2—6, 262.
 Conference, Committee of Five. Exchange charge, 4—962.
 Annual report, 4—69, 79; 5—529.

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

- Appeals. (*See* Redistricting.)
- Architect, consulting, 5—313.
- Assessments on Federal Reserve Banks, 1—118, 307; 2—7, 8, 318, 319; 3—23, 24, 525, 526; 4—24, 608; 5—130, 722; 6—132, 828.
- Associations, export. Against Government participation in, 5—611.
- Attorney General of United States—
 - No power to abolish districts or Federal Reserve Banks, 1—396.
 - Nor to change location of Federal Reserve Banks, 2—207.
- Bank clerks. Status under draft laws, 4—957.
- Bank deposits. (*See* *infra*, Guaranty.)
- Bank loans—
 - Classification of, 4—261.
 - Conservation of, 4—935.
 - (*See* *infra*, Conservation.)
- Bank profits, inquiry as to, from foreign exchange, 4—626, 627, 833, 834, 835.
- Bankers' meetings. Members attend, 2—261, 309, 510.
- Banking laws—
 - Classification of, 4—260.
 - (*See* State banks; Laws of States.)
- British exchequer notes—
 - Caution against over investment in, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239.
 - Subsequent placing of 150 millions approved as not inconsistent with previous caution, 3—653.
- Broderick, J. A., appointed secretary, 4—317.
- Call money rates. To Senate in response to resolution, 6—345, 368.
- Canners. Credits to, 4—607.
- Capital Issues Committee—
 - Statement as to voluntary committee, 4—77.
 - Report of, to Federal Reserve Board, 4—696, 704.
 - Resolution, Federal Reserve Board, 4—697.
 - (*See* same, principal heading.)
- Capital stock. May approve action of Federal Reserve Banks in not ordering reduction of capital stock, because of reduction of surplus, 1—218.
 - (*See* Capital stock.)
- Chapman, W. T. Resignation as secretary, 6—1134.
- Circulars. (*See* same.)
- Classification—
 - Bank laws, 4—620.
 - Bank loans, 4—261.
 - (*See* Classification; State banks; Laws of States.)
- Clayton act. (*See* same.)
- Clearing-house balances. (*See* same.)
- Clearing-house bank debits. New statement as to, 4—809, 821.
 - (*See* Clearing-house debit statements.)
- Clerks. (*See* *supra*, Bank clerks.)
- Coin and bullion. (*See* same, principal heading; Executive orders; President; Gold; Proclamations.)
- Committees of—
 - List, 1—77, 400; 2—448.
 - Report on redistricting, 1—407.
 - (*See* Redistricting.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

- Commercial paper—
 - Short term favored, 3—733.
 - Four months favored for member banks, 3—739.
 - (*See* same, principal heading.)
- Commodity paper—
 - Special rates, statement, 1—301.
 - (*See* same, principal heading.)
- Conferences—
 - Acceptance credits, 6—559.
 - Clearing-house representatives. Interest rates, 6—3, 157.
 - (*See* Federal Advisory Council; Federal Reserve Agents; Governors.)
 - Cotton, 4—691.
- Congress. Reports to. (*See* Congress.)
 - (*See* Conferences, principal heading.)
- Conservation—
 - Bank loans, 4—935.
 - Capital, 4—73.
 - Credits, 4—2, 249, 260, 635, 688, 741, 924, 1046, 1163.
 - Gold, 4—3, 694.
 - (*See* Credit.)
- Consulting Architect. Appointment of, 5—313.
- Cotton conference, 4—691.
- Cotton. Hoarding of; warning, 5—1109.
 - (*See* Cotton.)
- Coupons, for foreign account, 4—172.
- Credit expansion, 4—1048.
- Credits—
 - Conservation of, 4—2, 249, 260, 635, 688, 741, 924, 1046, 1163.
 - Crop moving, 6—1012, 1016, 1124.
 - (*See* Credit, principal heading.)
- Credits, long-term. A capital and not a banking problem, 5—611.
- Credits for canners, 4—606.
- Curtailment. (*See* *supra*, Conservation.)
- Debits, clearing-house bank. New statement as to, 4—809, 821.
 - (*See* Clearing-house debit statements.)
- Delano, F. A., resigns as member, 4—587, 697.
- Depositors—
 - Withdrawals by foreign, 3—154, 340.
 - Returned, 5—102, 205, 616.
- Deposits, bank. (*See* Guaranty; Interest.)
- Digest of rulings of Council, 4—571.
- Disbursements. (*See* Receipts and disbursements.)
- Discount policy—
 - During war, 4—1175.
 - (*See* War.)
 - Reply to Senate resolution, 6—558, 582.
 - (*See* Federal Advisory Council.)
 - (*See* *infra*, Policy.)
- Discount rates—
 - Effective control through, only at end of 1916 and first quarter of 1917, 5—2.
 - Policy still governed by Treasury needs, 5—196.
 - Speculative activity can not be checked by, while preferential rates on war paper continue, 5—524.
 - (*See* Discount rates, principal heading.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

- Districts. (*See* Redistricting.)
- Draft exemption, employees, 3—591.
- Draft law. Status of bank clerks under, 4—957.
- Drafts, rupee. Will furnish, 3—924.
- Eddy, W. L., appointed assistant secretary, 6—1134.
- Edge Act. Regulations, 6—379, 1190.
(*See* Edge Act.)
- Elliott, M. C.—
Resigns as general counsel, 5—201.
Appointed special counsel, 5—201.
- Embargo, gold—
Removed, June 9, 1919, 5—615.
Ruble notes excepted, 5—615.
(*See* Foreign exchange.)
- Emerson, R. G.—
Appointed assistant secretary, 5—918.
Appointed assistant to governor, 6—1134.
- Employees—
1914-1919, 5—778.
Draft exemption, 3—591.
- Enemies, alien. Dealings with, 3—431, 655.
(*See* Alien enemies.)
- Essential loans. Have not defined, 6—904, 927.
- Examinations—
Forms. State bank officers should use forms of Federal Reserve Examination Division, 4—310.
State member banks, 4—1079.
- Excessive rediscounts. (*See* *infra.*, Rediscounts.)
- Exchange charges—
Interpretation of Hardwick amendment, 3—661.
(*See* Clearing system; Exchange charges.)
- Exchange. Lira. Suspension of restrictions on, 5—311.
- Executive secretary. Hoxton, W. W., appointed, 5—918.
- Expansion. Federal Reserve notes and. Gov. Harding, 5—699.
- Expansion of Federal Reserve notes, 4—927, 1046, 1047, 1167, 1170.
- Expansion of prices and credit, 4—1048.
- Expenditures, 1918, 4—24, 608.
(*See* Earnings and expenses.)
- Expenses. (*See* Assessment; Earnings and expenses.)
- Export associations. Against Government participation in, 5—611.
- Export licenses. (*See* *infra.*, Gold.)
- Exportation of gold. (*See* *infra.*, gold.)
- Federal Advisory Council. (*See* same; Conferences, principal heading.)
- Federal Reserve Agents—
To report as to use of rediscounts by member banks, 5—617.
Warning to, against loans for speculative uses, 5—1108.
(*See* Speculative purposes.)
(*See* Federal Reserve Agents, principal heading; Conferences, principal heading.)
- Federal Reserve Bank notes. (*See* same, principal heading.)
- Federal Reserve Banks—
No power to abolish, 1—396; 2—20, 25.
No power to change location of, 2—207.

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

- Federal Reserve Banks—Continued.
- Liberty loans, and, 4—587.
- Officers, duties, 4—373.
(*See* Federal Reserve Banks.)
- Federal Reserve districts. Can not reduce number of, 2—20, 25, 207.
- Federal Reserve exchange and transfer drafts—
Approval of plan for, 3—78, 347.
Limit raised from \$250 to \$5,000, 4—806.
- Federal Reserve notes. Expansion of, 4—927, 1047, 1168, 1170.
- Federal Reserve notes and expansion. Gov. Harding, 5—699.
- Federal Reserve System. Strength of, 4—1168.
- Federal Trade Commission. Accounting plan. Cooperation with, 3—21, 270.
- Fiduciary powers. (*See* Fiduciary powers, principal heading.)
- Financial conference—
With Class A directors and Federal Advisory Council, 6—566.
Gov. Harding. Address, 6—579.
Recommendation to Interstate Commerce Commission and United States Shipping Board, 6—581.
Report, 6—581.
Resolutions, 6—581.
- Food products. Control over acceptances to finance, 4—255.
- Foreign acceptance credits. Gov. Harding, 2—587.
- Foreign branches. Opposes suggestion of Secretary of Treasury favoring, of Federal Reserve Banks, in South America, 1—348.
- Foreign exchange—
Bank profits from, 4—626, 627, 833, 834.
Control of. (*See* Coin and bullion, principal heading; Executive orders, principal heading; President, principal heading; Proclamation, principal heading.)
Rupee exchange, 4—625.
- Foreign exchange adviser, Kent, F. I., appointed, 4—11.
- Foreign exchange bank. Governor Harding opposes, 4—724.
- Foreign Exchange Division. Rulings, 4—864, 973, 1121, 1217; 5—469, 652.
- Foreign Government obligations. (*See* British exchequer notes.)
- Foreign payments. Regulations, War Trade Board, 4—625.
- Foreign trade, restriction of, 4—1053.
- Free gold market, 4—1165.
(*See* Gold.)
- Funds. (*See* *infra.*, Transfer of funds.)
- General counsel—
Elliott, M. C., resigns as, 5—201.
Harrison, G. L.—
Appointed, 5—201.
Resigns, 6—782.
Logan, W. S., appointed, 6—782.
- Gold—
Conservation of, 4—3, 694.
(*See* Conservation.)
Embargo removed, June 9, 1919, 5—615.

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

Gold—Continued.

Exports—

Control vested in Board by President, 4—23, 81, 499.

Licenses granted, 4—76, 365, 499, 501, 807.

Abrogated, 5—615, 653, 853.

Regulations, 4—500, 594.

Secretary of Treasury asks Board to scrutinize, 3—655.

Free gold market, 4—1165.

Spain, licenses granted for exports to, 4—365.

Supply, adjustment of, 4—1165.

(See Gold.)

Government aid to export associations opposed, 5—611.

Governor. Gov. Harding redesignated until August 10, 1922, 6—782.

(See Governor.)

Governor, Vice. Edmund Platt designated as vice governor until August 10, 1922, 6—782.

Governors. (See Conferences, principal heading.)

Guaranty of bank deposits—

No plans for, 1—51.

Board opposes, 4—595.

Harding, Gov., changes views on, 4—596.

Hamlin, C. S., appointed for ten-year term, 2—437.

Harding, Gov.—

Discount policy during war, 4—1175.

Federal Reserve notes and expansion, 5—699.

Foreign acceptance credits, 2—587.

Governor. Designated as, 2—437; 3—659; 4—810; 5—821; 6—782.

Guaranty of bank deposits. Changes attitude on, 4—596.

(See Harding, Gov., principal heading.)

Hardwick amendment. Interpretation of, 3—660.

Harrison, G. L.—

Appointed general counsel, 5—201.

Resignation as, 6—782.

Herson, J. F., appointed chief, Division of Examination, 6—1134.

Hoarding of cotton. Warning against, 5—1109.

(See Cotton.)

Hoxton, W. W.—

Appointed executive secretary, 4—918.

Appointed secretary, 6—1134.

Index numbers. Difference between, of Federal Reserve Board and United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, 6—1211.

Ineligibility. Two-year, section 10. Amendment, 5—21.

Inflation. (See supra, Expansion.)

Interdistrict time schedule. Approvals, 6—746, 987.

Interest on bank deposits. (See Interest, principal heading.)

Investments in foreign obligations, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239.

(See supra, British exchequer notes.)

Kent, F. I., appointed foreign exchange adviser, 4—11.

Liberty loans—

Assistance to, 3—497.

Liberty Loan III and Federal Reserve Banks, 4—587.

(See Liberty loans.)

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

Library of. Books received, 6—834.

Licenses. (See supra, Export licenses; Gold.)

Limitation. Two-year, section 10. Amendment, 5—21.

Liquidation, 4—1164.

Liquidity. (See supra, British exchequer notes.)

Lira exchange, 4—624.

Restrictions on, suspended, 5—311.

(See Institute of exchange, principal heading.)

Loans, bank—

Classification of bank, 4—261.

Conservation of, 4—935.

Loans to Allies, future, 4—1166.

(See Allied powers.)

Logan, W. S. Appointed general counsel, 6—782.

Long-term credits. A capital rather than a banking problem. Policy, 5—611.

McAdoo, Secretary. Resolutions on resignation of, 4—1173.

Member bank condition statements. (See same, principal heading.)

Member banks—

Ruling as to political and public officers does not apply to, 2—168.

Transfer of, under redistricting decisions, 1—142.

(See Redistricting.)

Moehlenpach, H. A.—

Appointed member of, 5—918.

Retirement of, 6—911.

National Association of Credit Men. Cooperation with. Statistics as to collection conditions, 5—547.

National banks. Joint stock ownership in foreign banking corporations not permitted, 1—308.

(See supra, Member banks.)

Neutral countries. (See infra, Transfer of funds.)

Nonmember banks. Rediscounting privileges, 3—426, 430.

(See Discounts, Nonmember banks.)

Oklahoma branch. (See Branch banks.)

Paddock, W. W.—

Appointed chief of Division of Operations and Examinations, 5—919.

Resignation as, 6—1134.

Platt, Edmund—

Appointed a member of, 6—566.

Designated Vice Governor, 6—782.

Policy of—

Acceptances, 4—257; 5—309.

(See Acceptances.)

Discount rates, 6—558, 582.

Placing of Government securities, 3—424.

Still governed by Treasury necessities, 5—196.

Long-term credits, 5—611.

Renewal acceptances, 4—257; 5—309.

War paper, 4—1175.

(See supra, Discount rates.)

Political and public offices—

Ruling as to, does not apply to national banks, 2—168.

Resignations of directors of Federal Reserve Banks, 6—10.

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

Power. No power to abolish districts nor Federal Reserve Banks, nor to change their location, 1—396; 2—20, 25, 207.

Preferential discount rates. (*See infra*, War paper.)

President of United States. Appeal to State banks to join Federal Reserve System, 3—827.

Press statements. (*See infra*, Statements.)

Price expansion, 4—1048.

(*See Expansion; Inflation.*)

Prices—

Credit currency, and, 4—486.

Wages and, 4—1170.

Wheat, guaranty of, 4—1088.

Wholesale. (*See Prices.*)

Production—

Restriction of, 4—1052.

(*See supra*, Conservation.)

Profits, bank, inquiry as to, from foreign exchange transactions, 4—626, 627, 833, 834.

Rationing of industry, 4—923.

(*See supra*, Conservation.)

Receipts and expenditures. 1—176, 331, 349; 2—7, 8, 54, 55, 318, 319; 3—23, 24, 87, 88, 525, 526; 4—24, 608; 5—132, 722, 724; 6—132, 136, 726, 828.

(*See Earnings.*)

Reconstruction, 4—1173.

Rediscounts—

Excessive, 4—1169; 5—311, 523, 617, 1010, 1015, 1107.

(*See Profit.*)

Federal Reserve Agents to report on uses of, by member banks, 5—617.

Warning against, for speculative purposes. (*See supra*, Excessive.)

Redistricting. (*See same*, principal heading.)

Reduction of surplus. (*See supra*, Capital stock.)

Regrouping of banks, 4—1055.

Regulations—

Foreign exchange transactions, 4—622.

Foreign payments, 4—625.

Gold licenses, 4—500, 594.

(*See supra*, Gold.)

(*See Circulars and regulations.*)

Renewal acceptances—

Approval, 1—312.

Opposed, 4—259.

War policy, 5—309.

(*See Acceptances; Renewal.*)

Report, Annual—

1917, 4—69, 79.

1918, 5—529.

Report, British currency, 4—1166, 1178.

Reserves—

Equalization of, by rediscounts, 4—361.

New York outlying districts, 4—1086.

Outlying districts, 4—1055, 1124.

Ruling on amendment, 2—508.

Resolutions—

Delano, F. A., 4—697.

McAdoo, W. G., 4—1173.

Warburg, P. M., 4—810.

(*See Statements.*)

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

Restriction of production, 4—1052.

(*See supra*, Conservation.)

Ruble notes excepted from embargo repeal, 5—615.

Rulings of—

Digest, 4—571.

(*See various headings of this digest.*)

Rupee drafts. Will furnish, 3—924.

Rupee exchange, 4—625.

Salaries. (*See same*, principal heading.)

Saving, necessity for, 4—485, 1047.

(*See supra*, Conservation.)

Secretary of Federal Reserve Board. Chapman, W. T., resigns; Hoxton, W. W., appointed, 6—1134.

Secretary of Treasury—

Asks Board to scrutinize gold exports, 3—655.

Board opposes foreign branches, Federal Reserve Banks, suggested by, 1—348.

Delegates export licenses for coin, bullion, etc., to, 4—23, 81.

Section 18, Federal Reserve Act. (*See United States bonds.*)

Senate, United States. (*See supra*, Congress.)

Speculative activity. Can not be checked by discount rates while preferential rates on war paper continue, 5—524.

Speculative rediscounts. Member banks, 4—1169; 5—311, 524, 617, 1009, 1015, 1107.

Staff of, 1—30.

Standing committees. (*See Committees.*)

State bank examiners should use forms of Federal Reserve Board Examination Division, 4—310.

State banks—

Examination of member, 4—1079.

No coercion upon, to join Federal Reserve clearing system, 6—489.

President urges, to join Federal Reserve System. 3—827.

Statements of Federal Reserve Board—

Acceptances. Policy, 4—257; 5—309.

Accounts, uniform, 3—270.

Alien enemies, 3—431, 655.

Anonymous circular, 2—53.

Bankers' acceptances, 1—312.

British exchequer notes. Warning against over-investment in, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239.

Capital Issues Committee, voluntary, 4—77, 696.

Clearing-house bank debits, 4—809, 821.

Clearing system. Interdistrict, 2—259.

Commodity paper, 1—312.

Conservation of credits, 4—2, 249, 260, 685, 688, 741, 802, 924, 1046, 1163.

Conservation of gold, 4—3, 694.

Credits to canners, 4—607.

Crop movements, 1—258.

Deposits. Withdrawals by foreign depositors, 3—154, 5—102, 197, 205.

Directors, election of, 1—407.

Discount rates. Lower, 1—47.

(*See Discount rates.*)

Export of coin, bullion, etc., 3—739.

(*See Gold.*)

Federal Reserve Act. The farmer and, 2—442.

Federal Reserve note policy, 2—512.

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.

Statements of Federal Reserve Board—Continued.

Federal Reserve notes and currency expansion, 5—699.

Federal Reserve notes in lieu of emergency currency, 1—47, 50.

Fiduciary powers. (*See* Fiduciary powers, principal heading.)

Foreign depositors. Withdrawals by, 3—154, 155, 340; 5—102, 205, 616.

Gold settlement fund. (*See* same.)

Guaranty of bank deposits, 1—51; 4—595, 596.

Hardwick amendment, 3—660, 662.

Interest on bank deposits. (*See* Interest.)

Intradistrict clearing system, 1—48.

(*See* Clearing system, principal heading.)

Kern amendment. Applications, 2—514.

Member banks condition statement, 4—61, 62.

National bank examiner. (*See* same.)

North Carolina bankers. Message to, 3—159.

Paish Financial Commission, 1—50.

Pennsylvania escheat law, 2—115, 121.

(*See* same.)Rediscount privileges. (*See* Rediscounts.)

Redistricting appeals, 1—407; 2—169.

(*See* Redistricting.)

Reserve situation, 2—664; 3—847; 4—768; 5—1009, 1106; 6—1263.

(*See* Reserves.)

Resignations, 4—697, 810, 1173.

Rupee drafts, 3—924.

(*See* Rupees.)

Services for member banks, 1—346.

Staff salaries, 1—30.

State banks—

No coercion on, to join clearing system, 6—489.

President urges, to join Federal Reserve System, 3—287.

(*See* State banks, etc.)

State legislation. No interference with, 2—121.

Suit to test validity of clearing system, 2—374.

(*See* Clearing system.)

Trade acceptances, 1—259.

(*See* Trade acceptances.)

Unified banking system, 1—48.

United States bonds—

Effect of issue of 3½ per cent bonds on 3 per cent bonds, 3—341, 342.

Policy of placing, 3—424.

Purchase of, under section 18, 2—156, 316, 512; 3—5.

(*See* United States bonds.)United States Treasury certificates. (*See* same.)

War paper, 3—425, 429, 430.

(*See* War paper.)

Warehouse facilities, 1—258.

(*See also* Comptroller; Federal Advisory Council; Secretary of Treasury.)

Strauss, Albert—

Assumes duties as a member of, 4—1056.

Leave of absence granted to represent United States Treasury at Paris, 5—108.

Resignation as member of, 6—348.

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD—Continued.Surplus, reduction of. (*See* supra, Capital stock.)Surrender of stock. (*See* supra, Capital stock.)

Taxation, system of, 4—487.

Trade acceptances. Approved form of, 1—259, 4—636.

Transfer of funds to neutral countries, 3—655.

Trust powers. (*See* Fiduciary powers.)

Two-year limitation. Employment by member banks. Amendment, 5—21.

Unified banking system, 1—48.

United States bonds—

Effect of issue of 3½ per cent on 3 per cent, 3—341, 342.

Policy of placing, 3—424.

Purchase of, under section 18. (*See* United States bonds.)

United States securities. Placing of. Policy, 3—424.

United States Senate. (*See* Congress.)

United States Treasury and, 6—213.

United States Treasury certificates—

Banks to set aside weekly 1 per cent of resources from, 4—260.

Distribution of, 4—72.

(*See* United States Treasury certificates.)

War. Discount policy during, 4—1175.

War paper. Preferential rates on, prevent control of speculative activity through discount rates, 4—1169; 5—311, 524, 617, 1010, 1015, 1107.

(*See* Speculative activity.)

Warburg, P. M.—

Redesignated as vice governor, 2—437; 3—659.

Retirement from Federal Reserve Board; resolution, 4—810.

Warehouse facilities, 1—258.

Warning to investors. (*See* British exchequer notes.)

Willis, H. P. Resigns as secretary, 4—810, 817.

Wills, D. C. Appointed as member of, 6—1019.

Work of. (*See* Review of month.)**FEDERAL RESERVE BRANCH CITIES.**(*See* Federal Reserve Banks and branch cities.)**FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN.**

1915—

May, 1—1; June, 1—65; July, 1—115; Aug., 1—173; Sept., 1—249; Oct., 1—297; Nov., 1—345; Dec., 1—393.

1916—

Jan., 2—1; Feb., 2—51; Mar., 2—99; Apr., 2—151; May, 2—205; June, 2—261; July, 2—309; Aug., 2—371; Sept., 2—437; Oct., 2—607; Nov., 2—587; Dec., 2—661.

1917—

Jan., 3—1; Feb., 3—75; Mar., 3—153; Apr., 3—235; May, 3—335; June, 3—423; July, 3—497; Aug., 3—577; Sept., 3—651; Oct., 3—729; Nov., 3—827; Dec., 3—917.

1918—

Jan., 4—1; Feb., 4—69; Mar., 4—153; Apr., 4—247; May, 4—359; June, 4—483; July, 4—587; Aug., 4—685; Sept., 4—801; Oct., 4—921; Nov., 4—1045; Dec., 4—1163.

1919—

Jan., 5—1; Feb., 5—99; Mar., 5—189; Apr., 5—303; May, 5—407; June, 5—521; July, 5—611; Aug., 5—699; Sept., 5—813; Oct., 5—909; Nov., 5—1009; Dec., 5—1105.

FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN—Continued.

1920—

Jan., 6—1; Feb., 6—113; Mar., 6—213; Apr., 6—339; May, 6—445; June, 6—553; July, 6—661; Aug., 6—679; Sept., 6—897; Oct., 6—1011; Nov., 6—1123; Dec., 6—1253.

Bound copies of, 2—53.

Copies of 1916 Bulletins for sale, 3—158.

Cost to directors, 2—52.

Demand for back numbers, 2—107.

Elimination of certain statistical tables, 4—1142.

January number, 1916, exhausted, 2—215.

Two editions arranged for future, 6—672.

FEDERAL RESERVE CITIES.

Board can not change location of, 2—207.

FEDERAL RESERVE CLEARING SYSTEM.

(See Clearing system.)

FEDERAL RESERVE DISTRICTS.

Agricultural acreage and production by, 5—737, 962.

Bank failures by. (See Bank failures.)

Capital Issues Committee. Committees of, by, 4—167.

Changes in lines of. (See Redistricting.)

Classification of loans and discounts by, 6—1107.

Clearing members by, 4—75.

Deposit of public moneys by, 3—435.

Employees of Federal Reserve Banks and Federal Reserve Board by, 5—778.

Federal Reserve Board has no power to reduce number of, or change location, 1—396; 2—20, 207.

Cotton, J. P., special counsel, contra, 2—25.

(See Redistricting.)

Liberty loan committees by, 3—437.

Liberty loans—

Allotment by, 5—787.

Subscriptions by, 3—506; 4—484, 509, 1045, 1173; 5—521.

Member banks—

Condition by. (See Member banks.)

List by. (See Member banks.)

Rediscounts of. (See Member banks.)

Retail trade. Condition, by, 6—1066.

State member banks—

Condition, by districts, 6—1007.

(See State banks, etc.)

Resources, by. (See State banks.)

(See Redistricting.)

FEDERAL RESERVE DRAFTS.

(1) Exchange drafts drawn on own bank—
Forms, 3—347, 348, 349.

Immediately available at par at any Federal Reserve Bank, but actually payable only at Federal Reserve Bank on which drawn—

Limited to sums not in excess of \$250, 3—348.

Increased to \$5,000, 4—806, 819.

Postponement to June 1, 1917, 3—440.

Progress, 3—591.

Report of representatives of Federal Reserve Banks approved by Federal Reserve Board, 4—819.

(2) Transfer drafts drawn on own bank—

Payable on advice of drawee at any Federal Reserve Bank specified in draft, 3—348.

FEDERAL RESERVE DRAFTS—Continued.

(2) Transfer drafts drawn on own bank—Continued.
To be drawn only in amounts over \$250, 3—348.

Advice by mail to own Federal Reserve Bank, 3—348.

Duplicate by mail to Federal Reserve Bank at which payable, 3—348.

Drawee Federal Reserve Bank to wire Federal Reserve Bank at which payable, 3—348.

Postponement to June 1, 1917, 3—440.

Progress, 3—591.

FEDERAL RESERVE EXAMINERS.

Herson, J. F., eastern district, 5—919.

Appointed chief examiner, 6—1134.

Will, J. A., western district, 5—919.

(See Federal Reserve examiner.)

FEDERAL RESERVE EXCHANGE DRAFTS.

(See Federal Reserve drafts.)

FEDERAL RESERVE LIBRARY.

Books received, 6—946.

(See Library.)

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE AND NET DEPOSIT LIABILITIES.

Fiscal year, 1920, 6—724, 725.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES.

Absorption of cost of shipment. (See *infra*, Cost.)

Accounts—

Separation of Federal Reserve note accounts, 1—14.

(See Federal Reserve Agents; Accounts, principal heading.)

Accounts. Note. (See Federal Reserve Agents; Accounts.)

Amendment, section 16—

Issue against gold, 2—325, 441; 3—98, 503.

Large denominations, 4—948.

(See Amendments, principal heading.)

Amount per capita in circulation. (See Money, principal heading.)

Assistant Treasurer of United States. (See *infra*, Cost; Redemption; Unfit notes.)

Certificates, gold. (See *infra*, Gold certificates.)

Charts—

Circulation—

1917, 3—849; 4—130, 132.

1917-1919, 5—1044, 1045, 1046.

By geographical districts, 5—1043, 1044.

Gold cover, 1917, 4—130, 132.

Movement of, 1917, 3—849.

Circulation. In, 1—341, 388, 429; 2—47, 94, 145, 199, 254, 303, 366, 428, 501, 581, 652, 722; 3—69, 147, 228, 324, 418, 492, 572, 647, 725, 822, 912, 985; 4—60, 145, 146, 236, 350, 471, 562, 675, 769, 785, 795, 905, 915, 927, 1033, 1042, 1151, 1160, 1247, 1253; 5—65, 67, 137, 670, 773, 767, 838, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046; 6—100, 200, 317, 425, 540, 649, 751, 880, 993, 1111, 1240, 1356.

Decrease in, 5—139.

Increase in, 1917, 1918, 4—130, 912, 927.

Price changes. Comparison with, 1914-1919, 5—838.

Reduction in. Would affect retail but not wholesale prices, 5—913.

Volume of, and price inflation, 5—699, 813, 913.

(See Money, principal heading.)

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES—Continued.

- Collateral for—
 - Acceptances indorsed by member banks of other districts, 1—98, 99.
 - Amendment. Issue against gold, 2—235, 441; 3—98, 503.
 - Federal Reserve Agents. Holdings of, 3—610.
 - Gold cover, 1917, 3—233, 610; 4—130, 132.
 - Gold holdings, 1914–1916, 3—233, 610.
 - Indorsement of—
 - To Federal Reserve Agent, 1—363.
 - To Federal Reserve Banks, 3—351.
 - Issue to full amount of, 2—272, 456.
 - Substitution of, 3—351.
 - United States obligations. Paper for carrying or trading in, good collateral for, 3—459.
- Collection. Federal Reserve Agents may indorse, for collection by Federal Reserve Banks as his agent. Rider may be attached as notice, 3—351.
- Cost—
 - Increased, printing, 3—743.
 - Chargeable to current expense account, 2—12; 5—26.
 - Issued and unissued Federal Reserve notes, 2—58, 59, 219, 387, 595; 3—93, 135, 609; 4—104; 5—132, 133, 135, 723; 6—134, 830.
 - (See Federal Reserve Agents.)
 - Of transportation, 1—306.
 - Absorbed by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—931.
 - On notes returned from Treasury or other Federal Reserve Banks for redemption to be paid by Federal Reserve Banks issuing, 2—71, 111.
 - Regulation O, amended, 2—111.
 - Shipment of, for clearings paid by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—314.
 - Unfit notes—
 - Federal Reserve Banks must pay cost of transportation of, returned to Comptroller for redemption, 2—71.
 - Cost of unfit notes sent to Treasurer at Washington charges collect, to be paid by Treasury, 3—242.
 - Federal Reserve Banks to reimburse Treasurer for cost of, sent to Washington for redemption by assistant treasurers, 5—27, 28.
- Cover, gold—
 - 1917, 3—610; 4—130, 132.
 - 1914–1916, 3—233.
- Credit or redemption, returned for, 1—276, 351; 2—258, 435, 657; 3—420, 648, 667, 914, 941; 4—147, 472, 786, 1153; 5—139, 176, 504, 802, 1094; 6—202, 542, 881, 1241.
- (See *infra*, Interdistrict movement of.)
- Credits. High prices and, exercise a controlling influence over expansion of, 5—912.
- Crop moving. Increased issue for, 5—912.
- Currency expansion and, 5—699.
- Current expense account. Cost of, charged to, 2—12; 5—26.
- Decrease in circulation, 5—139.
- Denominations, large, 4—948.
- Denominations. Outstanding. (See Money.)
- Distribution to mints and subtreasuries expedited, 3—155, 237.

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES—Continued.

- Eligible collateral. (See Collateral.)
- Emblem of, can not be placed upon bank stationery without consent of Secretary of Treasury, 3—194.
- Emergency currency issued in lieu of, 1—50.
- Expansion of—
 - Expansion of, but no inflation. Tables, 2—212.
 - Real test is volume of deposits and Federal Reserve notes. By this test there is no inflation, 5—103.
 - Federal Reserve notes and currency expansion, 5—699.
 - The effect and not the cause of high prices, 5—813.
 - Credits and general prices exercise a fundamental influence over, 5—912.
 - Caused by seasonal requirements as to short periods, 5—912.
 - Follows but does not precede price changes, 5—913.
- Federal Advisory Council. After-war policy as to issue of, 4—1177.
- Federal Reserve Bank notes. Difference between, and Federal Reserve notes, 2—273.
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Cost of transportation of—
 - To pay, for clearing, 2—314.
 - To absorb, 4—931.
 - To reimburse Treasurer of United States for, of notes forwarded to Washington for redemption by assistant treasurers, 5—27, 28.
 - Holdings of Federal Reserve notes by. (See Money, principal heading.)
- Fiscal year 1920, 6—724, 725.
- Franking privilege not allowed in connection with, 1—355.
- Gold. Issue of Federal Reserve notes against, 2—235, 441; 3—98, 503.
- Gold certificates. Issue of Federal Reserve notes favored in lieu of, gold certificates, 2—512; 5—102.
- Gold cover for—
 - 1914–1916, 3—233.
 - 1917, 3—610.
 - Chart, 4—130, 132.
- Gold settlement fund—
 - Federal Reserve Agent may deposit in, gold received in reduction of liability on, 1—273.
 - (See Gold settlement fund, principal heading.)
- Hoarded Federal Reserve notes returned to banks, 5—102, 197, 205.
- Increase in circulation, 2—212; 4—130, 927; 5—912; 6—904.
- Indorsement of collateral for, 1—363; 3—351.
- Inflation—
 - None. Merely expansion. Tables, 2—212.
 - By test of deposit and note liabilities there has been no, 5—103.
 - (See *supra*, Expansion.)
- Inflation of prices. Federal Reserve notes and, 5—699, 813, 913.
- Insurance of unfit, 1—306.
- Interdistrict movement of, 1—351, 276; 2—258, 435, 657; 3—420, 648, 667, 849, 914, 941; 4—147, 473, 787, 1153; 5—176, 504, 802, 1094; 6—202, 542, 732, 881, 1241.

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES—Continued.

Interest. No, need be charged on, 2—272, 273, 456.

Issue of—

In lieu of United States notes and gold certificates, 2—512; 5—102.

Issue against gold, 2—325, 441; 3—98, 503.

(See Amendments, principal heading.)

Issue of, and redemption, 6—732.

Regulation O, 1—215; 2—111.

(See *infra*, Redemption.)

Issue of. Cost. (See *supra*, Cost, issued and unissued.)

Issue. Note issue capacity, 3—155.

Joint custody of, 3—691.

Liabilities, Federal Reserve note. (See Resources and liabilities, principal heading.)

Liability. (See *infra*, Reduction of liability.)

Liquidation of, 5—102, 103.

Mails, United States. No franking privileges for, 1—355.

Movement of, 1917. (See *supra*, Interdistrict movement.)

Note issue capacity, 3—155.

Notice. (See *supra*, Collateral.)

Organization expense. Cost of, charged to, if deficiency in current earnings, 2—12.

Outstanding, denominations. (See Money.)

Payment. Unfit notes, 1—306, 404.

Per capita. (See Money, principal heading.)

Policy as to issue, after war. Federal Advisory Council, 4—1177.

Power of attorney. Each Federal Reserve Bank to give to other a, to act as agent in forwarding its unfit notes to Treasurer for redemption, 3—82.

Price charges. Circulation of Federal Reserve notes as compared with, 5—838.

Prices—

Volume of Federal Reserve notes and inflation of, 5—699, 813, 913.

Expansion of Federal Reserve notes, the effect and not the cause of high, 5—813, 913.

Movement of Federal Reserve notes and general, 1914-1919, 5—838.

Reduction in circulation of Federal Reserve notes would affect retail but not wholesale, 5—913.

Credits and high, exercise fundamental influence over Federal Reserve notes, 5—912.

Printing of, 1—50; 3—743.

Redemption—

Federal Reserve Agents returning notes of other Federal Reserve Banks to Treasury for, will be credited with amount and proper charge made against bank of issue. Can not charge account of issuing bank directly, 1—306.

Notes sent to issuing bank for, to be at its cost. Regulation O amended, 2—111.

Federal Reserve Banks may forward unfit notes of other Federal Reserve Banks direct to Treasurer for, 3—82.

Fit notes should not be sent in for redemption, 4—310.

Federal Reserve Banks to reimburse Treasurer for cost of Federal Reserve notes forwarded to Washington for, by assistant treasurer, 5—27, 28.

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES—Continued.

Redemption—Continued.

Federal Reserve notes are returned automatically for, when redundant, 5—813.

(See *supra*, Cost.)

Redemption or credit. Returned for, 1—276, 351; 2—258, 435, 657; 3—420, 648, 667, 914, 941; 4—147, 473, 787, 1153; 5—139, 176, 504, 802, 1094; 6—202, 542, 732, 881, 1241.

(See *supra*, Interdistrict movement of.)

Reduction of liability—

Silver certificates may be accepted by Federal Reserve Agent, in, 1—127.

Gold received by Federal Reserve Agent in, may be deposited in gold settlement fund, 1—273.

Regulation O, issue and redemption, 1—215.

Amended. Notes may be sent for redemption to issuing bank at its expense, 2—111.

Regulations. Joint custody of, 3—691.

Reserve money. Member State banks and trust companies may count Federal Reserve notes as reserves if laws of State permit, 1—318.

Reserves—

Ratio of cash, to deposit and note liabilities, 5—64.

(See Ratio.)

Required reserves and excess reserves (free gold) against total liabilities, 5—136; 6—145, 725.

Review, fiscal year 1920, 6—664.

Rider. (See *supra*, Collateral.)

Secretary of Treasury must consent before bank can use emblem of Federal Reserve notes on stationery, 3—194.

Section 16. Amendment. Federal Reserve notes against gold, 2—325; 3—98, 503.

Separation of note accounts, 1—14.

Shipment of—

Federal Reserve Banks may forward unfit notes of other Federal Reserve Banks direct to Treasurer for redemption, 3—82.

(See *supra*, Cost.)

(See *infra*, Unfit notes.)

Silver certificates. Federal Reserve Agents may receive, in reduction of liability on Federal Reserve notes, 1—127.

State banks and trust companies may use Federal Reserve notes as lawful reserve if State laws permit, 1—318.

Stock of. (See Money.)

Substitution of collateral, 3—351.

Tax. (See *supra*, Interest.)

Test of inflation. Volume of deposits and Federal Reserve notes. By this test, no inflation, 5—103.

Transportation, cost of. (See *supra*, Cost.)

Treasury, in. (See Money, principal heading.)

Unfit notes—

Insurance on, 1—306.

Payment for, 1—306, 404.

Cost of return to comptroller must be paid for just as an original issue, 2—71.

Federal Reserve Banks may ship, of other Federal Reserve Banks, direct to Treasurer for redemption, 3—82.

Federal Reserve Banks may send, direct to Treasurer, charges collect, 3—242.

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES—Continued.

Unfit notes—Continued.

Federal Reserve Banks to reimburse Treasurer for cost of, forwarded to Washington for redemption by assistant treasurers, 5—27, 28.

Unissued Federal Reserve notes. Cost of, 4—104; 5—133, 135.

United States Mint. (*See supra*, Distribution.)

United States notes. Board favors use of Federal Reserve notes for crop-moving purposes in lieu of gold certificates and, 2—512.

United States obligations. Paper for carrying or trading in, eligible as collateral for Federal Reserve notes, 3—459.

United States Subtreasuries. (*See supra*, Distribution.)

War. Policy of Federal Reserve note issue after Federal Advisory Council, 4—1177.

(*See Money.*)**FEDERAL RESERVE PAR POINT MAP, 6—644.**(*See Maps.*)**FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.**Comparison of leading banks of issue with. (*See Banks of issue.*)

Comparative statement—

1914-1918, 4—1168.

1914-1919, 5—771.

Financial review of, 5—3.

(*See infra*, Review.)

Growth of, 4—3.

Harding, Gov. War operations, 4—1175.

History of, 5—766.

(*See infra*, Review.)

Jones, Breckinridge. State banks and Federal Reserve System, 4—510.

Member banks in, 5—84, 165, 279, 386, 388, 492, 589, 680, 779, 782, 790, 882, 987, 1081; 6—1346.

(*See Member banks.*)

1914-1919, 5—779.

New England, 4—1081, 1082.

Resources and liabilities, 4—798, 916, 917; 6—729.

National banks. Resources, 4—90; 5—782; 6—726.

Peace problems of, 5—4.

Private banks. Membership of, 3—693.

Reasons for joining—

Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 4—1081, 1082.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—615.

(*See infra*, State banks.)

Resources of. Seventy-five per cent of resources of all eligible banks in United States are in, 5—4.

Review. Financial, 5—3.

Review, statistical—

1914-1917,

1917-1919, 5—3, 766, 771.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—662.

(*See supra*, History.)

Savings banks and, 5—50.

State banks and trust companies—

Admitted. (*See State banks*; Admission, principal heading.)

Admission, Pennsylvania law, 3—666.

Examination of, 3—592.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM—Continued.

State banks and trust companies—Continued.

Federal Reserve System and. Breckinridge Jones, 4—510.

Questionnaire to, and replies, 3—355.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 596, 599, 667, 834, 836, 837.

Resources of member, 3—829.

Withdrawals from Federal Reserve System, 5—649, 738, 855, 961, 1155; 6—159, 274, 383, 697, 1063, 1299.

(*See State banks*, principal heading.)

State laws, as to purchase of stock in, 1—218; 5—366, 566, 658, 741, 743, 744, 745, 967.

Statistical review—

1914-1917,

1917-1919, 5—3, 766, 771.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—662.

War operations of. Gov. Harding, 4—1175.

Withdrawals from. (*See supra*, State banks.)**FEDERAL RESERVE TRANSFER DRAFTS.**(*See Federal Reserve drafts.*)**FEDERAL STOCK PUBLICITY ACT.**

Secretary of Treasury will prepare a bill to regulate stock and bond issues, 5—18.

Capital Issues Committee prepares bill for Treasury, 5—193.

Secretary of Treasury approves its general principles, 5—193.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION.

Cooperation with Federal Reserve Board. Standard forms of credit statements, 3—21.

Uniform accounts, 3—270.

FEES.

Attorneys—

Negotiability of note not affected by provision calling for payment of costs of collection and, 2—226.

Paid by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—132.

Directors—

Amendment to section 22, 3—100, 106.

Paid by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—132.

May receive extra fees for services as trustee under foreclosure proceedings, 5—253.

Enemy owned patents, 4—87.

Legal. (*See supra*, Attorneys.)

National banks. Fees paid to directors by. Figures, 2—514.

FERTILIZER NOTES.

Farmers' notes for commercial fertilizers held to be agricultural paper and eligible, 1—75.

FIDUCIARY POWERS. (*See also Opinions of counsel.*)

Abstract of title business, 6—385.

Act September 26, 1918. Amendment. Text, 4—948.

Administration of trust department, 6—699.

Administrator—

New York banks can not act as, 3—30.

(*See infra*, New York national banks.)

Amendment suggested by Federal Reserve Board, 1—48.

Act September 26, 1918. Text, 4—948.

Regulation, 4—1086, 1215.

FIDUCIARY POWERS—Continued.

Amendment suggested by Federal Reserve Board—
Continued.

Rulings, 5—362, 363.

Statement of Federal Reserve Board, 4—1086.

Supplementary applications necessary, 4—1118.

Applications—

Recommendation of executive committee sufficient, 1—211.

Supplementary, under amendment advisable, 4—1118.

Applications granted, 1—31, 83, 144, 214, 272, 320, 367, 403; 2—14, 70, 122, 169, 225, 266, 328, 379, 447, 601, 671; 3—20, 115, 167, 267, 375, 440, 507, 604, 678, 746, 839, 941; 4—15, 80, 184, 296, 402, 492, 607, 742, 856, 967, 1100; 5—30, 127, 251, 359, 466, 563, 650, 739, 856, 960, 1052, 1155; 6—64, 161, 274, 384, 493, 608, 698, 834, 946, 1063, 1174, 1300.

Attorney General of Missouri. Superintendent of State banks must receive from national banks authorized to exercise, deposits of securities in same manner as from trust companies and without bond, 5—655.

Attorney General of United States—

New York banks can act as registrar but not as trustee, executor, or administrator, 4—12.

(See *infra*, New York national banks.)

Bank v. Fellows. (See *infra*, United States Supreme Court.)

Bills receivable. (See *infra*, Trust funds.)

Bond. (See *supra*, Attorney General of Missouri.)

Capital. Surplus is not, in construing capital limitations of State banks as to exercise of fiduciary powers under State laws, 4—1118.

Circular 10. Regulation H, 1—42.

(See Regulation.)

Commercial Department. (See *infra*, Security; Trust funds.)

Connecticut. Supreme court of. Decision on trust powers, 6—610.

Constitutionality of section 11 (k)—

Illinois Supreme Court, 2—28; 4—522, 524.

Michigan Supreme Court, 3—32, 254, 504, 534.

(See United States Supreme Court.)

Courts—

State. Decisions on—

Connecticut, 6—610.

Illinois, 2—28; 4—522, 524.

Michigan, 3—32, 254, 504, 524.

New York, 5—1059.

Wisconsin, 6—700.

United States Supreme Court, 3—32, 254, 504, 524.

Deposit of trust funds—

Not necessary to deposit in another bank but should be segregated. Governed by law of State, 1—125.

Subject to further regulations of Federal Reserve Board, 1—306.

Executive committee may apply for permission to exercise. Action of full board not necessary, 1—211.

Executor—

New York banks can not act as, 3—30.

(See *infra*, New York national banks.)

FIDUCIARY POWERS—Continued.

Federal Reserve Board—

Ruling as to amendment, 5—362, 363.

Statement as to amendment, 4—1086.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

Growth, New York banks, 5—4.

Guardian—

No power to act as, 1—269; 4—744.

(See *infra*, New York national banks.)

Hawaii, right of national banks in, to exercise, 5—366.

Illinois—

Lower court holds section 11 (k) unconstitutional, 2—28.

Will follow decision of United States Supreme Court that section 11 (k) is constitutional, 4—522, 524.

(See United States Supreme Court.)

Instructions, Federal Reserve Board, 1—33, 34, 125, 308.

Investment of trust funds—

Funds should be segregated but need not be deposited in another bank, 1—125.

National banks governed by law of State subject to future regulations of Federal Reserve Board, 1—306.

Of trust funds not affected by provisions of national bank act or Federal Reserve Act, as to investment of own funds, 5—143.

(See *infra*, Trust funds.)

Kentucky. National banks not forbidden to exercise in, notwithstanding adverse opinion of attorney general of Kentucky, 2—678.

Liberty bonds. (See *infra*, Security.)

Michigan—

Supreme Court holds section 11 (k) unconstitutional, 3—32, 254, 504, 534.

(See United States Supreme Court.)

Missouri—

National banks authorized to exercise fiduciary powers in Missouri may use words "Trust Company" as part of its title, 6—497.

(See *supra*, Attorney general of Missouri.)

National Bank Act. (See *infra*, National banks.)

National banks—

Hawaii. Right to exercise in, 5—366.

Investment of trust funds not affected by national bank act or Federal Reserve Act, provisions as to investment of own funds, 5—143.

Must have capital prescribed by State laws, 5—53.

State courts. Decisions, 2—28; 3—32, 254, 504, 534; 4—522, 524; 5—1059; 6—610, 700.

State laws—

Power of national banks to act under, 1—150; 2—523, 678; 3—30, 529, 697, 767.

State can not refuse national banks when it grants right to competing State banks, 5—1059; 6—610.

(See *supra*, Missouri.)

(See *infra*, Section 24; Security.)

New York national banks may act as registrar but not as trustee, executor, or administrator. Attorney General of U. S., 3—30; 4—12.

Growth, 5—4.

Exercise of, in New York, 5—1059.

Opinion of New York Supreme Court. National banks may exercise, in New York when State permits competing State institutions to act, 5—1059.

FIDUCIARY POWERS—Continued.

Nonfiduciary powers. Can not exercise; merely because State laws permit competing State banks to use them, 6—949.

Oregon national banks not prohibited by laws of Oregon from exercising, although not expressly authorized by State law, 1—319.

Paper eligible for discount is not a readily marketable security, under Regulation F, 1919, 6—385.

Power—

(See *supra*, Executor; Administrator; Guardian; New York banks; Kentucky national banks; Oregon national banks; Transfer agent.)

(See *infra*, Receiver.)

Real estate investments. (See *infra*, Section 24.)

Readily marketable securities. (See *infra*, Trust funds.)

Receiver. No power to act as, 1—362.

Registrar—

New York banks can act only as, 3—30.

(See *supra*, New York national banks.)

Regulation F, 1916, 2—536.

Regulation F, 1917, 3—545.

Amended, 4—1215.

Superseded, 5—438.

Regulation F, 1920, 6—1184.

Regulation F, 1919, supersedes Regulation F, 1917, 5—438.

Regulation H, 1915, 1—43.

Section 24. National banks may invest trust funds, not their own, in real estate in accordance with State law, free from limitations of, 6—949.

Securities—

(See *supra*, Missouri.)

(See *infra*, Trust funds.)

Security. Receipt covering Liberty loan bonds issued by Federal Reserve Bank payable on demand, without conditions, to trust department of a national bank is sufficient, for funds deposited in commercial department by the trust department, 5—1156.

State laws—

Capital requirements for exercise of fiduciary powers, 5—53.

Surplus is not capital, 4—1118.

National banks expressly authorized. List of States, 1—150; 2—523, 678; 3—30, 528, 529, 697, 767; 5—323.

Granted by implication. (See *supra*, Kentucky.)

(See *supra*, National banks.)

Surplus. (See *supra*, State laws.)

Title of bank. (See *supra*, Missouri.)

Transfer agent, no power to act as, 2—456.

Trust department. (See *supra*, Missouri; Security.)

Trust funds—

Bills receivable. (See *infra*, Security.)

By-laws. Regulation F, 1919, section 3. Federal Reserve Board has formulated no specific by-laws because of divergent laws of States, 6—699, 700.

Discretion. When instrument of trust gives officers discretion, trust funds may be invested in the classes of securities approved by the directors, 6—699, 700.

FIDUCIARY POWERS—Continued.**Trust funds—Continued.****Investment of—**

Banks own funds affected only by Federal Reserve Act or national bank act, 5—143.

Other funds—

Governed by State law subject to future regulations of Federal Reserve Board 1—306.

May invest, in real estate free from limitations of section 24, 6—949, 950.

Readily marketable securities. Bills receivable, loans, discounted paper are not, under Regulation F, 1919, 6—385.

Regulation F, 1919, section 5. Deposit of securities with State banking department is not a compliance with, 6—699, 700.

(See *infra*, Trust department.)

Security. Bills receivable are not valid for deposit of trust funds in commercial department of a national bank, 6—385.

Segregation. Should be segregated but need not be deposited in another bank, 1—125.

Trust department—

Bills receivable, loans, and eligible paper can not be deposited in the, by the commercial department of a national bank, as security for deposit of trust funds in the commercial department, as they are not readily marketable securities under Regulation F, 1919, section 5, 6—385.

(See *supra*, Discretion.)

Trustee, New York banks can not act as, 3—30; 4—12.

(See *supra*, New York national banks.)

United States Supreme Court—

Decision, *Bank v. Fellows*. Section 11 (k) held constitutional; 3—32, 254, 504, 534 (text).

Illinois Supreme Court will follow above decision. *First National Bank of Joliet v. Russell*, 4—522, 524.

(See *supra*, Illinois; Michigan.)

Wisconsin law, limiting exercise of fiduciary powers to Wisconsin trust companies. Held unconstitutional by Wisconsin Supreme Court, 6—700.

(See Opinions, Attorney General of United States; Opinions, counsel.)

FINANCE.

(See Public finance.)

FINANCE BILLS.

Purchased by Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

(See *infra*, Finance paper.)

FINANCE COMPANIES.

(See Finance paper.)

FINANCE CONDITIONS.

(See Business conditions.)

FINANCE DRAFTS.

(See Finance paper.)

FINANCE PAPER.

Acceptance house. Paper of an, secured by eligible paper, is not eligible unless proceeds are used for commercial purposes, 4—108.

Broker. Note of a, secured by eligible paper is not eligible unless proceeds are used for commercial purposes, 4—108.

FINANCE PAPER—Continued.

Cotton factor. Paper of a, is pure finance paper and is neither eligible for acceptance nor for discount, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Farm land bank. Collateral note of a, is pure finance paper and is not eligible, 6—609.

Finance company—

Note of a, to finance an industrial concern is not eligible, being pure finance paper even though secured by eligible paper, 1—72; 4—197.

Note of a, issued on security of drafts, drawn by it on dealers, held in trust to secure its note, is not eligible, being pure finance paper, 4—109.

Finance bills of exchange are not eligible, 4—1120.

Foreign purchasers. Drafts drawn to finance domestic concerns in giving credit to, on open account, are not eligible, 5—253.

Joint-stock land bank. Collateral note of a, is pure finance paper and is not eligible, 6—609.

Purchaser. Bill drawn by a, secured by bill of lading, is not eligible, as, in absence of proof that proceeds are used for commercial purposes, it is pure finance paper, 3—380; 6—65, 66, 1301.

FINANCE, PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT, 5—308, 528, 611, 1012, 1110.

FINANCE, PUBLIC.

Brazil, 6—819.

Cuba, 6—1165.

Spain, 5—1036.

Treasury, 6—1123.

(See Review of month.)

FINANCIAL CONDITION.

Indorsing bank or banker must give a satisfactory statement of, in cases where bills are drawn in foreign countries, and such statement can not be obtained from drawer or acceptor, 2—111.

FINANCIAL CONDITIONS, 5—10, 20, 204, 304, 311, 314, 416, 420, 525, 531, 620, 706, 1019, 1115, 1120; 6—13, 122, 225, 349, 456, 567, 662, 673, 723, 912, 920, 1020, 1253, 1264.

1918—1920, 6—479.

(See Business conditions.)

(See infra, Financial situation.)

FINANCIAL CONFERENCE, INTERNATIONAL.

(See International Financial Conference.)

FINANCIAL CONGRESS, PAN AMERICAN.

Address, Gov. Hamlin, 1—136.

Address, Vice Gov. Warburg, 1—132.

Notice of meeting, 1—35.

Participation of Federal Reserve Board, 1—131.

Recommendations of, 1—128.

Report, Secretary of Treasury to President, 1—313.

Statement as to. Federal Reserve Board, 1—348.

FINANCIAL DUTY.

London Economist, 3—518.

FINANCIAL NEEDS OF TRADE.

After war, 5—115.

FINANCIAL PROGRAMME.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

FINANCIAL RECONSTRUCTION.

Warburg, Vice Gov., 5—16.

FINANCIAL REMEDIES.

International Financial Conference, Brussels. Report, 6—1288.

FINANCIAL REVIEW.

Of Federal Reserve System—

1914—1917, 5—3, 771.

1917—1919, 5—771.

1920, fiscal year, 6—664.

1920, calendar year, 6—1253.

FINANCIAL SITUATION, FOREIGN.

Argentina, 6—592.

Brazil, 6—813.

Chile, 6—1052.

Cuba, 6—1162.

Europe, 6—140.

Foreign, 5—1015; 6—1132.

France, 6—1073, 1203.

Great Britain, 5—115.

Hoover, H., on, 6—140.

Secretary of Treasury on, 6—137.

FINANCIAL SITUATION, UNITED STATES.

(See Federal Reserve Board; Financial condition; Review of month; Secretary of Treasury.)

FINANCING OF COTTON.

Union Discount Co. formed for, 4—930, 939.

(See Cotton.)

FINANCING OF EXPORTS.

Appreciation of American dollar abroad cuts down our export trade, 5—1011.

Balance of trade. (See same.)

Credits, long-term, 5—611.

Discussion of, 5—193, 312, 412, 526, 612, 816, 916, 1012, 1110.

Domestic needs. Goods shipped in export trade are a deduction from domestic needs, 5—614.

Edge bill. (See same, principal heading.)

English plan, 5—1012.

Export balance, 5—536.

Federal Advisory Council. Conference, 5—618.

Foreign necessities must be financed promptly, 5—615.

Foreign securities. Purchase of, if not limited will get into banks and cause inflation, 5—614.

Geddes, Sir A., on, 5—1011.

Great Britain. Export credit plan, 5—1012.

Great Britain, 250 million loan, 5—1014.

Harding, Gov. Against Government aid, 5—1012.

Investment trusts, 5—413.

May involve severe strain, 5—526.

Necessity for American investment aid, 5—312.

Prices. (See Export trade; Prices, principal heading.)

Private or Government, 5—308, 528, 611, 1009, 1012, 1110.

Problem of. Serious, but not as serious as may seem, 5—615.

Savings balance available for—

In excess of, will cause higher prices, 5—613.

Not large, 5—613.

Situation, 5—916.

War Finance Corporation. Under Victory loan act may make long term loans, 5—308.

FINANCING OF GRAIN.

Federal Trade Commission on, 4—711.

FINANCING, RAILROAD, 5—307.

FINISHED COTTON FABRICS.

Report, 6—1027, 1145, 1276.

FINISHERS OF COTTON FABRICS.

Reports, 6—1027, 1145, 1276.

FINISHING CREDITS.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1291.

FIRE INSURANCE.

(See National banks, principal heading.)

FIRM, PRIVATE BANKING, 2—394, 395; 6—948.

(See Clayton Act.)

FIRST FEDERAL FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATION.

Organization. Edge Act, 6—449, 1299.

FIRST GUARANTY STATE BANK, PITTSBURG, TEX.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—371.

FIRST NATIONAL BANK, BOSTON.

Branch in Buenos Aires, 3—78; 6—1293.

Foreign branches, 4—735, 1079; 5—357, 854, 1154; 6—272, 606, 944, 1299.

Owns First National Corporation, 4—1080.

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF JOLIET v. RUSSELL.

Illinois Supreme Court will follow decision of United States Supreme Court, on fiduciary powers, in Bank v. Fellows, 4—522.

FIRST NATIONAL CORPORATION, BOSTON.

Owned by First National Bank, Boston, 4—1080.

New York branch, 5—358, 855, 1155; 6—945, 1298.

FIRST STATE BANK, BONHAM, TEX.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—364.

FIRST STATE BANK, DALLAS, TEX.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—356.

FIRST STATE BANK, HAMLIN, TEX.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—369.

FISCAL AGENCY OPERATIONS.

1917-1919, 2—671; 5—769.

1918 5—130, 134.

1919 5—723, 769, 777.

1920 6—135, 726, 830.

(See Federal Reserve Banks.)

FISCAL AGENTS.

Federal Reserve Banks designated by Secretary of Treasury as, 1—395; 3—423.

National banks to assist in placing Liberty bonds as, 4—313.

FISCAL YEAR.

Definition, Clayton Act, 2—523.

Federal Reserve Banks, closes December 31, 2—12.

Profits not to be carried to surplus account until end of, 1—220.

FISCAL YEAR, 1920.

Clearing system, 6—724.

Credit and investment, 6—669.

Credit control, 6—665.

Currency receipts and shipments, 6—731.

Deposits, 6—664.

Deposits, net, 6—724, 725.

Earning assets, 6—723, 725.

Earnings and expenditures, 6—726.

Classification, 6—723, 725.

Exports and imports, 6—669, 776.

FISCAL YEAR, 1920—Continued.

Federal Reserve and member bank development, 6—723, 725.

Federal Reserve Bank notes, 6—724, 725.

Federal Reserve notes—

Deposit and, liabilities, 6—724.

Movement, 6—664, 724.

Fiscal agency disbursements, 6—726.

Foreign exchange rates, 6—670.

Gold, free, 6—724, 725.

Gold settlement fund, 6—724.

Government deposits, 6—724, 725.

Prices and credits, 6—666.

Receipts and disbursements, 6—661.

Rediscounts between Federal Reserve Banks. (See Rediscounts.)

Reserve ratio, 6—663, 724.

Reserves, 6—724, 725.

Review, 6—662.

Securities, new, 6—669.

United States securities. Bank holdings, 6—723.

War paper, 6—665.

FISH.

Warehouse requirements, 4—406.

FIVE PER CENT REDEMPTION FUND.

(See Federal Reserve bank notes; Resources and liabilities.)

FIXED MATURITY, 3—930.

(See Commercial paper.)

FIXED DISCOUNT.

(See Acceptances, trade.)

FIXED INVESTMENT.

(See Permanent investment.)

FIXING OF RATES.

(See Discount rates; Rates.)

FLEISHHACKER, H.

Retires from Federal Advisory Council. 5—201.

FLEMING, F. W.

Appointed Class C director, Kansas City, 2—52.

FLOAT.

Report, Federal Reserve Agents. Clearing, 1—369.

Conference of transit managers on, 4—1175.

(See Clearing system.)

FLOATING DEBT.

Great Britain, 6—955, 1199, 1312.

United States. (See United States.)

FLORIDA.

Warehouse laws, 1—261.

Acceptance laws, 3—529.

Reserve laws, 3—770.

List of State member banks in, 4—92.

Foreign banking corporations. Laws, 5—55.

FLOUR.

Held to be a "staple" under Regulation Q, 1915, 2—523.

Price, 1914-1920, 6—1214.

(See Commodity paper; Production; Prices; Physical volume of trade.)

Sault Ste. Marie Canal.

FLOUR MILLING.

Terms of sale, 5—1131.

FLOWER, H. C.

Appointed a member of the Capital Issues Committee, 4—73, 77, 364.

FLUCTUATIONS.

(See Exchange fluctuations.)

FOOD ADMINISTRATION GRAIN CORPORATION.

Drafts of, are eligible, 4—976.

FOOD ADMINISTRATOR.

(See Hoover, H.)

FOODSTUFFS.

Laws of supply and demand will soon operate. Secretary of Treasury, 5—191.

FOOD PRODUCTS.

Financing of, by acceptances, 4—255.

FOOTE, F. W.

Elected Class A director, Atlanta, 3—7.

FORBES, A. B.

Appointed a member of the Capital Issues Committee, 4—73, 77.

Declined appointment to War Finance Corporation, 4—364.

FORECAST.

Corn production, 6—1175.

FOREIGN AGENCIES.

Secretary of Treasury favors, of Federal Reserve Banks in South America, 1—313.

Federal Reserve Board opposes in places, at least, where national banks have branches, 1—348.

FOREIGN AGENTS OF FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

Bank of England, 3—77.

Bank of France, 3—175.

Philippine National Bank, 3—239.

FOREIGN BALANCES.

Large, held by American manufacturers, 6—1128.

Effect on foreign exchange, 6—1123.

FOREIGN BANK ACCEPTANCES.

Held by Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

FOREIGN BANK BRANCHES AND AGENCIES.

Acceptances of, held by Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

FOREIGN BANK TRADE ACCEPTANCES.

Held by Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATIONS.

Amendment. Act of September 17, 1919. Ownership of stock in, by national banks, 2—441; 5—705, 729, 965 (text).

Edge Act. Act of December 24, 1919, 6—56 (text). (See Edge Act.)

Regulation K, 1920, 6—379, 1190.

State laws as to, 5—54.

(See State banks; Laws of States.)

FOREIGN BANKING IN JAMAICA.

Canadian banks, 6—1039.

English banks, 6—1039.

Jamaica—

Banking law, 6—1039.

Government banks, 6—1039.

FOREIGN BANKING DEVELOPMENT.

Irving National Bank, New York, on, 5—23.

FOREIGN BANKING LAWS.

(See supra, Foreign banking corporations; Foreign banking in Jamaica.)

(See principal countries, by name.)

FOREIGN BANKS.

Balances, of member banks due from, can not be deducted from balances due to, in computing required reserves, against bank deposits, 5—963.

Balances due to, are individual and not bank deposits, 5—963.

Bank credits in war, 5—323.

Banks of issue, leading. (See same.)

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 3—681; 5—463, 648, 848, 849, 1200.

Condition of principal. (See Condition.)

Deposits in not within 10 per cent limitations of section 19, 5—1054.

Gold reserves, 6—144, 1295, 1297.

Laws as to, operating in United States, depend on laws of individual States, 2—224.

Philippine National Bank, 4—1085.

Spain. Tax legislation, 6—692.

State laws as to, 5—54, 55.

(See Reserves.)

(See also principal banks, by name.)

FOREIGN BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

Federal Reserve Banks should be cautious as to buying, under present disturbed conditions, 1—360.

(See Open-market operations; foreign bills.)

FOREIGN BONDS.

Yield from, 6—450.

FOREIGN BRANCHES.

National banks and State banks—

Acceptances of, held by Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

American Foreign Banking Corporation, New York, 6—272, 607.

Application to establish, of national banks, 1—51.

Asia Banking Corporation, New York, 4—818; 6—272, 607.

Creditors of, are general creditors of the parent bank, 3—198.

Difference between foreign agencies and, 3—952.

Federal Advisory Council on, 4—1177.

First National Bank, Boston, Buenos Aires branch, 3—78; 4—1079; 6—606.

Foreign bank branches and agencies—

Acceptances of, held by Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Are not independent corporations, 3—198.

List of, 4—735, 818, 938, 942, 1196; 5—23, 357, 466, 562, 738, 854, 962, 1050, 1154; 6—63, 159, 272, 382, 492, 606, 944, 1174, 1298.

Loans by—

May loan, under section 24, on real estate on Isthmus of Panama, if within 100 miles of branch, 3—952.

May loan on growing sugar crop in Cuba, 5—362.

Real estate loans by, 3—952.

Mercantile Bank of Americas, 4—736; 6—272, 382, 607.

Venezuelan bank affiliated with, 6—63.

FOREIGN BRANCHES—Continued.

National banks and State banks—Continued.

Foreign bank branches and agencies—Continued.

National City Bank, New York—

Foreign branches, 4—938, 942; 6—272, 382, 492, 606.

(See National City Bank, New York.)

National and other banks. (See *supra*, List.)

New banks to form, 4—695.

Park Union Foreign Banking Corporation.
New York, 6—272, 607.Real estate loans by. (See *supra*, Loans.)

Reserves of. Section 19 does not apply, Federal Reserve Board determines, 4—1123.

FOREIGN BRANCHES OF AMERICAN CONCERNS.

Report, committee of experts, 5—637.

FOREIGN COMMERCE.

Denmark, 1914–1919, 6—35.

Norway, 1914–1919, 6—35.

Spain, 5—1036.

Sweden, 1914–1919, 6—35.

(See Government aid to; Exports; Imports.)

(See also principal countries, by name.)

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.

Dividend checks. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

Loans placed in United States—

1918–1920, 5—33, 101; 6—687, 901.

(See Foreign loans.)

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENTS.

Credits to. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121; 5—469.

Declarations of. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENTS, NATIONAL BANKS.

(See Acceptances; Guaranty; National banks.)

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENTS AND AGENTS.(See *supra*, Foreign agents.)**FOREIGN COUNTRIES.**

Acceptance liabilities. (See Acceptances; Acceptance liabilities.)

Banks, condition. (See Condition.)

Branches of American concerns in, 5—637.

Capital rather than credit needed by, 5—1011.

Condition of banks in. (See Condition.)

Credits to, 6—7, 114, 214, 343, 562, 901.

Hoover, H., on, 6—114, 140.

Secretary of Treasury on, 6—137.

Financial conditions in. (See Europe; Financial conditions.)

Foreign exchange rates on leading. (See Foreign exchange rates.)

Gold in transit. (See Gold, transit.)

Holding of bills of exchange in. (See Bills of exchange.)

Hoover, H., on loans to, 6—114, 140.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33, 101, 845, 1014; 6—687, 901.

Loans to, 5—101, 522, 528, 611, 819, 1012; 6—7, 114, 214, 343, 562, 901.

(See Allied powers.)

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Continued.

Price movement in. (See Prices.)

Prices in United States and. (See Prices.)

Reparation payments, 5—525.

Secretary of Treasury to Chamber of Commerce of United States on loans to, 6—137.

Shipments to. Drafts against, not subject to stamp tax, 5—467.

Taxation. Need of drastic, 5—1014.

(See Acceptances; Branches; Foreign branches; Open-market operations.)

FOREIGN CREDIT, 6—897.**FOREIGN CREDIT CORPORATION, N. Y.**

Has no branches, 6—945, 1298.

FOREIGN CREDITS.

A capital rather than a banking problem, 5—524.

Edge Act, 5—705, 728, 820, 965, 1056, 1109; 6—56 (text).

(See Edge Act; Credits; Exports; War Finance Corporation.)

FOREIGN CURRENCY CONDITIONS, 6—902.

(See Inflation.)

FOREIGN DEPOSITORS.

State Department. No intention to confiscate deposits made by, 3—155.

Withdrawals of deposits by, 3—154, 155, 340.

Returned, 5—102, 197, 205, 616.

FOREIGN DISCOUNTS.

Covering of, and hedging, 5—527.

FOREIGN DIVIDEND CHECKS.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973, 1121.

FOREIGN DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS. (See Acceptances, national bank; National bank, finance drafts.)**FOREIGN EXCHANGE.**

Adviser to Federal Reserve Board. Kent, F. I., 4—11.

Agreements to stabilize. (See *infra*, Stabilization.)American dollar. Stabilization of. (See *infra*, Stabilization.)

American Relief Association. Purchases of, through, 5—470, 615, 652, 653.

Amsterdam. Rates on foreign countries, 5—646.

Analysis of, situation. League of Nations, 6—898, 901, 902, 903, 909.

Argentina. Gold deposit in Federal Reserve Bank of New York for furnishing, 4—75, 76, 594.

(See Buenos Aires.)

Balances, foreign. Effect on foreign exchange of large, held by American manufacturers, 6—1128.

Bank, Foreign Exchange—

Federal Advisory Council opposes, 4—491.

Harding, Gov., opposes, 4—724.

Questionnaire to banks. Owen, 4—832.

Text, Owen Bill, 4—722.

Warburg, P. M., opposes, 5—16.

Bank of Montreal. (See *infra*, Rupee exchange.)

Belligerent countries. Rates on, 3—405; 4—1199.

Brazil. Rates on foreign countries, 1914–1919, 6—819.

Buenos Aires. Rates on foreign countries, 6—593.

Cable rates, 5—1111.

Chile. Rates on foreign countries, 6—1055.

China. (See *infra*, Shanghai.)

FOREIGN EXCHANGE—Continued.

Control over, 4—81, 159.
 Control over, termination of, 5—615, 652, 853.
 Copenhagen. (*See* Denmark.)
 Correspondents. (*See* *infra*, Domestic correspondents; Foreign correspondents.)
 Credits to United States from abroad, 4—626, 940, 941, 942.
 (*See* Argentina; Credits; Spain; Switzerland.)
 Cunliffe Committee. Report on, 6—141.
 Dealers in; instructions, 4—185, 622.
 Decline in, 5—311, 525, 703, 817, 917, 1011, 1015, 1110; 6—216, 1260.
 Decline in French franc, 5—312, 525, 703, 1110.
 Decline in German mark, 5—1011.
 Decline in, checks our exports, 5—818.
 Decline in pesetas, 5—703.
 Denmark. Rates on foreign countries, 4—384; 6—44.
 Discussion of, 3—156, 5—311, 413, 525, 703, 817, 917, 1015, 1110; 6—4, 115, 216, 219, 343, 450, 563, 670, 778, 900, 1128, 1260.
 Division of Foreign Exchange—
 Regulations, 5—469, 652.
 Rulings, 4—864, 973, 1121, 1217; 5—469, 652, 653, 853.
 Dollar exchange. (*See* Acceptances; Dollar exchange.)
 Dollar exchange drafts, 2—534, 665; 3—156, 542, 582, 683; 4—938.
 (*See* Acceptances; Dollar exchange.)
 Domestic correspondents. Foreign exchange transactions of banks through, 4—973.
 Earnings from transactions in. (*See* *infra*, Profits.)
 England. (*See* Great Britain.)
 Executive order, 4—81.
 Abrogating control of, 5—615, 653, 853.
 (*See* Licenses.)
 Federal Reserve Banks. Secretary of Treasury calls for report as to profits in foreign exchange transactions, 4—626, 835.
 Federal Reserve Board—
 Instructions to dealers in, 4—185, 622.
 Licenses. (*See* *infra*, Licenses.)
 Policy. Control of, 4—159, 185.
 Rupee exchange. Will furnish, 3—924; 4—75, 625.
 Stabilization. Work done, 3—833.
 Termination of control over, 5—615, 652, 853.
 Transactions in—
 Banks to scrutinize, 3—655, 656.
 Opposed to active foreign exchange business at present time, 4—158, 159.
 Foreign correspondents. Change in regulations, 5—469.
 Foreign exchange transactions. Profit of Federal Reserve Banks from purchase and sale of, 4—626, 835.
 Forms, 4—85, 185, 627.
 France—
 Reason for decline in, 5—312.
 Decline in franc, 5—312, 525, 703, 1110; 6—709, 1074, 1204, 1315.
 Pegging of exchange, 5—312, 525.
 Rates. Spain on Paris, 1914-1919, 5—1041, 1042.
 (*See* *infra*, Rates; France.)

FOREIGN EXCHANGE—Continued.

Germany—
 Decline in mark, 5—1011; 6—1076, 1319.
 Rates on foreign countries, 6—1319.
 Rates on neutral countries, 4—1162.
 Transfer of funds to, 5—470.
 Great Britain—
 Rates, 6—843, 957, 1070, 1201.
 Rates. Japan on, 5—733.
 Rates. Spain on, 1913-1919, 5—1038, 1041, 1042.
 Sterling exchange. Pegging of, 5—311, 411, 413, 414, 525, 703, 1011, 1038, 1039, 1110; 6—216, 1260.
 Pegging of, 5—525, 1038.
 (*See* Great Britain.)
 Hamburg. (*See* *infra*, Germany.)
 Harding, Gov. Opposes foreign exchange bank, 4—724.
 Holland. (*See* Amsterdam; Netherlands.)
 Hongkong. Rates, London on, 6—50, 52, 1161.
 Imports into foreign countries checked by decline in, 5—818.
 India. (*See* same.)
 Instructions to dealers, 4—185, 622.
 International control of. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1131.
 Credit, currency, and exchange fluctuations, 6—1282.
 Italian Institute of Exchange, 4—594.
 (*See* same, principal heading; Italy.)
 Italy. Rates on London, Paris, and New York, 5—846.
 (*See* *infra*, Lira.)
 Japan. Rates on London, New York, and Shanghai, 5—733.
 (*See* Japan.)
 Kent, F. I., foreign exchange adviser, 4—11.
 Leffingwell, Assistant Secretary, testimony before congressional committee, 4—940.
 Letters of credit, restrictions removed, 5—469.
 Licenses, 4—76, 499, 501; 5—615, 652, 853.
 Lira exchange, 4—594, 624, 625; 5—311, 469.
 Decline in, 5—525, 703, 1110.
 London. Rates on foreign countries, 6—901, 957, 1070.
 Madrid. (*See* *infra*, Rates; Spain.)
 Mark. (*See* *supra*, Germany.)
 Market, foreign exchange, 6—778.
 Money and. Federal Reserve Agent, New York, 6—231.
 Monthly ranges, 5—185, 512, 811, 1103, 1111.
 National Institute of Exchange. (*See* *supra*, Lira.)
 Netherlands. Rates in, on foreign countries, 4—387, 646.
 Neutral countries—
 Decline of American dollar in, 3—582.
 Foreign exchange rates in, 4—375.
 German exchange in, 4—1162.
 Profits of banks. Dealings with, 4—626, 835.
 Rates on, 4—1199.
 Stabilization agreements with, 4—626, 627.
 (*See* *infra*, Rates.)
 New York. (*See* *infra*, Rates.)

FOREIGN EXCHANGE—Continued.

- Norway. Rates in Christiania on foreign countries, 4—383.
1914-1919, 6—43.
(See Norway.)
- Owen bill. (See supra, Bank; Foreign exchange.)
- Pegging of French exchange, 5—312, 525.
- Pegging of sterling exchange. (See supra, Great Britain.)
- Pegging of sterling, ended April 8, 1919, 5—525, 1038.
(See supra, Great Britain.)
- Pesetas, decline in, 5—703.
(See infra, Spain.)
- Policy. (See Federal Reserve Board.)
- Profits of banks dealing in, 4—626, 833, 834, 835.
- Rates—
Amsterdam, on foreign countries, 4—387, 1119; 5—646; 6—1160.
Belligerent countries. (See infra, New York.)
Berlin, on foreign countries, 1914-1919, 6—819.
Berlin, Switzerland on, 4—838, 842.
Buenos Aires, on foreign countries, 1914-1920, 6—598.
Cable rates, 5—1111.
Changes in. Discussion of, 4—836; 5—311, 413, 512, 525, 703, 811, 813, 817, 917, 1015, 1103, 1110, 1111; 6—4, 115, 216, 219, 343, 450, 563, 670, 778, 900, 1128, 1260.
Charts on, 3—406, 688, 689; 4—841, 842, 843, 1200, 1202; 6—40, 41, 51, 52, 1159, 1161.
Chile. On foreign countries, 6—1055.
China—
Japan, on Shanghai, 5—733.
London, on Hongkong and Shanghai, 6—50.
Christiania. (See infra, Norway.)
Copenhagen. On foreign countries, 4—384; 6—40, 44.
Cunliffe committee. Report on, 5—141.
Denmark. On foreign countries, 4—384; 6—41, 44.
France, Paris—
On foreign countries, 6—709, 1074, 1204, 1315.
Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.
Chile on, 6—1055.
Copenhagen on, 6—41, 44.
Denmark on, 4—384; 6—41, 44.
Italy on, 5—846.
London on, 6—1070.
Pegging of exchange, 5—312, 525.
New York on, 6—49, 1158.
Stockholm on, 6—40, 42.
Germany, Berlin—
Copenhagen, on Hamburg, 6—40, 44.
Foreign countries on, 6—1076.
On foreign countries, 6—1076, 1319.
On neutral countries, 4—1162.
Stockholm on Berlin, 6—40, 42.
Great Britain, London—
Berlin on, 6—957, 1070, 1201.
Buenos Aires on, 6—598, 957, 1070, 1201.
Italy on, 5—846.
Japan on, 5—733.
Low levels for sterling, 5—525, 703, 1110; 6—216, 1260.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE—Continued.

- Rates—Continued.
- Great Britain, London—Continued.
Madrid on, 5—1041.
New York on, 4—1199; 5—1103; 6—49, 1158.
On foreign countries, 5—1038; 6—843, 901, 902, 903, 957.
Paris on, 6—843, 957, 1070, 1074, 1201.
Pegging of sterling, 5—311, 411, 413, 414, 525, 1038, 1039, 1110; 6—216, 1260.
Stockholm on, 6—40, 42.
Hongkong. London on, 6—50, 52, 1161.
Italy on foreign countries, 5—846.
Japan on foreign countries, 5—733.
League of Nations on, 6—898, 901, 909.
London. (See supra, Great Britain.)
Madrid. (See infra, Spain.)
Netherlands on foreign countries, 4—387; 5—646; 6—1160.
Neutral countries. (See infra, New York.)
New York—
On belligerent countries, 3—405; 4—837, 841, 1198, 1200; 6—49, 1158.
On foreign countries, 2—727; 3—156, 328, 404, 576; 4—67, 358, 684, 836, 1162, 1199; 5—1103; 6—111, 216, 437, 763, 1122, 1260.
On neutral countries, 3—405; 4—839, 843, 1199, 1202; 6—50, 1160.
On silver standard countries, 3—406; 4—840, 844, 1198, 1199, 1202; 6—49, 50, 52, 1158, 1161.
Norway. Christiania on foreign countries, 4—383; 6—43.
Prices and, 6—119, 905.
Production and, 6—908, 1260.
Profits from transactions in, 4—625, 626, 833, 835.
Report, Cunliffe committee, 6—141.
Review, 1920, 6—670, 1260.
Rio de Janeiro. (See supra, Brazil.)
Shanghai. (See supra, China.)
Silver standard countries. (See supra, New York.)
Situation, January, 1920, 6—115.
Spain—
Buenos Aires on, 1914, 1919, 6—598.
Madrid on foreign countries, 1913-1919, 4—393; 5—1038, 1041, 1042.
New York on, 3—156; 5—703; 6—50.
On New York, London, and Paris, 5—1041, 1042.
Sterling exchange, 5—311, 525, 703, 1011, 1038, 1110; 6—216, 1260.
Pegging of, ended April 8, 1919, 5—525.
Stockholm. (See infra, Sweden.)
Sweden—
New York on. (See supra, New York, on foreign countries.)
Stockholm on foreign countries, 1914-1919, 6—40, 42.
Switzerland—
Italy on, 5—846.
On Berlin and Vienna, 4—838.
Chart, 4—842.
On foreign countries, 4—390, 552, 835, 838, 842, 1198; 5—552.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE—Continued.

- Regulation of, 4—81, 159.
- Regulations, 4—11, 185, 622; 5—469, 652.
- Reports from dealers in, 4—76, 625.
- Reports on, 4—185; 6—141.
- Review of, situation, 4—1198; 6—4, 115, 119, 215, 450, 563, 670, 900, 1132, 1260.
- Rubles—
 - Restrictions on, 5—469, 652, 853.
 - Exportation permitted, 5—853.
 - (See Russian rubles, principal heading.)
- Rulings, Division of Foreign Exchange, 4—864, 973, 1121, 1217; 5—469, 652, 653, 853.
- Rupee credits, 3—924; 4—75, 625.
- Rupee exchange—
 - Bank of Montreal to sell, 5—1015.
 - Federal Reserve Board to furnish, 3—924; 4—75, 625.
- Secretary of Treasury—
 - Foreign exchange situation, 4—626.
 - Power to investigate transactions in, 3—861.
 - Report on bank profits from transactions in 4—625, 626, 833, 835.
- Shanghai—
 - Rates in Japan on, 5—733.
 - Rates in London on, 6—50, 52, 1161.
 - (See supra, China.)
- Silver standard countries. Rates, New York on, 4—840, 844, 1198, 1199, 1202; 6—49, 50, 52, 1158, 1161.
- Situation, 4—626, 1198; 6—4, 115, 119, 215, 450, 563, 900, 1132, 1260.
- South America. Stabilization agreements, 4—626, 941, 942.
- Spain—
 - Decline in pesetas, 5—703.
 - Peseta credits to United States banks, 4—626, 940.
 - Rates, New York on, 3—156; 5—703; 6—50.
 - Rates in, on foreign countries, 4—393, 394; 5—1038, 1041, 1042.
 - Rates in, on Great Britain, 1913-1919, 5—1038.
 - Rates in, on New York, London, and Paris, 1914-1919, 5—1041, 1042.
 - (See Spain.)
- Stabilization of, 4—23, 75, 76, 594, 626, 1198.
 - Rupee exchange, 3—924; 4—75, 625.
 - Work of Federal Reserve Board, 3—833.
- Sterling exchange. Pegging of, 5—311, 525, 703, 1110, 1260.
- Sweden—
 - Rates, Stockholm on foreign countries, 1914-1919, 6—40, 42.
 - Rates, New York on. (See supra, New York on foreign countries.)
 - Gold policy, 4—377.
- Switzerland—
 - Italy on, 5—846.
 - Rates in, on foreign countries, 4—390; 5—552.
 - On Berlin and Vienna, 4—838.
 - Chart, 4—842.
- Trading with enemy act, 3—853, 861.
- Transfer of funds to Germany, 5—469, 470.
- Transactions in—
 - Control over, abrogated, 5—615, 853.
 - Control initiated January 26, 1918. Control ceased, June 9, 1919, 5—616.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE—Continued.

- Transactions in—Continued.
 - Federal Reserve Board opposed to active dealings in, at present time, 4—158, 159.
 - President may regulate, 3—853.
 - Profits from, 4—625, 626, 833, 835.
 - Russian rubles may be exported, 5—853.
 - Secretary of Treasury to regulate, 3—861.
 - United States. Credits to, from foreign countries, 4—626, 940, 941, 942.
 - Warburg, P. M. Opposes foreign exchange bank, 5—16.
 - (See Review of month.)
- FOREIGN EXCHANGE BANK.**
 - (See supra, Foreign exchange, bank.)
- FOREIGN EXCHANGE DIVISION, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.**
 - (See supra, Foreign Exchange, Division of.)
- FOREIGN EXCHANGES.**
 - (See Foreign exchange; Lira; National Institute for Foreign Exchanges.)
- FOREIGN FINANCING.**
 - (See Secretary of Treasury.)
- FOREIGN GOLD COIN.**
 - Issue of gold certificates against. Act June 12, 1916, 2—311.
- FOREIGN GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS, INVESTMENTS IN.**
 - Federal Reserve Board—
 - Warning against overinvestment in, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239, 653.
 - (See British exchequer notes.)
 - Favors issue of British exchequer notes, 3—653.
 - Harding, Gov., on, 3—2.
 - National banks, holdings of, 3—173; 4—263.
 - Offerings in United States of, 3—237; 5—101.
 - Policy of Federal Reserve Board, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239, 653.
- FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.**
 - Loans to, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 1057, 1059, 1166; 5—1, 33, 101, 845, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.
 - (See Allied Powers.)
 - Public debts of. (See Public debts.)
 - Secretary of Treasury favors continuation of loans to, up to limit of unexpended balance, 5—22.
 - Secretary of Treasury on, 6—137.
 - Securities of, held by national banks, 4—263.
 - War debts of. (See Public debts; War.)
 - (See Secretary of Treasury.)
- FOREIGN INVESTMENTS.**
 - By American interests, 6—777, 780.
- FOREIGN LOANS.**
 - Anglo-French, 6—1129.
 - Corporation and municipal foreign loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—901.
 - Discussion of, 5—101, 528, 611, 819, 1012, 1110; 6—7, 114, 214, 343, 562, 901.
 - Hoover, H., on, 6—114, 140.
 - Offerings in United States. Morgan syndicate, 5—101.
 - Placed in United States, 5—33, 101, 412, 845, 1014; 6—687, 901.
 - Secretary of Treasury on, 6—137.
 - United States to Allies, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 1059; 5—33, 820, 845, 957, 1014; 6—683, 901.
 - (See Allied Powers.)

FOREIGN MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—901.

FOREIGN NATIONS.

Public debts. (*See* Public debts.)

FOREIGN PAYMENTS.

Regulations, 4—625.

FOREIGN SECURITIES.

Establishing a market for, 5—412.

Flotations of, in United States. (*See supra*, Foreign loans.)

Interest on, payable in United States, 5—526.

Maturing in United States, 5—526.

FOREIGN TRADE.

Banks operating in. (*See* Foreign branches.)

Brazil, 6—815.

Capital—

Long-term credits take capital from, 5—524.

Not sufficient for domestic and, 5—524.

Chile, 6—1054.

Clearance of vessels in. (*See* Physical volume of trade.)

Conference, Federal Advisory Council, 5—618.

Denmark, 6—38, 39.

Development since war, 5—194; 6—899.

Discussion of, 5—193, 312, 412, 526, 612, 817, 1011; 6—4, 115, 217, 219, 451, 562, 775, 899, 908, 1127, 1260.

Edge bill. (*See* same.)

European demand for credits in, 5—1013.

Financing of. (*See* Export trade.)

France, 6—1075, 1205.

French National Bank of Foreign Commerce, organized to promote, 6—46.

Government aid to, 5—308, 528, 611, 1009, 1012, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1110.

Great Britain—

British export credit plan, 5—1012.

Foreign trade, 6—956.

Geddes, Sir A., on, 5—1011.

Loan of 250 millions placed in United States, 5—1014.

Value of, 6—1313.

(*See* Great Britain.)

Index of, 6—694, 841, 953, 1068, 1197, 1309.

(*See* Indexes.)

Liquidation of credits in, necessary, 5—523.

Long-term credits for, takes capital and goods from domestic trade, 5—524.

Norway, 6—37, 39.

Outlook for, 6—4, 115, 1127.

Restriction of, 4—1053.

South American, 6—1261.

Vessels cleared in. (*See* Physical volume of trade; United States; Vessels.)

War Finance Corporation. Aid to, 5—308.

War Trade Board. (*See* same.)

(*See* Balance of trade; Export trade; Review of month.)

FOREIGN TRADE ACCEPTANCES.

Holdings by Federal Reserve Banks. (*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

FOREIGN TRADE BANKING, 6—908.

(*See* Edge act; Foreign banking corporations; Foreign branches.)

FOREIGN TRADE BANKS.

(*See* Edge act; Foreign banking corporations; Foreign branches.)

FOREIGN TRADE EXPORT LICENSES.

(*See* Export licenses; Licenses.)

FOREIGN TRADE FINANCING.

(*See* Export trade.)

Foreign trade index, 6—694, 841, 953, 1068, 1197, 1309.

FOREIGN WAR LOANS.

(*See* Allied powers; Public debts.)

FOREIGNERS.

Withdrawal of deposits by, 3—154, 340.

Returned, 5—102, 205, 616.

FOREST PRODUCTS.

(*See* Business conditions; Reports.)

FORGAN, J. B.

Elected a Class A director, Chicago, 3—8.

FORM.

1 K and KA. No longer required. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 5—469.

F. E. No. 113. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

Federal Reserve Bank statements. Change in, 3—506.

Trade acceptances, 3—378; 4—636; 5—142.

FORM OF REPORT.

(*See* State banks and trust companies.)

FORMS.

Applications to Capital Issues Committee, 4—631.

Certificate of deposit, 6—495.

Directors' resolution. Loans to officers, 3—614.

Modification of, 3—929.

Discounts, for computing, 3—951.

Examination of State banks, 4—310.

Export licenses, 3—585, 674, 738.

Farmers' financial statements, 4—720.

Federal Reserve exchange drafts, 3—349.

Foreign exchange dealings in, 4—185.

Licenses, gold exports, 4—81, 85.

Meal ticket orders, 4—938.

Report of profits from foreign exchange, 4—627.

Sales as agent of, thrift stamps and war certificates 4—87, 89.

Trade acceptances, 3—378; 4—636; 5—142.

FORT SCOTT STATE BANK, FORT SCOTT, KANS.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—366.

FORWARD DISCOUNT RATES, 1—97, 98.**FRANCE.**

Aid to foreign commerce, 5—1047.

Anglo-French loan, 6—901, 1129.

Annual expenditures, 6—1072.

Balance of trade, 6—959.

Balance of trade with Spain, 5—1038.

Bank of France. (*See* same.)

Bank of Spain. Credits to France, 5—1040.

Banks of. Acceptance liability, 5—561.

Bills of exchange. Handling of, 5—354.

British exports and imports to and from, 6—1200.

Budget, 6—490, 958, 1072, 1315.

FRANCE—Continued.

Buenos Aires. Foreign exchange rates on, 6—598.
 Checks. Use of, 2—374.
 Coal, 6—619, 710, 846, 907, 959, 1074, 1205.
 Available, 6—619, 1205.
 Production, 6—846.
 Commercial banks. Condition, 1913-1920, 6—1314.
 Credit Lyonnais. Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1047.
 Crops, 6—1074.
 Debt. Public, 6—958, 1073, 1203, 1315.
 (See *infra*, War loans.)
 Dollar loans to, 4—940.
 Exchange, foreign. Reason for decline in, 5—312.
 Expenditures, annual, 6—1072, 1315.
 (See *supra*, Budget.)
 Exports and imports, 6—390, 508, 620, 669 (fiscal year 1920), 847, 959, 1075 (1913-1920), 1205, 1316 (bulk and price).
 Financial condition, 6—1073, 1203.
 Foreign commerce, Government aid to, 5—1047.
 Foreign exchange. Pegging of, 5—312.
 Foreign exchange rates. (See Foreign exchange; Rates.)
 Foreign trade, 1913-1920, 6—1205, 1316.
 Franc. Decline in, 5—312, 525, 703, 1110.
 Germany. Amount recoverable from, 6—1073.
 Gold reserves, central, 1913-1920, 6—1296.
 Great Britain. Prices higher in France than in, 5—544.
 Imports. Removes in part restrictions on, 6—959.
 Imports and exports, Spain, 5—1038.
 (See *supra*, Exports and imports.)
 Income tax, 6—957.
 Loans to France—
 By Bank of France, 3—943.
 By Bank of Spain, 5—1040.
 By United States, 4—940; 5—33; 6—688, 1129.
 (See Allied Powers.)
 National debt, 3—11; 4—268, 274, 1057; 6—958, 1073, 1203, 1315.
 Paris. (See same.)
 Pegging of French exchange, 5—312.
 Per capita taxation, 6—955.
 Price control, 1913-1919, 6—243, 246.
 Prices—
 1913-1920, 5—477, 544; 6—31, 166, 281, 389, 506, 616, 619, 708, 710, 846, 905, 954, 957, 959, 975, 1069, 1072, 1074, 1203, 1204, 1219, 1310, 1313, 1316.
 Higher than in Great Britain, but did not rise so soon, 5—544.
 Higher than in United States, 5—476.
 Production increasing, 6—907.
 Rentes, 3 per cent. Price of, 6—1073, 1203, 1315.
 Revenues, Government, 6—1073, 1315.
 Société Générale, etc. Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1048.
 Spain—
 Balance of trade with, 5—1038.
 Imports and exports from and to, 5—1038.
 Loans of Bank of Spain to, 5—1040.
 Sterling. Value of, lowered by 100 million loan in United States, 6—1129.

FRANCE—Continued.

Taxation, 6—490, 957.
 Per capita, 6—955.
 United States—
 Loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688, 1129.
 Prices higher than in, 5—476.
 Use of checks in, 2—374.
 War expenditures, 4—274, 1073; 6—958.
 War loans, 3—349, 731, 943; 4—1072; 6—958, 1073, 1203, 1315.
 War profits tax, 6—957.

FRANCHISE TAX.

Paid by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—6, 12; 5—26, 133; 6—135, 830.
 To be credited to account "Reserve for franchise tax," 5—26.
 (See Act of Apr. 24, 1917, bond act.)

FRANCHISES.

Included in term "taxable property" in Regulation F, 1915. Warrants, 1—221.

FRANKING PRIVILEGE.

Not accorded to Federal Reserve note transactions, 1—355.
 Nor to Liberty loan correspondence, 3—439.

FRAUDULENT ISSUES.

(See Capital Issues Committee; Federal stock publicity act.)

FREDERICK, L.

Acceptance liabilities, London and New York, 5—21.

FREE GOLD.

1917-1918, 4—226, 227.
 1914-1918, 5—136, 137, 138, 774.
 1919, 6—145.
 Fiscal year 1920, 6—724, 725.
 (See Gold.)

FRENCH-AMERICAN BANKING CORPORATION.

Has opened no foreign branches, 5—855; 6—945, 1299.

FRENCH NATIONAL BANK OF FOREIGN COMMERCE.

Export bank organized, 6—46.

FRIENDLY SUIT.

Proposed suit to test legality of clearing system is not a, 2—374.

FROZEN EGGS.

Warehouse requirements, 4—405.

FRUITS, SHIPMENT OF.

(See Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

FUND.

Argentine gold conversion, 1900-1918, 5—140.
 Bond purchase fund. Purchases under, 5—225.
 Discontinued, 6—445.
 Chile. Gold conversion fund, 6—1052.
 Gold redemption. (See Gold; Resources and liabilities.)
 Gold settlement. (See same.)
 Redemption. (See Redemption fund.)
 Sinking. New form of. Old repealed, act of March 3, 1919, 5—227.

FUNDING OF INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATIONS.

Due from foreign countries, 6—7.

FUNDS.

- Crop moving, 1—260.
(See Government deposits.)
- Failure of drawer of acceptance to furnish. Section 5200, United States Revised Statutes, applies, 2—64.
(See Ten per cent limitation.)
- Indian. (See Indian funds.)
- Overinvestment of bank funds. Warning, Federal Reserve Board. (See British exchequer notes.)
- Shifting of. Liberty Loan II, 4—7.
- Telegraphic transfers of. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1122.
- Transfer of, gold settlement fund, 1—82.
- Uncollected, not available as required reserves with Federal Reserve Banks, but may count as part of optional reserve which may be held in vaults or with approved reserve agents, 2—314.

FUR MANUFACTURING.

- Terms of sale, 6—807.

FURNACE COMPANY.

- Note of a, secured by pig iron held eligible under circumstances, 1—127.

FURNITURE.

- Cost of, 2—58, 59; 4—103; 5—134, 723.
- Cost of, chargeable to current expense account, 5—26.
- Net sales and production, 6—1031.
- Terms of sale, 6—936.

FUTURE DATE.

- Sight drafts accepted payable at a, are qualified acceptances and drawers and indorsers are released, 5—565, 566.

G.**GARMENTS, WOMEN'S.**

- Terms of sale, 6—805.

GAS COMPANY, 4—435.

- (See Acceptances, trade.)

GEDDES, SIR AUKLAND.

- Appreciation of American dollar cuts down our exports, 5—1011.

GENERAL ACCEPTANCE.

- Defined, 3—289.

GENERAL ACCEPTANCE POLICY.

- Federal Reserve Board, 2—587; 4—257; 5—309.

GENERAL BUSINESS CONDITIONS.

- (See Business conditions.)

GENERAL COUNSEL, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

- (See Federal Reserve Board, general counsel; Opinions of counsel.)

GENERAL STOCK OF MONEY.

- (See Money.)

GENUINENESS OF BILL OF LADING, 3—457.

- (See Bills of lading.)

GEOGRAPHICAL LIMITS, CHANGES IN.

- (See Changes in Federal Reserve district lines; Redistricting.)

GEORGIA.

- Acceptance laws, 3—530.
- Banking laws, new, 5—859.
- Examination of State banks by Federal Reserve examiners authorized, 4—978.

GEORGIA—Continued.

- Examination authorities to report to Federal Reserve Board, 4—978.
- National banks. Fiduciary powers, 3—767.
- Negotiable instruments act not adopted by, 4—108, 971.
- Notes falling due on Sundays or legal holidays payable on next succeeding business day as under negotiable instruments act, 4—108.
- Reserve requirements. Member State banks subject to, of Federal Reserve Act, 4—978.
- Reserves. Laws as to, 3—772.
- State member banks. List, 4—92.
- Warehouse laws, 1—260.

GERMAN-AMERICAN BANK, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA.

- Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—357.

GERMAN EXCHANGE.

- (See Foreign exchange; Germany.)

GERMAN MARK.

- Decline in, 5—1011; 6—1076, 1319.
- (See Foreign exchange; Germany.)

GERMAN REICHSBANK.

- Acceptance liabilities, 5—561.
- Assets and liabilities. (See Condition.)
- Condition—
 - 1913—1919, 3—15, 16, 234, 329, 330, 331, 500, 681, 942, 944, 946; 4—244, 996, 998, 1001, 1167; 5—197, 295, 430, 433, 463, 648, 847, 848, 1008, 1200.
 - 1913—1920, 6—335, 486, 487, 894, 1076, 1317.
- Deposit liability. (See Condition.)
- Discounts. (See Condition.)
- Dividends, 1914—1919, 5—432, 1200.
- Earnings. Net, 1914—1919, 5—432, 1200.
- Federal Reserve System. Comparison with, 2—659; 3—681; 4—996; 5—463, 648, 849, 1200.
(See Federal Reserve System.)
- Gold holdings—
 - 1900—1919, 3—15, 16, 944; 5—140, 197, 433, 648, 848, 1200.
 - 1910—1920, 6—144, 1297.
- Government securities. Holdings, 1914—1918, 4—998, 1001.
- Notes in circulation, 1914—1919, 3—15; 4—998, 1001; 5—197, 433, 648, 848, 1200; 6—780, 847.
(See Condition.)
- Ratio, reserves to liabilities, 1914—1919, 4—998, 1001; 5—197, 648, 848, 1200.
(See Condition.)
- Report, 1919, 6—601.
- Reserves. (See Condition.)
- Silver holdings, 5—197, 1200.
(See Conditions.)
- War operations, 5—430.
(See Germany.)

GERMANY.

- Acceptance liabilities, eight credit banks; ratio to capital and surplus, 5—561.
- After-war preparation, 4—1086, 1087.
- American capital. Transfer to, 6—777, 780.
- American Relief Association. (See *infra*, Transfers of funds.)
- Analysis of war loans, 3—350.

GERMANY—Continued.

Assets and liabilities, three largest commercial banks, 5—735.

Bank. (*See* Deutsche Bank; Disconto-Gesellschaft Bank.)

Bank policy. Capital issues, 5—122.

Banking in Belgium during German occupancy, 5—435.

Banks. Assets and liabilities. Largest commercial banks, 5—735; 6—375, 1049.

Banks of issue. Note circulation, 3—15; 6—376, 488, 1049, 1076.

(*See* Notes.)

Belgium. (*See* *supra*, Banking in Belgium.)

Berlin. (*See* same.)

Berliner Handelsgesellschaft. Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1051.

Capital. Ratio, acceptance liabilities to, and surplus, eight credit banks, before and after war, 5—561.

Capital issues. Bank policy, 5—122.

Central banking in Belgium during German occupancy, 5—435.

Coal—

Prices, 1914—1920, 6—1207.

Production, 6—907, 1318.

Commercial banks. Assets and liabilities, three largest, 5—735.

Credit banks. Ratio, acceptance liabilities to capital and surplus, eight credit banks, 5—561.

Credits, war, 4—280.

Darmstadter Bank, condition, 1914—1919, 6—1050.

Debt, public, 6—1076, 1317.

(*See* *infra*, War debt.)

Deutsche Bank—

Condition, 1913—1918, 5—736.

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1049.

(*See* same, principal heading.)

Disconto-Gesellschaft Bank—

Condition, 1913—1918, 5—736.

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1049.

(*See* same, principal heading.)

Dresdner Bank, condition, 1913—1919, 5—736; 6—, 1050.

Fiscal condition, 6—780.

Food shipments to. (*See* *infra*, Transfer of funds; United States Grain Corporation.)

Foreign exchange rates—

On neutral countries, 4—1162.

On foreign countries, 6—1076, 1319.

Copenhagen on Hamburg, 6—40, 44.

Stockholm on Berlin, 6—40, 42.

(*See* Foreign exchange; Germany.)

France. Amounts recoverable by France from, 6—563, 1073.

Funds, transfer of. (*See* *infra*, Transfer of funds.)

German Reichsbank. (*See* same.)

Gold. (*See* *infra*, United States Grain Corporation.)

Gold, reserves, central, 1913—1920, 6—1296.

Hamburg. (*See* *supra*, Foreign exchange rates.)

Indemnity, 6—563, 1073.

Loans—

Placed in United States, 5—33.

Subscriptions to first five war loans, 3—14, 17, 350, 351.

GERMANY—Continued.

Loans—Continued.

War credits, 4—280.

War loans, 3—349; 4—280, 1062, 1074.

Analysis of, 3—350.

Mark—

Decline in, 5—1011; 6—1076, 1319.

Increase in value of, 6—847.

Mitteldeutsche Creditbank. Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1051.

National bank für Deutschland. Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1051.

National debt, 3—14; 4—280, 1062, 1074; 6—1076, 1317.

Note circulation—

Banks of issue, 3—15; 6—376, 488, 1049, 1076.

(*See* German Reichsbank; Darlehenskassenscheine.)

1917—1919, 5—848.

Preparation. After war, 4—1086.

Price fixing, 6—1207.

Prices, 6—847, 1075; 6—1206 (cereals); 6—1318 (iron and steel); 6—1318 (metals).

(*See* Prices.)

Ratio. Acceptance liabilities to capital and surplus, eight credit banks of, 5—561.

Ruhr coal production, 6—1318.

Spa conference. Peace treaty, 6—779.

Subscriptions. First five loans, 3—14, 17, 350, 351.

Taxes, 6—1317.

Transfer of funds to. War Trade Board authorizes, provided proceeds are used, for purchase of food to be shipped to, through American Relief Association, 5—470.

United States. Loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688.

United States Grain Corporation sells food to, payable in gold, 5—821.

War. (*See* *supra*, Capital.)

War debt, 3—14; 349, 350, 351; 4—230, 1062, 1074; 6—1076, 1317.

(*See* *supra*, National debt.)

War loans—

1913—1916, 3—349, 350, 351.

Analysis, 3—350.

(*See* *supra*, Loans; National debt; War debt.)

War. Preparation after, 4—1086, 1087.

War Trade Board. (*See* *supra*, Transfer of funds.)

(*See also* Deutsche Bank; Dresdner Bank; Disconto-Gesellschaft Bank; German Reichsbank.)

GIBSON, H. W.

Elected Class B director, Kansas City, 3—8.

GIDNEY, R. M.

Appointed manager, Buffalo branch, 5—201.

GIFTS, CHRISTMAS.

Use of war-savings certificates favored for, in place of gold coins, 3—931, 951.

Use of gold coin for, deprecated, 3—931, 951; 4—1216.

GIRARD TRUST CO., PHILADELPHIA.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—837.

GLASS, CARTER.

Appointed Secretary of Treasury, 5—2.

Accepts appointment to United States Senate, 5—1113.

Letter to President, 5—1113.

GLASS, CARTER—Continued.

Reply of President, 5—1113.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

GLASSWARE.

Terms of sale, 6—938, 940.

GLOVES.

Terms of sale, 6—812.

GOFF, F. H.

Appointed to Capital Issues Committee, Federal Reserve Board, 4—73, 77.

Appointed to permanent Capital Issues Committee, 4—364.

GOLD.

Abrasion of—

Conference of governors, 1—15.

Use of coin-counting machines deprecated as causing, 3—440.

Adjustment of supply, 4—1165.

(See *infra*, Supply.)

Agreement. Gold, Argentina, 4—76.

American dollar at 6 per cent discount below gold bullion value in Spain, 5—1039.

Argentina—

Conversion fund—

1900—1918, 5—140.

1910—1920, 6—145, 1297.

Gold agreement, 4—76.

Terminated, 6—778.

Gold embargo, 6—778.

Austro-Hungarian bank; gold holdings, 5—197, 295, 1200; 6—144, 1297.

Bank of Denmark, gold holdings, 6—1297.

Bank of Belgium, gold holdings, 5—140; 6—144, 1297.

Bank of England, gold holdings, 5—140, 197, 294, 849, 1200; 6—144, 488, 1296, 1297.

Bank of France, gold holdings, 3—14; 5—140, 197, 294, 849, 1200; 6—144, 372, 667, 1203, 1297.

Bank of Italy, gold holdings, 5—140, 849, 1200; 6—488, 1297.

Bank of Japan, gold holdings, 5—140, 649, 849, 1201; 6—145, 1297.

Bank of Java, gold holdings, 5—1200; 6—145, 1297.

Bank of Montreal. Sale of rupees, 5—1015.

Bank of Naples, gold holdings, 6—144, 1297.

Bank of Netherlands, gold holdings, 5—644, 1200; 6—145, 1297.

Bank of Norway, gold holdings, 6—145, 1297.

Bank of Roumania, gold holdings, 6—144, 1297.

Bank of Sicily, gold holdings, 6—144, 1297.

Bank of Spain—

Gold holdings, 5—1036, 1200; 6—145, 1297.

Gold policy, 5—1039.

Gold profit dividend, 5—1040.

Bank of Sweden, gold holdings, 6—145, 1297.

Bank of Switzerland, gold holdings, 6—145, 1297.

Banks of issue, leading. Gold holdings, 3—14, 234, 329, 331, 332, 500, 631; 5—140, 197, 294, 463, 648, 849, 1008, 1200; 1913—1920, 6—488, 1296.

Bars, gold. Are "goods" under section 13, 3—29.

Bonus. (See *infra*, Subsidy.)

British Currency Committee—

Gold standard after war, 4—1178.

Recommends substitution of notes for gold, 5—7.

Brussels conference, 6—1129.

GOLD—Continued.

Bullion, gold. Issue of gold certificates against gold bullion and foreign coin. Act June 12, 1916, 2—311.

Bullion value. American dollar in Spain at a discount of 6 per cent under, 5—1039.

Canada—

Federal Reserve Board to release 25 millions of gold for, prior to July 1, 1918, 3—924.

Gold reserve of, 1900—1919, 6—144, 145.

Central banks of issue, gold holdings. (See *supra*, Banks of issue.)

Certificates, gold. (See Gold certificates, principal heading.)

Certificates, gold order. (See Gold-order certificates, principal heading.)

Charts—

Free gold, 5—137, 138.

German Reichsbank, 5—434.

Chile, gold-conversion fund, 6—1052.

Christmas presents. Use of gold for, deprecated, 3—931, 951; 4—1216.

Circulation. Gold disappearing from, 5—7.

Clearance fund. International gold, Pan American Financial Conference, 5—198.

Coin and bullion. (See Money, principal heading.)

Coin. Gold—

Is "goods" under section 13, 3—29.

Use of, in payment of Liberty bond coupons, 6—454.

(See *supra*, Christmas presents.)Committee reports. (See *infra*, Reports.)

Concentration of, 4—694.

Conservation of, 2—661; 4—694.

(See Conservation, principal heading.)

Conversion fund, gold—

Argentina, 1900—1918, 5—140; 6—145, 1297.

Chile, 6—1052.

Control of, by wiping out fictitious reserve balances, 3—2.

Control of imports, 3—2.

Control of supply, 3—1, 2, 659; 4—1165.

Cooperation of State banks, 3—659.

Cost of production. Reports on—

American committee report, 5—124.

British report, 5—123.

Interior Department, 5—124.

Treasury committee, 5—248.

Counting machines, gold. Use of, deprecated as causing abrasion, 3—440.

Countries. Leading, 1910—1920, 6—1296, 1297.

Cover, gold. Federal Reserve notes. (See Federal Reserve Agents; Federal Reserve notes.)

Creditor countries need only limited supply of, 5—7.

Currency. When paid as, 6—454.

Curtailement of. Necessary in gold manufactures, 5—126.

Custody, joint, Federal Reserve Agents and Federal Reserve Banks, 3—615, 691.

Decrease in purchasing power of, 5—125.

Denmark. Gold policy, 6—35.

Discount—

(See *supra*, American dollar.)(See *infra*, Pound sterling.)

GOLD—Continued.

Dividend. Special gold, Bank of Spain, 5—1040.

Dollar. (*See supra*, American dollar.)

Earmarked gold—

Bank of England, for Federal Reserve Bank, New York, 3—504.

Forms of earmarking, 4—85.

Investigation of. Act October 6, 1917. Trading with enemy, 3—853.

No more to be earmarked except with approval of Federal Reserve Board, 3—734.

Regulations, 3—853; 4—81.

Report. All banks asked for, 3—734.

South American account, 3—77.

Embargo, gold—

Act June 15, 1917—

Executive order, September 7, 1917, 4—499.

Argentina, 6—778.

Exports and imports during period of, 5—616.

Exports since removal of, 6—1018.

Inaugurated, September 7, 1917, 5—616.

Purpose of, 5—616.

Reexports forbidden except to country of origin, 4—10.

Rescinded, June 9, 1919, 5—616.

Sweden, 4—1091.

Excess profits tax, should not apply to gold production, 5—125.

Executive order. Act of June 15, 1917, 4—499.

Exports—

Embargo. Since removal of, 6—1018.

(*See supra*, Embargo.)

Federal Reserve Board asked by Secretary of Treasury to scrutinize gold, 3—655

Foreign indebtedness. Most important function of, to meet foreign indebtedness, 5—125.

Licenses—

Federal Reserve Board, 4—23; 5—640.

Number and amount, 4—501.

Spain, granted to, 4—365.

Requirement abolished, 5—615, 653, 853.

Manufactures of—

Curtailement necessary, 5—126.

Jurisdiction transferred to War Trade Board, 4—10.

Regulations, War Trade Board, 5—26.

Mexico, gold exports to, 5—6.

Reexports forbidden except to country of origin, 4—10.

Regulations, 3—736, 738; 4—594.

Secretary of Treasury, power to investigate, 3—861.

Spain, export licenses to, 4—365.

United States to Japan, 1914-1919, 5—731.

United States to Spain, 1916-1917, 5—1039.

Exports and imports, United States. (*See infra* Imports and exports.)

Federal Advisory Council. Free gold market, 4—1173, 1177.

Federal Reserve Agents—

Holdings of, 3—233; 4—132.

Joint custody, 3—615, 691.

GOLD—Continued.

Federal Reserve Bank notes. Issue against United States one-year Treasury notes, 4—395.

(*See* Federal Reserve Bank notes; Pittman Act.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

New item in weekly statements, "Gold held with foreign agencies," 3—504.

Holdings of gold, 3—233; 4—1167, 1168; 5—3, 7, 768, 774; 6—144, 145, 146, 147.

(*See* Resources and liabilities, principal heading.)

Joint custody, 3—615, 691.

Reserves. Gold, 1914-1918. (*See infra*, Holdings.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Exports of gold to be scrutinized by, 3—655.

Licenses for export to be issued by, subject to approval of Secretary of Treasury, 3—736, 738.

Licenses issued, 4—23, 365, 499, 501; 5—640.

Abrogated, 5—615, 653, 853.

Spain, license issued for gold export to, 4—365.

Federal Reserve notes. Issues against gold as security, 3—98, 100, 102, 503.

Foreign agencies. Gold held with, new item in weekly statements, 3—504.

Foreign countries. United States will not lose much gold to, 5—617.

Forms. Earmarking of gold, 4—85.

Free gold, 4—226, 227; 5—137, 138.

1914-1919, 5—774; 6—145.

1920. Fiscal year, 6—724, 725.

Chart, 5—773.

Free gold market, 4—1167, 1173, 1177; 5—7, 8, 617.

German Reichsbank—

Gold holdings, 3—15, 16; 5—140, 197, 433, 434, 648, 848, 1200; 6—144, 335, 486, 894, 1076, 1297, 1317.

(*See* German Reichsbank, principal heading.)

Germany—

Pays gold to United States Grain Corporation for food, 5—821.

Weekly statement. Item, "Gold in transit," represents above gold, 5—821.

(*See* Germany, principal heading.)

Great Britain—

Pound sterling at a discount in Spain, 5—1039.

(*See supra*, Bank of England.)

(*See* Great Britain, principal heading.)

Hoarded gold returning to banks, 5—102, 126.

(*See* Foreign depositors.)

Holdings of—

Banks of issue, leading, 1914-1920, 6—488, 1296.

(*See* Leading banks of issue.)

Federal Reserve Agents, 1914-1917. (*See* Federal Reserve Agents.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

1914-1916, 3—233; 4—1167, 1168.

1918, 5—3, 7, 768, 774; 6—144, 145, 146, 147.

(*See* Resources and liabilities, principal heading.)

Gain in, 1914-1917, 5—7, 618, 704.

(*See also* principal banks, by name.)

GOLD—Continued.**Imports—**

Control of, 3—2.

Danger from huge, in part averted by anticipation of final reserve payment by Federal Reserve Banks, 3—1.

Imports and exports, 1—76, 164, 236, 238, 286, 332, 390, 432; 2—49, 96, 147, 201, 256, 305, 368, 432, 503, 583, 654, 724; 3—71, 75, 149, 153, 229, 237, 327, 422, 496, 575, 650, 728, 746, 825, 916, 988; 4—66, 152, 242, 357, 481, 570, 683, 794, 914, 1041, 1159, 1252; 5—6, 7, 96, 108, 180, 198, 290, 313, 403, 415, 509, 605, 617, 618, 696, 704, 809, 821, 901, 1005, 1017, 1100, 1111, 1197; 6—9, 108, 119 (calendar year 1919); 209, 219, 325, 433, 549, 565, 657, 668 (fiscal year 1920); 671, 760, 780, 888, 900, 909, 1002, 1018, 1109, 1127, 1132, 1248, 1261, 1364.

1913-1915, 1—236.

1919, 5—1017.

Imports. Small, 6—779.

Increase of gold in United States. (*See infra*, United States.)**India—**

Production of, 1909-1919, 5—19.

Reserves. Gold, 5—950.

Rupees. Sale of, at Ottawa for gold, 5—917, 1015.

Instructions. Exports of gold, 4—499.

(*See supra*, Exports.)

Interior Department committee. Gold production report, 5—124.

International Financial Conference, Brussels. Pooling of, in general fund suggested, 6—1129.

International gold clearance fund. Plan prepared by International High Commission of Pan American Financial Congress, 5—198.

Japan. Gold exports, United States to, 1914-1919, 5—731.

Joint custody, Federal Reserve Agents and Federal Reserve Banks, 3—615, 691.

Leading countries, 1910-1920, 6—1296, 1297.

Licenses for export—

Federal Reserve Board to grant, subject to approval of Secretary of Treasury, 3—736, 738.

History of, 4—23.

Number and amount issued, 4—501; 5—640.

Requirement discontinued, 5—615, 653, 853.

Spain, export of gold to, 4—365.

Lira, gold. Per cent of depreciation of paper over gold lira, 5—846.

Manufactures of gold—

Curtailement necessary, 5—126.

Transferred to War Trade Board, 4—23.

(*See infra*, War Trade Board.)

McFadden gold subsidy bill. Report against. American Bankers Association, 6—1147.

Mexico. Gold exports and imports to and from, 5—6.

Mining of gold—

Appointment of Treasury committee, 4—1195.

Report of Treasury committee, 5—248.

Report of Interior Department committee, 5—124.

Report of British Commission, 5—123.

(*See Production.*)

Movement of, 6—9, 119, 221, 346, 453, 564.

Movement of gold and general prices, 1914-1919, 5—838.

GOLD—Continued.

Norway, gold policy, 6—35.

Notes, United States one-year gold. (*See* United States One-year Treasury notes.)Operations. (*See* Gold settlement fund, principal heading.)Order certificate. Gold. (*See* Gold order certificates, principal heading.)

Policy of Bank of Spain, 5—1039.

Policy, Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, 1914-1919, 6—35.

Policy of Riksbank, Sweden, 4—377; 6—35.

Embargo, 4—1091.

Pooling of gold in general fund. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1129.

Pound sterling at a discount in Spain, 5—1039.

Prices. Movement of gold compared with general prices, 1914-1919, 5—838.

Proclamation—

Gold embargo, act June 15, 1917, 4—499.

Removal, 5—615, 853.

(*See supra*, Embargo.)**Production—****Cost of—**

Report, British committee, 5—123.

Report, Interior Department committee, 5—124.

Report, Treasury committee, 4—1195; 5—248.

Excess-profits tax should not apply to gold production, 5—125.

India. Production of gold, 1909-1919, 5—19.

South Africa, 1909-1919, 5—19.

World production, 1900-1919, 5—19.

Profit on gold. Bank of Spain, 5—1040.

Purchasing power of. Decrease in, 5—125.

Reexportation of. Forbidden except to country of origin, 4—10.

Regulations—

Earmarking of gold, 4—81.

Exports of, 4—594.

Reports on—

American Bankers' Association. McFadden gold subsidy bill, 6—1147.

British currency commission, 4—1178; 5—123.

Interior Department committee, 5—124.

Treasury committee, 5—248.

Reserves, gold—

Bank of France, 6—1203.

(*See same*; principal banks, by name.)

Canadian, 1900-1919, 6—145.

Central banks of issue—

1913-1916, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 332, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1167; 5—140, 197, 294, 463, 648, 849, 1008, 1200; 6—485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

1913-1920, 6—1295.

1900-1919, 6—144.

Concentration of, 5—768.

Federal Reserve Banks—

1914-1918, 4—1168.

1917-1919, 5—136, 137, 774; 6—144, 668, 1296.

(*See* Federal Reserve Banks.)

Inadequate in foreign countries because of inflation of currency, 5—9.

GOLD—Continued.

Reserves, gold—Continued.

India, 5—950.

National banks, 1900-1919, 6—144, 1296.

United States Treasury, 1900-1919, 6—144, 1296.

(See also *supra*, Banks of issue; Money; Resources and liabilities, principal heading; Reserves, principal heading.)

Rupees—

Sale of, for gold at Ottawa, 5—917, 1015.

Value. Gold, India, 5—949, 1050.

Secretary of Treasury—

Asks Federal Reserve Board to scrutinize gold exports, 3—655.

Power to investigate gold exports, 3—861.

Licenses for gold exports to be issued by Federal Reserve Board subject to approval of, 3—736, 738.

(See *supra*, Exports.)

Settlement fund. Gold. (See Gold settlement fund, principal heading.)

Spain—

American dollar at 6 per cent discount below its bullion value in, 5—1039.

Exports, United States to, 1916, 1917, 5—1039.

Gold profit. Dividend, Bank of Spain, 5—1040.

License to export gold to, 4—365.

Pound sterling at discount in, 5—1039.

(See Bank of Spain.)

Standard, gold—

After war. British currency committee, 4—1178; 5—123.

Creditor countries must maintain, 5—7.

Relation to public debt, 5—8.

State banks. Cooperation in control of supply of, 3—659.

Sterling, pound—

(See *supra*, Pound sterling.)

(See Foreign exchange.)

Stock in United States. (See Money.)

Subsidy—

Disapproved—

American Bankers' Association. McFadden gold subsidy bill, 6—1147.

British committee, 5—123.

Interior Department committee, 5—124.

Treasury committee, 5—248.

Would increase prices, 5—124.

Substitution of notes for gold. British currency committee, 5—7.

Supply—

Adjustment of, 4—1165.

Creditor nations need only limited, 5—7.

Cooperation of State banks, 3—659.

United States. Gain in, 1914-1919, 5—7, 618, 704.

(See *supra*, Control.)

Sweden—

Gold policy, 1914-1919, 4—377; 6—35.

Gold policy, Riksbank, 4—377; 6—35.

Embargo, 4—1091.

Tax. (See *supra*, Excess profits tax.)

Trading in. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

GOLD—Continued.

Transit, gold in. Item in weekly statements refers to gold paid by Germany for food to United States Grain Corporation, 5—821.

Treasury committee. Report on gold production, 5—248.

United States—

American dollar at discount in Spain, 5—1039.

Gain in gold holdings, 5—6, 7, 618, 704.

Only free gold market in world, 5—617.

Stock of gold in. (See Money, principal heading.)

Will not lose much gold to foreign countries after repeal of embargo, 5—615.

(See *supra*, Embargo.)

United States bonds. Exchange of 2 per cent bonds for one-year gold Treasury notes, 1—101.

United States Grain Corporation—

Sells food to Germany for gold, 5—821.

Weekly statement. Item, "Gold in transit," refers to above gold, 5—821.

United States one-year gold Treasury notes. (See United States one-year Treasury notes.)

Value. Bullion. American dollar in Spain is at discount of 6 per cent below its, 5—1039.

Value of rupee. Gold, 5—949, 1050.

War Trade Board—

Exports of manufactured gold, given jurisdiction over, 4—10.

Regulations, 5—26.

Weekly statements, Federal Reserve Banks. Item, "Gold in transit," represents gold paid by Germany for food sold it by United States Grain Corporation, 5—821.

World production of gold, 1900-1919, 5—19.

GOLD CERTIFICATES.

Act December 24, 1919. Made legal tender, 6—60.

Bullion. Issue of, against. Act June 12, 1916, 2—311.

Circular letter. Treasury, 3—522.

Circulation, in. (See Money.)

Federal Reserve Agent, New York, asks State banks to sort out, 3—659.

Federal Reserve Banks should receive in payment of reserve balances any form of United States currency on same terms as legal tenders or, 3—660.

Foreign coin. Issue of, against, 2—311.

Hoarded. Returning to banks, 5—102, 126.

Outstanding denominations, 4—519.

GOLD CONVERSION FUND.

(See Gold; Argentina; Chile.)

GOLD NOTES, UNITED STATES ONE-YEAR.

(See United States one-year Treasury notes.)

GOLD ORDER CERTIFICATES.

Payment of, in reduction of liability on Federal Reserve notes must be indorsed to Federal Reserve Agent, 1—363.

GOLD SETTLEMENT FUND.

Audit of, 2—9, 165, 320, 603; 3—611.

Change in operation of. Amendment, 3—521.

Circular 13, Regulation I, 1915, 1—78.

Circular letter, United States Treasurer, 3—522.

Clearings and transfers, 1915-1918, 4—338.

Daily clearings, 4—951, 610.

Condition at beginning of, 1—82.

Cost of, 1—401; 2—315; 3—94.

GOLD SETTLEMENT FUND—Continued.

- Created, 1—9, 49, 82.
- Crop-moving period. During, 6—1015.
- Daily clearings, 4—591, 610.
- Deposits in, by Federal Reserve Agents, 1—304.
(See Federal Reserve Agents, principal heading.)
- Drafts originating with one member bank in the interest of another member bank at a distance, not favored, 3—238.
- Federal Reserve Agents. Transfer of balances to credit of, through, 1—303.
- Forms, 3—522.
- Gold in. To count as reserve, 1—9, 10.
- Government deposits effected through, 1—301.
- Instructions, general, 1—82.
- New fund. All forms of lawful money. Considered, 3—238.
- Payments in reduction of liability on Federal Reserve notes, may be deposited in, 1—273.
- Operations of, 1—82, 120, 121, 183, 264, 304, 357, 401; 2—9, 10, 60, 103, 165, 220, 268, 320, 380, 453, 520, 603, 674; 3—25, 95, 175, 238, 268, 353, 454, 522, 524, 611, 678, 760, 840, 947; 4—26, 105, 223, 333, 459, 548, 661, 772, 773, 892, 1019, 1238; 5—145, 146, 274, 569, 776, 876, 1178; 6—300, 633, 724 (fiscal year 1920), 976, 977, 1015, 1339.
- 1918, chart, 5—145, 146.
- Report. Committee of governors, 1—82.
- Reserves. Counted as, 1—9, 10.
- Status of, 1—9.
- Transit managers conference on, 4—1175.

GOMPERS, S.

- Secretary of Treasury writes to, on building operations, 4—264.

GOOD FAITH, DRAWN IN.

- (See Acceptances; Actually existing values.)

GOODS, MOVEMENT OF, 1920.

- Review, 6—1256.

GOODS, SECTION 13.

- Bills against sale of advertising space is a good trade acceptance as advertising space falls within meaning of "goods" in section 13, 3—114.
- Gold coin and bars are "goods" under section 13, 3—29.
- Labor in itself does not come within meaning of "goods" in section 13, 5—565.
- Water. Sold by irrigation company held to be "goods," section 13, 6—949.

GOODS, WAREHOUSED.

- Credits covering. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1217.
- (See Acceptances; Warehouse certificates.)

GOVERNMENT AID.

- Post war financing, 4—1086; 5—308, 528, 611, 1009, 1012; 1110; 6—137.
- (See Export trade, financing of.)

GOVERNMENT AID TO FOREIGN COMMERCE.

- Argentina, 5—1048.
- Canada, 5—1047.
- France, 5—1047.
- Great Britain, 5—1012, 1046.
- Italy, 5—1048.
- Spain, 5—1048.
- Uruguay, 5—1048.

GOVERNMENT BONDS.

- Discount of paper secured by. (See Commercial paper; Discount and open-market operations; Discount rates; Liberty bonds; United States bonds; War paper.)

GOVERNMENT CONTROL.

- Of business. Elimination of, 5—523, 1012.
- Of railroads. Act March 21, 1918. Text, 4—296.

GOVERNMENT DEPOSITORIES.

- State banks as, 1—274.
- (See State banks, etc., deposits.)

GOVERNMENT DEPOSITS.

- Crop moving—
 - Government deposits made for, in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—301.
 - Refused by three Federal Reserve Banks, 1—302.
 - Repaid, 2—371.
- Emergency Fleet Corporation. Deposits of, are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Begin January 1, 1916, 2—1.
 - Crop-moving deposits, 1—301.
 - Refused by three Federal Reserve Banks, 1—302.
- Fiscal agents. (See same.)
- Fiscal operations. (See Fiscal agency operations, principal heading.)
- Government deposits in. Amount, 5—774.
- Indian funds, 2—266.
- Reserves required against, 3—458.
- Fiscal agents, Federal Reserve Banks as. (See Fiscal agents.)
- Fiscal year 1920, 6—724, 725.
- Gross deposits. Member banks can not deduct postal funds from, in computing net deposits, 3—692.
- Indian funds, 2—266.
- Member banks—
 - Government deposits in, 4—337, 494, 502, 503, 665, 769; 5—781, 782, 784; 6—726.
 - Postal funds. No deduction of, from gross deposit in computing reserve, 3—692.
 - Reserves. Not necessary for member banks, against Government deposits, 3—458, 692.
- National banks, Government deposits in, 1914—1919, 4—337, 494, 502, 503, 665, 769; 5—781, 782, 784; 6—726.
- Net deposits. (See supra, Gross deposits.)
- New York banks, Government deposits in, 4—665.
- Nonmember banks—
 - As depositories in connection with income taxes, excess profits taxes, and Liberty loans, 4—22, 494.
 - Deposits of postal savings funds permitted in, 1—274; 2—331.
 - (See infra, United States Revised Statutes, section 5191.)
 - (See Liberty bond acts; Nonmember banks.)
- Postal savings deposits. Reserves against, 1—409.
- Postal savings funds, being time deposits, can not be deducted by member banks from gross deposits to obtain net deposits in computing reserves, 3—692.
- Reserves against—
 - Federal Reserve Banks must carry reserves, 3—458.
 - Member banks need carry no reserves against, 3—458, 692.

GOVERNMENT DEPOSITS—Continued.

Secretary of Treasury. Announcement. Will put Government deposits in Federal Reserve Banks. 1—259, 260.

Section 15, Federal Reserve Act—

Repeals act of May 27, 1908, Aldrich-Vreeland Act, which repealed reserve requirement against Government deposits, 2—331.

Act of May 18, 1916, modifies section 15 by permitting postal savings deposits in nonmember banks, 2—331.

(See Postal savings funds.)

Secured by war paper actually owned, 6—163.

State banks—

Can not be used as depositories of public moneys except postal savings funds, 1—274, 409; 2—331.

Depositories in connection with income taxes, excess profits taxes, and Liberty loans, 4—22, 494.

(See supra, Postal savings funds.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5191—

Required reserves to be maintained against Government deposits, 1—409.

Act May 27, 1908. No reserves need be kept by national banks against Government deposits, 1—409.

Section 27, Federal Reserve Act, requires reserves by member banks against Government deposits, 1—409.

Act April 24, 1917. No reserve by member banks against Government deposits, 3—458, 692.

United States Shipping Board. Deposits of, are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.

(See Liberty bond acts; Resources and liabilities.)

GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES.

Fiscal years 1919, 1920, 5—218, 725.

Monthly rate of, 5—407, 521, 1009, 1105.

Revenues will equal, in fiscal year 1920, 5—218, 726.

Secretary of Treasury on, 5—189, 218; 6—113, 341, 709, 1253.

(See France; Great Britain; Italy.)

War expenses, 5—725.

(See War.)

GOVERNMENT FINANCING.

Duty of national banks to support, 4—313.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

Bond purchases suspended, 6—445.

Discussion of, 6—1, 113, 213, 339, 445, 553, 661, 769, 897, 1011, 1123, 1253.

Plan for future, 6—113.

GOVERNMENT LOANS.

(See Allied powers; Foreign Governments; Foreign loans placed in United States; Liberty loans; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates.)

GOVERNMENT LOANS, FOREIGN.

Placed in United States, 5—33, 34, 35, 101, 412, 845, 1014; 6—901.

GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL BULLETIN, 4—266.**GOVERNMENT POLICY, GREAT BRITAIN.**

Fiscal policy, 5—117.

GOVERNMENT PROTECTION.

Advertising by member banks of, discouraged, 1—362; 6—65.

GOVERNMENT RATES ON OFFICIAL TELEGRAMS.

Federal Reserve Agents and Federal Reserve Banks entitled to, 1—77.

GOVERNMENT REVENUES.

(See supra, Government expenditures.)

(See also, Expenses, United States Government; France; Great Britain.)

GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.

Bank holdings of. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Depreciation charge, 5—26.

Discount rates on paper secured by. (See Discount rates.)

Holdings. Member banks. (See Discount and open-market operations; Member bank condition statements.)

Investments of Federal Reserve Banks in. (See Discount and open-market operations; Earning assets; Resources and liabilities; Total investment operations; War paper.)

Paper secured by. (See Discount and open-market operations; Earning assets; Resources and liabilities; War paper.)

Rediscount in excess of 10 per cent limitation of paper secured by—

Act March 3, 1919, amending section 11 by adding a new subsection (m), 5—361, 1055.

(See Act of March 3, 1919.)

(See Ten per cent limitation.)

(See also, Commercial paper; Investments; Liberty bonds; United States bonds; United States one-year Treasury notes; United States Treasury certificates.)

GOVERNMENT SUPERVISION, 6—65.

(See State banks and trust companies.)

(See supra, Government protection.)

GOVERNOR OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Harding, W. P. G.—

Designated as, 2—437.

Redesignated as, 3—659; 4—810; 5—821; 6—782 (for period ending August 10, 1922).

(See Harding, Gov.)

GOVERNORS OF FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

Acceptance credits. Report, 5—415.

Acceptances, abuse of, 5—415.

Aiken, A. L. Resigns as governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 4—5.

Biggs, D. C., elected governor, St. Louis, 5—201.

Business readjustment. Conference called by President, 5—192.

Calkins, J. U., elected governor, San Francisco, 5—530.

Conferences—

With Federal Reserve Board 1—15, 47, 122, 356; 2—52, 57, 152, 206, 437; 3—7, 347, 921; 4—256, 689; 5—313, 1112; 6—455, 1123.

Expenses of, 2—57; 5—132, 722.

Discount rates. Joint conference, Federal Reserve Board and Federal Advisory Council, 5—313.

Duties of, 4—373.

Expenses of conferences, 2—57; 5—132, 722.

Federal Advisory Council, joint conference with, 5—313.

Gold settlement fund. Report, 1—82.

GOVERNORS OF FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS—
Continued.

Hines, Railroad Administrator, addresses governors, 5—307.

Joint conference, Federal Reserve Board and Federal Advisory Council, 5—313.

Kains, A. Resigns as governor of Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, 3—633.

Lynch, J. K.—

Elected governor, San Francisco, 3—713; 4—5.

Death of, 5—530.

McCord, J. A. Resigns as governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 5—201.

Morse, C. A., elected governor, Boston, 4—5.

Norris, G. W. Elected governor, Philadelphia, 6—348.

Passmore, E. P., resignation as governor, Philadelphia, 6—348.

Railroad Administrator Hines addresses governors, 5—307.

Reports—

Acceptance credits, 5—415.

Gold settlement fund, 1—82.

Van Zandt, R. L., elected governor, Dallas, 1—50.

Wellborn, M. B., elected governor, Atlanta, 5—201.

Wells, Rolla. Resignation as governor of Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, 5—201.

Wold, Theodore. Resigns as governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 5—919.

Young, R. A., elected governor, Minneapolis, 5—919.

GOVERNORS OF STATES.

Conference with the President, 5—192.

GRACE, DAYS OF.

(See Days of grace.)

GRAIN.

Financing of. Federal Trade Commission, 4—711.

Receipts and shipments of. (See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices; Sault Ste. Marie Canal.)

GRAIN CORPORATION.

Food Administration. (See Acceptances.)

GREAT BRITAIN.

Acceptance liabilities. Eighteen joint-stock banks, 5—561.

(See *infra*, Ratio.)

Acceptance rates. Increase, 6—955.

After-war trade. Preparation for, 4—1086; 5—114.

After-war, trade and industry. Report, 5—114.

Amalgamations, Bank, 4—954.

Anglo-French loan, 6—901, 1129.

Aid, Government. (See Export credits.)

American dollar in. Appreciation of, cuts down our exports, 5—194, 614, 816, 1011.

Balance of trade—

Adverse, declining, 6—908.

Lloyd-George, 5—816.

With Spain, 1913-1919, 5—1038.

Bank amalgamations, 4—954.

Bank credits in war, 5—323.

Bank deposits. McKenna, 6—247.

Bank of England. (See same.)

Bank of Spain. Credits granted to, 5—1040.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Bankers acceptances, London, 5—21.

Banking conditions, 6—1069.

Banking facilities of, 5—119.

Banks of issue, leading. Condition. (See same, Principal heading.)

Banks, London. Condition, 5—323.

Banks operating in Jamaica, 6—1039.

Barclay & Co. (Ltd.). Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1045.

Bills of exchange. Handling of, 5—352.

British Board of Trade. Export credits, 6—1312.

British currency committee. Report, 4—1178, 5—7; 6—141.

British currency notes. (See *infra*, Currency notes.)

British exchequer notes. (See same, principal heading.)

British Trade Corporation, 5—120.

Capital issues, New, 5—121.

Chamberlin, Austin. Economic conditions, Europe, 5—815.

Chancellor of exchequer. Comments on Lord Cunliffe's report, 6—143.

Chart. Prices, United States and. 1914-1918, 5—546.

Circulating notes. (See *infra*, Currency notes.)

Coal production, 6—844, 1071, 1313.

Coal strike, 6—1311.

Committee reports. (See *infra*, Reports.)

Condition. Five London banks, 1913-1918, 5—323.

Conditions. (See *infra*, Economic conditions.)

Consolidations, bank, 4—954.

Cost of living in, 6—845, 957.

1914-1920, 6—1072, 1203, 1313.

Credit expansion, London banks, 1913-1918, 5—323.

Credit system, before and after war, 5—117.

Credits. (See *infra*, Export credits.)

Credits granted to, by Bank of Spain, 5—1040.

Cunliffe, Lord—

Financial report, 4—1178; 5—7; 6—141.

Chamberlain, Austin, on report of, 6—143.

(See *infra*, Reports.)

Currency. Bank deposits, prices and. McKenna, 6—247.

Currency notes, 3—11, 330; 6—6, 843, 955, 1069, 1070, 1199, 1312.

Debt. Floating, 6—1070, 1199, 1312.

Debt of. (See *infra*, National debt; War debt.)

Deposits. Note circulation and, 6—667, 1199, 1312.

(See Bank of England.)

Decimal system, report on, 5—126.

Discount rates, New York and London—

Gov. Harding on, 5—106.

1920, 6—1199, 1312.

(See Discount rates.)

Dollar loans to, 4—940.

Economic conditions in. Austin Chamberlin, 5—815.

Excess profits tax in, 5—123.

Exchange. Pegging of, 5—311, 525, 1038, 1039, 1110.

Exchequer notes—

One hundred and fifty millions placed in United States, 3—652.

(See British exchequer notes, principal heading.)

Expansion, credit. London banks, 1913-1918, 5—323.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Expenditures of. Report, National Commission, 4—179.

Export credits—

Government aid to, 5—1012.

British Board of Trade, 6—1312.

Exports of United States to, cut down by appreciation of American dollar, 5—1011.

Exports and imports, 6—618, 669 (fiscal year 1920), 909, 910 (gold to United States); 6—956 (value); 6—1018 (gold to United States); 6—1071, 1200 (to and from United States); 6—1200 (to France, Belgium, and Italy); 6—1202, 1313 (value).

(See Exports; Exports and imports.)

Financial facilities. Report, 5—114.

Financial needs, 5—115.

Foreign exchange rates—

Buenos Aires on, 1914—1919, 6—598.

Japan on, 5—733.

Madrid on, 1914—1919, 5—1041.

Great Britain on Spain, 1913—1919, 5—1038.

(See London.)

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

Foreign exchange situation. Geddes, Sir Aukland, 5—1011.

Foreign trade. (See supra, Exports and imports.)

France. Increase in prices greater than in Great Britain, 5—544.

Geddes, Sir Aukland. Foreign exchange situation, 5—1011.

Gold production. Report, 5—123.

(See infra, Reports.)

Gold reserves, central, 1913—1920, 6—1296.

(See Gold.)

Gold standard. Report, 4—1178.

Government aid to exports, 5—1012, 1046.

Hamlin, Gov. Explains appointment of Paish Commission, 1—50.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—352.

Harding, Gov. New York and London discount rates, 5—106.

(See British exchequer notes, principal heading.)

Import restrictions. Removal of, 5—523.

Investment trusts, 6—1169.

Iron production, 6—1071, 1313.

Issues of new capital, 5—121.

Jamaica. Banks operating in, 6—1039.

Japan. Foreign exchange rates on Great Britain, 5—733.

Joint-stock banks. Acceptance liability of 18, 5—561. Condition, 1914—1919, 6—375, 1044.

Labor. (See infra, Unemployment.)

Liquidation in, 5—104.

Lloyd-George. Trade balance, 5—816.

Loans of, 3—10, 349

From United States, 3—424, 731; 4—279, 940, 1057 to 1077; 5—33, 101, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.

Dollar loans by United States, 4—940.

Placed in United States, 5—33, 101, 1014; 6—687, 901.

Loans to other countries, 5—1046.

Loans, war, 3—10, 349; 4—268 to 271, 940, 1057, 1062, 1072; 5—33, 101, 1014; 6—887, 901.

(See Allied powers.)

37599°—21—9

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

London—

New York, and, discount rates, 5—106.

Silver prices in. United States equivalent, 1873—1918, 5—949.

(See also London, principal heading; Silver, principal heading.)

London banks. Condition of five, 5—323.

McKenna. Prices and bank deposits, 6—247.

National debt of, 3—10, 349.

1913—1918, 4—268, 269, 270, 271, 1057, 1062, 1072.

(See infra, War debt.)

National Commission. Report. Expenditures and prices, 4—179.

National Provincial and Union Bank (Ltd.). Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1046.

Notes in circulation, 1914—1919, 5—849; 6—903, 1312.

(See supra, Currency notes.)

Ocean rates. British shipowners reduce, 5—192.

Paish Commission. Explanation of appointment of Gov. Hamlin, 1—50.

Paris Bank (London), (Ltd.). Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1047.

Pegging of exchange, 5—311, 525, 1038, 1039, 1110.

Per capita taxation, 6—955.

Pound sterling at discount in Spain, 5—1039.

Price control, 1913—1919, 6—243.

Prices and bank deposits. McKenna, 6—247.

Prices in—

1913—1918, 5—544, 546.

Expenditures and, 4—179.

Increase less than in France, 5—476, 544.

Increase less than in Italy, 5—476, 544.

1913—1919, 6—166.

1913—1920, 6—279, 388, 506, 616, 708, 905, 954, 957, 1069, 1070, 1198, 1310.

(See Prices.)

United States—

Divergence from, in specified articles, 5—544.

Margin greater as compared with United States than before war, 5—543.

Maximum increase of prices 15 to 20 per cent above index numbers of United States, 5—543.

Rise in—

In latter part of 1917 while fairly constant in United States, 5—543.

Began to rise one year earlier than in United States, 5—543.

Increase higher than in United States, 5—476.

Decline in, 6—1127, 1201.

Production—

Coal, 6—844, 906, 956, 1071, 1202, 1313.

Gold. Report, 5—123.

Iron, 6—844, 906, 956, 1071, 1202, 1313.

Steel, 6—844, 906, 956, 1071, 1202, 1313.

Public debt—

(See supra, National debt.)

(See infra, War debt.)

Rates. (See supra, Discount rates; Ocean rates.)

Ratio—

Acceptance liabilities to capital and surplus, 18 joint-stock banks, 5—561.

Gold and silver to note and deposit liabilities, 5—849.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Reports—

British currency committee, 4—1178; 5—7; 6—141.

Chamberlain, Austen, on, 6—143.

Decimal system, 5—126.

Financial facilities, 5—114.

Gold production, 5—123.

Prices and expenditures, 4—179.

Trade after war, 4—1086; 5—114.

Reserves. (*See same, principal heading.*)

Restrictions on imports. Removal of, 5—523.

Russian Soviet Government admits liability to subjects of, 6—1312.

Ship construction, 6—844, 906, 956, 1071, 1202, 1313.

Shipowners reduce ocean rates, 5—192.

Silver—

Holdings, 1914-1919, 5—849.

London prices, United States equivalent, 1873-1918, 5—949.

(*See Silver, principal heading.*)

Soviet Government. (*See supra, Russian Soviet Government.*)

Spain—

Balance of trade with, 1913-1919, 5—1037.

Pound sterling at discount in Spain, 5—1039.

(*See Bank of Spain.*)

Steel production, 6—844, 906, 956, 1071, 1202, 1313.

Sterling. (*See Pound sterling; Sterling.*)

Tax. (*See supra, Excess profits tax.*)

Taxation. Per capita, 6—955.

Trade after war, 5—114.

Trade agreement. Russian Soviet Government, 6—1312.

Trade balance. Lloyd-George, 5—816.

Trade with Spain, 5—1037.

Treasury bills placed in United States since August 23, 1917, 4—940.

Unemployment, 6—957, 1072.

Union of London and Smith's Bank (Ltd.). Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1047.

United States—

Dollar loans to Great Britain, 4—940.

Loans to Great Britain, 3—424, 731; 4—279, 940, 1057; 5—33, 101, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.

War—

Credit system before and after, 5—117.

Financial needs of trade after, 5—115.

Preparation after, 4—1086.

Trade after, 5—114.

War debt, 3—10, 349; 4—269, 1057, 1062, 1072.

(*See supra, National debt.*)

War loans—

(*See supra, Loans.*)

(*See also Bank of England; London.*)

GREECE.

Government and other loans placed in United States; 6—688.

GREENBACKS.

(*See Money.*)

GROCERIES, WHOLESALE.

Terms of sale, 5—1134.

Net sales and production, 6—1031.

GROSS DEPOSITS.

Deductions from, by member banks—

Balances due from foreign banks can not be deducted from balances to, 5—963.

Balances due from other banks may be deducted from balances to other banks, 3—692.

Balances due from other banks may include checks on banks in same place and exchanges for clearing house, 3—692.

Cash on hand can not be deducted from, 3—614, 692.

Demand deposits can not be deducted from, 3—692.

Government deposits, except postal savings, can be deducted from, 3—692.

(*See Deposits; Reserves.*)

GROSS INCOME.

Member banks may exclude from, dividends on stock in Federal Reserve Banks for internal-revenue taxation, 2—153.

GROSS RESOURCES.

Banks asked by Secretary of Treasury to set aside weekly 1 per cent of, for purchase of United States Treasury certificates, 4—161.

GROUND, ORE IN.

Paper based on, not eligible, 1—126.

GROUP INSURANCE.

Federal Reserve Banks. Plan for, approved, 2—590; 3—28.

GROUPING OF MEMBER BANKS.

For election of directors, 2—670; 4—1055, 1092.

(*See Directors.*)

GROWTH.

Acceptances, 1—52; 2—590, 669; 3—5, 6, 350, 581, 664; 4—11, 402, 595, 602, 604, 855; 5—767; 6—559, 666.

Discount market, 4—259.

Federal Reserve System, 4—3.

(*See Federal Reserve System.*)

Of production during war, 5—613.

Public debts, 4—1046.

Resources. (*See same.*)

(*See Review.*)

Trade acceptances. (*See Acceptance, trade.*)

GUARANTEED LOANS.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1131.

GUARANTEED PRICE OF WHEAT, 4—1088.**GUARANTY.**

Bill of lading, genuineness of, 3—457.

(*See Bill of lading.*)

By a national bank of an acceptance made for it by its foreign correspondent, 4—311.

(*See however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 168.*)

By directors, of commercial paper, 2—66.

GUARANTY COMPANY.

(*See supra, Acceptances; National banks.*)

(*See infra, Guaranty of bank deposits; National banks.*)

GUARANTY FUNDS.

New York savings banks may invest, in bankers' acceptances and bills of exchange, 4—525.

GUARANTY OF BANK DEPOSITS.

Comptroller of Currency, plan for, 4—163.

Federal Advisory Council opposes, 4—490.

GUARANTY OF BANK DEPOSITS—Continued.

Federal Reserve Board contemplates no plan for, 1—51.

Federal Reserve Board opposes, 4—595.

Harding, Gov. Attitude toward, 4—596.

National banks—

Can contract with surety company for insurance of bank deposits, 1—29, 51.

Can not join Nebraska system of, 1—409.

GUARANTY OF EXPORT CREDITS.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1130.

GUARANTY OF INTEREST RATES.

Long-term and renewal acceptances are practically a, 2—587, 588; 4—259.

GUARANTY TRUST CO., NEW YORK.

Foreign loans placed in United States, 5—33.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—834.

GUARDIAN.

National banks can not act as, 1—269; 4—744.

GUATEMALA.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—346.

H.**HACKNEY, W. S.**

Appointed class C director, Boston, and designated Deputy Federal Reserve Agent, 3—7.

HAMBURG.

(See Germany.)

HAMLIN, C. S.

Addresses—

American Association of Accountants, New York, 2—510.

Bankers' associations—

Georgia, 2—261.

South Carolina, 2—309.

Ohio, 2—510.

Virginia, 2—309.

Bankers' Club of Cleveland, 2—261.

National Association of Credit Men, 2—309.

Pan American Financial Congress, 1—136.

Robert Morris Club, 2—309.

California trip, 1—49.

Capital Issues Committee—

Chairman of, 4—364.

Suspension of work of, announces, 5—18.

Voluntary committee, Federal Reserve Board.

A member of, 4—73, 77.

Digest of Federal Reserve Act—

First edition, 1—15.

Second edition, 3—826; 4—1.

Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta. Visits, 2—261.

Federal Reserve Board. Appointed on, for 10-year term, 2—437.

Federal Reserve System. Address on, 1—136.

Liberty loan tour, 3—429.

Paish Commission. Explains reasons for appointment of, 1—50.

Pan American Financial Congress. Address before, 1—136.

Statement. Losses through issue of worthless securities, 5—18.

(See also Capital Issues Committee.)

HAMLIN, TEXAS. FIRST STATE BANK OF.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—369.

HAMS.

Prices, 1914—1920, 6—1214.

HARDING, W. P. G., GOVERNOR.

Acceptance credits—

Foreign, 2—587.

Syndicate, 4—257.

Acceptance policy, 4—257.

Acceptances, 2—587; 5—105.

Acceptances. Bankers' and trade, 5—105.

Acceptances. Financing of cotton by, 4—602, 691, 713,

Act of September 7, 1916, error in, 2—508.

Aid, Government. (See *infra*, Exports.)

Addresses—

American Acceptance Council. Acceptances; open discount market, 5—105.

American Cotton Manufacturers' Association. Financing of cotton by acceptances, 4—595, 602, 691.

American Institute of Banking. Acceptances, 2—587.

Bankers' conference. Credit expansion, 6—117.

Birmingham Business Men's Convention. South's cotton problem, 1—252.

Birmingham Chamber of Commerce. Present cotton situation, 2—160.

Credit expansion, 6—117.

Federal Advisory Council—

Expansion, 6—566, 579.

Federal Reserve System and war. Rate policy, 4—1175; 5—2.

Financial conference. Credit inflation, 6—579.

Gold policy, 5—8.

International Financial Conference, Atlantic City. Long-term credits for Europe, 5—1012.

Liberty loan tour, 3—429.

Massachusetts Bankers' Association. Explains Federal Reserve Board warning against British exchequer notes. Federal Reserve System, 3—2.

National Association of Cotton Manufacturers. Financing of cotton by acceptances, 4—713.

New York State Bankers' Association. Federal Reserve System, 2—309.

North Carolina State Bankers' Association. Crop diversification, 3—159.

Texas Bankers' Association. Federal Reserve System, 1—66.

Amendments, Federal Reserve Act. (See *infra*, Congress.)

Bank clerks—

Deferred classification, 4—597; 958.

Exemption from military service, 3—591.

Bank deposits. (See *infra*, Interest.)

Bank deposits. Guaranty of. Attitude on controller's bill, 4—596.

Banking conditions. (See *infra*, Discount rates.)

British exchequer notes. Explanation of warning, 3—2, 82, 236, 239.

Call loans. (See *infra*, Congress.)

Classification. Deferred. Bank clerks, 4—958.

Clearing system. Par collections. (See *infra*, Par collections.)

HARDING, W. P. G., GOVERNOR—Continued.

- Congress. Communications to—
 - Call loans, 6—345, 368.
 - Discount policy, 6—117, 239, 558, 582.
 - Federal Reserve notes and currency expansion, 5—699.
 - Par clearings, 5—1113; 6—489.
 - Senate resolution. Inflation. Reply to, 6—582.
 - Speculative activity. Letter to Senator Owen, 5—1107.
 - State banks. No coercion on, to join clearing system, 6—489.
 - Testimony—
 - Amendments, 3—75.
 - Foreign exchange bank, 4—724.
- Cotton crop—
 - Diversification, 3—159.
 - Financing of, by acceptances, 4—595, 691, 713.
 - Financing of purchases of, 4—602.
 - Situation, 2—160.
 - South's cotton problem, 1—252.
- Credit control, 6—116, 557, 579.
- Credit expansion, 6—117, 557, 579.
- Credits. Acceptance. (*See supra*, Acceptance credits.)
- Crops. Diversification of, 3—159.
- Currency inflation. Federal Reserve notes and, 5—699.
- Deflation. (*See infra*, Expansion.)
- Deposits. (*See infra*, Interest.)
- Deposits. Guaranty of. (*See supra*, Guaranty.)
- Discount market. Open, 5—106.
- Discount policy, 4—1175; 6—117, 239, 558, 582.
- Discount rates—
 - Control of banking conditions through, 5—2, 524. (*See Effective control; Speculation.*)
 - London and New York, 5—106.
 - War policy, Federal Reserve Board, 4—1175; 6—117, 582.
- Essential loans, 6—904, 927.
- Europe. Aid to. (*See infra*, International Financial Conference.)
- Exemption from military service. Employees, 3—591.
- Expansion, 6—117, 340, 566, 579.
- Exports, Government aid to, 5—1012.
- Federal Advisory Council, addresses before—
 - Contraction, 6—566.
 - Discount rate policy, 4—1175; 5—2, 8; 6—117, 582.
 - Federal Reserve conditions, 6—579.
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Duty of, 3—342.
 - Visits western, 2—152.
- Federal Reserve Board—
 - Index numbers of, 4—811.
 - Policy, British exchequer notes, 3—2, 82, 236, 239.
 - Rate policy, 4—1175; 6—117, 239, 558, 582. (*See supra*, Congress).
- Federal Reserve notes and currency inflation, 5—699.
- Federal Reserve System—
 - Operation of, 1—66; 2—309.
 - War and, 3—588; 4—1175; 5—2, 8; 6—117, 582.
- Financing of cotton purchases, 4—602.

HARDING, W. P. G., GOVERNOR—Continued.

- Foreign acceptance credits. (*See supra*, Acceptance credits.)
- Foreign exchange bank. Opposes, before congressional committee, 4—724.
- Foreign Government obligations, investments in. (*See supra*, British exchequer notes.)
- Free gold market, 5—8.
- Government aid to exports, 5—1012.
- Governor of Federal Reserve Board—
 - Designated as, 2—437.
 - Redesignated as, 3—659; 4—810; 5—821; 6—782.
- Governors, Conference of. Attends, at Boston, 2—437.
- Guaranty of bank deposits. Explains attitude on Comptroller's bill, 4—596.
- Inflation. Address, bankers' conference, 6—117.
- Inflation. Credit, 6—579.
- Inflation. Currency. Federal Reserve notes and, 5—699.
- Interest on bank deposits, 4—160, 252, 285. (*See Interest.*)
- International Financial Conference. Atlantic City. Long-term credits for Europe, 5—1012.
- Investment in foreign Government obligations. (*See supra*, British exchequer notes.)
- Liberty loan trip, 3—429.
- Military service. Exemption from, for employees, 3—591.
- Open discount market, 5—106.
- Owen, Senator. Letter to, on speculative activity, 5—1107.
- Par clearings. Letter on, 5—1113; 6—489.
- Policy, Federal Reserve Board—
 - Discount rates. War, 4—1175; 6—117, 239, 558, 582.
 - Investment in foreign Government securities, 3—2, 82, 236, 239.
- Price of wheat guaranteed, 4—1088.
- Prices, wholesale. Letter to United States Bureau of Labor on index numbers, 4—811, 812.
- Reconstruction. War, 5—2.
- Senate, United States. (*See Congress.*)
- Soldiers bonus, 6—340.
- Southern trip, 1—47.
- Speculative activity. Letter to Senator Owen, 5—1107.
- Speeches. (*See supra*, Addresses.)
- State banks. No coercion on, to enter clearing system, 6—489.
- Syndicate acceptance credits. (*See supra*, Acceptance credits.)
- Testimony before committees of Congress—
 - Amendments, 3—75.
 - Foreign exchange bank, 4—724.
- Trade acceptances, 4—602, 691.
- United States bonds. Effect on 3 per cent bonds of issue of 3½ per cent bonds, 3—341.
- United States Bureau of Labor. Letter to, on index numbers and prices, 4—811, 812.
- United States Treasury certificates. On sale of, 3—342.
- War—
 - Discount rates during, 4—1175; 6—117, 239, 558, 582.
 - Federal Reserve System and war, 3—588.
 - Reconstruction, 5—2.

HARDING, W. P. G., GOVERNOR—Continued.

War Finance Corporation. Appointed managing director of, 4—364.

Wheat. Guaranteed price of, 4—1088.

HARDWARE.

Terms of sale, 6—150.

HARDWICK AMENDMENT.

(See Exchange charges.)

HARDY, C.

Appointed Class C director, Richmond, 2—153.

HARRIS, B. D.

Trade acceptances, 3—245.

HARRISON, G. L.

Appointed general counsel, Federal Reserve Board, 5—201.

Elected deputy governor, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 6—782.

HARTFORD, W. H.

Elected Class B director, Atlanta, 3—7.

HATS.

Terms of sale, 6—808, 809.

HAVANA.

(See Cuba.)

HAWAII—

Drafts drawn against shipments to foreign countries from, not subject to stamp tax, 5—467.

Federal Reserve Banks can not discount acceptances between United States and, 1—91.

Right of national banks to exercise fiduciary powers in, 5—366.

HAY—

Acreage and production, 1918, 1919, 5—636, 737, 853, 962, 1053; 6—1062.

(See Crop conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

HEATING COMPANIES.

Notes of, given for necessary materials or supplies are eligible if satisfactory proportion shown of cash and accounts receivable against current liabilities, 3—949.

HEATH, W. A.

Appointed Class C director, Chicago, 3—7.

HEDGING.

Of discounts and purchases of foreign bills, 5—527.

HELENA BRANCH.

(See Annual report, page 38.)

HELSINGFORS.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

HEMLOCK.

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1213.

HEPBURN, A. B.

Elected to Federal Advisory Council, 5—201.

HERSON, J. F.

Appointed chief Federal Reserve examiner, eastern division, 5—919.

Appointed Chief of Division of Examinations, 6—1134.

HIBERNIA TRUST CO., NEW ORLEANS.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—667.

HIDES AND SKINS.

Prices, 1914—1920, 6—1213.

(See Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

HIGGINS, E. F.

Appointed assistant chief national bank examiner, Chicago, 3—748.

HIGHWAY OFFICIALS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

HINES, DIRECTOR GENERAL OF RAILROADS.

Addresses governors of Federal Reserve Banks on loans on certificates of Railroad Administration, 5—307, 308.

HISTORY OF FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM, 5—766.

(See Review.)

HOARDED CURRENCY.

Coming back into banks, 5—102, 197, 205, 616.

HOARDED FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES.

Returning to banks, 5—102, 197, 205, 616.

HOARDED GOLD.

Should be turned into banks, 5—126.

HOARDED MONEY.

About 300 millions of, returned to banks since armistice, 5—102, 205, 616.

HOARDING OF COMMODITIES.

Federal Reserve resources can not be used for, 5—1109.

(See Warehouse receipts; Speculation.)

HOLD OVER.

Directors can not hold over after expiration of term, 3—290.

HOLDINGS OF PAPER.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

HOLIDAY PRESENTS.

Use of gold coin for, deprecated, 3—931, 951; 4—1216.

HOLIDAY, LEGAL.

Extra interest should be charged on notes falling due on a, 4—108.

(See Commercial paper.)

HOLIDAYS.

List of Federal Reserve Banks, 2—68.

HOLLAND.

Foreign-exchange rates—

Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

Christiania on Amsterdam, 6—43.

New York on Amsterdam, 6—50.

(See Amsterdam; Bank of Netherlands; Foreign exchange; Netherlands.)

HOLLANDER, J. H.

Article. Bank holdings of United States Treasury certificates, 4—845.

HOLLIS BILL.

Federal Advisory Council opposes provisions of, permitting farm-loan bonds as security for Federal Reserve Bank loans or for member bank acceptances, 1—394 at 395.

HONDURAS.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—348.

HONGKONG.

Foreign-exchange rates. New York on, 4—1199; 6—1161.

Gold exports to, since removal of embargo, June 7, 1919, 5—1016.

(See China; Foreign-exchange rates.)

HONOLULU.

Acceptance in trade between Honolulu and Calcutta, held eligible as a trade but not as a banker's acceptance, 1—404.

HOOVER, H.

- Credits for canners, 4—606.
- European financial situation, 6—140.
- European food relief, 6—114.
- Suggests loans to cattle raisers at not over 7 per cent interest, 3—659.
- Wheat prices. Guaranty of, 4—1088.

HOSIERY.

- Terms of sale, 6—471.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

- Report Banking and Currency Committee on amendments to Federal Reserve Act, 3—191.
- Report of committees of, on bills proposed by Comptroller of Currency, 4—419 to 434.
- (See Congress.)

HOUSING AND LIVING CONDITIONS.

- Report Federal Reserve Agent, New York, 5—632, 1049.

HOUSTON BRANCH BANK.

- Directors, 5—619; 6—61.
- (See Branches.)

HOUSTON, D. F.

- Appointed Secretary of Treasury, 6—121.

HOXTON, W. W.

- Appointed executive secretary Federal Reserve Board, 5—918.
- Appointed secretary Federal Reserve Board, 6—1134.

HUNGARY.

- (See Austria-Hungary; Austro-Hungarian Bank.)

I.**IDAHO.**

- Laws of—
 - Acceptances, 3—530.
 - Federal Reserve Bank stock, purchase of, 1—150.
 - Foreign banking corporations, 5—55, 56.
 - Reserves, 3—772.
- List of State member banks, 4—92.
- State banking department urges State banks to join Federal Reserve System, 3—599.

IDENTIFICATION.

- Of agricultural paper, 2—67.
- Of specific goods represented by acceptances, 1—405.

ILLINOIS.

- Balances. Reserve. Of State banks with other State banks, 1—368.
- Fiduciary powers—
 - No specific authority for national banks to exercise, but Federal Reserve Board will issue permits, 2—523.
 - Counsel of Federal Reserve Board will appear in United States Supreme Court on appeal from decision of Illinois Supreme Court holding section 11(k) unconstitutional, 2—28.
 - Illinois Supreme Court will follow decision of United States Supreme Court in *Bank v. Fellows*. Licenses will hereafter be given to national banks to exercise fiduciary powers, 4—522.
- Laws of—
 - Acceptances, 3—530.
 - Foreign banking corporations, 5—56.
 - Warehouse, 1—261.
- List of State member banks, 4—92.
- Negotiable instruments act. Has adopted, 4—971.

ILLINOIS—Continued.

- Supreme Court of. (See *supra*, Fiduciary powers.)
- Transfer agent. National banks can not act as, 2—456.

ILLUMINATING OIL.

- (See Prices.)

IMMEDIATE CREDIT AT PAR.

- Federal Reserve Bank, New York, gives, to drafts on Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, 1—367.
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Drafts of member banks on, given immediate availability at par, 3—78.
 - Can not receive on deposit bill of lading drafts for collection and, subject to final payment when drawn on demand, sight, or upon arrival of car, 4—436, 437.
 - (See Clearing System.)

IMPAIRMENT OF RESERVES.

- Penalties imposed by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—12; 2—314.
- Must pay draft of member bank although reserves impaired, 1—12.

IMPERIAL RAW SILK CORPORATION, JAPAN.

- Organization of, 6—1207.

IMPLEMENTS, AGRICULTURAL.

- (See Agricultural paper.)

IMPLIED POWERS.

- Federal Reserve Banks, 1—104.

IMPORT ACCEPTANCES.

- (See Acceptances, export and import; Acceptances, security.)

IMPORT RESTRICTIONS.

- Removed by Great Britain, 5—523.
- Removed in part by France, 6—959.
- Sweden. Gold, 4—1091.

IMPORTATION.

- (See Acceptances, export and import.)

IMPORTATIONS.

- (See Acceptances, export and import.)

IMPORTER.

- (See Acceptances, export and import.)

IMPORTERS' REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES.

- Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

IMPORTS. (See also Exports and imports.)

- Bureau of. Gives general blanket license for imports from Canada with certain exceptions, 4—172.
- France removes restrictions on, in part, 6—959.
- Gold. (See same, principal heading.)
- Great Britain—
 - Ceasing to peg sterling exchange will check imports into, 5—312.
 - Checked by decline in foreign exchange, 5—818, 1011.
 - Increase of imports into United States, 5—1011.
- Lira exchange. Removal of restrictions on, will check imports into Italy, 5—312.
- Sweden—
 - Control over imports, 4—1091.
 - (See *supra*, Import restrictions.)

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

- (See Exports and imports.)

IMPROVED FARM LANDS. ;

- Definition, 3—618.

IMPROVEMENTS.

Of bank premises, charged to current expense account, 5—26.

Value of, as part of value of farm lands, 2—608.

INADMISSIBLE ASSETS.

Definition of. Income tax, 5—472.

INCIDENTAL POWERS.

Federal Reserve Banks, 1—104.

INCOME, UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

Will equal expenditures in fiscal year 1920, 5—726.

(See Government expenses.)

INCOME TAX. (See also Stamp tax; Tax.)

Deposit of receipts from. Secretary of Treasury, 4—494.

Discount. Computation of, for income tax, 5—249.

Dividends—

Cash, paid to enable stockholders to subscribe to new stock are subject to, 5—256.

On stock of Federal Reserve Banks not subject to, 2—153.

Paid in securities or other property in which earnings have been invested are subject to, 5—256.

Stock dividends are subject to, 4—614; 5—256.

Excess profits tax. Stock dividends are not subject to, in hands of the individual stockholders, 4—614.

Federal Reserve Banks. Dividends on stock in, not subject to, 2—153.

France, 6—957, 958.

Installment, payments by, 5—307, 407.

Interest, computation of, for income tax payments, 5—249.

Liberty bond I—

Income free from, and from excess profits tax, 3—459.

Stockholders receiving dividends payable in, are subject to, 3—601.

Liberty bond II. Income from not in excess of \$5,000 face value of, is not subject to, 3—930.

Nonresident aliens—

United States bonds, United States notes, United States Treasury certificates, and War Finance Corporation bonds are exempt from, in hands of, 5—226.

Withholding by banks of income tax on deposits of, 4—163.

Secretary of Treasury suggests to Congress changes in, 4—600, 847; 6—341, 1253.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

Stock dividends subject to super tax in hands of individual stockholders, 4—614; 5—256.

United States Treasury certificates. Use of, in payment of. (See United States Treasury certificates.)

Yield from securities after deducting, 6—9.

INCREASE OF CAPITAL, NATIONAL BANKS.

(See National banks.)

INCREASE AND DECREASE OF CAPITAL STOCK.

Federal Reserve Banks. Minimum capitalization of four millions may be decreased after organization without losing franchise, 2—207.

Regulation I, 1916, 2—541; 1917, 3—548.

1920, 6—1187.

INCREASE OF DISCOUNT RATES.

(See Discount rates.)

INCREASE OF PRODUCTION.

During war by from 16 per cent to 18 per cent, 5—613.

INCREASE OF RESERVE REQUIREMENTS.

Federal Reserve Board suggests amendment giving power to increase reserve requirements of member banks, 3—99, 102, 108.

Federal Advisory Council does not favor, 3—108.

INCREASED BANK BALANCES, 5—101.**INDEBTEDNESS, CERTIFICATES OF.**

Director General of Railroads addresses governors of Federal Reserve Banks as to loans on, of railroads, 5—307.

Notes secured by, of railroads, are not subject to stamp tax, provided the par value is not less than amount of the notes, 5—566.

INDEBTEDNESS, UNITED STATES CERTIFICATES OF.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

INDEX.

Collection conditions. Plan to obtain, 5—547.

International price index, description of, 6—26, 499.

INDEX DIGEST.

Federal Reserve Act, by C. S. Hamlin—

First edition, 1—15.

Second edition, 3—826; 4—1.

Opinions of counsel and rulings of Federal Reserve Board, January 1, 1917—May 1, 1918, 4—571.

Rulings of Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864, 973, 1121, 1217; 5—469, 652, 653.

Warehouse laws of States, 1—260.

INDEX NUMBERS.

Volume of trade, 5—77, 157, 267, 379, 484, 580, 670, 753, 867, 974, 1067, 1164; 6—72, 174, 288, 398, 516, 624, 714, 853, 968, 1086, 1216, 1330.

1913—1920, 6—480.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

Wholesale prices—

Foreign countries, 5—476, 543; 6—26, 164, 279, 388, 476, 506, 543, 616, 708, 842, 954, 1069, 1198, 1310.

United States, 4—504, 810, 1005, 1100, 1203; 5—71, 150, 261, 372, 479, 543, 574, 664, 747, 860, 969, 1061, 1158; 6—30, 68, 165, 168, 280, 282, 393, 499, 511, 611, 616, 666, 702, 712, 836, 850, 962, 1081, 1210, 1260, 1325.

United States and foreign countries, 5—476.

During the war, 5—543.

INDEX NUMBERS, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Difference between, and those of United States Bureau of Labor, 6—1211.

INDEX OF PRODUCTION.

(See supra, Index numbers, volume of trade.)

(See Physical volume of trade.)

INDEXES.

Banking and financial conditions, 1918—1920, 6—479.

Business conditions, 4—491, 597, 697, 809, 1194; 6—474.

Babson, 5—331.

Brookmire, 5—332.

Canadian, 5—334.

Mitchell, 5—336.

Person, 5—333.

Exports and imports of merchandise, 1913—1920, 6—482.

INDEXES—Continued.

- Foreign trade, 6—694, 841, 953, 1068, 1197, 1309.
- Establishment of, 6—694.
- Retail trade, 6—53, 238, 377, 503, 614, 706, 839, 951, 1066, 1195, 1307.
- Establishment of, 6—53.

INDIA.

- Bank of Montreal. Sale of rupees, 5—917, 1016.
- Bombay. Foreign exchange rates on, 4—1199.
(See Foreign exchange rates.)
- British India. Branch of International Banking Corporation in, 4—946.
(See Foreign branches.)
- Calcutta.
(See same.)
(See infra, Prices.)
- Council bills. Method of sale, 5—945.
- Credits. India and other foreign countries to United States. Assistant Secretary Leffingwell, 4—940.
- Currency conditions in. Prior to and since war. Report, Royal Commission, 5—945; 6—253.
- Currency law. New, British India, 6—1298.
- Currency reform in, 6—253, 1298.
- Federal Reserve Board will furnish rupee drafts, 3—924.
(See supra, Bank of Montreal.)
(See infra, Rupee drafts.)
- Foreign exchange rates, New York on Bombay, 6—50.
(See Foreign exchange rates.)
- Gold—
 - Exports to, 6—1018.
 - Gold reserve against rupees—
 - 1910-1920, 6—1297.
 - 1913-1920, 6—1296.
 - Production of gold in India, 1909-1919, 5—19.
 - Value of silver in rupee, 1873-1919, 5—949, 1050.
- Leffingwell, Assistant Secretary. Foreign exchange and credits, 4—940.
- Monetary system, 5—945.
- Notes—
 - Circulation, 5—950, 951.
 - Ratio reserves to, 5—950, 951.
 - Reserves, 5—950, 951.
- Prices, Calcutta, 6—954, 963, 1069, 1079, 1209, 1310, 1324.
- Royal Commission. Report, 1914. Currency and silver conditions in, 5—945.
- Rupee drafts on—
 - Bank of Montreal, 5—917, 1016.
 - Federal Reserve Board will furnish, 3—924.
 - Secretary of Treasury will furnish, 3—924.
- Rupee reserves, 6—1297.
- Rupees—
 - Gold value of silver in, 1873-1919, 5—949, 1050.
 - Federal Reserve Board will furnish rupee exchange, 3—924.
 - Sale for gold at Ottawa, 5—917, 1016.
- Securities against notes, 5—950.
- Silver. Gold value of, in rupee, 1878-1919, 5—949, 1050.
- Silver bullion. Shipments to India of, 4—941.
- Silver. Conditions and price prior to and since war. Royal Commission Report, 5—945.

INDIAN FUNDS.

- No bank to be rejected as depository of, because it has rediscounted with a Federal Reserve Bank. Ruling, Interior Department, 2—266.

INDIANA.

- Laws—
 - Acceptances, 3—530.
 - Fiduciary powers, national banks, 1—150.
 - Reserves, 3—772.
 - Warehouse, 1—261.
- List of State member banks, 4—93.

INDIVIDUAL DEPOSITS.

- Balances due to foreign banks are to be classified as, not as bank deposits, 5—963.
(See Deposits; Gross deposits.)

INDIVIDUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS.

- To United States Treasury certificates, 4—1147.
(See United States Treasury certificates.)

INDORSEMENT.

- Acceptances—
 - Acceptances bearing, in blank, can change ownership without indorsement, but better practice is to have specific, of the seller, especially when purchaser is not quite certain as to genuine character of signatures on the bill, 4—744.
 - Hoped that ultimately Federal Reserve Banks will make rule to buy no bankers' acceptances not bearing at least three responsible signatures, of acceptor, drawer, and indorser, 4—744.
(See infra, Indorsing bank.)
- Allonge. Note containing an indorsement on separate piece of paper; held negotiable, 2—610.
- Bill payable to order of drawee not negotiable unless it has, of drawee, 4—110.
- Bill of exchange. (See supra, Acceptances.)
- Blank. Indorsement in blank passes title, but better practice is to require a specific indorsement, 4—744.
- Clearing items, 2—314.
- Collateral for Federal Reserve notes must have, 1—127, 363.
- Directors—
 - Indorsement by, of suspended bank may be required before discounting, 2—66.
 - Resolution for, as to discount of notes signed by, 3—929.
- Drawee. Bill payable to order of, not negotiable without indorsement of, 4—110.
- Enemy, or ally of enemy. Travelers' checks not over \$100 bearing indorsement of, may be paid without license, 4—11.
- Genuineness. Indorsement of bill specifically exempting indorser from responsibility for validity, etc., of accompanying bill of lading does not affect eligibility, 3—457.
- Member bank. Note of, for 90 days used for carrying or trading in United States obligations, when indorsed by, is eligible, 4—743, 863.
- Member bank collateral note. No, of collateral necessary if already in negotiable form, 2—685.
- Negotiable instrument. Indorsement of a, is "trade" under trading with enemy act, 3—851.

INDORSEMENT—Continued.

Nonmember bank—

Ten per cent limitation of section 13 does not apply to indorsement of a nonmember bank on paper rediscounted with a member bank, 4—520.

Notes of, when offered and indorsed by member banks are eligible if proceeds used for carrying or trading in United States obligations, 4—743.

A note otherwise eligible is not made ineligible because it bears indorsement without recourse of a, 4—745.

(See Nonmember banks.)

(See *infra*, Rediscounts.)

Quality of goods. (See *supra*, Genuineness.)

Recourse, without. (See *supra*, Nonmember bank.)

Rediscounts—

Indorsement for rediscount creates contingent liability, and customer giving note ceases to be a borrower of indorsing bank, whether a member or nonmember bank, 4—520, 638, 867.

(See Borrower.)

Require only simple indorsement of member bank, 2—524.

Statement. Bills drawn in foreign countries on American acceptors, 2—111.

Trade. Indorsement of a negotiable instrument is "trade" under trading with enemy act, 3—891.

Waiver. Indorsement operates as a, 2—524.

Without recourse. Purchaser takes a note indorsed, subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 4—34.

INDORSER.

Released on bill payable at sight, but accepted payable in three months, 2—463.

Presentment for acceptance of sight draft releases, 4—109.

INDORSING BANK.

Section 5202, United States Revised Statutes, amended by creating another exception. Liabilities created by the indorsement of accepted bills payable abroad and discounted at home or abroad, when actually owned by, 5—965, 966.

INDORSING BANK OR BANKER.

Statement as to financial condition of acceptor or drawer, 2—111.

INDUSTRIAL BOARD.

Appointed by Secretary of Commerce to study readjustment of price conditions, 5—196, 246, 341, 344.

Plan of price stabilization, 5—341, 344.

INDUSTRIAL CONDITIONS.

(See Business conditions.)

INDUSTRIAL CREDIT, BELGIAN, 5—309.**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.**

Capital available for, 5—102.

INDUSTRIAL LOANS, FOREIGN.

Placed in United States, 5—33, 101, 845, 1014; 6—687, 691, 901.

(See Foreign loans.)

INDUSTRIAL READJUSTMENT, 5—192.

(See Business readjustment.)

INDUSTRIAL TRANSITION AND PRICES, 5—104.**INDUSTRIALS.**

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

INDUSTRIES.

(See Business readjustment.)

INDUSTRY.

Business, finance, and, 6—783.

(See Business conditions.)

Federal Reserve Agents on, 5—1017.

Rationing of. Dr. A. C. Miller on, 4—922, 923.

(See Banking and industry in Switzerland; Business conditions; Conservation of credit; Credit.)

INELIGIBLE.

Federal Reserve Bank director not, to serve out term on redistricting, 1—103.

Person living in part of district transferred not eligible for appointment as director in district from which transferred, 2—607.

(See Acceptances; Agricultural paper; Bankers acceptances; Bills of exchange; Commercial paper; Eligible; Exchange, payable in; Farm land loans; Negotiable; Ten per cent limitation, section 13.)

INFLATION.

Bank credits, 5—306.

British Committee, House of Commons, on, 4—179.

Contraction necessary, 5—2.

Credits. Long-term. (See *infra*, Long-term credits.)

Definition of, 5—614.

Discussion of, 4—2, 79, 249, 928, 1047, 1167; 5—8, 102, 409, 524, 614, 699, 813, 913; 6—113, 116, 217, 221, 448, 553, 555, 665, 774, 897, 1013, 1124.

Export trade securities, when purchased, may go into banks and cause, 5—614.

Federal Reserve Agents, report on, 5—1017.

Federal Reserve notes are not cause of inflation, 2—212; 4—927.

Federal Reserve notes and currency inflation, 5—699, 813.

Government bond issues and. London Economist, 3—518.

Harding, Gov., address on, 6—117.

Inflation less than supposed, 4—79, 1047; 5—102.

International financial conference, Brussels, report on, 6—1277.

Liquidation. Real, shown by test, 5—103.

London banks, 1913-1918, 5—323.

London Economist—

Government bond issues and, 3—518.

Prices and, 3—375.

Long-term credits. Continuous excess of exports paid for by, will cause, 5—528.

Member banks, 5—1010.

Much less than exists abroad, 4—1167.

New York banks, 5—1016.

Notes. Short-term notes, issued in lieu of long-term bonds may operate to increase, 5—190.

Overexportation and, 5—1014.

Peace. Inflation after, 5—9.

Prices and inflation. London Economist, 3—375.

Prices. High. Inflation of bank credits and, 5—191, 195, 310, 410, 524, 699, 814, 911.

Prices. Inflation of, 5—8.

Readjustment. Inflation should be guarded against during, 5—523.

INFLATION—Continued.

Report on—

Federal Reserve Agents, 5—1017.

International financial conference, Brussels, 6—1277.

Short-term notes issued in lieu of long-term bonds may cause, 5—190.

Test of inflation. Shows real liquidation, 5—103.

Victory loan. Inflation will continue until absorption of, 5—306.

Victory notes. (*See supra*, Short-term Victory notes.)

Wars, foreign. Inflation has followed almost all, 5—1015.

World condition of inflation, 5—2.

(*See Credit expansion; Expansion; Federal Reserve notes.*)**INFORMATION, CREDIT.**

Federal Reserve Banks may advise member banks in advance as to credit of borrowers in their districts 1—347.

INSOLVENT BANKS.

Payment of dividends to, 1—267.

Repayment of stock subscriptions to, 1—267.

INSTALLATION, COST OF.

Drafts drawn for purchase price including, of electric and mechanical goods, when accepted are good trade acceptances, 4—310.

(*See Acceptances, trade.*)**INSTALLMENT SALES.**

Purchaser on installment plan accepts a bill for each installment, before delivery, and authorizes seller to fill in his name as drawer and also to fill in maturity date of each installment as it falls due. Held a valid trade acceptance taking preferential rate, 4—437.

INSTALLMENTS.

Payment by—

Excess profits tax, 5—407.

Income tax, 5—407.

Liberty Loan IV, 5—100.

Victory loan, 5—407.

Reserves. Anticipation of last, 2—5, 668; 3—1, 101.

(*See Reserves, principal heading.*)Trade acceptances based on. (*See supra*, Installment sales.)**INSTITUTE OF EXCHANGE.**(*See Italian Institute of Exchange.*)**INSTRUCTIONS.**

To dealers in foreign exchange, 4—185, 622.

(*See Foreign Exchange Division; Regulations.*)**INSTRUCTIONS, SPECIAL, NO. 1.**

Kern amendment, 2—389, 392.

INSTRUCTIONS, SPECIAL, NO. 2.

Discount and open-market operations, 2—529.

INSURANCE.

Currency shipments by mail, 3—615; 5—27.

Deposits. (*See Guaranty of deposits.*)

Group, Federal Reserve Banks. Plan approved, 2—590; 3—28.

Unfit notes, 1—306.

INSURANCE AGENT.

Amendment permitting national banks to act as, 2—440.

Enacted into law. Act of September 7, 1916, 3—164.

INSURANCE AGENT—Continued.

National bank officers can not act as, 2—73.

Regulations, 3—164.

INSURANCE COMPANIES, ENEMY OR ALLY OF.

Licenses, Secretary of Treasury, 3—838.

INSURANCE COMPANIES.

Report, Foreign branches of, 5—637.

INSURANCE COMPANY.

Casualty. Draft against policyholder for premiums not a valid trade acceptance, 4—309.

National bank officers. Can not write insurance for, although all profits given to bank, 2—73.

(*See supra*, Insurance agent.)**INSURANCE, GROUP.**

Federal Reserve Board approves plan for, 2—590; 3—28.

INSURANCE SURVEYS, MARINE.

Authorized by War Trade Board, 4—171.

INTENTION TO EXPORT.(*See Acceptances; Exportation and importation.*)**INTERBANK LOANS.**(*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)**INTER-FEDERAL RESERVE BANK REDISCOUNTS.**(*See Rediscounts.*)**INTERDISTRICT CLEARING SYSTEM.**(*See Clearing system.*)**INTERDISTRICT MOVEMENT.**

Federal Reserve notes, 1—351; 2—258, 435, 657; 3—648, 914; 4—147, 472, 786, 1153; 5—176, 504, 802, 1094; 6—202, 542, 881, 1241.

INTERDISTRICT TIME SCHEDULES.

Conference, transit managers, 4—1175.

Approved by Federal Reserve Board, 6—746, 987.

INTEREST. (*See also*, Discount rates.)

Acceptances—

Federal Reserve Banks to make up for loss of, in collecting, 4—521.

Renewal, are in effect a guaranty of interest rates, 2—587, 588.

Accrued—

A note payable on demand is not held to be renewed and subject to tax when accrued interest is paid thereon, 3—950.

United States bonds. Allotment, 1—355, 356.

Bank deposits—

Conference with clearing houses on, 6—3, 157.

Federal Advisory Council. Interest on, 1—394.

Federal Reserve Board—

Against high rates on, 4—690.

Approves New York plan, 4—285.

Position of, 4—362, 690, 806.

Federal Reserve Bank discount rates. Fixed with relation to, 4—690, 806.

Resolution of clearing house representatives. Maximum rate of 2½ per cent, 6—157.

Harding, Gov. Statement on, 4—160, 252, 285.

History of, 4—286.

New York banks—

Agreement, 4—253, 285.

Approved by Federal Reserve Board, 4—285.

New York Clearing House—

Resolution, 1858, 4—236.

Resolution, 1873, 4—287.

Resolution, 1884, 4—290.

INTEREST—Continued.

Bankers' acceptances. Commercial rates. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)

Based on maturity at time of discount, 2—461.

Bill of lading drafts, 4—436, 437.

Call loans, 5—429, 524, 617, 1009.

Federal Reserve Agent, New York, report on, 6—369.

Federal Reserve Board to Senate on, 6—345, 368.

Cattle loans. Commercial rates. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)

Collected but not earned, 5—249.

Commercial paper. New York market, 1914—1920, 5—429, 6—479, 941.

Commercial rates. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)

Computation of—

Income tax, 5—249.

Method, 2—272, 457; 3—951.

360-day table, 2—457, 458.

Notes falling due on Sundays or legal holidays, 4—108.

Coupons, Federal Farm Land Banks, to be paid by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—435.

Deposits, bank. (*See supra, Bank deposits.*)

Earned but not collected, 5—249.

Federal Advisory Council. Recommendations on, 6—224.

Federal Farm Loan Board. Interest on bonds issued, 5—129.

Federal Reserve Agents. Reports on rates of, 6—571.

Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities. Commercial rates. (*See Same.*)

Federal Reserve Bank discount rates. Interest on bank deposits fixed with relation to, 4—690, 806.

Federal Reserve Board—

Against high rates on bank deposits, 4—690.

Approves New York plan for interest on bank deposits, 4—285.

Position of. Interest on bank deposits, 4—362, 690, 806.

(*See supra, Bank deposits.*)

Federal Reserve notes. Federal Reserve Board not bound to charge interest on, 2—273.

Foreign securities. Interest on, held in United States, 5—526.

Guaranty of. Renewal acceptances are in effect a, 2—587, 588.

Indorsement of. Not a renewal subject to tax, 3—950.

Interbank loans. Rates. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)

Inter-Federal Reserve Bank rediscounts. Computation of—

365 days, 4—109.

360 days, 4—744.

(*See Rediscounts.*)

Liberty bonds. Interest lower than commercial rates on capital, 5—408.

Liberty Loan IV, 5—100.

New York, 6—479, 941.

Call loans, 5—429, 524, 617, 1009; 6—369.

New York Clearing House. (*See supra, Bank deposits.*)

New York market. (*See infra, Rates.*)

INTEREST—Continued.

Rates—

Based on maturity at time of rediscount, 2—461.

Equalization of New York and Chicago 90-day rates, 4—691.

Federal Reserve Board against high, on bank deposits, 4—690.

Fixed with relation to Federal Reserve Bank discount rates, 4—690, 806.

New agreement, 6—157.

New York market, 1918—1920, 5—429; 6—479, 941, 942.

(*See supra, Bank deposits; Discount rates.*)

Readjustment to new rates of interest return, 5—408.

Rebate of, 1—308; 2—461; 3—949.

Resolutions on. (*See supra, Bank deposits.*)

Trade acceptances, payable with interest after maturity for delayed payment are valid, 3—200.

United States. Interest payable in, on our holdings of foreign securities, 5—526.

United States bonds. Accrued interest. Allotments for purchase, 1—355.

Usurious rates—

Bill. Comptroller of Currency, 4—428.

National banks, 3—292.

Victory loan, 5—100, 218.

War paper, commercial rates. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)

Warehouse receipts—

Commercial rates on paper secured by. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)

(*See also Acceptances; Bills of exchange; Discount rates; Rates; Warehouse certificates.*)

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, UNITED STATES, 3—343; 4—268, 278, 1061; 5—225; 6—661, 1123.

(*See Public debt.*)

INTEREST, CERTIFICATES OF EQUITABLE.

In a note are not eligible, 3—949.

INTEREST, USURIOUS.

Bill, Comptroller of Currency, 4—428.

National banks, 3—292.

INTERIOR, DEPARTMENT OF.

Deposits of Indian funds will not be revoked because banks have rediscounted with Federal Reserve Banks, 2—266.

Report of committee of, on gold production, 5—124.

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORS.

(*See Clayton Act.*)

INTERNAL REVENUE, COMMISSIONER OF.

(*See Commissioner of Internal Revenue.*)

INTERNAL-REVENUE TAX.

(*See Excess-profits tax; Income tax; Stamp tax; Tax; War-profits tax.*)

INTERNAL WAR LOANS.

European countries, 4—1070.

(*See European countries; War loans.*)

INTERNATIONAL BALANCE, UNITED STATES.

Analysis of, 6—902.

INTERNATIONAL BANK.

Proposed by International Financial Congress, Brussels, 6—1130.

Report, 6—1281.

INTERNATIONAL BANKING CORPORATION, NEW YORK.

Branch in San Francisco, 5—358.

Business and branches of, 4—944.

Foreign branches, 5—358, 562, 854, 962, 1050, 1154; 6—273, 492, 607, 944, 1298.

National City Bank, New York, given permission to subscribe to stock of, 4—937.

INTERNATIONAL CONTROL OF EXCHANGE.

Proposed by International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1131.

INTERNATIONAL CREDITS.

Resolution, International Financial Conference, 6—1286.

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CONFERENCE, BRUSSELS.

League of Nations issues call for, 6—1129.

Proceedings, reports, and resolutions, 6—1277—1293.

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL SITUATION.

Hoover, H., on, 6—140.

Secretary of Treasury on, 6—139.

INTERNATIONAL GOLD CLEARING FUND.

Pan American Financial Congress, 5—198.

INTERNATIONAL GUARANTY OF EXPORTS.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1130.

INTERNATIONAL HIGH COMMISSION.

Gold clearance fund, 5—198.

Report of checks, 4—518.

INTERNATIONAL LOAN.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—131.

INTERNATIONAL PRICE INDEX, 6—26, 164, 499, 616, 712, 1310.**INTERNATIONAL TRADE SYNDICATE.**

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1131.

INTERPRETATION.

Section 22, Federal Reserve Act, 1—16.

(See Construction; Section 22, Federal Reserve Act.)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION.

Recommendations of Class A directors to, as to increased railroad rates, 6—581.

INTRADISTRICT CLEARING SYSTEM.

(See Clearing system.)

INVESTIGATION.

President given power of, of any transaction in United States bonds or certificates, 4—961.

(See Trading with enemy act.)

INVESTMENT.

(See Permanent investment.)

INVESTMENT BANKERS ASSOCIATION.

Cooperation with Capital Issues Committee, 4—263.

INVESTMENT COMPANY.

New York banks authorized to invest, up to 10 per cent, etc., in stock of any, authorized to accept drafts, discount commercial bills, issue letters of credit, etc., 4—525.

INVESTMENT IN BANK BUILDINGS.

Bill of Comptroller of Currency, 4—433.

(See Federal Reserve Banks.)

INVESTMENT CONDITIONS, 6—223, 452.

(See Business conditions.)

INVESTMENT OF TRUST FUNDS.

(See Fiduciary powers; Trust funds.)

INVESTMENT OPERATIONS.

Federal Reserve Banks, 1—233; 2—251, 300, 363, 425, 498, 578, 647, 719; 3—66, 76, 144, 225, 237, 321, 415, 490, 500, 569, 644, 721, 819, 909, 982; 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 466, 557, 671, 781, 901, 1028, 1144, 1242; 5—84, 165, 279, 389, 492, 590, 680, 790, 882, 987, 1010, 1082, 1181; 6—89, 189, 305, 412, 529, 640, 739, 869, 983, 1100, 1230, 1347.

INVESTMENT PROBLEM.

Long-term credits an, and not a banking problem, 5—611.

INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

Depression in, 6—223.

INVESTMENT TRUSTS, 5—412, 413, 524, 525; 6—1168, 1169 (Great Britain).**INVESTMENTS.**

American, abroad, 6—687, 777.

Banks in United States, all, 5—838, 1010.

Chart, Federal Reserve Banks, 3—56.

Domestic. Condition of, 5—527.

Earnings on. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Federal Reserve Banks. (See supra, Investment operations.)

Fiscal year 1920, 6—669.

Foreign Government securities—

Warning of Federal Reserve Board against over-investment in, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239.

(See British exchequer notes.)

Foreign investments held by American interests, 6—687, 777.

Government securities. (See supra, Investment operations.)

Member banks, 4—664; 5—838, 1010; 6—726, 728.

National banks—

1913—1917, 4—337.

1914—1919, 5—782; 6—726, 727, 728.

May invest in mortgage certificates of a trust company secured by other notes in turn secured by real estate mortgage. If mortgage certificate is secured directly by real estate mortgage or deed of trust, limitations of section 24 would apply, 4—30.

Loans secured by farm loan bonds are not real estate loans and may be discounted by, 4—635.

(See National banks.)

New York banks, 4—664, 1048.

Reduction in, necessary to absorb gold imports, 3—76.

Warrants—

(See Investment operations.)

(See also Discount and open-market operations; Investment operations; Member banks; National banks.)

IOWA.

Acceptance laws, 3—530.

Amendments to banking laws, 5—567, 744.

Federal Reserve Banks. Laws as to purchase of stock in, 1—150.

Foreign banking corporations. Laws, 5—56.

List of State member banks, 4—93.

Reserve laws, 3—772.

IRON.

Price, Germany, 6—1318.
 Production, Great Britain, 6—1071, 1313.
 Terms of sale, 6—148.
 (See Pig iron.)

IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS.

Stabilization of prices. Industrial Board, 5—196, 246, 341, 344.
 Terms of sale, 6—148.
 (See Physical volume of trade; Prices; Wholesale prices.)

IRON ORE.

(See Physical volume of trade; Prices; Wholesale prices; Sault Ste. Marie Canal.)

IRRIGATION COMPANY.

Paper of, is eligible. Water is "goods," section 13, 6—949.

IRVING NATIONAL BANK.

Foreign banking development. Article, 5—23.

ISSUANCE OF CIRCULARS AND REGULATIONS.

(See Circulars and regulations.)

ISSUE.

Banks of. Condition, 2—658; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1057, 1077, 1167; 5—140, 197, 294, 463, 648, 840, 849, 1007, 1200; 6—218, 485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

(See Banks of issue, leading.)

Expense of, Federal Reserve notes, 2—12, 58, 59, 71, 111, 219, 387, 595.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

Liberty Bonds, I to IV, 5—225.

(See same, principal heading.)

Original cost of, Federal Reserve notes. (See Federal Reserve notes.)

U. S. Treasury certificates. (See same.)

See also European central banks; Federal Reserve exchange drafts; Federal Reserve Bank notes; Federal Reserve notes; Foreign banks of issue; France; Great Britain; Italy; Japan; Leading banks of issue; Liberty loans; United States Treasury certificates.

ISSUE AND REDEMPTION, FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES.

Regulation O, 1—215; 3—667, 941.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

ISSUE OF STOCK CERTIFICATES, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

Regulation I, 1920, 6—1187.

ISTHMUS OF PANAMA.

Branch of International Banking Corporation at Panama, 4—946.

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments between the continental United States and the Canal Zone, 1—91.

National bank, with a branch on Isthmus of Panama, may loan on real estate, under section 24, if situated within 100 miles of the branch, 3—952.

Shipment from territorial United States to the Canal Zone are not shipments to foreign countries and are subject to stamp tax, 5—467.

ITALIAN INSTITUTE OF EXCHANGE.

Description of, 4—594.

Lira exchange. Regulations, 5—469.

Regulations of, still in force, 5—469.

ITALIAN INSTITUTE OF EXCHANGE—Continued.

Work done by, 5—847.

(See Foreign exchange.)

ITALY.

Bank of Italy. (See same.)

Bank of Naples. (See same.)

Bank of Sicily. (See same.)

Banking and economic conditions, 1914-1919, 5—840.

Banks of issue. Condition, 6—218, 1297.

(See supra, Issue.)

Bread subsidy, 6—1321.

Bread tax, 6—960.

British exports and imports to and from, 6—1200.

Budget, 6—489, 960, 1320.

Cost of war, 5—845.

Debt, public, 3—349; 4—268, 277, 1061; 5—845; 6—489.

Dollar loans to, 4—940.

Expenditures and revenue, 6—1320.

Exports and imports, 6—508.

Fiscal reform, 6—489.

Foreign exchange. (See Italian Institute of Exchange.)

Foreign exchange rates—

Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

Buenos Aires on, 6—598.

London on, 6—1070.

New York on Milan, 6—49.

On foreign countries, 1914-1919, 5—846.

(See Foreign exchange.)

Gold reserves, 1913-1920, 6—1296, 1297.

Government aid to foreign commerce, 5—1048.

Italian Institute of Exchange. (See same.)

Lira exchange—

Decline in, 5—525.

Federal Reserve Board removes all restrictions on, 5—311, 469.

Imports restricted by condition of, 5—311.

Regulations of Italian Institute of Exchange still in force, 5—469.

Lira, gold. Percentage of appreciation over paper lira, 5—846.

Loans from United States Government—

1917-1919, 3—424, 731; 4—279, 1059, 5—33, 845, 957, 6—688, 901.

(See Allied powers.)

Placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688, 901.

National Institute of Foreign exchanges. (See Italian Institute of Exchange.)

Notes in circulation. Three banks of issue, 1914-1919, 5—843.

Notes, Government, 1914-1919, 5—843.

Price control, 6—243, 246.

Prices—

1913-1920, 5—476, 544; 6—31, 166, 281, 391, 508, 620, 711, 848, 959, 1080, 1210, 1320.

Greater increase than in United States or Great Britain, 5—544.

Rose earlier, 5—544.

Public debt. (See supra, Public debt.)

Revenue and expenditures, 6—489, 960, 1320.

Rome. (See same.)

Taxation, 6—489, 960.

ITALY—Continued.

United States. Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688, 901.

(See *supra*, Loans.)

War debt, 3—349; 4—268, 277, 1063, 1073; 5—845; 6—489.

ITEM.

Cash in vaults and with Federal Reserve Banks may be reported as one, 2—668.

ITEM BASIS.

Charges of Federal Reserve Bank of Boston on, 3—162, 164.

ITEMS.**Cash items—**

Bankers' acceptances to be handled as, 4—371.

Service charges for, abolished, 4—371.

Trade acceptances to be handled as collection and not as, 4—371.

Check items. Trade acceptances to be handled as collection and not as, 4—371.

Collection items—

Charge of 15 cents per item on each item returned unpaid, 4—371.

Service charge of 10 cents abolished, 4—371.

Trade acceptances to be handled as, 4—371.

Collection of items—

Drawn on member banks, 1—346.

Voluntary as to, by national banks on nonmember banks, 2—456.

Of items not covered by present collection system, 1—346.

Federal Reserve Banks—

May require depositing nonmember banks to maintain balances, 3—617.

Must receive items in time for presentation at maturity, 5—246.

Size of—

Bank discounts, 6—1017.

Member bank collateral notes, 6—1017.

Reduction in, 6—1018.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Uncollected items. (See Clearing system; Resources and liabilities.)

J.**JACKSONVILLE.**

Branch bank, 4—596, 695.

Directors, 5—126; 6—61.

Employees, 5—778.

JAFFRAY, C. T.

Elected to Federal Advisory Council, 5—201.

JAMAICA.

Banking laws, 6—1039.

Banks—

British, operating in, 6—1039.

Canadian, operating in, 6—1039.

Operated by Government of, 6—1039.

Foreign banking in, 6—1039.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—462.

JAPAN.

Allies. Credits to, 6—732.

Associated banks of Tokyo. Condition, 6—1078.

Bank of Japan. (See same.)

Banking and economic conditions in, 5—731.

JAPAN—Continued.

Banks of issue. Condition, 1913–1920, 6—488, 1077, 1078.

(See Issue, Banks of.)

Branch of International Banking Corporation in, 4—946.

Capital issues in, 6—961.

Cotton yarn. Prices, 6—1077, 1208.

Credits to allies, 6—732.

Currency expansion, 6—903.

Foreign exchange rates on foreign countries and United States, 1914–1919, 5—733; 6—903.

Per cent of parity on London, 6—903.

Gold exports from United States to, since removal of embargo, 5—1016.

Gold reserves, 1913–1920, 6—1296.

Imperial Raw Silk Corporation organized, 6—1207.

Import tariff, 6—1319.

Imports and exports, 5—731; 6—509, 961, 1077, 1208, 1320.

Imports of gold from United States, 5—731; 6—1018.

Leading banks of issue. (See *supra*, Banks of issue.)

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688.

London. Foreign exchange rates on, 5—733; 6—903.

Per cent of parity. Foreign exchange rates on London, 6—903.

Prices, 6—279, 506, 616, 708, 848, 905, 954, 960, 1069, 1076, 1077, 1198, 1208, 1310, 1320.

Silk—

Imperial Raw Silk Corporation organized, 6—1207.

Prices of raw silk, 6—1077, 1198, 1208.

Silver production, 1910–1918, 5—141.

(See also Bank of Japan.)

Tariff law. New, 6—1319.

Tokyo. Associated banks of. Condition, 1914–1920, 6—1078.

United States. Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688.

JAVA.

Gold reserves, 1913–1920, 6—1296.

(See Bank of Java.)

JAY, PIERRE.

Appointed Class C director, New York, 3—7.

Call loans, 6—369.

Report on housing conditions, New York, 5—632, 1049.

(See Federal Reserve Agents.)

JEWELRY.

Terms of sale, 6—1032.

JOHNSON, A. B.

Elected Class B director, Philadelphia, 3—7.

JOINT AGENCIES.

(See Branch banks; Branches; Federal Advisory Council; Foreign branches.)

JOINT BRANCHES.

(See Branches; Federal Advisory Council; Foreign branches.)

JOINT CUSTODY.

Federal Reserve Agents and Federal Reserve Banks, 3—615, 691.

(See Federal Reserve Agents.)

JOINT-STOCK BANKS.

London. Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1044.

JOINT-STOCK LAND BANKS.

Notes of, secured by their own bonds, are finance paper and not eligible, 6—609.

(See Federal land banks.)

JOINT STOCK OWNERSHIP.

(See Edge Act; Federal Advisory Council; Foreign branches; National banks.)

JONES, BRECKENRIDGE.

State bank membership, 3—596.

State banks and Federal Reserve System, 4—510.

JUGO-SLAVIA.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

JURISDICTION.

Conversion of a State bank into a national bank does not destroy corporate identity. Jurisdiction simply changes, 3—690.

Limit of. (See Capital Issues Committee.)

Over exports of gold manufactures transferred to War Trade Board, 4—171.

War Finance Corporation has no, over Federal Reserve Banks, 4—1216.

K.**KAINS, A.**

Resigns as governor, Federal Reserve Bank, San Francisco, 3—633.

KANSAS.

Acceptance laws, 3—530.

List of State member banks, 4—93.

Reserve laws, 3—774.

KANSAS CITY.

Increase in local bank rates, 4—813, 814.

KANSAS STATE BANKERS.

Favor amendment to section 22, 4—515.

KENT, F. I.

Appointed foreign exchange adviser, 4—11.

KENTUCKY.

Accept. State banks may, 4—526.

Borrowing. Discount and purchase of specified commercial paper does not constitute, under loan limitations, 4—526.

Examination of. (See *infra*, State banking committee.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Copies of State examinations may be given to, 4—315.

Purchase of stock in, 1—150.

Federal Reserve System, State banks may join, 4—315.

Fiduciary powers, national banks may exercise, in, 2—678.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—530.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—56.

Reserves, 3—772.

Warehouse, 1—261.

Letters of credit, State banks may issue, 4—526.

State banking committee. May accept examinations by Federal Reserve Banks in lieu of State examinations, 4—315.

State banks, authorized to accept bills and issue letters of credit, 4—526.

KERN AMENDMENT.

(See Clayton Antitrust Act.)

KETTIG, W. H.

Appointed Class C director, Atlanta, 3—7.

KITCHIN, CLAUDE.

Letters of Secretary of Treasury to. (See Secretary of the Treasury.)

KNIT GOODS MANUFACTURERS OF AMERICA.

Production report, 6—1145, 1275.

KNIT GOODS PRODUCTION, 6—925, 1027, 1145, 1275.**KNIT UNDERWEAR.**

Terms of sale, 6—472.

L.**LABOR.**

Acceptance regulations. Not "goods" under, 5—565.

Coal strike, Great Britain, 6—1198, 1311.

Conditions of, 5—11, 103, 111, 192, 195, 202, 410, 419, 534, 535, 623.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

Demobilization of, 5—111.

Efficiency of, 6—344.

Readjustment to a peace basis, 5—11, 192, 195, 410.

Strikes, 5—112; 6—1198, 1311.

Unemployed, 5—103, 112, 192; 6—1072.

Wages of, 5—195, 202, 410, 535, 623.

(See Business conditions; Business readjustment.)

LACES.

Terms of sale, 6—473.

LAMONT, T. W.

Appointed to represent United States Treasury at Paris, 5—108.

LAND, FARM.

(See Farm land loans.)

LAW DEPARTMENT.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

LAWFUL MONEY.

Definition of, 1—12.

Deposits of, with Federal Reserve agents, to reduce liability on Federal Reserve notes, 1—273.

Shipments of, in payment of clearing items may be sent by clearing banks at expense of Federal Reserve Banks, 2—259, 456.

(See Clearing system.)

LAWS OF STATES.

Acceptance laws, 3—350, 529.

Admission to Federal Reserve System, 1—150, 182, 218, 263; 4—166, 315, 526, 978, 1081; 5—54, 56, 366, 566, 658, 741, 743, 744, 859, 967.

Fiduciary powers, 1—150; 2—523, 678; 3—30, 523, 529, 598, 697, 767.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—54, 55; 6—1039.

Reserves, 3—768.

Warehouse laws, 1—260.

LEAD.

Prices, 1914-1920, 6—1214.

Terms of sale, 6—149.

LEAD ORES.

(See Prices.)

LEADING BANKS OF EUROPE.

(See *infra*, Leading banks of issue.)

LEADING BANKS OF ISSUE.

Condition, 1914-1919, 2-659; 3-234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4-243, 267, 269, 375, 996, 1007, 1057, 1167; 5-140, 197, 294, 463, 648, 840, 849, 1007, 1200; 6-218, 485, 487, 488, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.
Gold reserves, 1910-1920, 6-1295.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

Analysis of foreign exchange and currency situation, 6-898, 901, 902, 903, 909.
Issues call for international financial conference, Brussels, 6-1129.
Tables. Inflation, 6-903.
(See International Financial Conference, Brussels; Peace Conference.)

LEATHER.

Price, 1914-1920, 6-1214.
(See Prices.)

LEATHER MANUFACTURES.

Terms of sale, 6-932.

LEDGERS, STOCK, 1-74.**LEFFINGWELL, ASSISTANT SECRETARY.**

Foreign exchange and credits, 4-940.

LEGAL EXPENSES.

Federal Reserve Banks. (See Earnings and expenses.)

LEGAL HOLIDAY.

Member bank collateral notes or commercial paper falling due on, or Sunday, should have discount figured for one or two days more or less according to law of State, 4-108.

LEGAL TENDER.

Gold certificates made. Act December 24, 1919, 6-60.

LEGAL-TENDER NOTES.

(See Clearing system, reserve balances; Money; Resources and liabilities.)

LEMONS.

(See Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

LEONARD, C. M.

Appointed to War Finance Corporation, 4-364.

LETTERS OF CREDIT.

Removal of restrictions on, 5-469.
Travelers. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4-973.
(See New York laws.)

LEVER ACT. FOOD CONTROL.

Amendment, 5-967.
(See Act August 10, 1917.)

LIABILITIES.

(See Assets and liabilities; Clearing house debit statements; Deposits; Federal reserve notes; Leading banks of issue; Member banks, condition statements; Resources and liabilities.)

LIABILITIES, ACCEPTANCE.

(See Acceptance liabilities.)

LIABILITIES, CANADIAN CHARTERED BANKS, 5-1144.**LIABILITIES, CURRENT.**

Notes of public service corporations for purchase of coal, etc., are eligible if statement shows reasonable excess of quick assets over, 3-527, 949.

LIABILITY.

Acceptance. (See Same.)
Cancellation of. Purchase by bank of own acceptance, 2-397.

LIABILITY—Continued.

(See, however, 2-680 at 681.)

(See, also, Acceptances; Own acceptances.)

Contingent. Rediscounts—

Federal Reserve Banks. (See Resources and liabilities.)

Member banks, 5-186, 299, 300, 301, 517, 518, 519, 785, 904, 905, 908; 6-329, 438, 764, 1005.

State member banks, 5-183, 184, 296, 297, 298, 514, 515, 516, 906, 907; 6-329, 438, 764, 1005.

Direct liability of national bank guaranteeing acceptance made for it by its foreign correspondent, 4-311. (See Acceptances; Guaranty.)

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)

Double liability. National banks and State member banks are subject to, as stockholders under Section 2, Federal Reserve Act, but stockholders of State member banks are not so liable, 1-273.

Net liability. (See Federal Reserve Bank notes; Federal Reserve notes; Net deposits; United States Railroad Administration.)

Reduction of, Federal Reserve notes, 1-273, 363.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

State member banks. Stockholders' liability, 1-273.
Stockholders' liability—

State member banks, 1-273.

(See also, Acceptance liability; Net deposit liability.)

LIBERIA.

Government and other loans placed in United States, 6-888.

LIBERTY BONDS.

American Bankers Association. Resolution, 3-438.

Conversion of, 3-341; 4-517.

Coupons, cashing of, 4-13.

Customer's paper secured by. Commercial rates. (See National Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Deposit of public moneys received from, 4-494.

Discount rates on paper secured by, 3-425, 429, 497.

Discounts of paper secured by. (See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Investment in. (See Total investment operations.)

Telegrams to or from, in connection with, paid by Treasury, 3-439.

Financing of. Method, 3-580, 599.

Franking privilege not accorded to Federal Reserve Banks in connection with, 3-439.

Gold coin. Payment for, in, 6-454.

Holdings—

Member banks. (See Member bank condition statement.)

National banks. (See National banks.)

Reduced holdings, 5-1106.

United States, all banks, 5-942.

Interest. Commercial rates higher than, on, 5-408.

Investigate. President given power to, all transactions in, 4-961.

Investment in—

(See infra, Savings banks.)

(See Total investment operations.)

Liberty loan committee, personnel, 3-437.

LIBERTY BONDS—Continued.

List. Lost, stolen, and recovered, 4—515, 613, 740, 859, 968, 1115, 1212.

Loans secured by, commercial rates. (*See* Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Member banks. (*See* *supra*, Holdings.)

Money market. No disturbance in, 3—920.

National banks—

Loans on security of, 5—441.

Subscriptions and work done by, 3—748, 749.

New York. Withdrawal of funds from, 3—653.

New York banks may receive, on deposit for safe-keeping, 4—525.

New York laws. Notes secured by, 4—524.

Nonmember banks—

Eligibility of notes of, secured by, 4—743.

Member banks may act as agent of, in rediscounting paper in connection with, 3—497.

Notes of, indorsed by member banks may be discounted on same basis as 90-day paper, if proceeds are to be used for purchase or carrying, 3—497.

Rediscount privileges of, 3—426, 430, 509.

(*See* Nonmember banks.)

Notes of one bank to another, the proceeds to be used in replenishing withdrawals of deposits for purchase of, are not eligible, 3—954.

Notes secured by—

Commercial rates. (*See* Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Eligibility of, 3—457.

Preferential rate on, 3—425, 429, 497.

Preferential rate on notes secured by, 3—425, 429, 497.

President of United States urges purchase of, 4—483.

Purchases by Treasury suspended, 6—445.

Rates. Paper secured by, 3—425, 429, 497.

Reserve situation. Effect on, 3—577.

Savings banks—

Assistance to, through member banks in case of withdrawals of deposits in connection with, 3—498.

Investments in, 4—856, 952.

Short-term notes or, 5—303, 304.

Taxation of income from investments in, 3—459, 601, 930.

Treasury suspends purchases of, 6—445.

United States. (*See* *supra*, Holdings.)

War paper. Rediscount of. Act March 3, 1919, 5—361, 1055.

War savings certificates—

Relation to, 4—164.

(*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

(*See* War paper.)

LIBERTY LOAN I.

Act April 24, 1917, authorizes issue of, 3—345.

Ad interim certificates. No charge for exchange of, for, 3—600.

Allotment, 3—506, 578.

American Bankers Association offers services in placing, 3—438.

Book credits. Payment of subscription by banks by, 3—435.

Cash payments, 3—578.

Circulars, Treasury Department, 3—432, 437, 505.

Conversions of, 4—22.

LIBERTY LOAN I—Continued.

Coupons. Handling of, 3—938.

Credit payments, 3—578.

Distribution of, by Federal Reserve districts, 3—506, 578.

District committees. List, 3—437.

Exchange of. No charge for, for different denominations, 3—600.

Exemption from tax, 3—459, 601, 930.

Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago. Circular letter, 3—437.

Federal Reserve Bank, New York. Effect of, on, 3—577.

Federal Reserve Banks. Franking privilege not accorded to, 3—439.

Federal Reserve Banks. Telegrams of, in connection with, to be paid by Treasury, 3—439.

Federal Reserve Board. Assistance rendered—

(1) 3 per cent rate for 15-day member bank paper secured by Treasury certificates, 3—497.

(2) 3½ per cent rate for 90-day paper for purchase of.

(3) Member banks authorized to act as agent for nonmember banks in rediscounting paper in connection with, 3—497.

(4) One-day rate, 2—4 per cent.

(5) Nonmember bank notes indorsed by member banks may, until July 15, 1917, be discounted at 90-day rate, if accompanied by affidavit that proceeds were used for purchase of, or carrying, 3—426, 429, 498, 509, 579.

(6) Savings banks and trust companies promised assistance in case of withdrawal of deposits, 3—498.

Federal Reserve districts. Distribution by, 3—506, 578.

Financing. Method of, 3—436, 580, 599.

Form of application, 3—436.

Franking privilege not accorded to Federal Reserve Banks, 3—439.

Harding, Gov. Tour of country, 3—429.

National banks—

Subscriptions, 3—748, 749; 4—372.

Work done by, 3—748, 749.

New York. Withdrawal of funds from, 3—653.

Nonmember banks, rediscount privileges, 3—426, 430, 498, 509, 579.

(*See* Nonmember banks.)

Official Bulletin. Extracts from, as to, 3—599.

Oversubscribed, 3—505, 580, 599.

Payments for, by cash, credit, and United States Treasury certificates, 3—578.

Preferential rates on notes secured by, 3—425, 429, 457, 497, 509, 579.

Rates, paper secured by, 3—425, 429, 457, 497, 509, 579.

Reserve situation. Effect on, 3—577.

Secretary of Treasury—

Tour, 3—429.

(*See* *supra*, Circulars.)

Subscribers. Number of, 3—497, 505, 599.

Subscriptions to, 3—497, 505, 580, 599.

By bank credits, 3—435, 578.

By cash, 3—578.

By Federal Reserve districts, 3—506, 578.

Methods of financing, 3—436, 580, 599.

By United States Treasury certificates, 3—578.

LIBERTY LOAN I—Continued.

- Tax. Exemption from, 3—459, 601, 930.
- Telegrams. Cost of, paid by Treasury, 3—439.
- Treasury Department—
 - Circulars, 3—432, 437, 505.
 - Telegrams paid by, 3—439.
- United States Treasury certificates—
 - Funded into, 4—72.
 - Payments by, 3—578; 4—161.
- Withdrawal of funds from New York, 3—653.

LIBERTY LOAN II.

- Act, September 24, 1917, authorizes issue of, 3—749.
- Act, September 24, 1918. Supplementary to, 4—961.
- Allotment of, 3—917, 932.
- Cash, payment by, 3—919.
- Circulars, Treasury Department, 3—734, 932.
- Credit, payment by, 53 per cent. 3—919.
- Distribution, by Federal Reserve districts, 3—932; 4—484.
- Exemption from tax, 3—930.
- Money market. No disturbance in, 3—920.
- National banks. Subscriptions, 4—372.
- Payments—
 - By credit, 53 per cent, 3—919.
 - By cash, 73 per cent, 3—919.
 - By United States Treasury certificates, 3—919.
 - Plans for, 3—729, 734.
- Secretary of Treasury—
 - Against increasing interest rates, 4—20.
 - Offering of, 3—729, 734.
- Shifting of funds, 4—7.
- Subscribers should not sell, 4—19.
- Subscribers. Number of, 3—932.
- Subscriptions, 3—829, 917, 932.
- Terms announced, 3—729, 734.
- Taxation. Exemption in part, 3—930.
- United States Treasury certificates. Payment by, 3—919.

LIBERTY LOAN III.

- Act April 4, 1918. Text. Authorizes issue of, 4—306.
- Anticipation of, United States Treasury certificates issued in, 4—72, 161, 359, 558.
- Banks and. Eighty per cent paid in full, 4—484.
- Campaign opened April 6, 1918, 4—250.
- Cash. Payment by, 4—588.
- Credit. Payment by, 4—588.
- Federal Reserve Banks and, 4—587.
- Oversubscribed, 4—359.
- Payments. Cash, credits, United States Treasury certificates, 4—588.
- Subscribers. Number of, 4—359, 509.
- Subscriptions. Federal Reserve districts, 4—484, 509.
- United States Treasury certificates—
 - In anticipation of, 4—72, 359, 485, 558.
 - Issue and use of, 4—485.
 - Payments by, 4—588.

LIBERTY LOAN IV.

- Act September 24, 1918, authorizes issue of, 4—613, 961.
- Allotment, 4—1045, 1173.
- Announcement of, 4—937.
- Anticipation of. United States Treasury certificates, 4—801, 921, 1045, 1147.

LIBERTY LOAN IV—Continued.

- Banks. Operations of, 4—1170.
- Campaign begun, September 28, 1918, 4—801, 937.
- Capital Issues Committee will approve no issues pending, 4—937.
- Distribution. By Federal Reserve districts, 4—1045, 1173.
- National banks. Holdings, 5—441.
- Plan for, 4—612.
- Preferential rate, 4 per cent on 90-day paper secured by, 4—922.
- Secretary of Treasury, to banks. New plan for, 4—612.
- Subscribers. Number of, 4—1045.
- Subscriptions. By Federal Reserve districts, 4—1045, 1173.
- United States Treasury certificates—
 - Allotment, 4—588.
 - In anticipation of, 4—1045.
 - New plan for, 4—612.
 - Subscriptions to, by classes of institutions, 4—921, 1147.
- Total outstanding, 4—921, 1147.

LIBERTY LOAN V, VICTORY LIBERTY LOAN.

- Act March 3, 1919. Text, 5—225.
- Anticipation of. (*See* United States Treasury certificates.)
- Circular, 5—303, 442.
- Conditions, 5—189, 303.
- Conversion privileges, 5—443.
- Description of notes, 5—442.
- Financing of. Plan—
 - Secretary of Treasury, 5—189, 218, 407.
 - Ways and Means Committee, 5—190.
- Holdings—
 - Banks, 5—942.
 - Reduced, 5—1106.
- Last Liberty loan issue, 5—303.
- Notes. Short-term, in lieu of bonds, 5—304.
- Secretary of Treasury, statements, 5—190, 218, 303.
- Subscribers. Number of, 5—521.
- Subscriptions, 5—521.
- Tax exemptions, 5—442.
- United States Treasury certificates—
 - In anticipation of, 5—99, 189, 225, 304, 407, 609, 1105.
 - Subscriptions to ten issues, 5—609.
- Ways and Means Committee. Plan of financing, 5—190.

LIBRARY OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

- Books received, 6—701, 834.
- (*See* Federal Reserve Board Library.)

LICENSE, BLANKET.

- Granted for imports from Canada with exceptions noted, 4—172.

LICENSES, EXPORTS OF COIN, ETC.

- Act June 15, 1917, 3—582.
- Proclamation, 3—583, 672, 737; 4—23, 499.
- Executive order, 3—582, 861; 4—81, 499.
- Control extended, 3—833.
- Exports Administrative Board. Export license list, 3—755.
- Exports council, 3—582.

LICENSES, EXPORTS OF COIN, ETC—Continued.

Federal Reserve Board—

Delegated to, 4—23, 81, 159, 499.

Foreign exchange, 4—76.

Forms, 3—674, 675, 676.

Instructions, 4—185, 499.

Licenses abrogated, 5—615, 653, 853.

Lira exchange, 4—624.

List. Articles requiring, 3—583, 673, 755, 864.

List of licenses granted, 3—738, 739; 4—76, 499, 501, 807; 5—640.

Regulations, 3—736, 738, 739; 4—81, 500, 594, 622.

Rupee exchange, 4—625.

Silver exports, 4—807.

Spain. License to export gold to, 4—365.

Statement, 3—739.

War Trade Board—

Enemy countries, special license, 5—365, 653.

List of licenses granted, 3—861, 865, 866; 4—1089.

LICENSES TO INSURANCE COMPANIES.

Enemy or ally of, vested in Secretary of Treasury, 3—838.

LIGHT.

Expense of, 1918, 5—132.

LIGHTCAP, H. B.

Elected Class B director, New Orleans branch, 2—438.

LIGHTING COMPANIES.

Test of eligibility of paper of, 3—527, 949.

(See Public service corporations.)

LIKE FACE AMOUNT.

Discounts in excess of 10 per cent limitation of section 5200, under acts of September 24, 1918, and October 22, 1919, must be secured by a like face amount of United States bonds or notes. (See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of October 22, 1919.)

Discounts by Federal Reserve Banks in excess of 10 per cent limitation of section 13, under act of March 3, 1919, must be secured by a like face amount of United States bonds or notes. (See Act of March 3, 1919.)

LIMIT OF JURISDICTION.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

LIMITATION ON ACCEPTANCES.

When once granted permission to accept up to 100 per cent no additional authority necessary each time it increases its surplus, 5—143.

(See Acceptances.)

LIMITATION, 10 PER CENT, 2—64, 113, 274, 457, 678, 680; 3—28, 193, 286, 528, 691, 696, 879, 881; 4—32, 33, 34, 109, 163, 197, 638, 808, 863, 867, 974, 1119; 5—21, 143, 229, 253, 254, 361, 364, 468, 858, 1055, 1157; 6—278, 495.

(See Ten per cent limitation.)

LIMITATION ON LOANING POWER OF NATIONAL BANKS.

Amendments to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. (See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)

LIMITS, CHANGES IN GEOGRAPHICAL LINES AND.

(See Changes, Federal Reserve district lines; Redistricting.)

LIQUIDATING NATIONAL BANKS.

Deposits for redeeming circulating notes, 1—404.

Stock subscriptions. Repayment of, 3—457.

Surrender of stock in Federal Reserve Bank should be made as soon as accounts can be adjusted, 4—201; 5—53.

(See National banks; Charters, new.)

LIQUIDATION.

Accrued dividends. Right of bank in, to, 3—117.

Cancellation and repayment of capital stock, 2—119; 3—457.

Comptroller of Currency. Bill recommended by, for sale of bonds to redeem circulation of banks in voluntary, 4—425.

Dividends. Federal Reserve Banks may pay, on stock owned by national banks in liquidation up to date of application for surrender and cancellation of stock if not unreasonably delayed, 4—201.

National bank buying assets in, of another national bank not entitled to transfer of its stock in Federal Reserve Bank, 3—199.

Necessity for. Federal Reserve Banks, 4—9, 1164.

Sale of bonds to secure circulation, 2—170.

State banks and trust companies, 6—62, 833, 1300.

(See State banks and trust companies.)

Stock subscriptions. Repayment of, 3—457.

Surrender of capital stock in Federal Reserve Bank—
By bank in, 4—457.

(See National banks.)

LIQUIDITY.

British exchequer notes. (See same.)

Foreign acceptance credits. Gov. Harding, 2—587.

Renewal acceptances. (See Acceptances, renewal; Renewal notes.)

LIRA EXCHANGE.

Decline in, 5—525.

Federal Reserve Board removes restrictions on, 5—311, 469.

Will restrict imports into Italy, 5—311.

Italian Institute of Exchange—

Methods and regulations, 4—624.

Regulations of, still in force, 5—467.

(See Italian Institute of Exchange; Italy.)

LIRA, GOLD.

Percentage of appreciation over paper lira, Italy, 5—846.

LIST.

American Foreign Banking Corporation. Stockholders, 4—736.

Banks joining Federal Reserve clearing system.
(See Clearing system.)

Banks operating in foreign trade, 4—736.

Capital Issues Committee. Decisions, 4—494.

Federal Advisory Council. Members, 2—53.

Foreign branches, American banks. (See Foreign branches; List.)

Nonmember banks. (See Clearing system.)

Par list. (See Clearing system.)

Preference list, War Industries Board, 4—931.

State member banks. (See State banks, admitted.)

United States Liberty bonds, lost, stolen, and recovered, 4—515, 613, 740, 859, 968, 1115, 1117, 1212.

War Finance Corporation, loans, 4—691.

LISTING OF CAPITAL ISSUES.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

Branch bank, 4—1056; 5—126, 779; 6—61.

LIVE STOCK. BASED ON, 1—72; 3—616.**LIVE STOCK. LOANS BY NATIONAL BANKS ON.**

(See Act of October 22, 1919.)

LIVE STOCK. RECEIPTS AND SHIPMENTS.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

LIVE STOCK MORTGAGES.

(See Agricultural and live stock paper.)

LIVE STOCK PAPER.

(See Agricultural and live stock paper.)

LIVING CONDITIONS, NEW YORK.

Report, Federal Reserve Agent, 5—632, 1049.

LLOYD-GEORGE.

On adverse trade balance, Great Britain, 5—816.

LLOYD'S BANK, LIMITED.

Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1045.

LOAN AGENCIES, CATTLE, 4—832.**LOAN, ANGLO-FRENCH, 6—901, 1129.****LOAN AND TRUST COMPANIES.**

Deposits, 1900-1914, 1—235.

(See Deposits.)

LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

(See Building and loan associations; Savings and loan associations.)

LOAN CERTIFICATES.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

LOAN, INTERNATIONAL.

Suggested by International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1131.

LOANS, AGRICULTURAL.

(See Agricultural paper.)

LOANS.

Agricultural. Great increase in, by Federal Reserve banks and member banks, 6—1124.

Allies, United States to. (See *infra*, United States.)

Argentine banks, 4—739.

Bank. United States, 1914-1919, 5—838.

Call loans. (See *same*.)

Cattle, commercial rates. (See Federal Reserve bank and branch cities.)

Classification of—

Essential and nonessential, 4—261.

Member State banks and trust companies, 4—800, 920; 5—187, 406, 520, 1007; 6—333, 444, 766, 1007.

Collateral. Commercial rates. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Commercial rates on. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Conservation of bank, 4—935, 936.

Curtailment of, 4—935.

Customers' paper, commercial rates. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Directors, loans to, 3—694.

Form of resolution, 3—614, 929.

Discounts of own acceptances are. (See Acceptances; Own acceptances.)

Essential and nonessential, 4—261; 6—927.

LOANS—Continued.Excess loans. (See *same*.)

Expansion of loans, 5—1010.

(See Expansion; Inflation.)

Export. (See War Finance Corporation.)

False statements. Bill, Comptroller of Currency, 4—424.

Farm land loans—

Regulation G, 1920, 6—1185.

(See *same*; Real estate loans; Farm loan bonds.)

Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Foreign. (See Foreign loans.)

Foreign war loans of belligerent countries. (See Allied powers.)

Government loans of European central banks, 1914-1917, 3—942.

(See European central banks.)

Interbank, commercial rates. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Liberty bonds, loans on. National banks, 1914-1919, 5—306, 780, 782.

(See National banks.)

Member banks. (See *same*.)

Methods of city banks in making, to correspondents, 6—584.

Movement of, 6—920.

National banks, 1910-1916, 2—506.

On Liberty bonds, 1914-1919, 5—306, 780, 782.

Usurious loans, 3—292.

(See National banks.)

New York banks, loans secured by stocks and bonds expanding, 5—1016.

(See New York banks, principal heading.)

Nonessential loans, 4—261.

Real estate loans. (See National banks; Real estate loans.)

Spanish war loans, 3—343.

Speculative purposes, 3—456; 5—311, 523, 524, 536, 617, 618, 858, 1009, 1010, 1015, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1107, 1108, 1109; 6—66, 277, 342, 446, 554, 555, 665, 774, 897, 1012.

(See *same*.)

State banks and trust companies. Member. Classification of loans, 4—800, 920; 5—187, 406, 520, 1007; 6—444, 766.

Stock exchange. Commercial rates. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Taxes. Proper proportion between loans and, 5—1.

United States—

Loans to Allies, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—20, 21, 279, 1058, 1059; 5—33, 845, 957, 1014; 6—668, 901.

(See Allied powers.)

Still available, 5—1.

Congress fails to authorize continuation of, 5—101.

Comparison, exports and war loans, 1910-1919, 5—957.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

United States obligations. Loans secured by. Commercial rates. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

United States Treasury certificates. Loans on. (See Discount and open-market operations; United States Treasury certificates.)

War Finance Corporation. Loans of, 4—691; 5—29.

LOANS—Continued.

Warehouse receipts. Commercial rates on loans secured by. (*See* Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities; Warehouse receipts.)

(*See also* Borrower; Call loans; Cannery loans; Cattle loans; Commercial loans; Commodity paper; Commodity rates; Essential loans; Foreign loans; Fiduciary powers; Great Britain, loans; Italy, loans; Member banks; National banks; Nonessential loans; Real estate loans; State banks and trust companies; Stock exchange collateral loans; United States bonds; War loans; War paper.)

LOCATION OF FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

Federal Reserve Board can not change, 2—207.

LOCOMOTIVES AND CARS, OUTPUT OF.

(*See* Physical volume of trade.)

LOGAN, W. S.

Appointed general counsel of Federal Reserve Board, 6—782.

LONDON.

Acceptance rates, 2—591.

Acceptance liability—

London and New York, 5—21.

Ratio to capital and surplus, 18 joint-stock banks, 5—561.

Credit expansion, London banks, 1913—1918, 5—323.

Discount rates, London and New York. Gov. Harding, 5—106.

Foreign exchange rates—

Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

Chile on, 6—1055.

Copenhagen on, 6—41, 44.

Italy on London, 5—846.

Japan on London, 5—733.

London on New York, 6—1070.

London on Spain, 1913—1919, 5—1038.

Madrid on London, 1914—1919, 5—1041.

New York on, 4—1199; 6—49, 1159.

Paris on, 6—1074.

Stockholm on, 6—40, 42.

(*See* Foreign exchange rates; Great Britain.)

India. Gold coin and bullion in, as reserve for notes, 5—950.

International Banking Corporation, branch in London, 4—947.

(*See* Foreign branches.)

Silver—

Price, 1914—1918, 3—406; 4—67, 844, 1202; 6—8.

Price, 1873—1918, United States equivalent, 5—949.

(*See also* Gold; Great Britain; Silver.)

LONDON COUNTY, WESTMINSTER AND PARR'S BANK (LIMITED).

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1045.

LONDON ECONOMIST.

Inflation and prices, 3—375.

Our financial duty, 3—518.

Expansion of credits, 1913—1918, 5—323.

LONDON JOINT CITY AND MIDLAND BANK (LIMITED).

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1046.

LONDON JOINT STOCK BANK (LIMITED).

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1046.

LONDON STATIST.

(*See* Prices.)

LONG-TERM CREDIT.

For exports, a capital and not a banking problem, 5—611, 614.

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Branch bank, 5—821; 6—60.

LOSS OF INTEREST.

To be allowed for in collection of purchased acceptances, 4—521.

LOSS, PROFIT AND.

(*See* Profit and loss.)

LOST OR STOLEN LIBERTY BONDS.

List, 4—515, 613, 740, 859, 968, 1115, 1117, 1212.

LOUISIANA.

Banks transferred to Atlanta, 2—99, 151, 153.

Change in allotment of United States bonds because of transfer, 2—158.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—530.

Federal Reserve Banks, purchase of stock in, 1—218.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—56.

Reserves, 3—776.

Warehouse, 1—261.

List, State member banks, 4—93.

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Branch bank, 4—10, 14; 5—126, 777; 6—61.

LUMBER.

Terms of sale, 6—933.

(*See* Acceptances, export; Commodity paper; Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

LUMBER COMPANY.

(*See* Acceptances, trade.)

LUXURIES.

Curtailement of, 4—2, 249, 260, 486, 685, 688, 802, 852, 854, 935.

(*See* Conservation.)

LYNCH, J. K.

Elected governor Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, 3—713; 4—5.

Death of, 5—530.

M.

MACHINE TOOLS.

Terms of sale, 6—155.

MACHINERY.

Terms of sale, 6—156.

MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING.

Use of, deprecated, 3—440, 930.

MADRID.

Foreign exchange rates. (*See* Spain.)

MAIL SHIPMENTS, CURRENCY, 5—27.**MAIL TRANSFERS.**

Discount rate on, to be based on principle on 15-day rate. Uniform rate fixed, 4—371.

(*See* Clearing system.)

MAILS, UNITED STATES.

(*See* United States mails.)

MAINE.

Amendments to banking laws, 5—744.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—530.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—56.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—151.

Reserves, 3—776.

Negotiable instruments act, has not adopted, 4—971.

MALBURN, W. P.

Conversion privileges. Letter, 2—666.
Resigns as Assistant Secretary of Treasury, 3—80.
Appointed chief national bank examiner, New York, 3—80.

MANAGERS, TRANSIT.

Conference, 4—1175.

MANDATORY.

Provision of section 13, as amended, for clearing members is permissive and not, 3—617.
Nomination for director is optional, but appointment of officer to vote for directors is, 6—1178.

MANUFACTURE.

(See Acceptances; Tobacco; Warehouse receipts.)

MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER.

Jurisdiction of, transferred from Capital Issues Committee to War Trade Board, 4—10.

MANUFACTURING.

(See Business conditions; Committee of experts.)

MAPS.

Banks on par list, 5—888; 6—94, 194, 308, 419, 535, 644.
Federal Reserve districts, 1—88, 89; 5—1008.
Par points, 5—992; 6—94, 308, 644.
Redistricting changes, 2—596.
(See Charts.)

MARICAIBO.

(See Venezuela.)

MARINE INSURANCE SURVEYS, 4—171.

(See War Trade Board.)

MARK, GERMAN.

Improvement in value of, 6—847.
(See Germany.)

MARKET.

(See Call loan market; Discount and open-market operations; Discount market; Open-market operations.)

MARKETABLE SECURITIES, READILY, 6—385.

(See Fiduciary powers; Trust funds.)

MARKETABLE STAPLES, READILY.

(See Readily marketable staples.)

MARYLAND.

Laws—
Acceptance, 3—531.
Reserves, 3—778.
List of State member banks, 4—93.
State banks, acceptances held, 3—6.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Laws—
Acceptances, 3—531.
Foreign banking corporations, 5—56.
Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—151.
Reserves, 3—778.
List of State member banks, 4—93, 1081.

MARTINEZ, F.

Death of. Director, Dallas Bank, 2—152.

MATERIALS, RAW.

(See Raw materials.)

MATURING NOTES AND BILLS.

Abolition of exchange charges does not apply to collection of, 2—264; 3—656, 657, 660, 661, 662, 663; 5—964; 6—948.
(See Exchange charges; Federal Reserve Banks collection service; Hardwick amendment.)

MATURITIES.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

MATURITY.

Acceptances—

Failure of drawer to furnish funds for payment of, makes United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, applicable, 2—64, 680 at 681.

Purchase by bank own acceptance before, extinguishes acceptance liability, 2—397. See, however, 2—680 at 681.

(See Acceptances; Own acceptances.)

In collection of acceptances one day to be added to, to make up for loss of interest, 4—521.

(See Acceptances.)

Discount rates should be based on maturity at time of discount and not on any agreement of repurchase, 2—461.

Drafts. When no sale involved maturity of drafts should approximate duration of transit, 3—690.

Where a sale is involved, not necessary, 3—690.

European obligations held in United States. Maturity of, 2—592.

Municipal bonds, Federal Reserve Banks may purchase, having a maturity at time of purchase of 6 months or less, 2—524.

Notes falling due on Sunday or holidays. Maturity of, 4—108.

Oregon clearing house. Bills must be drawn with a fixed day of maturity, 3—930.

Trade acceptances—

Payable with interest after, for delayed payment are valid, 4—200.

Payable in fixed amount consisting of amount of debt minus a discount for prompt payment at, with agreement to pay amount of debt without discount after, is negotiable, 4—200.

Payable with discount if paid at a certain time before maturity not approved, 4—871.

(See also Acceptances, made; Commercial paper; Discount and open-market operations; Opinions of counsel.)

“MAY” AND “SHALL.”

Construction of words, 2—115.

McADOO, W. G.

Resignation as Secretary of the Treasury, 4—1173.
Resolution Federal Reserve Board, 4—1173.
Letter to President resigning, and reply, 4—1174.
(See Secretary of Treasury.)

McCord, J. A.

Appointed Federal Reserve Agent, Atlanta, 5—201.
Resigns as Governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 5—201.

McCORMICK, V.

Resigns as Class C director, Philadelphia, 2—309.

McFADDEN, L. T.

Gold bonus bill. Report, American Bankers Association, 6—1147.

McINTOSH, C. K.

Elected Class A director, San Francisco, 3—8.

McKENNA, REGINALD,

Address. Bank deposits, prices and currency, 6—247.
(See Great Britain.)

McKINNEY, B. A.

Elected Class A director, Dallas, 3—8.

McLEAN, A. W.

Appointed to War Finance Corporation, 4—364.

MEASURES, COINAGE, WEIGHTS, AND.

(See Decimal system.)

MEAT PACKING.

Terms of sale, 5—1129.

MEAT PRODUCTS.

Exports of. (See Physical volume of trade.)

MEDICINES.

Terms of sale, 6—1155.

MEETINGS.

(See Conferences.)

MEMBER BANKS.

Abstract of condition. (See Condition.)

Acceptance business. Number doing, 5—554, 559.

Acceptance liabilities. (See Same.)

Acceptance liability—

Ratio to capital and surplus, 5—555.

(See same, principal heading.)

Acceptances. Holdings of. (See same, principal heading.)

Act September 24, 1918. Discounts of war paper over 10 per cent limitation, 4—961 at 962, 1055.

Act March 3, 1919. Rediscounts up to 20 per cent etc., under. Not operative after December 31, 1920. New subsection 11 (m) Federal Reserve Act. Analysis, 5—361, 1055.

Act October 22, 1919. Discounts over 10 per cent limitation, 5—965, 1055.

Advertising of Government protection discouraged, 1—362; 6—65.

Agricultural paper. Increased holdings, 6—1124.

Assets and liabilities, 1914-1919, 5—784.

(See Condition.)

Average size of items. Decline in, 6—1018.

Bankers' acceptances. Holdings of. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Borrower. (See same.)

Branches of. (See Branches; Foreign branches.)

Certificates of eligibility, commercial paper, 1—15; 2—12.

Chart. Government deposits; Investments; Loans; Net deposits, 4—664, 665.

(See charts; Deposits.)

Classification of—

Election of directors, 2—670.

Loans and discounts, 4—796, 798, 916, 920; 5—187, 296, 298, 406, 520, 1007; 6—333, 444, 766, 1007.

Collateral notes. (See Member bank collateral notes, principal heading.)

Commercial rates of discount of. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Condition of. All member banks. (See Condition.)

Condition statement. (See Member bank condition statements, principal heading.)

Deposits. (See Deposits.)

Deposits, Government. (See Government deposits.)

Deposits in foreign banks not subject to 10 per cent limitation of section 19, 5—1054.

Deposits in nonmember banks, 5—1156.

(See Deposits.)

Deposits, savings. (See Savings deposits.)

MEMBER BANKS—Continued.

Development; Fiscal year 1920, 6—723.

Directors. (See supra, Classification.)

Directors' guaranty. Notes of suspended bank, 2—66.

Discount rates. Commercial. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Discounts of—

State member banks, 4—664, 665, 796, 798, 916, 920; 5—187, 296, 298, 406, 520, 838, 1007, 1010; 6—333, 444, 766, 1007.

(See infra, Number rediscounting.)

Dividends, 5—610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.

Double liability as stockholders of Federal Reserve Banks, 1—273.

Earnings, 5—610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.

Excess loans. (See same.)

Excessive rediscounts, 3—456; 4—1169; 5—311, 523, 524, 536, 617, 618, 1009, 1010, 1015, 1024, 1026, 1028; 6—66, 277, 342, 446, 554, 665, 774, 897, 1012, 1107, 1108.

Exchange charges. (See same.)

Farm land loans. National banks can not contract to renew, but may make new loans on same security, 2—602.

Farmers' paper. Increased holdings, 6—1124.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Agent of. Can not purchase notes as, 1—347.

Double liability as stockholders in, 1—273.

Holdings of paper of. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Members of. Remain, until stock surrendered and canceled, 2—170.

Rediscounts with. No limitation except discretion of directors of, 2—112, 224 at 225.

Services of, available to member banks, 1—346.

Federal Reserve System—

Number in, 5—4, 84, 165, 279, 388, 492, 589, 680, 790, 882, 987, 1084, 1181; 6—89, 189, 304, 411, 528, 639, 738, 868, 982, 1099, 1229, 1346.

(See State banks, admission.)

Fiscal year 1920. Development, 6—723.

Foreign banks, deposits in. Not within 10 per cent limitation of section 19, 5—1054.

Government deposits in. (See Government deposits.)

Gross income. (See infra, Taxation.)

Investments of. (See Member bank condition statements, principal heading.)

Liability of. (See Member bank condition statements.)

Liberty bonds, holdings, 5—306, 428, 441, 942.

(See Liberty loans.)

Loans, 4—664, 665; 5—406, 520, 838, 1007, 1010; 6—2, 726, 728, 904.

Loans to other banks, bankers, and trust companies, 6—552.

Net deposits, 4—664, 665; 5—838.

(See Deposits.)

Net profits. Ratio to capital and surplus, 5—188, 610; 6—660, 1251.

New Jersey. Rights of member bank in northern 1—102.

New York member banks—

Deposits, 4—664.

United States securities, holdings of, 4—1111.

MEMBER BANKS—Continued.

Nonmember banks—

Deposits in, 4—664.

Deposits in, in excess of 10 per cent must be reported as excess loans, 1—126.

Notes of—

If issued in ordinary course of business are not eligible for rediscount even if indorsed by member bank, 4—743.

If used to carry or trade in United States obligations they are on same basis as notes of an individual or corporation and are eligible if indorsed by member bank, 4—743.

If intention of member bank is to make a loan to, paper taken from a, by a member bank is not eligible, 1—213.

(See Nonmember banks.)

Notes of member banks. A member bank acting through another member bank may obtain discount of its paper secured by United States bonds for 90 days, although acting alone 15 days would be maximum, 4—863.

Number in each district. (See *infra*, Number rediscounting.)

Number of items, decline in, 6—1018.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Number rediscounting, 4—667, 1023, 1143, 1241; 5—84, 165, 279, 388, 492, 589, 680, 790, 882, 987, 1010, 1181; 6—89, 189, 304, 411, 528, 639, 738, 868, 874, 982, 1017, 1099, 1105, 1229, 1346.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Private bankers—

Can not become member banks, 3—693.

May be directors of member banks and have privileges of Kern amendment. Act of May 26, 1920, 6—813, 948.

Profit. Rediscounting for, 3—456; 4—1169; 5—311, 523, 524, 536, 617, 618, 1009, 1010, 1015, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1107, 1108.

Ratio—

Acceptance liability to capital and surplus, 5—555.

Net profits to capital and surplus, 5—188, 610; 6—660, 1251.

Reserves to liabilities, 5—186, 299, 519, 905, 908; 6—329, 438, 728, 764, 1005.

Rediscounting—

Up to 20 per cent. Act March 3, 1919, 5—361, 1055.

Number rediscounting. (See *supra*, Number, etc.)

Rediscounts—

Contingent liability on, 5—186, 299, 300, 301, 517, 518, 519, 785, 904, 905, 908, 1189; 6—329, 438, 764, 1005.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

Excessive. (See *supra*, Profit.)Number obtaining. (See *supra*, Number, etc.)Profit. Rediscounting for. (See *supra*, Excessive.)State member banks. (See *infra*, same.)

Redistricting—

Transfers of member banks. (See Redistricting.)

Reserve deficiencies, Federal Reserve Banks can not refuse to pay drafts of member banks on them because of, 1—12.

MEMBER BANKS—Continued.

Reserves—

Ratio to liabilities, 5—186, 299, 519, 905, 908; 6—329, 438, 728, 764, 1005.

Savings deposits with Federal Reserve Banks may count as, 5—652, 654.

Resources—

(See Member bank condition statements; Resources and liabilities.)

Of State member banks compared with total resources of State banks, 4—964; 5—4.

Of State member banks, 5—4, 49, 515; 6—891, 1299.

Resources and liabilities. Fiscal year 1920, 6—729, 768.

Savings deposits of. To count as reserves in Federal Reserve Banks, 5—652, 654.

Section 9; section 11(m); section 13; section 19. (See Ten per cent limitations.)

State banks may become member banks with their branches, 1—125.

State laws as to becoming member banks. (See Federal Reserve System; State banks; Laws of States.)

State member banks—

Admitted as. (See Admission.)

Classification, loans and discounts, 4—800, 920; 5—187, 406, 520, 1007; 6—333, 444, 766, 1007.

Condition, 4—796, 916; 6—438, 1005, 1006, 1007. (See Condition.)

Dividends and earnings, 6—1251.

List. (See State banks; Admission.)

Rediscounts. (See Nonmember banks; Ten per cent limitation.)

Resources. (See State banks.)

States. List of, by. (See *supra*, Number.)Stock in Federal Reserve banks. (See *supra*, Double liability.)

Taxation—

Can not deduct value of stock in Federal Reserve bank in return to State for purpose of taxation on member bank stockholders, 1—315; 3—955.

May exclude dividends from Federal Reserve Bank stock from gross income for purposes of income tax, 2—153.

(See Taxation.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. (See Ten per cent limitations; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

United States securities—

Holdings, 4—1109.

New York member banks, 4—1111.

(See United States securities.)

United States Treasury certificates—

Holdings, 5—306, 943.

(See Member bank condition statements; United States Treasury certificates.)

War paper—

Holdings. (See Discount and open market operations; Member bank condition statements; War paper.)

(See also Acceptances; Commercial paper; Discount and open market operations; National banks; Nonmember banks; Rulings, Federal Reserve Board; Tennessee; Total investment operations.)

MEMBER BANKS COLLATERAL NOTES.

Advances on. Direct. Federal Reserve banks may refuse to make, secured by war paper, unless collateral is actually owned by member bank and unless the war paper securing its Government deposits is actually owned by it, 6—162.

Amendment to Federal Reserve Act allowing. Act September 7, 1916, 2—513.

Federal Reserve Board. Announcement, 2—439, 440, 513.

Average rates, 6—1017.

Average size of, 6—1017.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Collateral for. (See *infra*, Security.)

Contract for renewal not permissible, 3—765.

Direct advances on. Method, 3—158.

(See *supra* Advances.)

Discounts of, by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—643, 715; 3—61, 139, 221, 317, 408, 486, 565, 637, 716, 814, 902, 977; 4—53, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 667, 776, 896, 1024, 1145, 1244; 5—85, 166, 280, 390, 494, 591, 682, 792, 884, 893, 989, 991, 1083, 1085, 1184; 6—93, 193, 307, 415, 532, 641, 741, 872, 985, 1102, 1233, 1349.

Farm loan bonds not eligible as security for, 4—33.

Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland allows only one renewal at original rates, 5—326.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Holdings of, 3—61, 139, 221, 317, 408, 486, 565, 637, 716, 814, 902, 977; 4—53, 135, 229, 342, 463, 552, 688, 776, 897, 1024, 1146, 1244; 5—86, 168, 281, 391, 496, 592, 683, 794, 885, 991, 1083, 1085, 1184; 6—93, 193, 307, 415, 532, 641, 741, 872, 985, 1102, 1233, 1349.

Rates—

Fifteen-day, established, 2—509.

Preferential for, secured by Government obligations, 3—497.

Renewal—

Contract for. Not permissible, 3—765.

Only one, allowed by Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, 5—326.

Permitted but should be exception rather than rule, 3—879.

Federal Reserve Board. Notice of amendment providing for, 2—513.

(See Federal Reserve Board.)

Holdings. (See *supra*, Federal Reserve Banks, holdings.)

Indorsement of paper as security for. If already in negotiable form not necessary, 2—685.

Items, size of, 6—1017.

Reduced, 6—1018.

Interest on. When falling due on legal holiday or Sunday interest should be collected for one or two days additional, depending on law of State, 4—108.

Maturities of. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Method of direct advances on, 3—158.

Preferential rates on. Federal Reserve Banks may give, secured by war paper, 3—497; 6—162.

Opinions of counsel. (See *same*.)

Rates—

Fifteen-day, established, 2—509.

Preferential rates for, secured by Government obligations, 3—497; 6—162.

MEMBER BANKS COLLATERAL NOTES—Contd.

Rates—Continued.

Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland permits only one renewal at original rates, 5—326.

Renewals—

Permissible but can not contract for, 3—765.

Should be exception rather than rule, 3—879.

(See *supra*, Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland.)

Security for—

Farm loan bonds not eligible as, 4—33.

Government obligations as. Preferential rates, 3—497; 6—162.

Eligible paper as, already in negotiable form need not be indorsed, 2—685.

Warrants not eligible as, 2—609.

Warrants not eligible as security for, 2—609.

MEMBER BANKS CONDITION STATEMENTS.

Arranged for, from 96 cities, 4—61.

List of cities, 4—62.

Statements, 4—148, 238, 254, 352, 360, 474, 489, 564, 592, 677, 693, 788, 804, 907, 929, 1035, 1050, 1154, 1171, 1249; 5—6, 92, 107, 117, 177, 183, 199, 284, 287, 296, 298, 310, 399, 400, 504, 513, 517, 519, 554, 601, 693, 784, 785, 786, 805, 896, 903, 1000, 1095, 1192; 6—102, 203, 319, 427, 543, 651, 753, 882, 995, 1112, 1124, 1241, 1341, 1357.

(See Clearing house debit statements; Opinions of counsel.)

MEMBER BANKS DEBIT STATEMENTS.

(See Clearing house debit statements.)

MEMBERS, CLEARING.

(See Clearing members; Clearing system.)

MEMBERS, DUE TO.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

MEMBERSHIP, STATE BANKS.

Regulation H. 1920, 6—1186.

(See State banks, admission.)

MEMBERSHIP, WITHDRAWALS FROM.

Reduction of minimum capital of Federal Reserve Banks by, will not forfeit its charter, 2—207.

MEMPHIS, TENN.

Branch bank, 4—597, 817; 5—126, 779; 6—61.

Reserve bank agency at, report, 3—168.

MEN'S CLOTHING.

Terms of sale, 6—803.

MEN'S FURNISHINGS.

Terms of sale, 6—810.

MEN'S HATS.

Terms of sale, 6—809.

MEN'S WEAR.

Terms of sale, 6—803.

MERCANTILE BANK OF THE AMERICAS.

Foreign branches, 5—357, 854, 962, 1050, 1154; 6—63, 159, 272, 382, 607, 944, 1298.

Report. Foreign branches, 4—736.

Venezuelan banks affiliated with, 6—63.

MERCANTILE TRUST CO., ST. LOUIS.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—361.

MERCHANDISE.

Eligibility of notes for purchase of, 1—268.

Exports and imports, 1913—1920, 6—482.

(See Commercial paper; Eligible; Exports and imports; Negotiable; Notes.)

- MERCHANTS AND FARMERS BANK, CHERAW, S. C.**
Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—361.
- MEREDITH, E. T.**
Resigns as Class C director, Chicago, 2—372.
Reappointed Class C director, Chicago, 3—7.
- MERGER.** (*See* State banks and trust companies.)
- METALS.**
Price, Germany, 6—1318.
(*See* Germany.)
- METALS, NONFERROUS.**
(*See* Physical volume of trade; Prices.)
- METCALF, J.**
Appointed Class C director, Boston, 4—817.
- METHOD.**
Agricultural paper. Identification of, 2—67.
City banks, accommodation to correspondent banks, 6—688.
Computation of discounts, 1—74; 2—272, 456, 461; 3—951; 5—249.
Computation of rebate of discounts, 1—308.
Direct advances on member bank collateral notes, 3—158.
State banks. Reports, 2—99, 114, 393, 538.
(*See* State banks, etc.)
- METROPOLITAN TRUST CO., NEW YORK.**
Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—836.
- MEXICO.**
Act. Silver coinage, 5—32.
City. (*See* Foreign exchange rates.)
Gold, exports to, 5—6.
(*See* Gold.)
Gold. Imports to United States, from, 5—6.
Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—687.
Silver production, 1900—1918, 5—141.
- MEYER, EUGENE.**
Appointed to War Finance Corporation, 4—364.
- MICHIGAN.**
Laws—
Acceptances, 3—531.
Purchase of Federal Reserve Bank stock, 1—152.
Reserves, 3—778.
List of State member banks, 4—93.
- MICHIGAN BANKS.**
Hearing. Redistricting petition, 2—373, 438.
Petition dismissed, 2—596.
(*See* Redistricting.)
- MICHIGAN SUPREME COURT, APPEAL FROM.**
Bank v. Fellows, United States Supreme Court, 3—254, 504, 534.
Sustains constitutionality of section 11 (k). Text of decision, 3—534.
(*See* Fiduciary powers.)
- MILAN.** (*See* Italy.)
- MILEAGE, NET-TON.**
(*See* Railroads.)
- MILITARY SERVICE.**
Federal Reserve Board does not favor exemption from, for Federal Reserve Bank clerks, 3—591.
- MILL PAPER.**
(*See* Cotton mill paper; Cotton factors.)
- MILL SUPPLIES.**
Terms of sale, 6—154.
- MILLER, DR. A. C.**
Addresses—
Cost of living, 5—915.
Rationing of industry, 4—923.
St. Louis Clearing House Association, 2—261.
Visits Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 2—438.
Visits Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, 3—340.
- MILLET SEED.**
Eligibility of paper based on, 2—526.
- MILLINERY.**
Terms of sale, 6—808.
- MILLING, FLOUR.**
(*See* Flour milling.)
- MILLS, A. L.**
Elected to Federal Advisory Council, 5—201.
- MINERALS.**
(*See* Business conditions.)
- MINERALS UNMINED.**
Paper based on, not eligible, 1—126.
- MINIMUM CAPITALIZATION, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.**
Reduction below, caused by withdrawals of members will not cause forfeiture of charter, 2—207.
- MINIMUM DEPOSIT.**
Of United States bonds with Treasurer of United States. Suggested amendment, 3—100.
[Enacted into law, Act of June 21, 1917, amending section 17, Federal Reserve Act.]
(*See* National banks; United States bonds.)
- MINIMUM. ELIGIBLE PAPER REQUIRED.**
(*See* Federal Reserve Agents; Accounts.)
- MINING.**
(*See* Business conditions.)
- MINING, GOLD.**
(*See* Gold, production; Reports.)
- MINNEAPOLIS, FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF.**
Resignation of Gov. Wold, 5—919.
Election as governor of R. A. Young, 5—919.
- MINNESOTA.**
Adopts negotiable instruments act, 4—971.
Laws—
Acceptances, 3—531.
Reserves, 3—780.
List of State member banks, 4—93.
- MISSISSIPPI.**
Has not adopted negotiable instruments act, 4—103, 971.
Domestic bankers acceptances against shipments authorized, 6—701.
Laws—
Acceptances, 3—531.
Admission to Federal Reserve System, 1—152; 4—315.
Bankers' acceptances, 6—701.
Reserves, 3—780.
To prevent Federal Reserve Banks from collecting checks over counter, 6—387.
United States district court sustains Federal Reserve Banks, 6—496.
United States Circuit Court of Appeals sustains Federal Reserve Banks, 6—1303.
(Pending before United States Supreme Court.)
(*See* Opinions, counsel.)
Warehouse, 1—261.

MISSISSIPPI—Continued.

List of State member banks, 4—93.

Notes falling due on legal holidays or Sundays are payable on next preceding business day, 4—103.

State banks. (*See supra*, Laws; Admission.)

MISSOURI.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—531.

Admission to Federal Reserve System, 1—152.

Amendments to banking laws, 5—744.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—57.

Reserves, 3—780.

Warehouse laws, 1—261.

List of State member banks, 4—94.

National banks—

May exercise fiduciary powers in, 5—655.

Superintendent of banking must receive deposits of securities from, 5—655.

When authorized to exercise fiduciary powers in, may use words "trust company" as part of title, 6—497.

MITCHELL, J. R.

Retires from Federal Advisory Council, 5—201.

(Appointed a member of the Federal Reserve Board, May, 1921.)

MITCHELL, Dr. W. C.

Index numbers. Production, 5—336.

MITTELDEUTSCHE CREDIT BANK.

Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1051.

MOEHLENPAH, H. A.

Appointed a member of Federal Reserve Board, 5—918.

Term expires, 6—911.

MONCURE, J. A.

Appointed Class C director, Richmond, 3—7.

MONETARY AND BANKING STATISTICS.

Changes in price level compared with movement of gold, Federal Reserve notes, etc., 1914-1919, 5—838.

MONETARY COMMISSION, UNITED STATES.

Report on purchase of silver, 1898, 4—397.

MONETARY SYSTEM.

Brazil, 6—814.

Chile, 6—1052.

Cuba, 6—1164.

Scandinavian, 6—35.

(*See principal nations by name.*)

MONEY.

Business. Short supply of money for, 5—524.

Call loans against acceptances, 4—805.

Call money—

Federal Reserve Agent, New York. Memorandum on, 6—369.

Federal Reserve Board to Congress on, 6—345, 369.

New York rates, 5—429, 524, 617; 6—345, 368, 369, 942.

(*See Call money.*)

Circulation In. (*See infra*, United States.)

Cost of shipment, 5—27, 133, 723.

Federal Reserve Bank notes. (*See same.*)

Federal Reserve notes and inflation, 5—699.

Gold. (*See same.*)

MONEY—Continued.

Hoarded, 300 millions of, returned to banks since armistice, 5—616.

Inflation, 5—8, 102, 409, 524, 614, 699, 813, 913; 6—113, 116, 217, 221, 448, 553, 555, 665, 774, 897, 1013, 1124.

(*See Inflation.*)

Joint custody, Federal Reserve Agents and Federal Reserve Banks, 3—615, 691.

Kinds of. (*See National banks.*)

New York. Call loan rates. (*See Call loan rates.*)

Notes and bills payable in exchange are not payable in, and are not negotiable, 2—459.

Paper currency outstanding. (*See infra*, United States.)

Per capita. (*See infra*, United States.)

Volume of, and inflation. (*See supra*, Inflation.)

United States. Money in, 2—212; 3—500, 562; 4—506, 684, 795, 915, 927, 1042, 1160, 1253; 5—64, 97, 139, 181, 292, 404, 510, 606, 698, 699, 767, 774, 788, 810, 838, 902, 912, 1006, 1043, 1101, 1198; 6—109, 210, 327, 435, 488, 551, 659, 730, 762, 824, 890, 1004, 1121, 1250, 1368, 1917-1920, 6-730, 824.

(*See also* Bullion; Federal Reserve bank notes; Federal Reserve notes; Gold; National bank notes; Paper currency.)

MONEY AND EXCHANGE.

Report, Federal Reserve Agent, New York, 6—231.

MONEY, BORROWED.

Balances due foreign banks must be classed as deposit liabilities. Otherwise would be, and subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5202, 5—963.

(*See Acceptances; Borrower; Guaranty.*)

MONEY COMMITTEE, NEW YORK, 4—935.

Suspension of, 5—205.

MONEY MARKET. (*See Call loan market; Call loan rates.*)**MONEY ORDER BUSINESS.**

Federal Reserve Banks can not engage in, 1—127.

MONEYS, PUBLIC.

(*See Public moneys.*)

MONTANA.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—531.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—58.

Purchase of Federal Reserve Bank stock, 1—153.

Reserves, 3—780.

List of State member banks, 4—94.

MONTEVIDEO.

(*See Foreign exchange rates.*)

MONTH, REVIEW OF.

(*See Review of month.*)

MONTHLY EXPENDITURES, UNITED STATES.

(*See Expenses, United States Government.*)

MORATORIUM.

Cuba declares a, 6—1165.

MORGAN, J. P.

Retires from Federal Advisory Council, 5—200.

MORGAN, J. P., & CO.

Syndicate for floating foreign loans in United States, 5—101.

MORRIS PLAN BANKS.

Are "banks" under Clayton Act, 3—527.

MOROCCO.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—457.

MORSE, E. R.

Elected Class B director, Boston, 3—7.

MORSS, C. A.

Elected governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, 4—5.

MORTGAGE CERTIFICATES.

National banks may invest in, of a trust company, secured by other notes in turn secured by real estate. If they are directly secured by real estate mortgages, the limitations of section 24 would apply, 4—30.

MORTGAGE LOAN.

A note secured by a deed of trust may be discounted by a national bank if maturing within required time and otherwise eligible, 2—679.

MORTGAGES.

Chattel. (*See* Acceptances; Chattel mortgages.)

Live stock. (*See* Agricultural and live-stock paper.)

MORTGAGES, REAL ESTATE.

State banks may enter Federal Reserve system although holding real estate, permitted under State law, but can rediscount only eligible paper, 3—950.

(*See* Real estate mortgages.)

MOVEMENT.

Crops, 1—180, 258, 259, 260.

(*See* Crops.)

Excess reserves (free gold). (*See* Free gold.)

Federal Reserve notes. (*See* Federal Reserve notes; Interdistrict movement.)

Gold. (*See* same.)

Goods. Review 1920, 6—1256.

Loans, 6—920.

Prices, 1914—1918, 4—504.

(*See* Prices.)

Reserves. (*See* Reserves.)

Silver. (*See* same.)

MULE PAPER.

Notes of mule and cattle dealers are classed as mercantile and not as agricultural paper, 1—212.

MUNICIPAL BONDS.

Purchase of, in open market, 1—221, 268; 2—524.

(*See* Discount and open-market operations; Warrants.)

MUNICIPAL EXPENDITURES.

(*See* Capital Issues Committee.)

MUNICIPAL LOANS, FOREIGN.

Placed in United States, 5—33; 6—689, 901.

(*See* Foreign loans.)

MUNICIPAL WARRANTS.

(*See* Warrants.)

MUNICIPALITIES.

(*See* Capital Issues Committee.)

MURPHY, M. J.

Elected Class A director, Philadelphia, 3—7.

MUSIC.

Terms of sale, 6—1034.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Terms of sale, 6—1034.

MUTUAL SAVINGS BANKS.

Amendment to Federal Reserve Act suggested—

Admission of, 5—50.

Admission as associate members, 3—108.

Admission to Federal Reserve System. Not eligible for, having no capital stock nor stockholders, 3—950.

Assistance to, through member banks promised in case of withdrawals of deposits in connection with the Liberty loans, 3—498.

Director, Class A. Can not serve as director of, 5—53.

Directors, interlocking. Person may serve as director of, and also as director of national bank, whether or not in substantial competition, 2—394.

(*See also* Savings banks.)

N.**NAME, CHANGE OF.**

(*See* State banks and trust companies.)

NASHVILLE, TENN.

Branch bank, 5—821, 919, 1017 (territory); 6—61.

Designated as a reserve city, 1—48.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COTTON MANUFACTURERS.

Acceptances. Article by secretary of, 4—713.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CREDIT MEN.

Circular letter. Abolition of exchange charges, 2—600.

Trade acceptances—

Growth of, 4—1193.

Resolution, 4—606.

To furnish data as to collection conditions in cooperation with Federal Reserve Board, 5—547.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FINISHERS OF COTTON FABRICS.

Report, 6—1145.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF RAILWAY AND PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONERS.

(*See* Capital Issues Committee.)

NATIONAL BANK, COPENHAGEN.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System. (*See* *infra*, Condition.)

Condition—

1913—1918, 2—331, 332, 659, 682; 4—260, 383, 384, 997, 1077.

1914—1919, 5—464, 1200; 6—488, 1296, 1297.

Discounts, 1914—1919, 5—649, 849, 1200.

Gold reserves, 1914—1919, 5—649, 849, 1200; 6—488, 1296, 1297.

Note circulation, 1914—1919, 5—649, 849, 1200; 6—488.

(*See* Denmark.)

NATIONAL BANK EXAMINERS.

Deputy Federal Reserve Agents no longer to be appointed as, 2—2.

Doughton, J. K., chief examiner, Richmond, 3—748.

Higgins, E. F.—

Acting chief examiner, Richmond, 3—748.

Chief examiner, Atlanta, 3—748.

Malburn, W. P., chief examiner, New York, 3—80.

Relations with Federal Reserve Banks, 1—15.

NATIONAL BANK FÜR DEUTSCHLAND.

Condition, 1914—1919, 6—1051.

NATIONAL BANK NOTES.

Act October 5, 1917. Issues of small denominations. No bank to have outstanding more than \$25,000 of 1s and 2s, 3—837.

Circulation—

Can not agree to withhold, from. United States Revised Statutes, section 5207, 2—332.

By denominations, 4—519.

(See *infra*, United States.)

Cost of transportation, unfit notes. Paid by Treasury, 3—242.

Denominations. Circulation of, by, 4—519.

Deposits of, with Federal Reserve Banks merely to save cost of forwarding for redemption may be refused, 1—306.

Engraved signatures, 4—423; 5—21, 228, 699.

Issues and redemptions, 3—667, 941.

Note redemptions. Policy, 1—306.

Rechartered. Circulation of, 4—422.

Reduction of. (See Federal Reserve notes; Currency expansion.)

Reserves. State banks may count, as reserves, if State law permits, 1—318.

Security. Can not be taken as, for loans, 2—332.

Shipment by express, 1—12.

United States bonds—

Bank which has reduced circulation by sale of, under section 18, may take out additional circulation against, bought in open market, 2—65, 72.

To secure circulation, 4—15, 91.

United States. In circulation—

Fiscal year 1920, 6—730; 1917—1920, 6—825.

In Federal Reserve Banks, Treasury, etc., 4—506, 684, 795, 915, 1160, 1253; 5—97, 181, 292, 404, 510, 606, 698, 788, 798, 810, 838, 902, 1101, 1106, 1198; 6—109, 210, 327, 435, 551, 659, 730, 762, 825, 890, 1004, 1121, 1250, 1368.

(See also National banks; Money in United States.)

NATIONAL BANK OF COPENHAGEN.

(See *supra*, National Bank, Copenhagen.)

NATIONAL BANK OF ROUMANIA.

Gold reserve, 1910—1920, 6—1297.

NATIONAL BANKS. (See also Opinions of counsel.)

Abstract title business. Can not do, not involved in transactions of bank, 6—385.

Acceptance liabilities, 2—670; 3—6, 350, 665; 4—11, 403, 855, 1114; 5—21, 105, 441, 513, 555, 557, 561, 852, 1152; 6—158, 686, 687.

Acceptances. (See *infra*, Guaranty.)

Accrued dividends. National bank purchasing assets of another national bank in liquidation not entitled to transfer of its Federal Reserve Bank stock nor to, thereon, 3—117, 199.

Act July 12, 1882. (See *infra*, Circulation.)

Act March 4, 1907. (See *infra*, Circulation.)

Act July 17, 1916. May discount notes secured by farm loan bonds issued under, 4—635.

Act May 23, 1918. Red Cross contributions, 4—428, 498.

Act September 24, 1918. Permits discounts of war paper in excess of 10 per cent limitation, 4—961 at 962, 1055.

Act November 7, 1918. Consolidation of national banks, 4—430, 1178.

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

Act March 3, 1919. Rediscounts of war paper over 10 per cent limitation, 5—361, 1055.

Act October 22, 1919. Exception to 10 per cent limitation. Loans. Analysis, 5—704, 730, 965 (text), 1055.

Administration of trust departments. Regulation F, 1920, 6—699.

Administrator, no power to act as, in New York, 4—12.

Advertise. Right to, for savings accounts, 1—18.

Advisory Committee. Status, Clayton Act, 3—118.

Agent to accept drafts. Can not appoint. United States Revised Statutes, section 5190, 6—835.

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)

(See Acceptances; Guaranty.)

Agents. (See Approved reserve agents; Fiscal agents; Insurance companies.)

Amendments suggested—

Branches. Domestic, 2—439; 3—100, 106; 5—21, 966.

Insurance companies. Agent for, 2—440; 3—164.

Savings accounts. Reserve against, 5—50.

Savings departments. Separate, 5—50.

Approved reserve agents. Due from, 3—484.

Assets—

May purchase, of bank in liquidation and may consolidate, but gives no right to operate branches in United States, 2—74.

Vote to sell, is not a vote to liquidate, 2—119.

(See *supra*, Accrued dividends.)

(See *infra*, Liquidate; Liquidation.)

Assistance in winning war, 3—351, 372, 748.

Attorney General of United States. (See *infra*, New York national banks.)

Authority to guarantee acceptances—

(See Acceptances; Guaranty.)

(See also Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)

Balances due to foreign banks are individual and not bank deposits, 5—963 at 964.

Bills receivable. Borrowing on, limited under United States Revised Statutes, section 5202, to amount of capital stock, 2—112.

Borrowed money. (See Acceptances; Guaranty.)

Borrower from. (See Borrower.)

Borrowers, individual. (See Liquidation; Rediscounts.)

Borrowing. (See Bills receivable.)

Branch. Foreign—

Of national bank in Isthmus of Panama may loan on real estate if within 100 miles of branch, under section 24, 3—952.

Of national bank in Cuba may loan on growing sugar crop; not a real estate loan, 5—362.

Branches. Domestic—

Amendments suggested, 2—439; 3—100, 106; 5—21, 966.

Can not operate domestic, 2—74.

Comptroller of Currency favors, 4—163, 423.

Federal Advisory Council favors, 1—394; 3—106.

Purchase of assets of bank in liquidation and consolidation gives no right to operate branches in United States, 2—74.

State banks with branches may be converted into national banks, 1—125.

(See Foreign branches.)

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

- Call. Changes in form of. Reports of condition, 3—604.
- Capital. Need not surrender proportionate part of, because of reduction of surplus, 1—218.
- Capitalization. Increase and decrease in, 2—265; 3—603; 4—89; 5—30, 128, 252, 358, 465, 562, 650, 737, 855, 961, 1052, 1153; 6—62, 160, 274, 383, 492, 609, 697, 833, 946, 1064, 1175, 1300.
(*See also* Charters.)
- Cash in vault—
To be reported, together with cash in Federal Reserve Bank as one item, 2—668.
To be reported as separate item only occasionally for statistical purposes, 3—604.
- Central reserve cities. Banks situated in, can not make loans on real estate, 2—609.
- Certificate of deposit. (*See infra*, Loans; Usurious.)
- Charters issued. New, 2—265, 316, 379, 448, 515, 601, 672; 3—20, 115, 167, 266, 374, 450, 520, 603 (year 1917), 604, 678, 747, 864, 942; 4—15, 89, 92, 184, 295, 403, 509, 609, 740, 858, 967, 1099, 1197; 5—30, 128, 252, 358, 465, 562, 650, 737, 961, 1052, 1153; 6—62, 160, 274, 383, 492, 609, 697, 833, 946, 1064, 1175, 1300.
- Charts—
Actual and required reserves, 3—483, 484.
Deposits, 1914-1919, 5—780, 782.
Investments, 1914-1919, 5—780.
(*See* Charts.)
- Circulation—
Limitation of deposits to retire, is not affected by allotments to Federal Reserve Banks under section 18, 2—158.
Limit reached March 16, 1916, for month of March, 2—156.
Limit for April, 1916, reached on April 1, 2—215.
United States bonds to secure, 2—159; 4—15, 91.
Withdrawal from. Agreements involving, are forbidden by United States Revised Statutes, section 5207, 2—332.
(*See* United States bonds.)
- Clayton Act—
Act of May 26, 1920, amends, so that private bankers under specified conditions may serve as interlocking directors of member banks, 6—948.
Directors of suburban districts of cities are subject to, 5—362.
Status of Advisory Committee under, 3—118.
(*See* Clayton Act.)
- Commissions for directors, 5—253.
- Comptroller of Currency—
Bills of, 4—163, 414 to 434.
Favors domestic branches, 4—163, 423.
Reports of condition. Changes in. Form of reports, 3—604.
Reports. Calls for. (*See infra*, Condition reports.)
Reports. Interest earned but not collected, etc. Postponed, 5—249.
- Computation of reserves, 2—672; 3—602.
(*See* Reserves.)
- Condition of national banks doing acceptance business, 5—557.
- Condition reports, 3—161, 372, 604, 665; 4—182, 1093; 5—250, 446, 838, 1153; 6—442, 443, 726.
Changes in form of, 3—604.
Last report under old reserve requirements, 3—665.

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

- Consolidation—
Act November 7, 1918, 4—430, 1178.
Gives no right to operate branches in United States, 2—74.
- Contingent liability—
Guaranty of acceptances, 4—311.
(*See, however*, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)
Philadelphia national banks, 3—6.
(*See* Contingent liability.)
- Conversion into—
State banks, 5—521, 649, 738, 1051, 1155; 6—62, 492, 1063, 1299.
State banks with branches may convert into national banks, 1—125.
- Cost of examinations. (*See infra*, Examinations.)
- Cost of transportation of unfit notes, paid by Treasury, 3—242.
- Deposit. Certificates of. (*See infra*, Loans.)
- Deposit of securities, Missouri, 5—655.
- Deposits, 3—161, 372, 665.
1900-1914, 1—235; 2—376.
1913-1918, 4—337, 502.
1914-1920, 6—726, 727, 728.
Individual, 1914-1919, 5—781, 782, 838.
Increase of, 2—376.
Insurance by guaranty company permitted, 1—29, 51.
Net deposits, 1914-1916, 3—232; 6—726, 727, 728.
Nonmember banks. Deposits in, 1—126.
Of foreign banks are individual and not bank deposits, 5—963.
Of national bank notes in Federal Reserve Banks to avoid cost of transportation for redemption may be refused, 1—306.
Time deposits, 1914-1919, 5—781, 782.
(*See also* Deposits; Government deposits; Time deposits.)
- Deposits to retire circulation. (*See supra* Circulation.)
- Direct liability. Guaranty of acceptances, 4—311.
(*See* Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)
- Directors—
Fees of, 2—514.
National bank examiners no longer to be appointed, 2—2.
Private bankers can not serve as, 2—394.
Changed by act of May 26, 1920, 6—813, 948.
Suburban districts. Directors of banks in, of cities are subject to Clayton Act, 5—362.
- Discounts, 1913-1918, 4—337, 502.
- Dividends, 1914-1920, 6—442, 726.
On surrendered stock, 2—17.
(*See supra*, Accrued dividends.)
- Double liability. National banks subject to, as stockholders of Federal Reserve Banks under section 2, 1—273.
- Edge Act. Foreign corporations, 5—705, 727, 728, 820, 965, 1056; 6—56 (text).
(*See* Edge Act.)
- Enemies. Dealings with alien, 3—431.
- Engraved signatures on national bank notes, 4—423; 5—20, 21, 228, 629.

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

Examinations of. Payment for, 2—122, 213; 3—374.

Excess loans, section 19. Deposits of national banks in nonmember banks in excess of 10 per cent limitation of section 19, must be reported as excess loans, 1—126.

Executor. No power to act as, in New York, 4—12.

Failures, during last 3 and last 33 years, 3—939.

Farm land, notes secured by—

May purchase or discount, of any maturity if maturing within five years after acquirement, 2—226.

May purchase or discount, already made and make direct loans on same under section 24, 2—120.

(See Farm land loans.)

Farm loan bonds. May discount notes secured by, issued under act July 17, 1916, 4—635.

Federal Advisory Council—

Favors domestic branches, 1—394; 3—109.

Favors stock ownership in foreign corporations 1—394.

Federal Reserve Bank stock—

Can not deduct value of, in tax return to State for purposes of taxation of member bank stockholders, 1—315; 3—955.

(See Taxation.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Can not cancel stock or refuse cash paid subscriptions from a bank which has voted to sell assets, as a vote to sell is not a vote to liquidate, 2—119.

Cash in vault and with, may be reported as one item, 2—668.

To be reported separately only occasionally for statistical purposes, 3—604.

No limit to rediscounts with, except the 10 per cent limitation as to individual borrowers, 2—112, 274, 457.

(See *supra*, Accrued dividends.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Circular as to holding political or public offices does not apply to officers of national banks, 2—168.

Warning against over investment in foreign government securities.

(See British exchequer notes.)

Federal Reserve System. Number of national banks in. (See Number, etc., principal heading.)

Fees. Directors', 2—514; 5—253.

Fiduciary powers. (See same.)

Fire insurance—

No power to write, 2—73.

Amendment permitting, 2—440.

Became law. Act of September 7, 1916, 2—440; 3—164.

Regulations, 3—164.

Fiscal agents may sell thrift stamps, war saving certificates, and United States bonds as, 4—313.

Foreign bank deposits are individual and not bank deposits, 5—963.

Foreign banking corporations—

Act September 17, 1919. Investment in stock of, 5—612, 705, 729, 730, 965 (text).

Edge Act, 5—705, 727, 728, 820, 965, 1056; 6—56, 1190.

(See Edge Act; Federal Advisory Council; Joint stock ownership.)

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

Foreign branches. Loans of. (See Branch, foreign.)

Foreign branches of national and other banks, 5—23, 357, 466, 738, 854, 962, 1050, 1154; 6—272, 606, 944, 1298.

(See Foreign branches.)

Foreign corporations. Subscription to stock in, 5—965.

Foreign correspondent, 5—471.

(See Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)

(See Acceptances; Guaranty; Opinions of counsel.)

Foreign government securities—

Holdings of, 3—2, 82, 173, 236, 239; 4—263.

Investments in, 3—2, 82, 173, 236, 239.

Investments in. Warning, Federal Reserve Board.

(See British exchequer notes.)

Gold—

Holdings, 1914—1916, 3—233; 6—144.

Reserves, 1900—1918, 5—140; 1900—1919, 6—144.

Government deposits in, 1914—1919, 5—781, 782.

(See Government deposits.)

Guaranty company. Can insure deposits through a, 1—29, 51.

Guaranty of acceptances. A national bank may guarantee acceptances made for it by a foreign correspondent as an incident of its authority to accept, 4—311.

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)

Guaranty of bank deposits. Can not join Nebraska system of, 1—409.

(See Guaranty.)

Guardian, can not act as, 1—269; 4—744.

Holdings—

Foreign government securities, 3—2, 82, 173, 236, 239; 4—263.

Gold, 1914—1916, 3—233; 6—144, 1297.

Liberty bonds, 5—428, 441.

(See Liberty loans.)

United States securities, 5—428, 780.

United States treasury certificates—

Twenty-three issues, 4—845.

1917—1919, 5—428.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

War paper, 5—428, 942; 6—1348.

(See War paper.)

Increase and decrease of capital. (See *supra*, Capitalization; Charter.)

Increase of deposits. (See Deposits.)

Individual deposits—

1914—1919, 5—781, 782, 838.

Balances due foreign banks are, and not bank deposits, 5—963.

(See Deposits.)

Insurance companies—

Act of September 17, 1916, 3—164.

As agents of, 2—440; 3—164.

Regulations, 3—164.

Insurance, fire, can not write, 2—73.

Insurance of deposits by guaranty company, 1—29, 51.

Interest earned but not collected. (See Reports.)

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

Investments—

Foreign Government securities, 3—2, 82, 236, 239.

(See British Exchequer notes.)

Total investments, 4—337, 502; 5—780, 782, 838; 6—726.

Trust funds, 5—143.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

Issues and redemptions. Notes, 3—667, 941.

Isthmus of Panama. (See *infra*, Real estate loans.)

Joint stock ownership. Federal Advisory Council favors, in foreign banking corporations, 1—394.

Liabilities, 1914-1919, 5—782.

(See *supra*, Contingent liabilities.)

Liability, contingent. (See Contingent liability.)

Liability, direct. (See Direct liability.)

Liability, double, national banks subject to, as stockholders of Federal Reserve banks under section 2, 1—273.

Liberty bonds—

Holdings, 5—92, 177, 287, 399, 428, 441, 505, 600, 692, 804, 896, 999, 1095, 1192; 6—329, 438, 764, 1005.

(See Member bank condition statements.)

Loans in excess of 10 per cent limitation of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, as amended. (See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)

Loans on 5—306, 441, 780, 782.

Regulations, 5—441.

Subscription by. (See Liberty bonds.)

Subscriptions to United States Treasury certificates. (See United States Treasury certificates.)

Victory bonds. Holdings, 5—942.

(See Victory bonds.)

War paper. (See *same*.)

Work of, 4—372.

Limitation on retirement of circulation. (See *supra*, Circulation.)

Limitations on loans. Amendment to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. (See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)

Liquidate. Vote to sell is not a vote to, 2—119.

Liquidated—

Accrued dividend, 3—117.

Dividends, 4—201.

Liquidation—

May purchase assets in, of another bank, 2—74.

May file application to sell United States bonds prior to surrender of stock, although it has voted to go into, 2—170.

(See *supra*, Accrued dividends.)

Loans—

1913-1917, 4—337, 502.

1914-1919, 5—782, 838.

1914-1920, 6—726.

By foreign branch on real estate, 3—952.

By foreign branch on growing sugar crop, 5—362.

National bank notes can not be taken as security for, 2—332.

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

Loans—Continued.

On Liberty bonds, 5—306, 441, 780, 782.

Amendment to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. (See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)

Regulations, 5—441.

Ratio. Reserves to deposits, 1910-1916, 2—506

Real estate. Can not loan on, in central reserve cities, 2—609.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5137. Loans acquired under, not within limitations of section 24, 2—606.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Amendment. (See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)

Usurious. Note at highest legal rate with additional note for which a certificate of deposit is given, the certificate being pledged for both notes is, 3—292.

War obligations. Loans on, 5—441.

(See Farm land loans; Real estate loans.)

Minimum deposit, United States bonds. (See *infra*, United States bonds.)

Missouri. Superintendent of banks must receive deposits of securities from, 5—655.

(See *infra*, Title.)

Money borrowed. (See Acceptances; Borrower; Guaranty.)

National bank examiners—

No longer to be appointed as Deputy Federal Reserve Agents, 2—2.

Relations with Federal Reserve banks, 1—15.

(See National bank examiners.)

National bank notes—

Engraved signatures, 4—423; 5—21, 229.

(See *supra*, Circulation; Cost of transportation; Deposits.)

(See *infra*, Shipment by express; State member banks.)

Nebraska guaranty system. Can not join, 1—409.

Net deposits—

1914-1916, 3—232.

1914-1919, 5—428, 838.

New York national banks can not act as administrator, executor, or trustee in New York, 4—12.

Nonfiduciary powers. Can not exercise, merely because competing State banks are permitted to do so by State laws, 6—949.

Nonmember banks. Deposits of, in, 1—126.

Note redemption. Policy, 1—306.

Number in Federal Reserve System. (See Number.)

Number rediscounting at Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations; Number, etc.)

Officers of. (See *infra*, Political offices.)

One hundred of largest. Distribution by States, 3—19.

Opinions of counsel. (See *same*.)

Payment for examinations, 3—374.

(See *supra*, Examinations.)

Percentages, reserve. (See *infra*, Reserve percentages.)

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

- Philadelphia national banks. Contingent liability, acceptances, 3—6.
- Policy. Note redemptions, 1—306.
- Political and public officer. Circular of Federal Reserve Board does not apply to officers of, 2—163.
- Private bankers can not serve as directors of, 2—394. [Changed by act of May 26, 1920, 6—813, 948.]
- Purchase. (See *supra*, Assets; Liquidation.)
- Purchase of stock of other banks not permitted but may purchase assets in liquidation, 2—74.
- Ratio. Reserves to loans, 1910—1916, 2—506.
- Real estate loans. (See Real estate loans; National banks.)
- Receiver. Can not act as, 1—362.
- Red Cross, may contribute to. Act May 23, 1918, 4—428, 498.
- Redemptions. Issues and, 3—667, 941.
- Redemption of notes. Policy, 1—306.
- Rediscounts with Federal Reserve Banks. No limit to, except 10 per cent limitation as to individual borrowers, 2—112, 274, 457.
- Reduction of surplus. Need not surrender proportional amount of capital stock because of, 1—218.
- Regulation F, 1920. Trust department, 6—699.
- Regulations—
- Acting as insurance and real estate agents, 3—164.
 - Loans on Liberty bonds. Amendment to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 5—441.
- Renewal draft. Can not accept, drawn by purchaser and secured at time of original acceptance by bill of lading or warehouse receipt unless renewal complies with law and regulations, 6—65.
(See Acceptances, renewal; Renewal.)
- Reports of condition, 3—161, 372, 604, 665; 4—182, 1093; 5—250, 446, 838, 1153; 6—442.
- Changes in form, 3—604.
 - Last report under old reserve requirements, 3—665.
- Reports of interest earned but not collected, etc. Call postponed, 5—249.
- Required reserves. (See *infra*, Reserves.)
- Reserve agents. (See *supra*, Approved reserve agents.)
- Reserve computation, 2—672; 3—602, 614, 692; 5—963; 6—3.
- Reserve percentages, 1914—1916, 3—232.
- Reserve requirements. Last report of condition under old, 3—665.
- Reserves—
- 1914—1916, 3—232, 372.
 - Actual and required, 1915—1917, 3—483, 484.
 - Computation of, 2—672; 3—602, 614, 692; 5—963; 6—3.
 - Foreign branches, 4—1123.
 - Gold, 1900—1918, 5—140; 6—144.
 - Government deposits. (See Government deposits; Reserves.)
 - Ratio to loans, 1910—1916, 2—506.
 - Savings accounts, 1—73; 211.
 - Savings banks. Suggested amendment, 5—50.
 - State member banks may count national bank notes as, when permitted by laws of State, 1—318.
- (See Reserves.)

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

- Resources, 1—61; 2—376; 3—161, 174, 603, 665; 4—17, 70, 90, 182, 372, 1093; 5—250, 446, 838, 1153; 6—442, 443, 726.
- Sale of assets. (See *supra*, Assets; Liquidation; Liquidate.)
- Savings accounts—
- Reserves, suggested amendment, 5—50.
 - Right to advertise, 1—18.
- Savings departments for. Suggested amendment, 5—51.
- Section 11 (m). (See Ten per cent limitation; Section 11 (m).)
- Section 13. Amendment of, by act of March 3, 1919, permitting rediscounts by Federal Reserve Banks of war paper loans in excess of 10 per cent limitations, 5—361, 1055.
- Section 18, Federal Reserve Act. (See United States bonds.)
- Section 19. (See Foreign banks.)
- Section 24, Federal Reserve Act. (See Branch; Farm land loans; Real estate loans; United States Revised Statutes, section 5137.)
- Securities. (See *supra*, Missouri.)
- Security—
- Draft drawn on national bank secured by a documentary draft drawn by same drawee upon a foreign buyer is eligible for acceptance, 6—610.
 - (See Acceptances, domestic; Foreign branches; Liberty bonds; Security; United States Revised Statutes, section 5207.)
- Shipment of notes by express, 1—12.
- State banks—
- Conversion of, into national banks, 5—251, 649, 738, 1051, 1155.
 - With branches, 1—125.
- State laws as to maximum loaning rates apply to, 1—24.
- State member banks may count national bank notes as reserves if laws of State permit, 1—318.
- States. Distribution by, of 100 of largest national banks, 3—19.
- Stock. Double liability on, in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—273.
- Stock in Federal Reserve Banks. Dividends on, 2—17.
(See *supra*, Accrued dividends.)
- Stock in other banks. No power to purchase stock of other banks, 2—74.
(See Purchase of stock.)
- Stock in Foreign Banking Corporations. (See Foreign Banking Corporations.)
- Stock in foreign branches. (See Foreign branches.)
- Stock. Surrender of. (See *supra*, Liquidation.)
- Stock. Taxation of. (See *infra*, Taxation.)
- Subscriptions—
- Liberty bonds. (See Liberty bonds.)
 - United States Treasury certificates. (See United States Treasury certificates.)
- Suburban districts of cities. (See *supra*, Directors.)
- Surplus. Reduction of. Need not surrender proportional part of capital stock because of, 1—218.
- Surrender of stock. (See *supra*, Liquidation; Surplus, reduction of.)
- Surrendered stock. Dividends on, 2—17.

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

- Taxation. Can not deduct value of Federal Reserve Bank stock in return to State for, 1—315; 3—955.
- Ten per cent limitations on loans. (*See* Ten per cent limitation.)
- Thrift stamps. May sell, as fiscal agents, 4—313.
- Time deposits, 1914-1919, 5—781, 782.
(*See same.*)
- Title. When authorized to exercise fiduciary powers may use words "trust company" in, 6—497.
- Title business, abstract. Can not do, except in connection with transactions of bank, 6—385.
- Transfer agent. Can not act as, 2—456.
- Transfer of stock. (*See supra*, Accrued dividends.)
- Trust department. Regulation F, 1920, 6—699.
- Trust funds—
Investment of, 5—143.
May loan, in accordance with State law unaffected by limitations of section 24, 6—949.
(*See* Fiduciary powers.)
- Trustee—
Can not act as, in New York, 4—12.
May exercise fiduciary powers in New York when the State permits competing State institutions to act. New York Supreme Court, 5—1059.
- United States bonds—
May sell, owned by it to a customer taking back his note secured by the bonds free from limitations of section 5200, 3—519, 520.
(*See* United States bonds, allotment; United States bonds, application; United States bonds, circulation; United States bonds, fiscal agent; United States bonds, limitations; United States bonds, minimum deposit.)
- United States Revised Statutes—
Section 5137. Loans made under, not subject to limitations of section 24, 2—606.
Section 5154. Amendment suggested providing for separate savings department, 5—50.
Section 5172. Amendment to, authorizing engraved signatures on national bank notes, 4—423; 5—20, 21, 228, 629.
Section 5190. (*See supra*, Agent.)
Section 5200. (*See* Ten per cent limitation; United States bonds; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)
- Sec. 5202—
Acceptance by a foreign correspondent under guaranty of a, might be treated as money borrowed subject to, 4—311.
(*See* Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)
- Borrowing from another bank on bills receivable is limited to amount of capital stock, 2—112.
- Further exception to limitations of. Liabilities created by indorsement of accepted bills payable abroad actually owned by indorsing bank and discounted at home or abroad, 5—705, 730.
- Sec. 5207—
National bank notes can not be taken as security for loans, 2—332.
Agreements for withholding national bank notes from circulation forbidden by, 2—332.
- Sec. 5220. (*See supra*, Liquidate.)

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued.

- United States securities. Holdings, 5—428, 780.
- United States Treasury certificates—
Holdings, 4—845.
1917-1919, 5—428, 942.
Subscriptions to six issues in anticipation of Liberty Loan III, 4—558.
(*See* United States Treasury certificates.)
- Usurious loans, 3—292.
(*See supra*, Loans, usurious.)
- Value of Federal Reserve Bank stock. (*See supra*, Taxation.)
- Vault cash—
To be reported with cash in Federal Reserve Banks as one item, 2—668.
To be reported separately only occasionally for statistical purposes, 3—604.
- Victory notes. Loans secured by, an exception to limitations of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 5—441.
(*See* Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.)
- Vote—
Must appoint officer to vote for Federal Reserve Bank directors, 6—1178.
(*See supra*, Assets; Liquidate; Liquidation.)
- War. Assistance in winning, 3—351, 372, 748.
- War obligations—
Holdings, 5—428, 942.
Loans on, 5—441.
- War savings stamps. May sell, as fiscal agents, 4—313.
- NATIONAL CITY BANK, NEW YORK.**
Foreign branches, 1—51; 2—372; 4—735, 938; 942; 5—738, 854, 1050, 1154; 6—63, 159, 272, 382, 492, 606, 944, 1167, 1298.
Cuban branches. Condition. 1914-1919, 6—1167.
Business done by, 4—735, 942.
International Banking Corporation. Permission granted to acquire stock in. Section 25, Federal Reserve Act, 4—937.
- NATIONAL DEFENSE.**
(*See* Council of National Defense.)
- NATIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHT ASSOCIATION.**
(*See* Capital Issues Committee.)
- NATIONAL ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAY ASSOCIATION.**
(*See* Capital Issues Committee.)
- NATIONAL FARMERS UNION.**
Warning to, against holding cotton for speculative purposes, 5—1109.
- NATIONAL GAS ASSOCIATION.**
(*See* Capital Issues Committee.)
- NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR FOREIGN EXCHANGES.**
Description of, 4—594.
Regulations, lira exchange, 5—469.
Work done by, 5—847.
(*See* Italian Institute of Exchange.)
- NATIONAL PROVINCIAL AND UNION BANK OF ENGLAND (LIMITED).**
Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1046.
- NAVAL STORES.**
(*See* Physical volume of trade.)

NEBRASKA.

Adopts negotiable instruments act, with qualifications, 4—971.

Guaranty of bank deposits. National banks can not join system of, 1—409.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—531.

Banking, amendments, 5—567.

Foreign corporations, 5—58.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—153.

Reserves, 3—782.

List, State member banks, 4—94.

NEBRASKA BANKS.

Redistricting decision, 1—86.

NECESSITY FOR SAVING, 4—1, 1047, 1053.

(See Conservation.)

NEGOTIABLE. (See also Eligible.)**Acceptances—**

Payable at one place as drawn but accepted payable at another are, unless expressly stipulated payable nowhere else, 3—289, 379; 5—142.

Sight drafts accepted payable at a future date are not, 5—566.

Bills accepted before signature of drawer are, under negotiable instruments act, 5—1157.

Allonge. Notes indorsed on separate piece of paper are, 2—610.

Arrival of car. Drafts drawn payable on, are not, 1—219; 4—31, 436, 437.

Assignment of open account is not, 2—227.

Attorneys' fees. Negotiability not affected by provision in note for payment of costs of collection and, 2—226.

Collection charges—

Bill payable with, is not, 3—880.

Unless so drawn as to show that such charges accrue only in case bill is dishonored at maturity, 4—745.

Conditions under which bill is, 1—21.

Costs of collection. (See supra, Attorneys' fees.)

Discount for prompt payment—

Order to pay a net amount after deducting discount for prompt payment at maturity, but if not so paid to pay full amount without discount, held to be negotiable, 4—200.

Order to pay full amount due, but with provision for deduction of discount of 5 per cent, if paid before maturity, not favored because of conflicting decisions as to negotiability, 4—871.

Drawee. Bill payable to order of, is not negotiable until accepted and indorsed by drawee, 4—110.

Exchange—

Bill payable "in exchange" is payable not in money but in inland bills which are property rather than money and is not negotiable. Federal Reserve Banks must not receive checks so payable, 2—457, 459; 3—763.

Bill payable "with exchange" is probably negotiable although there are conflicting decisions. The negotiable instruments act, however, makes such bills negotiable, 2—459; 3—880.

Extension without notice. Note containing provision for, is of doubtful negotiability and Federal Reserve Banks should decline to take it, 4—1118.

NEGOTIABLE—Continued.

Government vouchers are not negotiable nor assignable, 4—32.

Indorsed on separate piece of paper. Are negotiable, 2—610.

Indorser's exemption. Of genuineness or validity of bill of lading, or as to quality, quantity, etc., of goods covered does not affect negotiability, 3—457.

Inspection of goods. Draft providing for, before acceptance, is, 5—468, 472.

Interest. Payable with, after maturity is, 3—200; 4—109.

On or before a fixed date—

Note payable, is, 2—394.

Draft payable "90 days from date or before on 5 days after demand by holder," is, 3—291.

Sight draft accepted payable at a future date is a qualified acceptance which holder may refuse to take, but if taken the drawer and indorsers are released unless they have authorized, expressly or impliedly, the holder to take it, 5—565, 566.

Waiver of demand, notice, and protest. A note containing a, is, 1—277; 2—226.

(See Acceptances; Commercial paper; Eligible.)

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS ACT.

Acceptances may be made before signature of drawer attached, 4—1157.

Adoption of—

By all States except Georgia, Maine, Mississippi, and Texas, 4—971.

California has adopted, 4—1218.

Georgia has not adopted, 4—108.

Maine has not adopted, 4—971.

Mississippi has not adopted, 4—108.

Adopted in part—

Illinois, 4—971.

Nebraska, 4—971.

South Dakota, 4—971.

Exchange, payable with. Notes, made negotiable, 2—459; 3—880.

Payable at a bank. Equivalent to order on bank to pay, 4—971.

Payable on or before a date certain. Made negotiable by, 2—394.

Sunday or holiday, falling due on—

Payable next succeeding business day, 4—108.

Georgia, same, 4—108.

Mississippi, payable next preceding business day, 4—108.

NET DEPOSIT AND FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE LIABILITIES, 4—130, 769; 5—67, 137; 773, 774.

1914—1919, 5—774.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—146, 724, 725.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

NET DEPOSITS.

Federal Reserve Banks, 4—130, 769; 5—4, 67, 138.

1914—1919, 5—773, 774; 6—146, 724, 725.

Decrease in, 5—6.

Weekly, 1918, 5—65, 137, 138.

Member banks, 4—665; 5—428, 838, 905; 6—330, 439, 765, 1006.

National banks—

1914—1916, 3—232.

1913—1917, 4—337.

1914—1919, 5—428, 838.

NET DEPOSITS—Continued.

Ratio. (See Member banks; National banks.)

State member banks. Ratio of reserves to, 5—905;
6—330, 439, 765, 1006.

(See Deposits.)

NET EARNINGS.

Federal Reserve Banks, 1918, 5—7, 130, 136, 722, 724,
777; 6—132, 726, 828.

(See Earnings.)

Ratio to paid-in capital, 5—133; 6—135.

German Reichsbank, 1914—1918, 5—432.

Member banks, 5—610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.

National banks. (See same; Condition reports.)

State member banks, 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.

Must report, to comptroller, 2—114. (Changed
by act of June 21, 1917.)

(See also Earnings and expenses, Federal Reserve
Banks; State banks.)

NET LIABILITY, FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

NET PROFITS.

(See supra, Net earnings.)

NET SALES.

(See Production; Retail trade.)

NET TON MILES.

(See Physical volume of trade; Railroads.)

NET TONNAGE.

Ships cleared in foreign trade. (See Physical volume
of trade; United States; Vessels.)

NETHERLANDS.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—387, 1077.

Gold reserves, 1913—1920, 6—1296.

Leading banks of issue. Condition, 2—659; 3—331,
681; 4—269, 376, 996, 1077; 5—140, 464, 641, 649,
1201; 6—488, 1296, 1297.

Public debt, 1913—1918, 4—269, 376, 385.

(See Amsterdam; Bank of Netherlands.)

NEUTRAL COUNTRIES.

Decline of dollar in, 3—582; 5—1038, 1039.

Earnings of American banks from exchange dealings
with, 4—626, 833, 835.

Dollar exchange. Stabilization of, 4—158.

Federal Reserve Banks to scrutinize transfers of
funds to, 3—655.

Foreign exchange rates on, 3—405; 4—390, 833, 835,
839, 842, 843, 1198, 1202; 6—1160.

1914—1917, 3—405.

1914—1918, 4—836, 1198.

Argentina, 4—75, 594.

Europe, 4—375, 626, 627.

Gold reserves, 1913—1920, 6—1296.

South America, 4—375, 626, 627.

(See Foreign exchange; Netherlands; Spain;
Switzerland.)

Profits. Inquiry of Secretary of Treasury as to, of
American banks from dealings in foreign ex-
change with, 4—626, 833, 835.

Public debts of, 4—268, 375, 1057.

War debts of, 4—268, 375, 1057.

(See also Dollar exchange; Foreign exchange.)

NEUTRAL POWERS.

(See Banks of issue; European central banks; Foreign
banks of issue: Leading central banks.)

NEVADA.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—531.

Banking laws, amendments, 5—659.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—58.

Reserves, 3—782.

NEW ACCOUNTS.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

NEW CHARTERS, NATIONAL BANKS.

(See National banks; Charters.)

NEW ENGLAND.

List of member State banks and trust companies in,
4—1081.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—532.

Banking laws, amendments, 5—567.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—58.

Reserves, 3—782.

NEW JERSEY.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—532.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—58.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks,
1—153.

Reserves, 3—782.

List, State member banks, 4—94.

State banks may join Federal Reserve System,
4—166.

NEW JERSEY BANKS.

Redistricting decision, 1—86.

Rights of member banks in northern New Jersey,
1—102.

NEW MEXICO.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—532.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks,
1—263.

Reserves, 3—782.

NEW ORLEANS BRANCH.

Branch bank, 1—123, 251, 298; 4—10, 15; 5—127,
705, 778; 6—61.

Louisiana banks transferred to New Orleans branch,
2—153, 154.

Purchase of acceptances by, 3—28.

NEW YORK.

Call loan rates, 1914—1918, 5—429, 617, 1107; 6—345,
368, 369, 942.

Cost of living. Federal Reserve Agent. Report, 5—
632, 1049.

Foreign exchange rates. (See Foreign exchange.)

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—532.

Savings banks may invest in bankers'
acceptances, 4—525.

Fiduciary powers—

National banks can not act as executor,
administrator, or trustee. Attorney
General of United States, 4—12.

May act as registrar, 3—30.

Amendment to section 11 (k) authorizes Fed-
eral Reserve Board to grant permits
where States give similar powers to
competing State banks and trust com-
panies, 5—5.

NEW YORK—Continued.

Laws—Continued.

FIDUCIARY POWERS—Continued.

New York Supreme Court decides that national banks are entitled to exercise, in New York, 5—1059.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—59.

Liberty bonds—

Notes secured by, 4—525.

Savings banks may receive, on deposit for safe-keeping, 4—525.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—153.

Reserves, 3—784; 4—524.

In Federal Reserve Banks to count as reserves on hand, 4—524.

Savings banks—

May invest in bankers' acceptances, 4—525.

May accept deposits of Liberty bonds for safe-keeping, 4—525.

List of State member banks, 4—94.

Prices in, 5—632, 1049.

(See Prices.)

Rent problem in, 5—632, 1049.

Withdrawal of funds from, 3—653.

(See also New York banks.)

NEW YORK BANKS.

Acceptance liabilities, New York and London, 5—21, 106.

Call loan rates, 1914—1918, 5—429, 1107; 6—345, 368, 369, 942.

Clearing house members. Deposits of, 3—653.

Commercial rates to customers. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Debits to individual account. Fiscal year 1920, 6—734.

Deposits, 4—664.

(See Deposits.)

Discount rates—

New York and London, 5—21, 106.

(See Discount rates.)

Fiduciary powers—

May act as registrar only, 3—30.

(See New York, fiduciary powers.)

Foreign banking corporations—

May invest in capital stock of any, licensed to do business in New York, 4—525.

Laws of New York as to, 5—59.

Foreign exchange rates—

Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

Chile on, 6—1055.

Copenhagen on, 6—40, 42.

London on, 6—1070.

New York on foreign countries, 6—49, 111, 437, 763, 1122, 1158, 1159, 1160.

(See Foreign exchange.)

Paris on, 6—709, 1074.

Stockholm on, 6—40, 42.

(See same.)

Holdings, United States securities, 4—1111.

Interest on bank deposits. (See Interest; Principal heading.)

Investment companies. May invest in capital stock up to 10 per cent of capital and surplus of, authorized to accept drafts, issue letters of credit, and to discount commercial bills, 4—525.

NEW YORK BANKS—Continued.

Investments. (See supra, Foreign banking corporations; Investment companies.)

Investments of, 4—665.

List of State member banks, 4—94.

National banks may act as registrar only, 3—30.

(See supra, New York; Fiduciary powers.)

Rates. (See supra, Call loan rates; Discount rates; Foreign exchange rates.)

Rates. Commercial. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Rates. Increase in, 4—812, 813.

(See Rates, principal heading.)

Reserves, 4—524.

(See Reserves, principal heading.)

Reserves in Federal Reserve Banks may be counted as cash reserves, 4—524.

Savings banks—

May invest in bankers' acceptances, 4—525.

May receive deposits of Liberty bonds for safe-keeping, 4—525.

Silver. Average price at, 6—111, 1161.

Sugar, raw. Average monthly price at, 6—1162.

United States securities. Holdings, 4—1111.

(See New York Clearing House banks.)

NEW YORK CLEARING HOUSE.

Acceptances may be cleared through, 4—805, 819.

NEW YORK CLEARING HOUSE ASSOCIATION.

Collection charges. Changes in rules, 4—1056; 5—243.

Deposits of members of, 3—653.

Interest on bank deposits, resolutions, 1858, 1873, 1884, 4—286, 287, 290.

Legal reserves, 4—289.

NEW YORK CLEARING HOUSE BANKS.

Bills payable. New item, 5—310.

Collection charges. Bankers' acceptances, 5—243.

Condition. Changes in; 4—28, 29.

Deposits, 3—653.

Interest on bank deposits, 4—160, 252, 285.

Agreement as to, 4—252.

Approved by Federal Reserve Board, 4—285.

History of, 4—286.

New agreement, 6—3, 157.

NEW YORK MARKET.

Discount and interest rates, 1918—1920, 6—941, 942.

NEW YORK MONEY COMMITTEE.

Governor Strong representing, calls on stock exchanges for report of transactions, 4—935.

Suspension of, 5—205.

NEW YORK NATIONAL BANKS.

Can act only as registrar, 3—30.

Amendment to section 11 (k) gives full fiduciary powers to, 5—1059.

(See New York, fiduciary powers.)

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE.

Call loan rates, 1914—1918, 5—429, 617, 1107; 6—345, 368, 369, 942.

Governor Strong to, on restriction of speculation, 4—935.

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE—Continued.

Speculative era, 5—523, 536, 617; 6—342, 446, 554, 665, 774, 897, 1012.

(See Speculative activity.)

NEW YORK SUPREME COURT.

Amendment to section 11 (k) gives national banks right to exercise fiduciary powers in, 5—1059.

NEW YORK TRUST CO., NEW YORK.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—837.

NEW ZEALAND.

Public debt, 1913-1918, 4—273, 1057-1077.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 6—269.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33.

NEWSOME, W. B.

Appointed Deputy Federal Reserve Agent, Dallas, 2—100.

NEXT PRECEDING BUSINESS DAY.

Notes payable on Sunday or holiday in Mississippi are payable on, 4—108.

NEXT SUCCEEDING BUSINESS DAY.

Notes falling due on Sunday or holiday are payable on, in all States adopting negotiable instruments act, and also in Georgia, 4—108.

NICARAGUA.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—349.

Mercantile Bank of the Americas, operations in, 4—736.

NIXON, R. L.

Cotton warehouse loans, 4—1094.

NOMINATIONS FOR DIRECTORS.

Not mandatory, 6—1178.

NONESSENTIAL CREDITS.

Council of National Defense on, 4—852.

Curtailment of, 4—2, 249, 250, 486, 685, 688, 802, 855, 922, 935.

Federal Reserve Board has never defined, 6—904.

(See Harding, Governor.)

War Industries Board. Preferential list of, 4—932.

(See Credits.)

NONFERROUS METALS.

(See Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

NONFIDUCIARY POWERS.

(See National banks; Real estate loans; State laws.)

NONMEMBER BANKS. (See also State banks, etc.)

Acceptances of, held by Federal Reserve Banks.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

Acceptances of. Federal Reserve Board favors slight differential against, 3—28.

"Borrower," section 13—

Indorsement of, on paper offered for rediscount by member banks, does not make the indorsing bank a "borrower" under section 13, 4—520.

(See Borrower.)

Clearing balances may be required of, becoming clearing members, 3—617.

Clearing deposits made by, becoming clearing members, 3—850.

Clearing members—

Abolition of exchange charges does not affect, which are not. Attorney General, United States, 4—367.

NONMEMBER BANKS—Continued.

Clearing members—Continued.

List of, 4—75.

Use of words "clearing member" in title—

Not objectionable, 3—879.

Objectionable, 4—1119, 1216.

Collection of items drawn on, 1—346.

Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco will receive from member banks items on all, in district, 2—314.

Voluntary and not mandatory, 2—263, 456.

Definition of term "Nonmember bank." Attorney General of United States, 4—367.

Deposits—

Clearing, of, 3—850.

Deposits in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—617.

Of national banks in, 1—126.

Of public moneys in—

Secretary of Treasury has no greater rights as to deposit of public moneys in, than he had prior to Federal Reserve Act, 1—274.

United States Revised Statutes, section 3847, permitting postmasters to deposit public moneys in, was repealed by section 15, Federal Reserve Act, 2—331.

Act of May 18, 1916, permits such deposits, 2—331.

Of public moneys in connection with Liberty loan subscriptions, etc., 4—22,494.

(See Government Deposits; Postal savings funds.)

Discounts of. (See *infra*, War paper.)

Exchange and collection agent. Clearing members can not use these words in title, 4—1119.

Exchange charges. Abolition of, does not affect, if not clearing members, 4—367.

(See Exchange charges.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

May forward to, as agent of member banks, checks, drafts, bill of lading drafts, and maturing notes and bills, 6—948.

Holdings of acceptances of. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Federal Reserve Board favors slight discrimination in rates on acceptances of, 3—28.

Federal Reserve districts, number of, by, 5—405.

(See Number.)

Indorsement of. (See *supra*, Borrower.)

Items on. (See *supra*, Clearing balances; Collection of items.)

List—

Clearing members, 4—75.

On par list. (See *infra*, Number.)

National banks. Deposits in, 1—126.

"Nonmember bank." Definition. Attorney General of United States, 4—367.

"Nonmember bank depositor." Can use these words in title, 4—1119.

Notes of—

When offered by a member bank, paper acquired from a nonmember bank is not eligible if intention is to loan to the nonmember bank, 1—213.

NONMEMBER BANKS—Continued.

Notes of—Continued.

Federal Reserve Banks authorized, from June 15, 1917, to July 17, 1917, to discount paper acquired from nonmember banks, including their direct obligations, indorsed by member banks, when proceeds have been used or are to be used in meeting demands in connection with Liberty loan subscriptions, 3—426, 429, 497, 498, 509.

Time extended subject to future revision, 3—497, 579.

Notes of nonmember banks which are authorized to deal in Government bonds may be rediscounted just as other 90-day eligible paper, when indorsed by member banks, provided proceeds have been or are to be used for carrying or trading in United States bonds, 3—498; 4—743.

Member banks authorized until further notice to act as agents of nonmember banks in rediscounting paper in connection with Liberty bond subscriptions, 3—497, 579.

Member banks may rediscount eligible paper acquired in due course of business from nonmember banks, bearing indorsement of nonmember banks, 4—520.

Nonmember banks can not obtain indirect accommodation from Federal Reserve Banks through member banks except with permission of the Federal Reserve Board, 4—520.

Notes of nonmember banks for carrying or trading in bonds or notes of United States, acquired in good faith by a member bank and indorsed by the member bank are eligible, 4—743.

Notes eligible without indorsement of a nonmember bank are not rendered ineligible because indorsed "without recourse" by the nonmember bank, 4—745.

Number of—

List, by Federal Reserve districts, 5—405, 887; 6—874, 1350.

Not on par list, 5—405, 887; 6—874, 1350.
(See Clearing system.)

Par list. (See Number of.)

Postal funds. (See *supra*, Deposits.)

Public moneys, (See *supra*, Deposits.)

Rediscount privileges of. (See *supra*, Notes.)

State banks. Member, are bound by section 19 as to deposits in, 3—951.

War paper, discount of notes of nonmember banks secured by, 3—426, 429, 430, 509, 579.

(See also Clearing system; Savings banks; State banks.)

NONNEGOTIABLE.

(See Negotiable.)

NONNEGOTIABLE WARRANTS.

Federal Reserve Banks should not purchase, 3—193.

NONRESIDENT ALIENS.

United States bonds, United States notes, United States Treasury certificates, and War Finance Corporation bonds in hands of, are exempt from income tax, 5—226.

Withholding by banks of income tax on deposits of, 4—163.

NORGES BANK.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System, 2—659; 3—682; 4—997; 5—1200; 6—488.

NORGES BANK—Continued.

Condition—

1914-1917, 2—659; 3—331, 682.

1914-1918, 4—269, 382, 997, 1064, 1077; 5—140, 464, 648, 849, 1200.

1914-1920, 5—1200; 6—488, 1296, 1297.

Deposits, 1914-1919, 5—648, 849, 1200; 6—488.

Gold reserves, 1914-1919, 5—140, 648, 849, 1200; 6—488, 1296, 1297.

Notes, 1914-1919, 5—648, 649, 1200; 6—488.

Ratio. Cash reserve to liabilities, 5—648, 849; 6—488.

(See also Norway.)

NORRIS, G. W.

Appointed Farm Loan Commissioner, 2—438.

Elected governor, Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 6—348.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—533.

Banking laws, amendments to, 5—366.

Reserves, 3—784.

Warehouse, 1—261.

List of State member banks, 4—94.

NORTH DAKOTA.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—60.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—154.

Reserves, 3—784.

List of State member banks, 4—94.

NORWAY.

Balance of trade, 1912-1917, 6—39.

Banks of. Condition, 1914-1920, 6—488.

Foreign exchange profits from exchange purchased and sold by American banks, 4—835.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—383.

On foreign countries, 1914-1919, 6—43.

Gold policy, 1914-1919, 6—35.

Gold reserve, 1913-1920, 6—1296, 1297.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688.

Public debt, 1913-1918, 4—269, 376, 382, 1077.

United States. Government and other loans placed in, 5—33; 6—688.

(See Bank of Norway; Christiania; Norges bank.)

NORWOOD, J. W.

Retires from Federal Advisory Council, 5—201.

NOTE BROKERS.

Not private bankers under Clayton Act, 2—589.

NOTE CIRCULATION.

(See Austro-Hungarian bank; Bank of Belgium; Bank of England; Bank of France; Bank of Italy; Bank of Japan; Bank of Java; Bank of Netherlands; Bank of Spain; Banks of issue, leading; Canadian banking and currency; Central banks of issue; Chile; Darlehnskassen-Scheine; Deutsche bank; Dresdner bank; European banks of issue; European central banks; Federal Reserve notes; Federal Reserve Bank notes; France; German banks; German Reichsbank; Germany; Great Britain; India; Italy; Leading banks of issue; League of Nations; National banks; Russia; State banks and trust companies; War operations.)

NOTE EXPANSION.

Federal Reserve Board. Inquiry into, 2—212; 4—927.

Federal Reserve notes and currency expansion, 5—699, 813.

(See Federal Reserve notes; Inflation.)

NOTE ISSUE DEPARTMENT.

Commonwealth bank of Australia creates a, 6—1321.

NOTE ISSUE POWER.

Federal Reserve Banks, 3—155.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

NOTES. (See also Commercial paper.)

Collateral trust. Manufacturers notes secured by bills receivable are eligible and are not, 1—127.

Collection of, by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—346.

Eligible. (See same.)

Federal land banks. Eligibility of notes of, 6—609.

Federal Reserve Bank notes. (See same.)

Federal Reserve notes. (See same.)

Joint-stock land banks. (See same.)

Legal tender notes. (See same.)

Maturing notes. Abolition of exchange charges does not prevent charge for collecting, and drafts. 2—264; 3—656, 657, 660, 661, 662, 663; 5—964; 6—948.

Member banks collateral notes. (See same.)

National bank notes. (See same.)

Negotiability of. (See Negotiable.)

Nonmember banks. (See same.)

Open-market purchases of. Federal Reserve Banks can not engage in, even as agents of member banks, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

Producer. Note of owner or, for materials or services is technically eligible, but undesirable where ultimate payment depends upon success of transaction, 6—699.

Promissory notes. (See infra, Stamp tax; Tax.)

Public service corporations. Test of eligibility, 3—527, 949.

Rates, preferential—

War paper. (See same.)

(See Discount rates.)

Regulations—

A, 2—530; 3—539; 6—1179.

B, 3—541; 6—1181, 1182.

Renewal, 3—287, 765, 922.

Security for—

Pig iron, 1—127.

Timber, 1—126.

Stamp tax on—

Act October 22, 1914. Emergency revenue act—
Tax on notes repealed by act September 8, 1916, 2—512.

Note issued prior to December 1, 1914, requires stamp under, and also under existing law, 4—978.

Act September 8, 1916. Repeals tax imposed by act of October 22, 1919, 2—512.

Act October 3, 1917. War revenue act—

Stamp tax on notes and renewals of 2 cents for each hundred dollars, 3—868, 876.

[Not to apply to promissory notes secured by pledge of bonds or obligations of United States issued after April 24, 1917, or to notes secured by the pledge of promis-

NOTES—Continued.

Stamp tax on—Continued.

Act October 3, 1917. War revenue act—Contd.
sory notes themselves secured by pledge of such bonds, provided that the par value of such bonds or obligations is not less than the amount of such notes. Act February 24, 1919.]

Interest—

Payments of, indorsed on notes do not call for stamp tax if life of note not contingent on payment of interest and note not extended to certain future date, 3—950.

Payment of accrued, on a demand note is not a renewal necessitating a stamp tax, 3—950.

Payment of, on overdue note is not a renewal calling for a stamp tax, 3—950.

Railroad certificates of indebtedness. Notes secured by, are not subject to stamp tax if par value of certificates is not less than amount of note, 5—566.

Rediscount of notes by bank not subject to stamp tax, 3—950.

United States notes exempt from taxation in hands of nonresident aliens, 5—226.

War Finance Corporation bonds. Notes of one bank to another secured by, are subject to stamp tax, 5—566.

Unfit notes—

Insurance of, 1—306.

(See Cost of transportation.)

United States one-year gold notes. (See United States one-year Treasury notes.)

(See also Agricultural and live-stock paper; Commercial paper; Commodity paper; Federal Reserve Bank notes; Federal Reserve notes; Gold notes; Legal holiday; National bank notes; Promissory notes; Renewal notes; Sunday.)

NOTES OR BONDS.

Proper proportion between. War Finance, 5—304.

NOTICE.

Alien Property Custodian. (See infra. War Trade Board.)

Condensation of statistical matter and quarterly publication of other statistical matter, 4—1142.

Federal Reserve Agents may attach rider to pledged paper indorsed to Federal Reserve Banks for collection as, that banks have taken it for collection only, 3—351.

Of withdrawal. (See Time deposits.)

Thirty days' notice. (See Savings accounts; Time deposits.)

Waiver of—

On bill discounted by member bank has no effect on acceptor, 1—277.

Does not affect negotiability of note, 2—226.

War Trade Board. All funds received from collection of certain coupons to be held in separate account under notice to Alien Property Custodian, 4—172.

Withdrawal. Notice of. (See Savings accounts; Time deposits.)

NUMBER OF BANKS IN PAR LIST.

(See Clearing system; Par list.)

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

(See Employees.)

NUMBER OF ITEMS.

(See Clearing system; Items.)

NUMBER OF MEMBER BANKS IN FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM AND NUMBER REDISCOUNTING, 5—84, 165, 279, 388, 492, 589, 680, 790, 882, 987, 1081, 1181; 6—89, 189, 304, 411, 528, 639, 738, 868, 982, 1017, 1099, 1105, 1229, 1346.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

NUMBER OF MEMBER STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, 5—4, 40, 49, 129, 250, 358, 465, 562, 649, 738, 779, 782, 855, 961, 1081; 6—62, 159, 273, 383, 492, 607, 697, 833, 945, 1063, 1174, 1299.

(See State banks, admitted.)

NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Liberty loans I to V, 5—521.

NUMBERS, INDEX.

(See Indexes; Prices.)

O.**OAKLAND, CALIF.**

Designated as a reserve city, 3—921.

OATHS OF DIRECTORS.

Bill, Comptroller of Currency, 4—421.

OATS.

Acreage and production, 1918-1919, 5—636, 737, 853, 962, 1053; 6—1062.

(See Crop conditions.)

OBLIGATIONS, EUROPEAN.

Holdings in United States. Maturities, 1914-1916, 2—592.

OBLIGATIONS, FOREIGN.

(See Foreign obligations.)

OBLIGATIONS OF UNITED STATES.

Farm loan bonds are not, 4—33.

(See also Farm land banks; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; War obligations; War paper.)

Prohibition as to holding of political office does not apply to officers of national banks, 2—168.

OCCASIONAL EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

OCCUPATION OF BELGIUM, GERMAN.

Central banking in Belgium during German occupation, 5—435.

OCEAN FREIGHT RATES.

British ship owners reduce, 5—192.

United States Shipping Board reduces, 5—192.

OFFICE APPLIANCES.

Terms of sale, 6—1038.

OFFICER, BANK.

Certificate of eligibility of farm mortgage paper to be given by, having knowledge, 2—12.

(See Clayton Act.)

OFFICERS, BANK.

Bonds of. Bill of Comptroller of Currency, 4—422.

Fees to. Section 22, 5—253.

Amendment, Federal Reserve Board, 3—100.

(See Section 22, Federal Reserve Act.)

(See Annual election; Directors; Federal Advisory Council; National banks.)

OFFICES, POLITICAL OR PUBLIC.

Federal Reserve Board forbids holding of, by directors or officers of Federal Reserve Banks, 2—2, 16, 168.

Prohibition as to holding of political office does not apply to officers of national banks, 2—168.

OFFICERS.

Yearly appointment, 2—51.

(See Federal Reserve Banks, tenure of office.)

Compensation. (See Directors; Section 22; Tenure of office.)

OFFICIAL BULLETIN, GOVERNMENT.

Announcement of publication of, 4—266.

Success of Liberty loans, 3—599.

OFFICIAL STATIONERY.

Use of, 1—404.

OFFSET.

Dollar balances due to a foreign bank can not be, by foreign currency balances due from same bank, 5—963.

OFFSET OF ITEMS.

Shipment of funds, 3—615.

(See Clearing system.)

OHIO.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Banking laws, amendments to, 5—568.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—60.

National banks, fiduciary powers, 1—154.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—154.

Reserves, 3—786.

List of State member banks, 4—94.

OHIO BANKERS ASSOCIATION.

Circulars on war service, 3—352.

Speech, Governor Hamlin, 2—510.

OIL.

(See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

OIL, COTTON SEED.

6—1301.

(See Acceptances, domestic.)

OIL, ILLUMINATING.

Price, 1914-1920, 6—1214.

(See Prices.)

OIL REFINERIES.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

OILS.

Terms of sale, 6—267.

OKLAHOMA.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—60.

Reserves, 3—786.

Warehouse, 1—261.

OKLAHOMA BANKS.

Payment of accrued dividends after redistricting, 2—678.

Redistricting decision, 1—86.

OKLAHOMA BRANCH, 5—1017, 1018; 6—63, 159, 782.**OLD COLONY TRUST CO., BOSTON.**

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—370.

OLIVE OIL.

Foreign exchange problems connected with, 3—157.

OMAHA.

Branch bank, 3—586; 4—15; 5—127, 779; 6—61.

OMSK, RUSSIA.

American loan to, 5—1015.

ON ARRIVAL.

Draft payable, or on demand after, is a time draft requiring a revenue stamp, 4—31.

Drafts payable, are not negotiable, 1—219; 4—31, 436, 437.

ON DEMAND.

Oregon Clearing House Association. Resolution.

Commercial paper payable, will not be accepted after December 1, 1917, 3—930.

ON OR BEFORE.

Notes payable, a fixed date are negotiable, 2—394; 3—291.

ONE-DAY RATE.

Establishment of, 3—498.

ONE HUNDRED PER CENT.

Acceptances up to, etc. (*See* Acceptances, one hundred per cent.)

ONE PER CENTUM OF GROSS RESOURCES.

Secretary of Treasury asks banks to set aside, weekly for subscription to United States Treasury certificates, 4—161.

ONE YEAR GOLD NOTES.

(*See* United States one year Treasury notes.)

ONE-YEAR TREASURY NOTES.

(*See* United States one-year Treasury notes.)

ONIONS.

Warehouse requirements, 4—405.

OPEN ACCOUNT.

An acceptance to enable domestic concerns to extend credit on, to foreign purchasers is not an export acceptance, 5—254.

Assignment of, not eligible for rediscount, 2—227.

Balance on. Bill drawn for, may be a good trade acceptance but is not drawn against "actually existing value" under section 13, 3—387.

OPEN DISCOUNT MARKET.

Governor Harding on, 5—106.

Organization of American Acceptance Council and New York Discount Corporation to develop, 5—114.

OPEN MARKET.

Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase promissory notes in, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

OPEN-MARKET OPERATIONS.

(*See* Acceptances; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; Warrants.)

OPERATING UNDER LAWS OF UNITED STATES, CLAYTON ACT.

(*See* Opinions of Attorney General; State banks.)

OPERATIONS, DISCOUNT AND OPEN-MARKET.

(*See* Discount and open-market operations.)

OPERATIONS, FEDERAL RESERVE BANK BRANCHES, 5—769, 777; 6—11.

(*See* Branches.)

OPERATIONS, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

Comment on, Federal Reserve Bulletin. (*See* Review of month.)

(*See* Discount and open-market operations; Resources and liabilities; Total investment operations.)

OPERATIONS, FEDERAL RESERVE CLEARING SYSTEM.

(*See* Clearing system.)

OPERATIONS, FISCAL.

Federal Reserve Banks, 2—671; 5—134, 723, 777; 6—135, 726, 830.

National banks. (*See* same.)

OPERATIONS, INVESTMENT.

Federal Reserve Banks. (*See* Discount and open-market operations; Total investment operations.)

OPERATIONS OF CLEARING SYSTEM.

(*See* Clearing system.)

OPERATIONS, TOTAL INVESTMENT.

(*See* Member bank condition statements; Total investment operations.)

OPERATIONS, WAR.

(*See* War.)

OPINIONS, ATTORNEY GENERAL OF UNITED STATES.

Act September 17, 1916, amending section 13. (*See* infra, Exchange charges.)

Act June 21, 1917, amending section 13. (*See* infra, Exchange charges.)

Agency, bank. (*See* infra, Branch bank.)

Bonded warehouse. (*See* infra, Whisky.)

Branch bank. Distinction between agency and, 3—952.

Branch banks. State banks may become national banks and keep their branches, 1—125.

Certificate. Warehouse. (*See* infra, Whisky.)

Certificates of stock, Federal Reserve Banks. (*See* infra, Tax.)

Charges. Exchange. (*See* infra, Exchange charges.)

Charter, forfeiture of. (*See* infra, Federal Reserve Banks.)

Clayton Act. (*See* infra, State banks.)

Clearing members. (*See* infra, Exchange charges.)

Corporation. (*See* infra, Liberty bonds; Tax.)

Deposits. Insurance of. (*See* infra, National banks.)

Directors. Interlocking. (*See* infra, State banks.)

District of Columbia. (*See* infra, State banks.)

Dividends. (*See* infra, Tax.)

Exchange charges, section 13, Federal Reserve Act—

The power given to Federal Reserve Board, under section 13, as amended by the act of September 7, 1916, and the act of June 21, 1917, to determine and regulate reasonable exchange charges which member or non-member banks are entitled to make, is limited to national banks, State member banks and trust companies, and nonmember clearing depositor banks. It does not apply to non-member banks which are not clearing members, 4—367.

The above banks can adjust exchange charges as agreed upon between themselves, not to exceed 10 cents per \$100, but can not make such charges against Federal Reserve Banks nor can Federal Reserve Banks pay such charges, 4—367.

The claim that the prohibition of exchange charges against Federal Reserve Banks is limited to checks owned by them, as distinguished from checks deposited to be cleared or collected for the account of a member or depositor, has no foundation, 4—367.

The Federal Reserve Banks probably do own all checks received for clearing or collecting, but whether they do or not is not material, as the prohibition applies to all checks whether technically owned by them or not, 4—367.

Excise taxes. Corporation owning Liberty bonds is not to that extent exempt from excise, franchise, and other taxes of United States, 3—601.

OPINIONS, ATTORNEY GENERAL OF UNITED STATES—Continued.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Abolish. Federal Reserve Board can not abolish, 1—396.

Capital. Reduction of minimum capital of 4 millions of dollars by withdrawal of State member banks after organization and opening will not operate as a forfeiture of its charter, 2—207, 209.

Checks. Can not clear nor collect checks on non-member banks not clearing members which deduct exchange charges, 4—367.

Exchange charges. No exchange charges can be deducted from checks presented for payment by Federal Reserve Banks, whether or not such checks are owned by Federal Reserve Banks, 4—370.

Federal Reserve Board can not change location of, 2—207.

Location of. Federal Reserve Board can not change, 2—207.

Stock certificates. (*See infra*, Tax.)

(*See also supra*, Exchange charges.)

(*See also infra*, Tax.)

Federal Reserve Board—

(*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

(*See infra*, Federal Reserve districts.)

Federal Reserve districts. Federal Reserve Board can not abolish, 1—396.

Federal Reserve notes. No franking powers in connection with, 1—355.

Fiduciary powers. (*See infra*, National banks; New York national banks.)

Forfeiture of charter. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

Franchise taxes. (*See supra*, Excise taxes.)

Franking privilege. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve notes.)

Hardwick amendment. (*See supra*, Exchange charges.)

Income tax. (*See infra*, Tax.)

Insurance of deposits. (*See infra*, National banks.)

Interlocking directors. (*See infra*, State banks.)

Liberty bonds—

Dividends payable in, are subject to income tax, 3—601.

Corporation owning, is not to that extent exempt from excise, franchise, and other corporation taxes of United States, 3—601.

Location, Federal Reserve Banks. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

Member banks. Withdrawal of. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

National banks—

Fiduciary powers. New York, can not act as executor, administrator, or trustee, 4—12.

Insurance of deposits. Can effect, through guaranty company, 1—29, 51.

State banks can become, with all their branches, 1—125.

(*See also supra*, Exchange charges.)

New York national banks. (*See supra*, National banks.)

Nonmember banks. (*See supra*, Exchange charges.)

OPINIONS, ATTORNEY GENERAL OF UNITED STATES—Continued.

State banks—

Can become national banks with all their branches, 1—125.

Federal Reserve Act, section 9, as amended by act of June 21, 1917, permits State banks and trust companies to have interlocking directors with other State banks and trust companies, whether or not members of Federal Reserve System, 3—744.

If doing business in District of Columbia, however, they are subject to Clayton Act, whether or not member banks, as they are "operating under the laws of the United States," 3—744.

If organized under Code of District of Columbia, they are both organized and operating under the laws of the United States, 3—744.

State member banks would be "operating under the laws of the United States," were it not for the amendment to section 9, Federal Reserve Act, 3—744.

(*See supra*, Exchange charges.)

Stock certificates, Federal Reserve Banks. (*See infra*, Tax.)

Stockholders. (*See infra*, Tax.)

Tax—

Section 7, Federal Reserve Act. Exemption of certificates of stock issued by Federal Reserve Banks to member banks from stamp tax under act October 22, 1914, 2—172.

Stockholders are liable to income tax on dividends, payable in Liberty bonds, 3—601.

A corporation owning Liberty bonds is not to that extent exempt from excise, franchise, and other corporation taxes of United States, 3—601.

Warehouse. Bonded. (*See infra*, Whisky.)

Warehouse certificates. (*See infra*, Whisky.)

Whisky. Sale of warehouse certificate on whisky in bond, subject to tax before removal, is not a sale for beverage purposes, as its removal from bond for such purposes, except for export, would be in violation of law, 5—968.

Withdrawal of member banks. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

OPINIONS, ATTORNEY GENERAL OF MISSOURI.

Superintendent of State banks of Missouri is bound to receive from national banks authorized to exercise fiduciary powers deposits of securities in order to qualify in same manner as from domestic trust companies, and can not demand from them a bond, 5—655.

OPINIONS, COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE.

(*See Income tax; Tax.*)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT.

Acceptance credit. National banks may agree to accept for a definite sum for a period exceeding six months, but each draft under the credit must comply with existing law and regulations, 1—269; 6—66.

Acceptances. (*See infra*, Acceptor; Accommodation acceptance; Actually existing values; Agricultural paper; Demand bills; Discount; Discount of acceptances; Domestic acceptances; Exporta-

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

- tion and importation; Federal Reserve notes; Foreign countries; Inspection; Limitations; Maturity; National banks; New York laws; Purchaser of goods; Qualified acceptance; Railroad supplies; Rediscounts; Section 13, Federal Reserve Act; Security; Security, release of; Trade acceptances; Trust receipts; United States Revised Statutes, sections 5200, 5202; Waiver; War savings stamps; Warehouse receipts.)
- Acceptor not released by waiver of demand, etc., 1—277.
- Accommodation acceptance. Not authorized by law, 4—311.
- Accounts. (*See* Savings accounts; Time deposits.)
- Accrued dividends. Right of liquidated national bank to, 3—117.
- Act of May 30, 1908, Aldrich-Vreeland. Amends United States Revised Statutes, section 5191. Member banks need keep no reserves against public deposits. Repealed by section 27, Federal Reserve Act, 3—458.
- Act of April 24, 1917 (Bond Act), prescribes that member banks need keep no reserve against public deposits, 1—91, 409; 3—458.
- (*See infra*, Government deposits; Postal savings deposits.)
- Act August 10, 1919. Amendment to Lever Act profiteering, 5—967.
- Act September 17, 1919. Amends section 25. National banks. Subscription authorized up to 5 per cent in stock of foreign banking and financial institutions in aid of export trade, 5—965.
- Act March 3, 1919. New section, 11 (m). Federal Reserve Board, by vote of five members, may extend 10 per cent limitation of section 9 and section 13 up to 20 per cent when paper is secured by notes or bonds of United States issued since April 24, 1917, up to like face amount, or by United States certificates of indebtedness. To expire December 31, 1920, 5—361, 1056.
- (Extended with limitations to October 31, 1921. Act of February 27, 1921. *See* Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, March, 1921, page 310.)
- Act October 22, 1919. (*See infra*, United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)
- Actual security. Trust receipts. Section 13. (*See* Trust receipts.)
- Actually existing values—
- Section 13. Includes drafts or bills secured by shipping documents, and bankers' acceptances, although not specifically mentioned, by analogy with amendment to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, by act of October 22, 1919, 5—1055.
- Bill of exchange discounted before acceptance is drawn against, only when secured by shipping documents, warehouse receipts, etc., 3—195.
- An accepted bill of exchange discounted after acceptance may be considered drawn against, only if drawn at time of or within reasonable time after shipment or delivery of goods sold. In latter case, must be reasonable grounds for believing that goods are in existence in hands of drawee or proceeds of sale in his hands, 3—195.
- Trade acceptances are not subject to limitations of section 13 when drawn against, 4—974.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

- Actually existing values—Continued.
- Trade acceptances. Bills drawn by seller against purchaser and accepted prior to sale or delivery are not drawn against, 4—974.
- United States Government. Bills drawn to finance sales to United States Government are not drawn against, 4—32.
- Advertise. Right of national banks to—
- Federal. In title, 3—615; 4—521.
- Government protection, 1—362; 6—65.
- Reserve. In title, 4—521.
- Savings accounts, 1—18.
- Trust company. In title, 6—497.
- Advertising space. Trade acceptances drawn against sale of, are valid, 3—116.
- Advisory Committee, member banks. Status. Clayton Act, 3—118.
- Agent. Bill drawn by, of corporation against corporation not negotiable, 2—462.
- Agents, fiscal. (*See* Fiscal agents; Railroad Administration.)
- Agricultural paper—
- Based on sale of agricultural products or implements are mercantile rather than agricultural transactions, 2—526.
- Based on live stock. Bill or note of packing company proceeds to be used in purchase of live stock for slaughter, is not based on live stock under section 13 and not eligible if maturity exceeds 90 days, 3—616.
- Paper for purchase of commodities for use in farming, is, 4—312.
- Aldrich-Vreeland Act. (*See* Act May 30, 1908.)
- Allied Purchasing Committee. Stamp tax on shipments to, 4—614, 972, 1218.
- Allonge. Indorsement of note on separate piece of paper. Valid, 2—610.
- Allotments of United States bonds. (*See* United States bonds.)
- Anticipation of assured revenues. (*See* Warrants.)
- Arrival of car, drafts payable on, not negotiable, 1—219; 4—31.
- Assets. (*See* Liquidated bank.)
- Assets, inadmissible. (*See* War Finance Corporation Act.)
- Assignment of open accounts not eligible for rediscount, 2—227.
- Assured revenues, warrants; Definition, 2—170.
- Attorney General of United States. (*See* Warehouse receipts; Opinions, Attorney General, principal heading.)
- Attorneys' fees. Provision for, in bill, does not affect negotiability, 2—226; 4—745.
- Balances. (*See* Computation of reserves.)
- Bankers' acceptances. (*See* individual titles.)
- Bankers, private. (*See* Private bankers.)
- Banking laws of States. (*See* State laws, principal heading.)
- Based on live stock. (*See* Agricultural paper.)
- (*See also*, Act of October 22, 1919.)
- Bill of lading. (*See* Security.)
- Bill of lading drafts—
- Right reserved of inspection of goods before acceptance does not affect negotiability, 5—472.
- (*See* Exportation; Renewal.)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Bill of sale. (*See Security.*)

Bills of exchange. (*See Agent; Attorneys' fees; Drawee; Drawer; Negotiable; Sight drafts; Waiver.*)

Bonds, revenue. (*See Warrants.*)

Borrower—

Section 9. The 10 per cent limitation relates to total capital and surplus of State bank and is not limited to that part assigned under State law to commercial department of the bank, 6—495.

Section 13. Maker of note to member bank which is rediscounted with Federal Reserve Banks ceases to be a, of member bank, 4—638, 867.

Federal Reserve Banks may limit amount of paper they will discount for any one borrower for all of their member banks, 6—278.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Definition of extended, by acts of March 3, 1919, and October 22, 1919, amending section 5200, 5—361, 1055.

(*See Act of September 24, 1918; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919.*)

(*See Borrower.*)

Branches, foreign. (*See Foreign branches.*)

Branches. National banks—

National banks consolidating with State banks can not operate branches, 2—74.

Senate passes bill for, 5—966.

(*See Foreign branches; National banks.*)

Branches of State banks, when in different district from parent member bank, need not join Federal Reserve Bank of their district, 4—522.

California. (*See Savings accounts.*)

Canal Zone. Status of, 1—91.

Canceled stock. Dividends on, 4—201.

Cancellation of stock. (*See Liquidated member bank.*)

Capital—

Dividends to increase, are subject to income tax, 5—526.

(*See State banks.*)

Capital stock—

Deduction of value of Federal Reserve Bank stock can not be made by member banks in returns to State for taxation, 1—315; 3—955.

Payment of dividends on, 1—220.

Surrender of, 1—218.

(*See Liquidated member bank; Surplus.*)

Cattle loan company. (*See Security.*)

Central reserve cities—

National banks in, can not loan on real estate, 2—609.

Reserves in outlying districts of, 4—1124.

Certificates of deposit. (*See Time certificates of deposit.*)

Certificates. Warehouse. (*See Warehouse certificates.*)

Charges. Transportation. (*See Federal Reserve notes.*)

Chattel mortgage on cattle. (*See Security.*)

Checks. Collection of, drawn on savings accounts, 5—654.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.**Clayton Act—**

Advisory committee member banks, status, 3—118.

Director may serve until October 15, 1916, 1—365.

Interpretation of, 1—27, 222.

Kern amendment, 2—396.

Savings and loan associations, 2—118.

State banks doing business in District of Columbia are subject to, 2—526.

(*See Operating; Organized.*)

Clearing system. (*See infra, Par collections.*)

Collateral, Federal Reserve notes. (*See Federal Reserve Agent; Federal Reserve notes.*)

Collecting agents. (*See Federal Reserve Banks.*)

Collection charges—

Bill providing for, if dishonored at maturity is negotiable, 4—745.

Bill drawn for fixed sum "with collection charges" not negotiable unless so drawn as to show no such charges included unless dishonored at maturity, 4—745.

Note providing for, is negotiable, 2—226.

Contra, 3—880.

Collection of notes. Implied powers given by section 4, gives right of, to Federal Reserve Banks, 1—104.

Commercial paper—

Conditions of negotiability, 1—21.

Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase, in open market, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

Commissioner of Internal Revenue—

Income from Liberty bonds subject to tax, 3—459.

Negotiable instruments. Stamp tax on, 4—316.

Renewal of notes. Stamp tax on, 4—977.

(*See Tax.*)

Committee. Advisory. (*See Advisory committee.*)

Commodity paper. Paper to finance sales to United States Government is not, 4—32.

Compensation. (*See Officers.*)

Comptroller of Currency. (*See State banks.*)

Computation of reserves—

Deduction of Government deposits, 3—692.

Dollar balances due to foreign banks can not be offset by foreign currency balances due from same foreign banks, 5—963.

Foreign banks—

Balances due, are individual and not bank deposits, 5—963.

Balances due from, can not be deducted from balances due to domestic banks, 5—963.

Balances due other banks do not include balances due to foreign banks, 5—963.

New method of computing, 6—3.

(*See Reserves.*)

Condition. (*See Reports of condition; State banks.*)

Condition of negotiability, commercial paper and bills of exchange, 1—21.

Congress. (*See Discount rates.*)

Consolidation of national banks, 2—74.

Constitutionality. (*See Fiduciary powers.*)

Continental United States. (*See Acceptances.*)

Correspondent, foreign. (*See Acceptances.*)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

- Costs of collection. (*See* Bills of exchange.)
- Conversion of United States bonds. (*See* Exchange; United States bonds.)
- Counsel. Certified opinion as to warrants, 1—221.
- Credit or redemption. (*See* Federal Reserve notes.)
- Currency. (*See* Unfit currency.)
- Damages. (*See* Railroad Administration.)
- Deductions. (*See* Computation of reserves; Government deposits.)
- Definitions—
- "Assured revenues," warrants, 2—170.
 - "Exportation," 1—91.
 - "Revenue bonds," warrants, 1—221.
 - "United States," 1—95.
 - "Value of taxable property," warrants, 1—221.
- Delegation of power to Federal Reserve Board by Congress, 1—24.
- (*See* Discount rates.)
- Demand bills. Presentation for payment must be made within a reasonable time. If held more than reasonable time they become overdue paper and in effect promissory notes of acceptor subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—31.
- Demand deposits. (*See* Time certificates.)
- Dependencies of United States. Discount of acceptances between United States and, 1—91.
- Deposit of securities. (*See* Securities.)
- Deposit. Reserves on. New York laws exclude from term, deposits with Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—524.
- Deposits—
- Federal Reserve Agent. Gold or lawful money, 1—273.
 - Government, 1—91, 274, 409; 3—458, 692.
 - Individual. (*See* Computation of reserves.)
 - National banks can not join Nebraska system of guaranty of bank, 1—409.
 - National banks may insure, through a guaranty company, 1—29.
 - State member banks can receive, of postal savings funds, 1—274; 2—331.
 - Act of September 24, 1917, permits deposits of public moneys in connection with bond subscriptions, 4—494.
 - (*See* Certificates of deposits; Computation of reserves; Demand deposits; Farm land banks; Government deposits; Nonmember banks; Time deposits.)
- Digest and index—
- Opinions of counsel, 1917, to April, 1918, 4—571.
 - State laws—
 - Fiduciary powers to national banks, 1—150.
 - Joining Federal Reserve System, 1—150.
 - Warehouse laws, 1—260.
 - (*See* State laws; Laws of States; Principal heading.)
- Directors—
- Fees, 1—16.
 - Loans to, 3—694.
 - Qualification of, 1—103.
 - Term of office, 3—290.
 - (*See* Clayton Act.)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

- Discount—
- Allowed in trade acceptance for payment at maturity. Held negotiable, 4—200.
 - For payment at fixed date before maturity. Probably negotiable but not favored, 4—871.
- Discount of acceptances—
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Based on movement between United States and Porto Rico, Philippines, and Canal Zone permitted as export transactions, 1—91.
 - Between United States and Hawaii not permitted, 1—91.
 - Any acceptances which member banks may make are technically eligible under section 13, 5—255.
 - National banks have had this power since 1864, 2—680 at 683.
- Discount rates—
- Based on date of maturity, 2—461.
 - Congress has delegated to Federal Reserve Banks and Federal Reserve Board the right to fix, unaffected by State laws or by United States Revised Statutes, section 5198, as to national banks, 1—24.
 - Forward rates. Sections 4 and 14 give Federal Reserve Banks right to establish, 1—97.
- Discounts of member banks transferred to other districts, 1—102.
- District, Federal Reserve. (*See* Discounts.)
- District of Columbia. (*See* Clayton Act.)
- Districts. Outlying. Reserves, 4—1124.
- Dividends—
- To increase capital are subject to income tax, 5—256.
 - Liquidated national banks, 4—201.
 - Payment of, 1—220.
 - Semiannual, can not be declared, 1—220.
 - Surrendered stock, 2—17; 4—201.
 - (*See* Accrued dividends; Tax.)
- Documents. (*See* Domestic acceptances; Security.)
- Documents, shipping. (*See* Domestic acceptances; Security.)
- Dollar balances. (*See* Computation of reserves.)
- Dollar exchange drafts. Limitation of 50 per cent on, separate and distinct from 50 per cent limitation on domestic acceptances, 3—528.
- Domestic acceptances—
- Can not be used to finance goods during process of manufacture into finished products, 6—66.
 - Documents securing, need not be physically attached to bill; sufficient if in possession of accepting bank at time of acceptance, 3—765.
 - Draft on a national bank covering current domestic shipments not eligible unless shipping documents attached at time of acceptance, 5—471.
 - Draft not eligible as a domestic acceptance merely because bill of lading or warehouse receipt attached, 3—380; 6—66.
 - Limitation of 50 per cent on, separate and distinct from 50 per cent limitation on dollar exchange drafts, 3—528.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Domestic acceptances—Continued.

Mississippi amends banking laws to authorize domestic bankers' acceptances involving shipments, 6—701.

Release of security for. (*See Security.*)

Domicile bills drawn by exporter of cotton on a foreign spinner indorsed by foreign bank, payable in dollars in United States if within 90-day maturity limit are technically eligible as trade acceptances but, in view of difficulty of realizing on them, Federal Reserve Banks may refuse to discount or purchase them, 6—386.

Double liability. Stockholders. (*See State member banks.*)

Drafts. (*See Acceptance credit; Arrival of car; Chattel mortgage; Export; Food Administration Grain Corporation; Foreign drafts; Indorsement; Inspection; Interest; Payable; Railroad supplies; Railroad Administration; Renewal; Sight drafts; Warehouse receipts.*)

Drawee. Bill payable to order of, not negotiable until indorsed, 4—110.

Drawer—

Acceptance may be given under negotiable instruments act, before signature of, 5—1157.

(*See United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.*)

Edge Act. Federal charter for foreign banking corporations, 5—965.

(*See Edge Act.*)

Eligible paper—

(*See supra, Accommodation acceptance; Advertising space; Agricultural paper; Attorneys' fees; Bill of lading draft; Collection charges; Commercial paper; Discount; Discount of acceptances; Domestic acceptances; Drawee; Drawer.*)

(*See infra, Exportation and importation; Food Administration Grain Corporation; Hawaii; Homestead rights; Inspection; Interest; Maturity; Member bank collateral notes; Negotiable instruments act; Open accounts; Open market; Purchaser of goods; Qualified acceptance; Railroad supplies; Real estate loans; Real estate mortgage; Rediscounts; Security; Sight bills; Trade acceptances; United States Government; Waiver; War savings stamps; Warehouse receipts; Warrants; Without recourse.*)

Escheat law, Pennsylvania, does not affect national banks, 2—115.

[Overruled by opinion of Attorney General, 1920.]

Exchange of United States bonds. (*See United States bonds.*)

Exchange. Bill or note payable in, not negotiable, 2—459.

Exchange. Bill or note payable with, negotiable, 2—459; 3—880.

Expense of shipment. (*See Unfit currency.*)

Export corporations, Edge Act, Federal charter, 5—965.

Exportation and importation—

Acceptances based on. Definition of export, 1—91.

Bill drawn by contractor to furnish materials to company under contract to manufacture and export, is not eligible as export acceptance, 1—276.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Exportation and importation—Continued.

Character of assurances required on drafts by dealers in both domestic and export goods of similar kind, 4—314, 438.

Drafts drawn by one who agrees to manufacture and import goods before maturity consigned to bankers procuring the acceptance is not eligible for acceptance as an import transaction, 4—976.

Acceptance to enable domestic concerns to extend credits on open account to foreign purchasers are not export transactions, 5—254.

There must be an existing contract for exportation. Mere intent to export will not suffice, 6—66.

(*See Discount of acceptances.*)

Farm land banks. Deposits in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—881.

Farm land. Loans on improved farm lands, 3—618. (*See Real estate loans.*)

Farm loan bonds not eligible as collateral for member bank collateral notes, 4—33.

Federal Reserve Agents—

Deposits of gold or lawful money with, 1—273.

Indorsement of collateral to, 1—363.

May deposit in gold settlement fund, 1—273.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Capital stock. (*See State laws.*)

Collecting agents. (*See Implied powers.*)

Discount power. May discount any acceptance which member banks may legally make under section 13, 5—254.

Discount rates. Forward rates, 1—97.

Dividends—

Canceled stock, 4—201.

Liquidated member bank, 4—201.

Payments of, 1—220.

Domicile bills. (*See supra, same.*)

Farm land banks. Deposits in, 3—881.

Member bank collateral notes. (*See infra, same.*)

Nonmember banks. Deposits of, in, 3—617.

Open market. Can not purchase promissory notes in, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

Par collections. (*See infra, same.*)

Rediscounts with. Limitations, 2—224, 274.

Tax on stock of. Can not deduct value of, in return to State, 1—315; 3—955.

(*See also Borrower; Directors; Dividends; Liquidated banks; Profits; Surplus; Term; Surrendered stock; Unfit currency; United States bonds; United States one-year Treasury notes.*)

Federal Reserve Board—

Has discretion not to require member bank reducing surplus to surrender a proportional part of its stock in Federal Reserve Bank, 1—218

Has no power to reduce number of Federal Reserve districts, 2—20, 207.

Opinion of Special Counsel Cotton contra, 2—25.

(*See Opinions, Attorney General of United States; Fiduciary powers.*)

Federal Reserve districts. (*See supra, Federal Reserve Board.*)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Federal Reserve notes—

Collateral—

Acceptances indorsed by member banks of other Federal Reserve districts may be taken as collateral for, 1—98, 99.

Pledge of collateral for, 1—363.

Paper drawn for carrying or trading in Government obligations is good collateral for, 3—459.

Redemption or credit, 1—276.

Reserves for State member banks, 1—318.

Transportation charges, 2—71.

Federal Reserve System—

Powers of State banks joining, 3—696.

Private bankers can not join, 3—693.

State laws. Membership in, 4—166.

(See State laws, principal heading.)

Fees—

Attorneys'. (See Bills of exchange.)

Directors, section 22, 1—16.

Officer of national banks may receive reasonable fees for services as trustee under foreclosure proceedings in which his bank is interested, 5—253.

Fiduciary powers—

Digest. State laws as to national banks, 1—150; 3—697, 767.

(See State laws.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Under amendment to section 9, may grant applications unless State laws directly or by necessary implication forbid, 5—362.

If State laws permit such powers to competing State institutions, Federal Reserve Board may grant permits to national banks, 5—362.

Hawaii. Right of national banks in, to exercise, 5—366.

Oregon national banks, 1—319.

State laws, 1—150; 3—528, 697, 767.

(See State laws, principal heading.)

Supreme Court of Illinois—

Sec. 11 (k) held not constitutional, 2—28.

Appeal, 3—254.

Decision of United States Supreme Court, 3—534.

State can not withhold authority from national banks to exercise, while permitting competing State banks to do so. Opinion. Supreme court of Connecticut. 6—610.

New York Supreme Court, 5—1059.

National banks authorized to exercise, in Missouri may use words "trust company" as part of title, 6—497.

New York Supreme Court. Decision, 5—1059.

Wisconsin laws prohibiting appointment of any but Wisconsin trust companies to exercise, held unconstitutional. Supreme court of Wisconsin, 6—700.

Financial corporations. (See Act September 17, 1919; Foreign Banking corporations; National banks.)

Fire insurance. (See Insurance.)

Fiscal agents. National banks as, may sell United States bonds, thrift stamps, and war savings certificates, 4—313.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Fiscal year. (See Profits; Surplus.)

Food Administration Grain Corporation, Federal Reserve Board may permit member banks to accept drafts of, 4—976.

Foreign banking corporations—

Edge Act, 5—965.

Subscription to stock in, 5—965.

Foreign banks. (See Computation of reserves.)

Foreign branches—

National banks. Reserves, 4—1123.

Not independent corporations, 3—198.

Real estate loans by, 3—952; 5—362.

(See National banks.)

Foreign correspondent. Acceptances by, of national bank guaranteed by national bank are direct acceptance liabilities and must be reported as such, 4—311.

(See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.)

Foreign countries. Acceptances between, may be discounted by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—91.

Foreign drafts. (See Warehouse receipts.)

Forward discount rates, 1—97.

Gold order certificates. Indorsement to Federal Reserve Agent, 1—363.

Gold settlement fund—

Gold in, to count as reserves, 1—9.

(See Federal Reserve Agent.)

Government depositories, State banks as. (See supra, Deposits.)

Government deposits—

Deduction of, in computing reserves of member banks, 3—692.

No reserves need be kept against, by member banks, 1—91, 409; 3—458.

Government obligations. (See Federal Reserve notes.)

Grain corporation. (See Food Administration Grain Corporation.)

Guaranty. (See Foreign correspondent; National banks.)

Guaranty company. National banks may insure deposits through a, 1—29.

Guaranty of acceptances. (See Foreign correspondent.)

Guaranty of deposits. National banks can not join Nebraska system, 1—409.

Hawaii—

Federal Reserve Banks can not discount acceptances between United States and, 1—91.

Right of national banks in, to exercise fiduciary powers, 5—366.

Homestead right. Waiver of, does not affect negotiability, 2—226.

Illinois Supreme Court. (See Fiduciary powers.)

Implied powers. Section 4 in granting incidental powers to Federal Reserve Banks grants right of collecting bills and notes, 1—104.

Importation. (See Exportation and importation.)

Improvements. (See Farm land loans; Real estate loans.)

Inadmissible assets. (See War Finance Corporation Act.)

Incidental powers. (See Implied powers.)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.**Indorsement—**

Bill payable to order of drawee must have his, to be negotiable, 4—110.

Of collateral to Federal Reserve Agent, 1—363.

On separate piece of paper. Allonge, 2—610.

Without recourse by nonmember bank. Does not affect negotiability, 4—745.

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances indorsed by member banks of other districts, 1—98.

Ineligible. (*See Eligible.*)

Inspection. Provision giving right of, before acceptance, is valid, 5—472.

Insular possessions. Acceptances between United States and, 1—91.

(*See Hawaii.*)

Insurance—

National banks may take out, of deposits through a guaranty company, 1—29.

Have no right to write, 2—73.

(Changed, as to certain national banks by act of September 7, 1916, 3—164.)

Interest. Notes payable with, after maturity are negotiable, 3—200.

Kern amendment. (*See Clayton Act.*)

Lawful money. Deposits of, with Federal Reserve Agent, 1—273.

Lever Act. Amendment to; profiteering, 5—967.

Liability, double. (*See Double liability.*)

Limitations—

Discounts and acceptances, section 13 and United States Revised Statutes, sec. 5200, 2—224, 274; 3—528, 696; 4—32, 34, 638, 808, 863, 867; 5—143, 253, 254, 362, 364, 458, 1055, 1157; 6—276, 278, 495.

(*See Ten per cent limitations.*)

Domestic acceptances, 5—254.

(*See Acceptances; Rediscounts.*)

Section 18. (*See United States bonds.*)

(*See Act March 3, 1919.*)

Liquidated member bank—

Cancellation and refund of capital stock, 2—119.

Dividends on stock, 4—201.

National bank acquiring assets of, has no right to transfer of Federal Reserve Bank stock, 3—199.

(*See Accrued dividends, principal heading.*)

Liquidating national bank. Sale of United States bonds by, 2—170.

Live stock. Paper based on, 3—616.

Loan associations. Status. Clayton Act, 2—118.

Loans. (*See Farm land loans; Real estate loans.*)

Loans to directors. Section 22 as amended, 3—694.

Maturity—

Provision for fixed sum including discount for payment at maturity, but, if not so paid, for a sum exclusive of the discount, is valid, 4—200.

Provision for discount if paid at fixed day before maturity, should not be approved by Federal Reserve Banks, although probably negotiable, 4—871.

(*See Discount rates.*)

37599°—21—12

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.**Member bank collateral notes—**

Advances on. Rests in discretion of Federal Reserve Banks, 6—163.

Farm loan bonds not eligible as collateral for, 4—33.

Federal Reserve Banks may decline to make advances on, secured by war paper unless actually owned by member bank and unless its Government deposits are secured by war paper actually owned by it, 6—163.

Indorsement of eligible paper as collateral for, not necessary if already in negotiable form, 2—685.

Renewal of, 3—765.

Perfential rates on, secured by war obligations, 6—163.

Security for. Warrants not, 2—609.

Member banks—

Discounts of, transferred to another district, 1—102.

Rediscounts. limitations, 2—224, 274; 3—528, 696; 4—32, 34, 638, 808, 863, 867; 5—143, 253, 362, 364, 458, 1055, 1157; 6—276, 278, 495.

(*See Ten per cent limitations.*)

Rights of, in northern New Jersey, 1—102.

Surplus. Federal Reserve Board not bound to require member bank reducing its surplus to surrender proportional part of capital stock, 1—218.

(*See Liquidated; Member banks; Rediscounts; Savings accounts.*)

Mississippi. (*See supra, Domestic acceptances.*)

Money. (*See Lawful money.*)

National bank notes—

National banks can not agree to withdraw, from circulation, 2—332.

Can not take, as security for loans, 2—332.

Right to increase, 2—65, 72.

National banks—**Acceptances—**

By foreign correspondent under guaranty of, is a direct acceptance liability and must be so reported, 4—311.

(*See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May, 1921, page 547.*)

Draft drawn on, covering domestic shipments not eligible for acceptance unless shipping documents attached at time of acceptance, 5—471.

(*See Acceptances.*)

Agent to accept. Can not appoint, and pay drafts drawn on it in another city out of funds in control of agent, 6—835.

(*See, however, Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, May 1921, page 547.*)

Branches, domestic, 5—966.

(*See Consolidation.*)

Circulation—

Can not agree to withhold notes from, 2—332.

Right to increase circulation, 2—65, 72.

Consolidation with State banks gives no right to operate branches, 2—74.

Escheat law, Pennsylvania. Does not apply to, 2—115.

(*Overruled by Attorney General, 1920.*)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.**National banks—Continued.**

- Fee. Officers of, entitled to reasonable fee for services as trustee in foreclosure proceedings in which bank is interested, 5—253.
- Federal Reserve Bank stock. Can not deduct value of, in return to State for taxation of its shareholders, 1—315; 3—955.
- Foreign corporations. Subscription to stock in, 5—965.
- Fiscal agents. May sell United States bonds, etc., as, 4—313.
- Guaranty of deposits. Can not join Nebraska system, 1—409.
- Insurance of deposits. May effect, through guaranty company, 1—29.
- Insurance. No right to write, 2—73.
- Liquidated—
 - Accrued dividends, 3—117.
 - Dividends, 4—201.
- Missouri—
 - May deposit securities in, for exercise of fiduciary powers, 5—655.
 - Need not give bond, 5—655.
- National bank notes—
 - Can not agree to withdraw from circulation, 2—332.
 - Can not receive, as security for loans, 2—332.
- Real estate loans. Can not make, in central reserve cities, 2—609.
- Reserves. Foreign branches, 4—1123.
- Reserves. Government deposits, 1—409; 2—331; 3—692.
- Usurious charges by, 3—292.
- (See also Edge Act; Fiduciary powers; Foreign branches; Foreign corporations; Liquidating banks; Real estate loans; United States bonds.)
- Nebraska. National banks can not join, system of guaranty of deposits, 1—409.
- Negotiability. Conditions affecting, 1—21.
- Negotiable. (See Collection charges; Bills of exchange; Eligible; Exchange.)
- Negotiable instruments act. Acceptances may be given before signature of drawer attached under, 5—1157.
- Negotiable paper. (See Allonge; Indorsement.)
- New Jersey. Rights of, in northern. (See Member banks.)
- New York laws. Reserves on deposit do not include reserves in Federal Reserve Bank, 4—524.
- Nonmember banks—
 - Deposit of postal funds in, 1—274; 2—331.
 - Deposit of, in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—617.
 - (See Government deposits; Nonmember banks; Postal savings funds.)
- Notes, promissory, Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase, in open market, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.
- Notes, unfit. (See Unfit currency.)
- Notice. (See Savings accounts.)
- Officers—
 - Compensation, 1—16.
 - Fees. Amendment to section 22, 5—253.
- On or before. Payable. Negotiable, 3—291.
- Open account. (See Exportation and importation.)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.**Open accounts—**

- Can not rediscount assignment of, 2—227.
- (See Time deposits.)
- Open market—
 - Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase promissory notes in, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.
 - (See Commercial paper; United States bonds.)
- Oregon national banks. Fiduciary powers, 1—319.
- Outlying districts. Reserves, 4—1124.
- Own acceptances—
 - Purchase of, need not be included in aggregate authorized by section 13, 2—397.
 - (See Acceptances; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)
- Par collections. Mississippi law preventing Federal Reserve Banks from cashing checks over counter of bank, 6—387.
- Federal Reserve Banks sustained—
 - United States District Court, 6—496.
 - United States Circuit Court of Appeals, 6—1303.
 - (Pending in United States Supreme Court.)
- Payable—
 - At other than residence of acceptor is a general acceptance unless expressly stated payable nowhere else, 3—289; 5—142.
 - Sight drafts accepted, at future date, not negotiable, 5—565.
 - With attorneys' fees. Negotiable, 2—226; 4—745.
 - With collection charges. Not negotiable unless so drawn as to show no such charges included unless bill is dishonored at maturity, 2—226; 4—745.
 - (See Collection charges; Drafts; Exchange charges.)
- Payment. (See Presentation for payment.)
- Pennsylvania. (See Escheat law.)
- Philippines. Status, 1—91.
- Porto Rico. Status, 1—91.
- Possessions of United States. (See Acceptances.)
- Postal savings deposits—
 - State member banks can receive only deposits of, section 15, 1—274.
 - Deposits of, in nonmember banks, 2—331.
 - Reserves against, 1—409; 2—331; 3—692.
 - (See Deposits; Postal savings funds; State member banks.)
- Powers, Federal Reserve Board. (See Federal Reserve Board.)
- Powers. Implied. (See Implied powers.)
- Presentation for payment. Demand and sight bills, 3—31.
- Private bankers can not join Federal Reserve system, 3—693.
- Profits, Federal Reserve Banks can not carry, to surplus before end of fiscal year, 1—220.
- Profiteering. Amendment to Lever Act, 5—967.
- Promissory notes—
 - Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase in open market, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.
 - Stamp tax on renewals, 4—977.
- Public moneys. (See Deposits; Postal savings deposits; Reserves.)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks. (See State laws, principal heading.)

Purchaser of goods. Bill of, against a national bank not eligible for acceptance, merely because secured by a bill of lading of the goods, 3—380; 6—65, 66, 1301.

Qualified acceptances, 2—463.

Railroad Administration. Liability for damages on bills of lading issued by its agents, 4—872.

Railroad supplies. Draft for, eligible, 4—974.

Real estate loans—

Foreign branches of national banks, 3—952; 5—362.

Improvements as part of value, 2—608.

Maturity of, 2—226.

National banks in central reserve cities can not make, 2—609.

Purchase of, by national banks, 2—120.

Subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 2—171.

(See Farm land loans.)

Real estate mortgage. An eligible note or bill is not made ineligible because secured by a, 3—458.

Recourse. Without. Indorsement of a nonmember bank does not affect negotiability, 4—745.

Redemption. Credit or. (See Federal Reserve notes.)

Rediscount. Can not, assignment of open accounts, 2—227.

Rediscounts with Federal Reserve Banks—

Only limitations, 2—112, 224, 274, 456.

Maker of note rediscounted by member bank is no longer a borrower from member bank, 4—638, 867.

(See State banks.)

Reduction of surplus. (See Surplus.)

Regulation F, 1915. Warrants, 1—221.

Regulations. Open market purchases, United States bonds, 1—99.

Release of security after acceptance, 5—143, 253, 468. (See Security.)

Renewals—

Member bank collateral notes, 3—765.

Stamp tax on, of notes, 4—972.

National bank can not accept with agreement for renewal, 6—277.

Renewal bill not eligible when bill of lading is surrendered after acceptance, 6—66.

(See *infra*, Warehouse receipts.)

Reports of condition—

By State Banks to Comptroller, 2—114.

(Report to Federal Reserve Bank. (Act of June 21, 1917, 2—114.)

(See *infra*, State banks.)

Reserve cities. Outlying districts of. Reserves, 4—1124.

Reserves—

Computation of, 3—692; 5—963.

(See Computation of reserves.)

Federal Reserve notes as, for State banks, 1—318.

Foreign branches. National banks, 4—1123.

Gold settlement fund. Gold in, to count as reserves, 1—9.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Reserves—Continued.

Member banks, Government deposits, 3—458.

New York laws. Deposits of reserves, 4—524.

Outlying districts, 4—1124.

State laws as to. (See State banks, etc.; Laws of States.)

(See *supra*, Computation of reserves.)

(See Postal savings deposits; Savings funds.)

Revenue bonds. Warrants, definition, 1—221.

Revenues, assured. (See Warrants.)

Salaries. (See Officers.)

Savings accounts—

Right to advertise, 1—18.

Time deposits, as, 2—611.

Thirty days' notice, 4—199.

(See Time deposits.)

Savings and loan associations. Status. Clayton Act, 2—118.

Savings deposits. (See Deposits; Savings funds.)

Savings funds. Member bank may deposit, as reserve against savings deposits although under State law such deposit is not subject to any claim of Federal Reserve Bank against the member bank as distinct from the savings department, 5—654.

Sections, Federal Reserve Act—

Section 2. (See State member banks; Surplus.)

Section 4. (See Forward discount rates; Implied powers; United States bonds.)

Section 5. (See Surplus.)

Section 7. (See Dividends; Semiannual dividends; United States bonds.)

Section 9. (See Borrower; Double liability; Reports of condition; State banks.)

Section 11 (k). (See Fiduciary powers.)

Section 11 (m). (See Act March 3, 1919.)

Section 13—

Acceptance purchased by accepting bank and rediscounted with Federal Reserve Bank is not subject to section 5200, 3—696.

“Actually existing values” includes drafts and bills secured by shipping documents and bankers acceptances described in section 13, although not specifically stated as in act of October 22, 1917, amending United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 5—1055.

(See Acceptances; Bills of exchange; Borrower; Incidental powers; Limitations; State banks; Trust receipts.)

Section 14. (See Forward discount rates; Open market; Promissory notes; Warrants; United States bonds.)

Section 16. (See Federal Reserve Agents; Federal Reserve notes.)

Section 18. (See United States bonds.)

Section 19. (See Computation of reserves; Deposits; Postal savings deposits; Savings accounts.)

Section 22. (See Fees; Directors; Officers.)

Section 25. (See Act September 17, 1917; Foreign banking corporations; Foreign branches.)

Section 27. (See Act May 30, 1908, Aldrich-Vreeland.)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.**Security—**

Bills drawn to purchase goods and secured by bill of sale of stock in hand are not eligible for purchase under Regulation B, 1916, 2—684.

Member bank can not accept draft of a cattle loan company secured by notes of cattle owner in turn secured by chattel mortgage of cattle owner to cattle loan company, 4—871.

Acceptance of an unsecured draft in excess of 10 per cent is not eligible whether or not the customer guaranteeing the acceptance is the drawer, 5—143.

Draft drawn by purchaser of goods secured by bill of lading of same is not necessarily eligible for acceptance, 3—380.

Acceptances in excess of 10 per cent must be secured throughout life of draft, 5—143, 254, 364.

(See Acceptances, domestic; Security.)

Security, release of—

May be released after acceptance on execution of a trust receipt or agreement, 5—143.

Or by substitution of other security growing out of same transaction, 5—253, 468.

(See Acceptances; Security.)

Security. Trust receipts, 3—881.

Semiannual dividends not permissible, 1—220.

Shipment. Expense of. (See Unfit currency.)

Shipments. (See Allied purchasing committee.)

Shipping documents as security. Must be indorsed or made out so as to secure or convey title to accepting bank, 4—198. (See National banks.)

Sight bills—

Presentation for payment, 3—31.

Accepted payable within three months are not negotiable, 2—463.

Sight draft accepted payable at future date is a qualified acceptance which holder may refuse to take, but, if taken, drawer and indorsers are released unless they have expressly or impliedly authorized holder to take it or have subsequently assented thereto, 5—565, 566.

Stamp tax. (See Tax.)**State banks—**

District of Columbia, doing business in, are subject to Clayton Act, 2—526.

(See Opinions, Attorney General.)

Government depositories, 1—274.

(See *supra*, Deposits; Postal funds; Government deposits.)

Membership—

Application for, before beginning business, 3—953.

In Federal Reserve System, State laws, 4—166.

(See State banks, etc.)

Powers of, entering Federal Reserve System, 3—696.

Subscriptions to capital of Federal Reserve Banks. (See *infra*, State laws; State member banks.)

State laws—

Acceptances, 3—529.

Fiduciary powers, 1—150.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—54.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.**State laws—Continued.**

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—150; 3—696; 4—166. 315, 526, 978; 5—366, 566, 658, 741, 849, 967.

Reserves, 3—767.

Warehouse laws, 1—260.

(See State laws, principal heading.)

State member banks—

Branches. Where branches of, are in district different from that of parent bank, the branches need not join Federal Reserve Bank of their district, 4—522.

Deposits, Government—

Can receive only postal savings, 1—274.

Reserve against, 1—409.

(See *supra*, Deposits.)

Federal Reserve notes may be held as reserves when State law permits, 1—318.

Rediscounts—

Loan of 30 per cent of capital and surplus to one borrower; rediscount of 20 per cent with another bank; remaining 10 per cent may be rediscounted with Federal Reserve Bank, 4—638.

Are subject to limitations of section 13 unless drawn against actually existing values, 5—1157.

Effect on, of amendment to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, and amendment, section 11 (m), of Federal Reserve Act, 5—1056.

(See Borrower.)

Reports of condition to Comptroller, 1—319.

(Report to Federal Reserve Bank. Act of June 21, 1917, 2—114.)

Stockholders' liability. Subject to double liability but not their stockholders, 1—273.

State taxation. (See Tax.)**State warehouse laws. (See State laws.)****Status—**

Advisory Committee, Clayton Act, 3—118.

Canal Zone, 1—91.

Hawaii, 1—91.

Philippines, 1—91.

Porto Rico, 1—91.

Qualified acceptances, 2—463.

Savings and loan associations, Clayton Act, 2—118.

Stock. (See Canceled stock; Capital stock; Liquidated bank; State laws; Surrendered stock.)

Stockholders. (See State member banks.)

Surplus—

Can not carry profits to, until end of fiscal year, 1—220.

Federal Reserve Board not bound to require member bank reducing, to surrender proportionate part of capital stock, 1—218.

Surrender of stock. (See Capital stock; Member banks; Surplus.)

Surrendered stock, dividends on, 2—17; 4—201.

Tax. Stamp—

Allied purchasing committee. Shipments to, 4—614, 972, 1218.

Dividends to increase capital, 5—256.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Tax. Stamp—Continued.

Negotiable instruments, 4—316.

Notes. Renewals of, 4—977.

Railroad certificates of indebtedness. Notes secured by, not subject to stamp tax if par value is not less than amount of notes, 5—566.

Trade acceptances, 4—977.

War Finance Corporation bonds. Notes of one bank to another secured by War Finance Corporation bonds are subject to, 5—566.

Taxation, State. Member bank in return for, can not deduct value of Federal Reserve Bank stock, 1—315; 3—955.

Terms—

Directors, 3—290.

(See Clayton Act.)

Texas banking laws. Amendment, 6—950.

Thirty days' notice. (See Savings accounts.)

Thrift stamps. National banks may sell, as fiscal agents, 4—313.

Time certificates of deposit when becoming payable in 30 days become demand deposits, 5—655.

Time deposits—

Open accounts, 2—686.

Savings accounts, 2—611.

Trade acceptances—

Actually existing values. Are subject to limitations of section 13 unless drawn against, 4—974.

Collection charges. Payable with, not negotiable, 3—880. (See, 2—226; 4—745.)

Conditional sales can not be basis of, 5—964.

Discount for payment before maturity, not approved, 4—871.

Discount to be added for nonpayment at maturity, approved, 4—200.

Exchange. Payable with, negotiable, 3—880. (See supra, Exchange.)

Extension of time. Note providing for, not approved, 4—870.

Sales corporation. Draft drawn by lumber corporation against a, in which it owns stock, when accepted is a valid trade acceptance if an actual sale made in good faith, 4—33.

Stamp tax on, 4—977.

(See supra, Domicile bills.)

Transportation. Expense of. (See Federal Reserve notes.)

Trust receipts—

Security for acceptances, 3—881.

Permitting access to goods by owner is not "actual security" under section 13, 5—254.

Trustee. (See Fiduciary powers.)

Unfit currency. Deposit of, in Federal Reserve Banks to avoid expense of shipment to Washington for redemption may be refused, 2—115.

United States. Definition of term, 1—91.

United States bonds—

Allotments. Amounts bought by Federal Reserve Banks in open market should be deducted from, 1—99.

Conversion privileges. Effective on passage of act, 1—101.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

United States bonds—Continued.

Exchange of. Federal Reserve Board may permit, by Federal Reserve Banks however acquired, 1—101.

Liquidating banks. Sales of United States bonds by, 2—170.

National banks may sell, as fiscal agent, 4—313.

Open market. Federal Reserve Banks may buy, in open market under sections 4 and 7, subject to regulations of Federal Reserve Board, free from limitations of section 18, 1—99.

United States one-year Treasury notes. Conversion of United States 2 per cent bonds into, 1—101, 102; 2—330.

United States Circuit Court of Appeals. (See supra, Par collections.)

United States District Court, Georgia. (See supra, Par collections.)

United States Government. Drafts drawn to finance sales to, are not bills drawn against actually existing values nor can they be discounted as commodity paper, 4—32.

United States one-year Treasury notes—

Conversion of United States 2 per cent bonds into, 1—101, 102; 2—330.

Rights and obligations of Federal Reserve Bank to which issued, 2—330.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5191. (See Act May 30, 1908, Aldrich-Vreeland.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5198. Provisions of, making State interest rates applicable to national banks does not affect Federal Reserve Banks in fixing discount rates, 1—24. (See Discount rates.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—

Acceptances—

Does not apply to acceptances, 2—680.

Does apply to purchase of own acceptances which are in effect loans to customer, 2—680.

If bank subsequently rediscounts its own acceptance with Federal Reserve Bank, section 5200 would not apply, 3—696.

Acceptor. Demand bills held beyond reasonable time become in effect promissory notes of acceptor, subject to, 3—31.

Act October 22, 1919—

Analysis of act of October 22, 1919, amending, 5—1055.

Text, 5—965.

Federal Reserve Banks. Act October 22, 1919, does not affect discount power of, 5—1055.

Real estate loans are subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 2—171.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5202. Act of October 22, 1919, amends section 5202 by adding an additional exception: Liabilities created by the indorsement of accepted bills of exchange payable abroad actually owned by the indorsing bank and discounted at home or abroad—Text, 5—965, 966.

Analysis, 5—1055.

Value. (See Capital stock; Real estate loans.)

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Value of taxable property. Warrants, definition, 1—221.

Values, actually existing. (*See* Act October 22, 1919; Acceptances, actually existing values; Act of March 3, 1919; Act of October 22, 1919; Bills of exchange; State banks; Trade acceptances; United States Government.)

Waiver—

Of demand, etc., does not release acceptor, 1—277.

Of demand, etc., does not affect negotiability, 2—226.

Of homestead rights does not affect negotiability, 2—226.

War Finance Corporation. Inadmissible assets, 5—472.

War Finance Corporation Act. Pending amendment, 5—966.

War Finance Corporation bonds. (*See* Tax.)

War Finance Corporation has no jurisdiction over Federal Reserve Banks, 4—1216.

War prohibition act. (*See* Warehouse certificates.)

War savings stamps—

National banks may sell, as fiscal agents, 4—313.

Notes, drafts, and bills secured by, proceeds of which used to purchase or carry, are not eligible for rediscount, 4—637.

Warehouse laws, State. Digest of, 1—260.

Warehouse receipts—

A draft secured by, covering automobiles or tires is not eligible for acceptance by a bank, as they are not readily marketable staples under section 13, 6—65.

A draft secured by, covering automobiles or tires in process of shipment would be eligible, 6—65.

A foreign draft, payable in United States, secured by domestic, is eligible for acceptance, but not for purchase by Federal Reserve Banks under existing regulations, 5—740.

Drafts secured by, are eligible for acceptance only if drawn to carry goods pending a reasonably immediate sale or distribution, 6—66.

National banks can not accept a 90-day draft secured by, with agreement for renewals, 6—277.

If, however, a sale within 90 days is originally contemplated, but for some unforeseen reason is not consummated, a new acceptance may be issued complying as to terms and conditions of an original acceptance, 6—277.

Sale of, covering whisky in bond is not in violation of war prohibition act, 5—968.

(*See* Acceptances, warehouse receipts; Warehouse receipts.)

Warrants—

Assured revenues. In anticipation of, 2—170.

Eligible for purchase if having not more than six months to run at time of purchase, 1—221.

Member bank collateral notes. Warrants are not eligible security for, 2—609.

Purchase of, 3—32.

Revenue bonds. Definition, 1—221.

Valuation of taxable property includes franchises when such franchises are actually taxed upon the valuation set forth in return by the municipality of taxable property, 1—221.

OPINIONS; COUNSEL OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD; LAW DEPARTMENT—Continued.

Withdrawal, notice of. (*See* Savings accounts.)

Without recourse. An indorsement by a nonmember bank does not affect negotiability, 4—745.

OPINIONS, SOLICITOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE.

Capital stock of Federal Reserve Banks is exempt from tax under act of October 22, 1914, 1—211.

Instruments issued by Federal Reserve Banks. Application of tax to, under act of October 22, 1914, 1—211.

OPTICAL MERCHANDISE.

Terms of sale, 6—1034.

OPTIONAL RESERVES.

(*See* Uncollected funds.)

ORANGES.

(*See* Physical volume of trade.)

ORDER CERTIFICATES.

(*See* Gold order certificates.)

ORDER, EXECUTIVE.

(*See* Executive order.)

ORDER TO DESIST, 2—606.

(*See* Clayton Act.)

ORDERS, OUTSTANDING.

(*See* Retail trade.)

ORDERS, PRIORITY.

(*See* War Industries Board.)

ORE IN GROUND.

Paper based on, not eligible, 1—126.

OREGON.**Laws—**

Acceptance, 3—533.

Amendments to banking laws, 5—568.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—60.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—154.

Reserves, 3—788.

List of State member banks, 4—95.

State banking department favors State banks joining Federal Reserve System, 3—934.

ORGANIZATION CHART.

Federal Reserve Banks, 4—374.

ORGANIZATION EXPENSE.

Excess of expenses over earnings from November 16, 1914, to December 31, 1915, to be charged as, 2—12.

Cost of issue of Federal Reserve notes, in case of a deficiency of earnings to be charged to, 2—12.

ORIGINAL ISSUES, FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES.

(*See* Federal Reserve notes.)

OTHER LIABILITIES.

(*See* Resources and liabilities.)

OUTLYING DISTRICTS.

New reserve requirements for, in discretion of Federal Reserve Board, 4—1055.

Established for New York, 4—1086.

Reserves, 4—1124.

(*See* Reserves.)

OUTSIDE OF TREASURY, ETC., MONEY.

(*See* Money in United States.)

OUTSTANDING.

(*See* Federal Reserve notes; Money; Paper currency.)

OUTSTANDING ORDERS.

(See Retail trade.)

OVERDRAFTS.

Not subject to stamp tax as notes, 2—211.

(See Comptroller of Currency.)

OVERDUE PAPER, 3—31.

(See Presentment; Sight drafts.)

OVERINVESTMENT IN FOREIGN SECURITIES.

Warning of Federal Reserve Board against. (See British exchequer notes.)

OVERSUBSCRIPTION.

(See Liberty bonds; United States Treasury certificates.)

OWEN, R. L.

Introduces 18 bills for Comptroller of Currency, 4—163.

Foreign exchange bank, text of bill, 4—722.

Questionnaire to bankers on foreign exchange bank, 4—832.

(See Foreign exchange bank.)

OWN ACCEPTANCES.

Federal Reserve Board on purchase of. (See Acceptances; Own acceptances.)

Member bank can not deduct exchange charges in accounting to Federal Reserve Bank for its, forwarded for collection by Federal Reserve Bank, 6—162.

(See Exchange charges.)

OWN KNOWLEDGE.

Certificates of eligibility of farm mortgage paper must be based on, of officer of purchasing bank, 2—12.

OWNED, ACTUALLY.

Federal Reserve Banks may decline to discount member bank collateral notes secured by Government obligations unless such securities are, by it and unless the Government deposit if any is secured by United States obligations, by it, 6—163.

OWNED, COMMERCIAL OR BUSINESS PAPER ACTUALLY. UNITED STATES REVISED STATUTES, SECTION 5200.

(See Acceptances; Actually owned; Commercial or business paper.)

P.**PACIFIC BANK, NEW YORK.**

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—837.

PACKAGES, PARCEL POST, 4—17.

(See Tax; Federal Reserve Banks.)

PACKING COMPANY, 3—616.

(See Agricultural paper; Meat packing.)

PACKING HOUSE PRODUCTS.

(See Acceptances.)

PADDOCK, W. W.

Appointed chief, Division of Operations and Examinations, 5—919.

Resignation of, 6—1134.

PAID-IN CAPITAL.

Chart showing, 2—123.

Ratio, net earnings to. (See Ratio.)

(See Reduction of capital stock; Resources and liabilities.)

PAINTS.

Terms of sale, 6—940.

PAISH FINANCIAL COMMISSION.

Governor Hamlin explains appointment of, 1—50.

PALMER, B. W.

Appointed counsel for Federal Reserve Board Capital Issues Committee, 4—73.

PAN AMERICAN FINANCIAL CONGRESS.

Addresses—

Governor Hamlin, 1—136.

Warburg, P., 1—132.

Notice as to convention, 1—35.

Participation of Federal Reserve Board, 1—131.

Recommendations of, 1—128.

Report, Secretary of Treasury on, 1—313.

Statement, Federal Reserve Board, 1—348.

PAN AMERICAN JOINT HIGH COMMISSION.

Secretary McAdoo and Mr. Warburg to attend meeting of, 2—152.

PANAMA.

Branch of International Banking Corporation at, 4—946.

Foreign branch of national bank at, may loan on real estate situated within 100 miles of branch, under section 24, 3—952.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688.

Terms of sale, 6—1034, 1036, 1074.

PAPER.

Public service corporation. Test of eligibility, 3—527, 949.

Suspended bank. Federal Reserve Banks may require indorsement or guaranty of directors of a, 2—66.

(See Acceptances; Agricultural and live stock paper; Bills of exchange; Brokers' paper; Commercial paper; Cattle paper; Commodity paper; Cotton factors' paper; Cotton mill paper; Eligible; Enemy paper; Factors' paper; Farm mortgage paper; Federal Reserve agents; Finance paper; Guaranty of directors; Notes; Overdue paper; Promissory notes; Public service corporation paper; Single name paper; Suspended bank; Ten-day paper; Trade acceptances; War paper.)

PAPER CURRENCY OUTSTANDING.

(See Money.)

PAPER OF FINANCE COMPANIES.

(See Finance paper.)

PAPER, PRODUCTION OF.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

PAR COLLECTION.

Definition, 2—310.

(See Clearing system; Opinions of counsel.)

PAR, IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY AT.

Federal Reserve transfer drafts, 3—78, 337, 440, 591.

(See Clearing system; Federal Reserve transfer drafts.)

PAR LIST.

(See Clearing system.)

PAR POINT MAP.

(See Clearing system.)

PAR POINTS.

(See Clearing system.)

PAR, TELEGRAPHIC TRANSFERS AT, 4—371.**PARCEL POST PACKAGES.**

(See Tax.)

PARENT BANK.

Creditors of branches are general creditors of, 3—198.

Branches of State member banks situated in Federal Reserve districts other than that of the, need not join the Federal Reserve Bank of the district in which situated, 4—522.

PARENT BANK—Continued.

If capital of a, owning a chain of branches which are not independent corporations, is sufficient to enable it to become a national bank, it may become a member bank together with its branches whatever their capital may be, 4—971.

PARIS BANK, LIMITED.

Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1047.

PARIS, FRANCE.

Foreign exchange rates—

Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

Chile on, 6—1055.

Copenhagen on, 6—41, 44.

Italy on, 1914-1919, 5—846.

London on, 6—1070.

Madrid on, 1914-1919, 5—1041, 1042.

New York on, 4—1199; 6—49, 1159.

On foreign countries, 6—709, 1074, 1204, 1315.

Stockholm on, 6—40, 42.

(See Foreign exchange; France.)

PARK UNION FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATION, NEW YORK.

Foreign branches, 5—738, 855, 1154; 6—273, 607, 945, 1299.

PARTICIPATION, CERTIFICATE OF.

In a note is not eligible for, rediscount, 3—949.

PASS BOOKS.

Presentation of, on withdrawal of savings accounts, 2—168. (See Savings accounts.)

PASSMORE, E. P.

Resignation as governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, 6—348.

PATENTS, ENEMY-OWNED.

Payment of fees on, 4—87.

PAY ROLL PURPOSES.

Notes for, are eligible, 3—949.

PAY ROLL REQUIREMENTS, 3—301.

(See Vault cash.)

PAYABLE, BILLS.

At or before a future date. Negotiable, 2—394.

At or before 90 days after sight. Not favored, 3—949.

At place other than residence of acceptor is a general acceptance unless specifically stated to be payable nowhere else, 3—289, 379; 5—142.

At sight—

Payable when presented without days of grace, 4—109.

Drawn at sight but accepted payable in three months is a conditional acceptance and drawer and indorsers are released, 2—463; 5—564.

Attorneys fees. Payable with, negotiable, 2—226; 4—745.

Bills payable. New item in New York Clearing House statements, 5—310.

Collection charges. Payable with, not negotiable, 3—880. (But see, 2—226.)

Unless so drawn as to show only payable in case bill is dishonored at maturity, 4—745.

Exchange. Payable in, not negotiable, 2—459.

Exchange. Payable with, negotiable, 2—459; 3—880.

Ninety days after date, or before on five days after demand. Negotiable and eligible, 3—291.

On arrival of car—

Not negotiable, 1—219; 4—31, 436, 437.

Requires revenue stamp, 4—31.

PAYABLE, BILLS—Continued.

Out of United States. (See Acceptances.)

(See Exchange charges; Interest.)

PAYMENT, NATIONAL BANK EXAMINATIONS, 3—374. See also 2—122, 213.

(See National banks.)

PAYMENT OF ACCEPTANCES.

(See Acceptances.)

PAYMENT OF COUPONS.

(See Coupons.)

PAYMENT OF FEES.

On enemy-owned patents, 4—87.

(See Directors.)

PAYMENT OF FRANCHISE TAX.

(See Franchise tax.)

PAYMENT OF RESERVES.

Method prescribed, 1—361.

(See Anticipation; Reserves.)

PAYMENT OF SUBSCRIPTIONS.

To liquidated bank, 3—457.

(See Liquidation.)

(See Liberty loans; United States Treasury notes.)

PAYMENT OF SURRENDERED STOCK, 2—168.

(See Liquidation.)

PAYMENT OF UNFIT FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES, 1—404.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

PAYMENT, PLACE OF.

(See Place of payment.)

PAYMENTS, FOREIGN.

(See Foreign payments.)

PAYMENTS, LIBERTY BONDS.

Cash, credit, and certificates, 4—580; 5—100.

(See Liberty loans.)

PAYMENTS, LIBERTY LOAN I-IV, 5—100.

(See Liberty loans.)

PAYMENTS, REPARATION.

(See Reparation payments.)

PAYMENTS TO UNITED STATES.

Due from Europe, 1914-1916, 2—592.

PAYMENTS, VICTORY LIBERTY LOAN, 5—521.**PEACE CONFERENCE.**

T. W. Lamont and Albert Strauss to represent Treasury at Paris, 5—108.

PEACE PROBLEMS.

Federal Reserve System, 5—4.

Prices after peace, 5—9, 191.

(See Prices.)

Readjustment of labor, 5—11.

(See Labor.)

Transition. War to peace, 5—9.

Wages after peace, 5—9.

(See Business readjustment; Readjustment.)

PEACE CONFERENCE.

Declaration of supreme council; League of Nations; Economic conditions, 6—363, 451.

(See International financial conference, Brussels; League of Nations.)

PEGGING OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE.

France. Suspended, 5—312, 525.

Great Britain. Suspended. Effect of, 5—311, 411, 413, 414, 525, 1038, 1039, 1110; 6—216, 1260.

PEGGING OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE—Continued.

Lira exchange. Suspended, 5—311, 525.

(See Foreign exchange; Sterling exchange.)

PENAL STATUTE.

Federal Reserve Board declines to rule whether an indorsement by a director comes within prohibition of section 22, as it is a penal statute, 3—763.

PENALTIES.

(See Penalty.)

PENALTY.

Impaired reserves. Federal Reserve Banks to fix, 2—314.

Penalty collected for impaired reserves, 1—35; 2—314; 5—132.

Trading with enemy act. Violation of, 3—859.

PENALTY ENVELOPES.

Can not be used for Federal Reserve notes, 1—355.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Escheat law as to deposits does not apply to national bank deposits, 2—115, 121.

[Overruled by Attorney General of United States, 1920.]

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Banking laws, amendments, 5—744.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—61.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—666.

Reserves, 3—788.

PEORIA, ILL.

Designated as a reserve city, 3—921.

PER CAPITA, CIRCULATION.

(See Money.)

PER CAPITA TAXATION.

(See Taxation.)

PER CENT, ONE HUNDRED.

(See Acceptances.)

PERCENTAGE.

Cost of living. Increased, Great Britain, 6—1313.

(See Prices.)

Foreign trade. Tonnage of American ships in, 1918—1920, 6—1258.

Outstanding orders to total purchases, 6—1067, 1308.
(See Retail trade.)

Reserve. (See Resources and liabilities.)

Sales increase. Department stores, 6—1258.

Sales. Wholesale trade, 6—1274.

Stocks. Average. Percentum of average monthly sales, 6—1067, 1308.

(See Retail trade.)

(See Rates; Ratio.)

PERCENTAGE OF QUOTA.

Liberty bonds and Treasury certificates subscribed by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—100, 521.

PERIOD OF CREDIT.

(See Acceptances, domestic.)

PERMANENT INVESTMENTS.

Notes representing, are not eligible, 6—699.

PERMISSIVE.

Clearing balances of nonmember banks are, and not mandatory, 3—579, 617, 951.

(See Clearing system.)

PERRIN, J., FEDERAL RESERVE AGENT.

Address delivered at Oakland, Calif., 1—186.

PERSON'S BUSINESS BAROMETER, 5—333.**PERSONNEL, CHANGES IN.**

Federal Advisory Council, 5—200.

Federal Reserve Banks, 1915—1919, 5—530, 769, 778.

(See Federal Reserve Banks.)

PERU.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33.

Silver production, 1900—1918, 5—141.

PESETAS.

History. Premium on, 4—394.

Leffingwell, Assistant Secretary, on, 4—940.

(See Madrid; Spain.)

PETROGRAD.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—1199.

PETROLEUM.

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1214.

Production. (See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade.)

Terms of sale, 6—267.

PHELAN BILL. ACT OF MARCH 3, 1919.

Amending Federal Reserve Act, 5—21, 228.

PHILADELPHIA CLEARING HOUSE.

Acceptances clearable through, 4—819.

Cooperation with Capital Issues Committee, 4—265.

PHILADELPHIA STOCK EXCHANGE.

Cooperation with Capital Issues Committee, 4—265.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments between continental United States and, 1—91.

Branch of International Banking Corporation in, 4—946.

Shipments from territorial United States to are not shipments to foreign countries but are exempt from stamp tax by specific provision of law, 5—467.

PHILIPPINE NATIONAL BANK.

Branches, 4—1084.

Condition, 4—1085.

Foreign agent of Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, 3—239.

History of, 4—1084.

Willis, H. P. Given leave of absence by Federal Reserve Board to go to Manila and organize and open the new, 2—152.

PHILIPPINE NATIONAL BANK ACT.

Amended by Philippine Legislature, 4—728.

PHYSICAL OUTPUT OF COMMODITIES.

Increased during war by from 16 to 18 per cent, 5—613.

PHYSICAL VOLUME OF TRADE, 5—77, 157, 267, 379, 484, 580, 670, 753, 867, 974, 1067, 1164; 6—74, 174, 288, 329, 398, 480, 516, 624, 714, 853, 968, 1085, 1216, 1330, 1913—1920. 6—480.

Discussion of, 6—343, 453, 561, 668, 772, 906, 1017, 1125, 1255.

Review 1920, 6—1255.

PIG IRON.

Note of a furnace company secured by, held eligible, 1—127.

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1214.

PIG IRON—Continued.

Production, Great Britain, 6—709, 844, 1071, 1202, 1313.

Terms of sale, 6—148.

(See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

PIG TIN.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

PIGOU, A. C.

Credit, currency, and exchange fluctuations, International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1282.

PINE.

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1213.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

PITTMAN SILVER ACT. ACT OF APRIL 23, 1918.

Analysis of act, 4—363.

Instructions, 4—493.

Issue of Federal Reserve bank notes, 4—487, 493.

Price of bullion fixed, 4—807, 818.

Purchases, 6—563, 779.

Text of act, 4—395.

(See Act of April 23, 1918.)

PITTSBURGH.

Branch bank, 3—923; 4—10, 15; 5—127, 705, 778; 6—61.

Redistricting decision postponed, 1—86.

(See Redistricting.)

PLACE OF BUSINESS.

(See Acceptances; Change of place of business.)

PLACE OF PAYMENT.

(See Acceptances; Payable.)

PLAN.

Daily clearings. Gold settlement fund, 4—591, 610.

Index of business conditions, 4—597.

(See same.)

PLATT, EDMUND.

Appointed a member of Federal Reserve Board, 6—566.

Designated as vice governor, to August 10, 1922, 6—782.

PLEASURE OF DIRECTORS.

(See Tenure of office.)

PLUNKETT, W. B.

Elected Class B director, St. Louis, 3—8.

POLICY.

Acceptances, renewal. (See acceptances.)

Against further Government loans to Allies, 5—1012.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

Banking, 6—556.

Discount rates. (See Discount rates.)

Federal Reserve Board. (See same.)

Renewal acceptances, 5—309.

Report, Federal Reserve Agents. Liquidations of war paper, 5—325.

Uniform debt policy, 5—100.

(See Federal Reserve Board.)

POLICYHOLDER.

Draft for premiums by casualty company against a, is not a valid trade acceptance, 4—309.

POLITICAL OR PUBLIC OFFICES.

Directors of Federal Reserve Banks may not hold, 2—2, 16.

Does not apply to officers of national banks, 2—168.

Resignations of directors in accordance with, 6—10.

POLLS.

(See Directors.)

POOLING OF GOLD.

International financial conference, Brussels, 6—1129.

POPULATION.

By Federal Reserve districts, 3—668.

PORTLAND, OREG.

Branch bank, 3—339; 4—10, 15; 5—127, 779; 6—61.

PORTLAND CLEARING HOUSE BANKS.

Resolution. Commercial paper payable on demand will not be accepted after December 1, 1917. Must have fixed date of maturity not to exceed six months, 3—930.

PORTO RICO.

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments between United States and, 1—91.

Shipments from territorial United States to, are not shipments to foreign countries, but are exempt from stamp tax by specific provision of law, 5—467.

Status of, 1—91.

PORTUGAL.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—355.

PORTUGUESE AFRICA.

Gold imports from, 5—6.

POSSESSION BY BORROWER.

(See Acceptances.)

POSSESSIONS, INSULAR.

Federal Reserve Banks may discount acceptances based on shipments to or from, except Hawaii, 1—93.

POST DATED CHECKS.

Not subject to stamp tax as promissory notes, 2—211.

POSTAGE.

Expense of, 1918, 5—132.

(See Earnings and expenses; Tax.)

POSTAL SAVINGS FUNDS.

Deposits of, by postmasters in State banks, 1—273; 2—331.

Reserves against, 1—101, 408.

United States Revised Statutes, section 3847, as amended by act of May 27, 1908 (Aldrich-Vreeland) permitted deposits of, by postmasters, in State banks. Section 15 Federal Reserve Act repealed this. Act May 18, 1916, permits such deposits under prescribed conditions, 2—331.

(See Government deposits.)

POSTMASTERS.

(See Postal savings funds.)

POTATOES.

Not eligible as security for commodity paper, 1—406.

Ruling reversed. Eligible if properly warehoused, 3—614.

Warehouse requirements, 4—405.

POTATOES, SWEET.

Warehouse requirements, 4—405.

POTTERY.

Terms of sale, 6—1031.

POULTRY.

Warehouse requirements, 4—406.

POWER COMPANIES.

Test of eligibility of paper of, 3—527, 949.

POWER, NOTE ISSUE.

(See Federal Reserve notes; Note issue power.)

POWERS, ALLIED AND CENTRAL.

(See Allied powers; Banks of issue; European central banks; Foreign banks of issue; Leading banks of issue.)

POWERS, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Discount rates, 1—24.

Federal Reserve Banks. Can not abolish or change location of, 1—396; 2—20, 207.

Federal Reserve districts—

Can not abolish, 1—396; 2—20, 25, 207.

(See Federal Reserve Board.)

POWERS, FIDUCIARY.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

POWERS, NATIONAL BANKS.

(See National banks.)

PRACTICE OF HANDLING BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

In foreign countries. (See Bills of exchange.)

PRAGUE.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

PRECEDING BUSINESS DAY, NEXT.

(See Mississippi.)

PREFERENCE LIST.

War industries Board. Warehouse requirements, 4—931.

PREFERENTIAL RATES.

Liberty bonds. Made to help subscribers to, but used for other purposes, 5—1108.

(See Profit; Speculation.)

Paper secured by Government obligations, 3—197,424, 429, 922; 4—922; 5—361; 6—162, 163.

Prevent effectiveness of discount rates, 5—2, 524, 1108; 6—117, 223.

(See Profit; Speculation.)

Should be abolished, 5—524, 1009, 1010.

War period, 5—943.

(See Federal Advisory Council; Federal Reserve Agents; Discount rates; Opinions of Counsel; Trade acceptances; War paper.)

PREMIUMS.

Bill drawn by casualty company against a policyholder for, is not a trade acceptance, 4—309.

PREPARATION FOR FOREIGN TRADE.

Discount companies. Foreign branches. Organization of foreign banking corporations, 4—695.

PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE.

2—608; 3—31; 4—109, 1119.

PRESENTATION FOR PAYMENT.

Demand and sight bills, 3—31; 4—1119.

PRESENTS, HOLIDAY.

Use of gold coin for, deprecated, 3—931, 951; 4—1216.

PRESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.

Act June 15, 1917. Exports council, etc., 3—582 at 583.

Address to Congress. Taxation, 4—497.

American Relief Associations. (See Federal Reserve Board.)

Business readjustment. Conference, governors of States, 5—192.

Capital Issues Committee. Dissolves, 5—1053.

Congress. (See Address.)

Coupons. Foreign. (See Federal Reserve Board.)

PRESIDENT OF UNITED STATES—Continued.

Dealers in foreign exchange. Instructions, 4—185.

Enemy countries. Remittances to, only under license of War Trade Board, 5—653.

Executive order—

Certificates from Federal Reserve Board by holders of foreign coupons, 4—172.

Exports of coin, etc., 3—736.

Federal Reserve Board—

Delegation to, exports of coin, etc., 4—499.

Instructions to dealers in foreign exchange under, 4—185.

Revokes delegation of power over exports of coin, etc., with certain exceptions, 5—653.

Foreign exchange. Regulation of, 4—81, 185.

Forms, 3—674, 675, 676; 4—85.

Exports council, 3—582.

Exports of coin, etc.—

Proclamation, 3—582, 584, 672; 4—23, 499; 5—653.

Control continued, 3—736, 833.

Delegation to Federal Reserve Board, 4—499.

Delegation abrogated with certain exceptions, 5—653.

Exports. Licenses for, 3—582, 668, 672, 861.

List, 3—584, 673.

Farmers. Direct loans to. (See Loans.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Certificates from. By holders of foreign coupons, 4—172.

Delegation to. Exports of coin, etc., 4—499.

Abrogated with certain exceptions, 5—653.

Instructions to dealers in foreign exchange, 4—185.

Foreign coupons. (See Federal Reserve Board.)

Foreign exchange—

Executive order, 3—736; 4—81, 172, 185; 5—653.

Forms, 3—674, 675, 676; 4—85.

Instructions to dealers, 4—185.

Glass, Carter. Letter to, on appointment to United States Senate, 5—1113.

Governors of States. Conference, business readjustment, 5—192.

Liberty bonds, purchase of, 4—483.

Licenses, (See supra, Exports.)

Loans to farmers. Sets aside 5 million dollars for direct loans to farmers by Treasury and Department of Agriculture, 4—829.

McAdoo, Secretary. Letter to, accepting resignation, 4—1174.

Proclamations—

July 19, 1917. Orders and regulations by Secretary of Commerce, 3—584.

August 28, 1917—

Exports council, licenses, Exports Administrative Board, 3—582, 861

Forms, 3—674, 675, 676.

List, 3—584, 673.

Capital Issues Committee. Dissolution of, 5—1053

Federal Reserve Board—

Delegation to, exports of coin, etc., 4—499.

Revoked, with certain exceptions, 5—653.

Imports, 4—172.

(See Executive order.)

PRESIDENT OF UNITED STATES—Continued.

Regulations—

Export of coin, etc., 3—736; 4—81, 185.

Trading with enemy act, 3—860.

State banks. Urges, to join Federal Reserve System, 3—827; 4—3.

System of taxation, 4—487, 497.

Taxation—

Address to Congress, 4—497.

System of, 4—487.

Thrift stamps, 4—483.

Trading with enemy act. Regulations, 3—860.

War-savings stamps, 4—483.

War Trade Board. (*See* Enemy countries.)

Warburg, P. M.—

Letter to President declining reappointment, 4—816.

Reply of President, 4—817.

PRESS STATEMENTS.(*See* Comptroller of Currency; Federal Advisory Council; Federal Reserve Board; Secretary of Treasury.)**PRICE CONTROL.**

Germany, 6—1207.

Great Britain, 1913-1919, 6—243.

Italy, 1913-1919, 6—243.

United States, 1913-1919, 6—243.

PRICES.

Argentina. Wheat prices, 5—194.

Australia, 1914-1920, 5—477; 6—28, 164, 279, 388, 506.

Australia, wheat, 5—194.

Bank credit expansion and, 5—323, 814.

Bank deposits and. McKenna, 6—247.

Business readjustment and, 5—192.

Calcutta, 6—954, 963.

1914-1920, 6—1079, 1324.

Canada, 6—962.

1913-1920, 6—167, 954, 849, 850, 1069, 1323.

Chart. Great Britain and United States, 1914-1918, 5—246.

Commodities, 1914-1919, 5—1159.

(*See* *infra*, Index numbers.)

Comparison of, with Federal Reserve note issues and gold, 1914-1919, 5—838.

Control of. (*See* Price control.)

Cost of living and, 5—813.

Credit expansion and, 4—1048; 5—814, 911, 1110; 6—666.

Credit. Normal value of. Adjustment to prices, 5—411.

Debits to individual credit and prices, 6—604, 605.

Decrease in, 6—771, 1127, 1210.

Discussion of, 5—9, 191, 195, 310, 409, 526, 613, 813, 911, 1110; 6—3, 119, 344, 452, 561, 666, 771, 905, 1016, 1127, 1254, 1260.

Expansion of bank credits and, 5—323, 814.

Saving will avoid, 5—323.

Taxation will avoid, 5—323.

Expenditures, Government—

Prices and, 4—179.

Report, British commission, 4—179; 5—323, 814.

Export trade and, 5—191, 528, 613.

(*See* Export trade.)**PRICES—Continued.**

Exports and imports. Value at 1913 prices, 6—841, 953, 1068, 1197, 1257, 1309.

Federal Reserve Board. Statement as to, 4—486, 1170.

Federal Reserve notes. High prices not caused by, 5—699, 813.

(*See* Federal Reserve notes and currency expansion.)

Foreign countries. United States and, 6—905, 1310.

(*See* *infra*, Index numbers.)

Foreign exchange and high, 6—119, 905.

France—

1913-1918, 5—544; 6—166, 846, 954, 957, 959, 1069, 1072, 1313, 1315, 1316.

Higher increase than in Great Britain, 5—544.

Higher increase in Italy than in, 5—544.

(*See* France.)

French 3 per cent rentes. Prices of, 6—1073, 1203, 1315.

Germany, 6—847, 1075, 1207, 1318.

Gold subsidy would increase, 5—124.

Great Britain—

1913-1918, 5—476, 544; 6—166, 845, 954, 957, 1069, 1070, 1201, 1310.

Divergence between United States and, in specified commodities, 5—544.

Increase greater in France than in, 5—544.

Increase greater in Italy than in, 5—543.

Margin between United States and, much greater than before war, 5—543.

Maximum rise of, exceeded that of United States by from 15 to 20 per cent of United States index numbers, 5—543.

Rose a year earlier than in United States, 5—543.

Rose in latter part of 1917 when fairly stable in United States, 5—543.

Guaranty of wheat prices, 4—1088.

Increase in production will bring about lower, 5—913.

Index numbers—

United States—

1914-1920, 4—504, 810, 1005, 1100, 1203; 5—71, 150, 261, 263, 372, 373, 417, 438, 480, 546, 574, 632, 665, 748, 832, 838, 860, 862, 969, 1061, 1062, 1158, 1159; 6—26, 68, 164, 169, 279, 282, 388, 393, 506, 511, 611, 616, 702, 708, 836, 842, 850, 851, 905, 954, 962, 964, 965, 966, 1069, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1127, 1198, 1210, 1212, 1213, 1310, 1322, 1325, 1326, 1327.

Review, 1920, 6—666, 1260.

United States and foreign countries, 1913-1920, 5—476, 477, 544; 6—1069, 1198, 1210, 1310.

Industrial board. Stabilization of prices. Plan, 5—196, 246, 341, 344.

Industrial transition and, 5—104.

Inflation of—

(*See* *supra*, Expansion; Federal Reserve notes.)(*See* Expansion, principal heading; Inflation, principal heading.)International price index. (*See* same.)

International price levels. Adjustment of, 5—411.

Italy—

1913-1918, 5—478, 544.

1913-1920, 6—166, 754, 848, 960, 1080, 1321, 1069.

Increase greater than in United States, 5—544.

Increase greater than in France or Great Britain, 5—544.

(*See* Italy.)

PRICES—Continued.

Japan, 6—848, 954, 960, 1076, 1208 (cotton yarn), 1208 (raw silk), 1320, 1069, 1076.

Loans. Foreign. Increase domestic prices, 5—1014.

McKenna, R. Price situation, Great Britain, 6—247.

Movement of prices—

1914-1918, 4—504.

1914-1919, 5—8, 12, 102, 103, 109, 193, 195, 203, 310, 314, 409, 410, 522, 523, 532, 546, 574, 620; 6—8, 119, 344, 452, 561, 666, 771, 905, 1016, 1127, 1254, 1260.

Chart, 5—546.

Peace. Prices after, 5—9.

Peace conference. Supreme council of, on, 6—363, 451.

Price control. 1913-1919. Foreign nations, 6—243, 1207.

Raw materials. Prices of, 1914-1919, 5—1159.

Production. Increased, will cause lower prices, 5—913.

Readjustment. (*See supra*, Industrial board.)

Readjustment of prices—

To normal value of credit, 5—9, 191, 195, 310, 409, 411, 526, 613, 813, 911, 1110.

(*See supra*, Industrial board.)

Reduction of prices an urgent problem, 5—191.

Review, 1920, 6—1254.

Saving will avoid price expansion, 5—323.

Silver—

1878-1898, 4—397.

1900-1918, 5—141.

India, 5—945.

London—

1914-1918, 4—67, 1199.

1873-1918, 5—949.

Pittman Act, 4—807, 813.

Rupee, gold value, 1914-1919, 5—949.

Stabilization of prices. Industrial board, 5—196, 246, 341, 344.

Subsidy. Gold, would enhance prices, 5—124.

Sugar. Raw, New York, 6—1162.

Supreme council of peace conference on, 6—363, 451.

Sweden—

1913-1918, 5—544.

1913-1920, 6—166, 849, 954, 1069, 1080, 1324.

Greater increase than in United States, 5—544.

Extraordinary advance in 1918, 5—544.

Taxation will avoid undue expansion of prices, 5—323.

Trade and, 6—1260.

United States—

1913-1920. (*See supra*, Index numbers.)

Suddenly rose after entrance into war, 5—543.

In latter part of 1917 fairly constant while rising in Great Britain, 5—543.

Increase less than in France, Great Britain, Italy, or Sweden, 5—476, 544.

Rose later than in Great Britain, 5—543.

Margin between Great Britain and, much greater than before war, 5—543.

Maximum prices in Great Britain from 15 to 20 per cent above United States index numbers, 5—543.

Specified commodities. Divergence between Great Britain and United States, 5—544.

PRICES—Continued.

United States—Continued.

Increase greater in Italy than in United States, 5—544.

Rose much quicker in Italy than in United States, 5—544.

Increase greater in Sweden than in United States, 5—544.

Upward movement in United States November 1919, 5—1110.

Decline in, 6—771, 1127.

Foreign countries, United States and, 6—905, 1310.

(*See supra*, Index numbers.)

United States Bureau of Labor Statistics. Difference between index numbers of, and Federal Reserve Board, 6—1211.

War and, 4—1165.

War loans. Liquidation of, and increased production will cause lower prices, 5—913.

Wheat prices, Australia, 5—194.

Wholesale prices—

(*See supra*, Index numbers.)

(*See Price control; Silver; Wholesale prices.*)

PRINCIPAL BANKS OF ISSUE.

(*See Banks of issue.*)

PRIORITIES.

Preference list, War Industries Board, 4—931.

Rationing of industry, 4—922, 931.

Rulings, War Trade Board, 4—1090.

PRIORITY CLASSIFICATION.

War Trade Board, 4—1089.

PRIORITY ORDERS.

All, canceled by War Industries Board, 5—3.

PRISONERS OF WAR.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

PRIVATE BANKER.

Director of national bank. Can not serve as, 2—394. [Changed by act of May 26, 1920, 6—813, 948.]

Definition of term, 2—588.

Federal Reserve System. Can not join nor become a clearing member of, 3—693.

Term does not include ordinary stock, note, or commodity broker, 2—589.

PRIVATE BANKING FIRM.

Member of, can not serve as director of national bank, 2—394.

[Changed by act of May 26, 1920, 6—813, 948.]

PRIVATE BANKS.

Federal Reserve bank holdings of acceptances of. (*See Discount and open-market operations.*)

PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT FINANCING.

Of export trade, 5—308, 528, 611, 1009, 1012, 1110.

(*See Export trade.*)

PRIVILEGE, CIRCULATION.

(*See National banks; United States bonds.*)

PRIVILEGES, CLEARING.

(*See Clearing system; Nonmember banks; Private banks.*)

PROBLEMS.

Crop moving. (*See same.*)

Export. (*See same.*)

PROBLEMS—Continued.

- Investment. (*See same.*)
- Peace. (*See same.*)
- Reconstruction. (*See same.*)
- Rent. (*See same.*)

PROCEEDS.

- Use of, in first instance determines eligibility of paper, 1—268; 6—1176.
- (*See Acceptances; Commercial paper; Eligible; Negotiable.*)

PROCLAMATIONS.

- (*See President.*)

PROCTER, W. C.

- Resignation as director of Cincinnati branch, 6—10.

PRODUCER.

- Note of owner or, for materials or services is technically eligible but undesirable where ultimate payment depends on success of transaction, 6—699.

PRODUCTION.

- Agricultural products, 1914—1920, 5—636, 737, 853; 6—1062, 1125.
- Belgium. Increase in, 6—907.
- Collections, 6—1031.
- Commodities. Production increase during war of, from 16 to 18 per cent, 5—613.
- Corn. Forecast of, 6—1175.
- Cost of production. (*See same.*)
- Cotton fabrics, 6—1027, 1275.
- Development of, 6—668.
- Drugs, 6—1031.
- Dry goods, 6—1031.
- Foreign exchange and, 6—908, 1260.
- France, 6—906.
- Furniture, 6—1031.
- Germany, coal, 6—907, 1318.
- (*See Germany.*)
- Gold. (*See same.*)
- Great Britain, 6—906, 956, 1071 (coal and iron), 1202 (1913—1920), 1313 (ships).
- Groceries, 6—1031.
- Increase and decrease. Leading cities, 6—1031.
- Increase in, 6—772, 906.
- Index of, 6—74, 174, 228, 398, 516, 624, 714, 853, 968, 1017, 1086, 1216, 1330.
- (*See same.*)
- Iron, Great Britain, 6—1071, 1313.
- (*See Great Britain.*)
- Knit goods, 6—1027, 1145, 1275.
- Raw materials, 1913—1918, 5—336.
- Restriction of, 4—1052.
- Review, 1920, 6—668, 1255, 1260.
- Shoes, 6—1031.
- Shortage of, 6—452, 561.
- Silver. (*See same.*)
- Stationery, 6—1031.
- Sugar, 6—1163.
- Trade and. Discussion, 6—343, 453, 561, 668, 772, 906, 1017, 1125, 1255.
- Underwear, 6—925.
- United States—
- 1913—1920, 6—1082.
- (*See Wholesale trade.*)

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS.

- Act October 6, 1917. Trading with enemy, 3—853.
- Secretary of Treasury may order, in investigation of foreign exchange transactions, 3—861.

PRODUCTS, PACKING HOUSE.

- (*See Acceptances.*)

PROFIT.

- Member banks cautioned not to discount purely for, 4—1169; 5—311, 523, 617, 1009, 1107, 1108.
- Speculation can not be effectively controlled because of, from rediscounting at preferential rates on war paper, 5—524, 1010, 1108, 1109.

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

- To December 31, 1915, 2—59.
- 1917, 4—102.
- 1918, 5—133.
- 1919, 6—135, 726, 838.
- Six months ending June 30, 1919, 5—723.
- Cost of vaults to December 31, 1917, to be charged to, 5—26.

PROFITEERING.

- Act August 10, 1917, amending Lever Act, 5—967.

PROFITS.

- Excess. (*See Act Apr. 24, 1917.*)
- Foreign exchange, transactions in—
- Report on, 4—626, 627, 833, 834, 835.
- (*See Secretary of Treasury.*)
- Net. (*See Ratio.*)
- Surplus not to be carried to surplus before end of fiscal year, 1—220.
- Tax, excess profits. (*See Excess-profits tax.*)
- (*See supra, Profit.*)

PROGRESS OF INFLATION.

- London Economist, 3—375.

PROGRESSIVE DISCOUNT RATES.

- Act April 13, 1920, 6—498.
- Federal Advisory Council on, 6—224.
- Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City on, 6—224.
- Three months progressive rates, 6—742, 747.
- (*See Discount rates.*)

PROGRAM, FINANCIAL.

- Secretary of Treasury, 5—813.

PROMISSORY NOTES.

- Regulation A, 1917. Rediscount of, 3—539.
- Regulation A, 1920. Rediscount of, 6—1179.
- (*See Agricultural and live stock paper; Commercial paper; Commodity paper; Federal Reserve Banks; Member bank collateral notes; Notes; Stamp tax.*)

PROPERTY, TAXABLE.

- (*See Taxable property.*)

PROTECTION, ADVERTISING OF GOVERNMENT,

- 1—362; 6—65.
- (*See State banks and trust companies.*)

PROTEST, WAIVER OF.

- Circular 8, 1915, 1—41.
- Of enemy paper, 4—87.
- Waiver of, does not affect negotiability, 1—277; 2—226.

PUBLIC DEBT, UNITED STATES.

- (*See Public debts; United States.*)

PUBLIC DEBTS.

Allied countries, Central Powers, and Neutral Powers, 4—268, 275, 375, 1057, 1061, 1072.

(See *infra*, European countries.)

Argentina, 6—596.

Australia, 4—272, 1057.

Austria-Hungary, 3—18; 4—283, 1062, 1075; 5—849, 1200.

Brazil, 6—819.

Canada, 5—1143.

Central Powers, 4—268, 275, 375, 1057.

Chile, 6—1056.

Cuba, 6—1165.

European countries, 3—10, 349, 942; 4—268, 275, 375, 379, 1057, 1061, 1072, 1077.

France, 6—958, 1073, 1203, 1315.

Germany, 6—1076, 1317.

Great Britain, 6—1070, 1199, 1312.

Italy, 6—1320.

Netherlands, 1913-1918, 4—269, 376, 385.

Neutral powers, 4—269, 379, 1077.

Norway, 1913-1918, 4—269, 376, 382, 1057.

Russia, 3—14; 4—268, 276, 1057, 1063.

South Africa Union, 4—274, 1061.

Spain, 4—269, 376, 392, 393, 1057.

Sweden, 1913-1918, 4—269, 376, 1057.

Switzerland, 1914-1918, 4—389, 997, 1057.

United States, 3—342; 4—268, 278, 1057; 5—225; 6—661, 1123.

PUBLIC FUNDS.

(See Public moneys.)

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

PUBLIC INDEBTEDNESS.

Relation of gold standard to, 5—8.

Secretary of Treasury on, 5—8, 100.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

PUBLIC MONEYS.

Deposits of, 1—247, 274, 409; 2—273, 331; 4—22, 23, 665.

List of depositories, 4—22, 23.

Special deposits of income and excess profits taxes, 4—494.

(See Act May 18, 1916; Deposits in nonmember banks; Deposits in State banks; Government deposits; Nonmember banks; Opinions of counsel; Postal Savings funds; State banks; United States Revised Statutes, section 3847.)

PUBLIC ROADS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS.

Test of eligibility of paper of, 3—527, 949.

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMPANIES.

Test of eligibility of paper of, 3—527, 949.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

PUBLIC UTILITY LOANS, FOREIGN.

Placed in United States, 5—33; 6—692.

PURCHASE.

Assets of bank in liquidation, 2—74.

Bills. Federal Reserve Banks as agents of member banks, 1—347.

Brokers' paper, 2—375.

PURCHASE—Continued.

Liberty bonds—

President of United States urges purchase of, 4—483.

(See Liberty bonds.)

Municipal bonds, 1—268.

Notes, Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

Open-market. (See Acceptances.)

Own acceptances. (See Acceptances; Own acceptances.)

Securities. Foreign. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1217.

Silver, 1878, 1898, 4—397.

Silver bullion—

Act July 14, 1890, 4—398.

Repealed by act November 1, 1893, 4—399.

(See Act Apr. 23, 1918; Pittman Act; Silver.)

Stock in other banks. National banks can not, but may purchase assets in liquidation, 2—74.

United States bonds. (See United States bonds.)

United States one-year Treasury notes. Purchaser takes them free from obligation to renew, 2—330.

(See United States Treasury notes.)

Warrants. (See Same.)

(See Acceptances; Discount and open-market operations.)

PURCHASER OF GOODS.

Bill drawn by, on national bank not eligible for acceptance merely because secured by bill of lading of the goods, 3—380; 6—65, 66, 1301.

(See Acceptances; Purchaser.)

PURCHASES IN OPEN MARKET.

(See Acceptances; Discount and open-market operations; Dollar exchange; Domestic acceptances; Earning assets; Federal Reserve Banks; Finance bills; Foreign bank branches and agencies; Foreign exchange; Member banks; Nonmember banks; Private banks; State banks; Trade acceptances; United States bonds; United States one-year Treasury notes; United States Treasury certificates; Warrants.)

PURCHASING POWER.

Gold has decreased in, 5—125.

PYRAMIDING OF ACCEPTANCE CREDITS.

By accepting banks, 3—28, 29.

Q.**QUALIFICATION.**

(See Fiduciary powers; Missouri.)

QUALIFICATIONS. DIRECTORS OF NATIONAL BANKS.

Bill, Comptroller of Currency, 4—433.

(See Directors.)

QUALITY OR QUANTITY.

Indorsement on bill expressly exempting indorser from responsibility for validity or genuineness of accompanying bill of lading or for quality, etc., of goods covered does not make bill non-negotiable or ineligible, 3—457.

(See Uniform bills of lading act, 2—515.)

QUANTITIES, EXPORTS.

(See Exports.)

QUARTERLY ALLOTMENT.

(See United States bonds.)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL.

(See Army meal tickets.)

QUEBRACHO EXTRACT.

(See Acceptances; Exportation and importation.)

QUESTION OF FACT.

Cotton factors' paper. Whether proceeds are used or to be used to buy goods to sell to another, is a, 5—1054.

Reasonable time, held to be a, 3—31; 4—1119.

Whether rediscounts of paper taken from nonmember banks are intended as loans to them, 1—213.

QUESTIONNAIRE.

Senator Owen sends out, as to foreign exchange bank, 4—832.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York to employers on cost of living, 6—1294.

Federal Reserve Bank salaries, 6—54; 1293.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.

Federal Reserve Bank, New York, as to membership in Federal Reserve System by State banks, 4—615.

QUICK ASSETS.

Notes of public service corporations for purchase of supplies are eligible if statements show reasonable excess of, over current liabilities, 3—527, 949.

QUOTA.

Victory Liberty loan, per cent of, taken, 5—521.

(See Liberty loans; Victory loan.)

R.**RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION.**

Liability under bills of lading, 4—872.

Acceptances of. Address of Director General of Railroads, 5—307, 308.

War Finance Corporation. Loans to, 5—307, 308.

RAILROAD CAR SHORTAGE, 6—560.**RAILROAD CARS.**

(See Physical volume of trade.)

RAILROAD COMPANY.

Assignment of open account against a, not eligible for rediscount, 2—227.

Draft of seller of supplies against a, held to be a valid trade acceptance, 4—974.

RAILROAD FINANCING.

Director General Hines addresses governors of Federal Reserve Banks on, 5—307.

RAILROAD LOANS, FOREIGN.

Placed in United States, 5—33; 6—590, 687, 901.

RAILROADS.

Certificates of indebtedness issued in aid of, 5—307.

Congestion on, 6—560.

Effect of strike. By districts, 6—574.

Net ton mileage, 1918—1920; 6—1257, 1338.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

Recommendation of class A directors and Federal Advisory Council for increased rates, 6—581.

Stamp tax on notes of Director General of, 5—566.

Strike, 6—574.

Transportation situation, 6—773.

RAILROADS, DIRECTOR GENERAL OF

Certificates of, issued in aid of financing railroads, to be used as collateral for advances by War Finance Corporation, 5—308.

RAILROADS, GOVERNMENT CONTROL OF.

Act March 21, 1918. Text, 4—296.

RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT.

Terms of sale, 6—156.

RAILWAY NET TON MILEAGE.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

RAMSAY, A. E.

Appointed Federal Reserve Agent, Kansas City, 4—5.

RATE OF DISCOUNT.

(See Call loan rates; Call money; Commercial rates; Discount and open-market operations; Discount rates; Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities; Foreign exchange rates; Great Britain; interest; Ocean freight rates; Preferential rates.)

RATE OF EARNINGS, AVERAGE.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

RATE OF INTEREST.

Bank deposits. (See Interest.)

Federal farm land loans, 5—129.

Liberty loans. Lower than commercial rate on capital, 5—408.

Readjustment to new rate of interest return, 5—408.

Victory loan, 5—100, 218.

(See Discount rates; Interest.)

RATES.

Call money. (See same.)

Discount rates. (See same.)

Foreign Governments. Rates on loans to, 4—21.

Ocean rates reduced by United States Shipping Board and British shipowners, 5—192.

(See also Average rate; Commodity paper; Discount and open-market operations; Interest.)

RATES OF EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

RATIO.

(See also Percentage.)

Acceptance liabilities—

Federal Reserve Banks hold 60 per cent of total, 5—105.

Capital and surplus, to—

France. Leading commercial banks, 5—561.

Germany. Eight credit banks, 5—561.

Great Britain. Eighteen joint-stock banks, 5—561.

Member banks, 5—555.

Total liabilities to. Member banks, 5—555.

Bank of Spain. Reserves to liabilities, 1913—1918, 5—1037.

Cash reserves—

To deposits. Buenos Aires banks, 5—639.

To total liabilities. Federal Reserve Banks, 4—130, 769, 1048, 1168; 5—65, 66, 67, 137, 138, 774, 1009; 6—1351.

(See Reserves.)

To liabilities. Leading banks of issue, 1914—1919. (See Banks of issue.)

German Reichsbank, 5—197.

Charts—

Cash reserves to liabilities, 5—65, 66, 67, 137, 138.

Discounts of Federal Reserve Bank of New York to total, 5—277.

RATIO—Continued.

Gold reserves to liabilities—

Federal Reserve Banks. (*See* Reserves, principal heading.)

German Reichsbank, 1917-1919, 5—848.

Leading banks of issue, 1914-1919. (*See* Banks of issue.)National banks. (*See* same.)Net earnings to paid-in capital, 1918. (*See* Earnings and expenses.)

Net profits to capital and surplus—

Member banks, 5—188, 610.

State member banks, 5—1104.

Reserves. Federal Reserve Banks. (*See* Reserves, principal heading.)

Reserves of State member banks with Federal Reserve Banks, to net deposits, 5—184, 293, 516, 905.

Reserves to liabilities. Bank of Spain, 1913-1918, 5—1036.

Resources. State member banks to total State bank resources, 4—965.

Silver. (*See* same.)

State member banks—

Net profits to capital and surplus, 5—183, 610, 1104; 6—660, 728, 1251.

Reserves in Federal Reserve Banks to net deposits. (*See* Reserves.)

Resources to total State bank resources, 4—965; 5—4.

(*See* State banks, etc.)

War paper. Discounts of, by Federal Reserve Bank of New York to total discounts, 5—276, 277.

(*See* Percentage; Reserves.)**RATIONING OF CREDIT.**

Federal Reserve Agents favor a campaign for, 5—1017.

(*See* Conservation; Credit.)**RATIONING OF INDUSTRY.**

Dr. A. C. Miller. Address on, 4—923.

RAW MATERIAL.

Acceptances of a nonmember trust company of bills of a manufacturer, the proceeds to be used in purchase of, and payment of labor, held an ineligible banker's acceptance, as goods had not been sold, and drawer could not, therefore, comply with Regulation S and furnish warehouse receipt or other instruments, 2—65.

Index numbers, 5—336, 337.

Production, 1913-1918, 5—336.

Security for credits. International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1130.

READILY MARKETABLE SECURITIES.

Bills receivable are not, under Regulation F, 1919, and are not valid security for deposit of trust funds in commercial department of a national bank, 6—385.

READILY MARKETABLE STAPLES, SECTION 13.

Chattel mortgage on cattle held to be valid security for a banker's acceptance, as being, 2—65.

Reversed, 4—437, 871, 872.

Cotton yarns are, 2—523.

Definition of, 5—652.

Drafts secured by warehouse receipts covering automobiles or tires are not eligible for acceptance as they are not secured by, 6—65.

Flour held to be, 2—523.

Includes manufactured goods, 2—523.

Regulation F, 1920, 6—385.

READILY MARKETABLE STAPLES, SECTION 13—Continued.

Whisky in bond covered by warehouse receipts held not, 6—494.

(*See* Commodity paper.)**READJUSTMENT.**

Business. President calls conference of governors of States to consider, 5—192.

Industry, 5—192.

Inflation should be guarded against, 5—523.

Prices—

To new rate of interest return, 5—408, 409.

To normal value of credit, 5—411.

Urgency of problem, 5—191.

REAL ESTATE AGENTS.

Amendment permitting certain national banks to act as, enacted into law, 2—440; 3—164.

Regulations, 3—164.

REAL ESTATE LOANS.

Amendment to section 24, 1—394; 2—326.

Deed of trust. (*See* infra, National banks.)

Eligibility. Certificates of, to be given by purchasing bank, 2—12.

Farm land bonds. (*See* infra, National banks.)

Federal Advisory Council favors amendment to section 24 permitting loans on, 1—394.

Federal Reserve Banks can not discount loans based on real estate under section 24, 2—272, 395.

Improvements as part of value of, 2—608.

Instructions, Federal Reserve Board, 2—272.

Limitations on loans, 2—66, 602, 606; 3—691, 952; 6—949.

Any other liability of borrower on personal notes to be included in maximum limitation, 2—66.

Maturity of, 2—226.

Mortgage certificates. Loans on. (*See* infra, National banks.)

Mortgage security—

Eligible paper not rendered ineligible by real estate mortgage, 3—458.

(*See* infra, National banks.)

Mortgages. State banks may enter Federal Reserve System with their holdings of real estate, taken under laws of State, 3—950.

National banks—

Bonds. May loan under section 24 on bonds secured by real estate if within maturity limit, subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—456.

Central reserve cities. National banks within corporate limits of, can not loan on real estate, 2—609.

Discount. (*See* supra, Purchase.)

Farm loan bonds. May discount notes secured by, as such loans are not real estate loans, 4—635.

Foreign branches—

In Isthmus of Panama may loan under section 24 on real estate situated within 100 miles of the branch, 3—952.

In Cuba may loan on growing sugar crop as such loans, according to custom of the country, are not real estate loans. Such loans are not subject to limitations of section 24, 5—362.

REAL ESTATE LOANS—Continued.

National banks—Continued.

Limitations of section 24—

National banks in loaning own funds are subject to limitation of section 24, 6—949.

May loan trust funds under laws of State free from limitation of section 24, 6—949.

(See *supra*, Limitations.)

Mortgage. An eligible note or bill not rendered ineligible because secured by a, 3—458.

Mortgage certificates—

May invest in, of trust company secured by other notes in turn secured by real estate, 4—30.

If such, are directly secured by real estate mortgage or deed of trust, the limitations of section 24 would apply, 4—30.

One-year limitation. City loans, 2—602, 606.

(See National banks.)

Outskirts of city. (See *supra*, National banks; Central reserve cities.)

Purchase—

May, or discount loans secured by real estate, or make direct loans on, under section 24, 2—120.

Bill of comptroller as to, of real estate for transaction of business, 4—425.

Renewal. Contract for, not authorized, 2—602.

Section 24—

Limitations of, as to real estate loans, 2—66, 602, 606; 3—691, 952; 6—949.

(See *supra*, Foreign branches; Limitations; Mortgage certificates; Purchase.)

(See *infra*, United States Revised Statutes, section 5137.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5137. Real estate loans acquired under, need not be included in limitations of section 24, 1—309.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Are subject to, 2—66, 171; 3—456.

Regulations—

I, 1915, 1—43.

G, 1916, 2—537.

Explained, 2—606.

G, 1917, 3—546.

G, 1920, 6—1185.

Section 24, Federal Reserve Act.

(See *supra*, Limitations; National banks.)

(See *also* Foreign branches; Mortgage certificates; United States Revised Statutes, section 5137.)

Trust deed. (See *supra*, National banks; Mortgage certificates.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5137. (See *supra*, National banks; United States Revised Statutes, section 5137.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—

Applicable to bonds secured by mortgages on, 3—456.

Applicable to mortgage certificates directly secured by real estate mortgages, 4—30.

Applicable to loans under section 24, 2—66, 171; 3—456.

REAL ESTATE LOANS—Continued.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—Con.

Loan by foreign branch of national bank on Cuban growing sugar crop is subject to, 5—362.

Value—

Improvements as part of, 2—608.

Loan not to exceed 50 per cent of, of property, 2—606.

(See Farm land loans.)

REASONABLE TIME.

A question of fact, 3—31; 4—1119.

Demand and sight drafts must be presented for payment within a, 3—31.

Sight drafts become overdue paper subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, after a, after acceptance, 4—1119.

Trade acceptances, to be drawn in good faith, etc., must be drawn within, after shipment or delivery, 3—287.

Warehouse receipts. Drafts drawn against, for indefinite periods without purpose to sell, ship, or manufacture within a, are not eligible, 5—858.

REASONS FOR JOINING FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

(See Federal Reserve System; State banks.)

REBATE.

Of acceptances, permissible, 3—949.

Of discounts—

Method of computing, 1—308.

Permissible, 2—461.

RECEIPTS.

Currency. (See Branch banks; Operation.)

Transit entry and warehouse. Member banks may accept drafts drawn against, as security, issued by collector of customs and properly assigned, 4—520.

Trust—

Acceptances secured by, exchanged for shipping documents are not covered by "other actual security" under section 13, if purchaser has access to the goods, 3—881.

Of party for whom acceptance is made is not sufficient security under section 13, 4—972.

(See Acceptances, actual security; Acceptances, security; Acceptances, trust receipts.)

Warehouse. (See Warehouse receipts.)

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Apportionment of, 1—307.

Expenses, Federal Reserve Board—

1915, 1—119, 307; 2—7, 54.

1916, 2—318; 3—87, 88.

1917, 3—23, 525.

1918, 4—24, 608; 5—130.

1919, 5—722.

1920, 6—132, 828.

RECEIPTS, WAREHOUSE.

(See Acceptances, domestic; Warehouse receipts; Warehouse receipts.)

RECEIVER.

National banks can not act as, 1—362.

RECEIVER OF SUSPENDED NATIONAL BANK.

Federal Reserve Bank justified in refusing to give to, an assurance that on reopening it will freely discount eligible paper for it without indorsement of directors or other additional security, 2—66.

RECHARTERED NATIONAL BANK.

Circulation of notes of. Bill of Comptroller of Currency, 4—422.

RECLASSIFICATION.

Bank clerks. General Crowder, 4—597.

Discount rates, 4—7.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

(Of International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1290.)

RECONSTRUCTION, PEACE.

Demands overestimated, 5—819.

Financial. Warburg, P., 5—16.

Problems of, 4—1163; 5—521.

(See Peace; Problems.)

RECOURSE, WITHOUT.

When bank sells a note, the purchasing bank takes it subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 4—34.

Indorsement by nonmember bank does not affect the negotiability or eligibility of a note, 4—745.

RECOVERED, UNITED STATES BONDS.

(See Lost or stolen United States bonds; United States bonds.)

RED CROSS.

Act May 23, 1918, authorizing national banks to subscribe to, 4—428, 498.

Bill of Comptroller of Currency, authorizing national banks to subscribe to, 4—428 (text).

REDEMPTION.

Federal Reserve notes. Regulation O, 1—215, 276, 306.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

National bank notes, 1—306.

(See same.)

Unfit currency. Federal Reserve Banks may refuse deposits of, other than Federal Reserve notes offered for purpose of avoiding expense of shipment to Washington for redemption, 2—115.

(See Federal Reserve notes; National bank notes.)

REDEMPTION FUND.

(See Federal Reserve Bank notes; Resources and liabilities.)

REDEMPTION CREDIT.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

REDISCOUNTS.

Contingent liability on. (See *infra*, Federal Reserve Banks; Member banks; State member banks.)

Federal Reserve Banks, rediscounts between, 4—590, 777, 778, 1147; 5—169, 311, 495, 794, 1085; 6—111, 192, 531, 730, 781, 1014, 1019, 1041, 1044, 1133, 1228, 1232. Fiscal year 1920, 6—730.

Computation of interest, 4—109, 744.

Contingent liability on. (See Resources and liabilities.)

Discussion of, 3—581; 4—7.

Equalization of reserves by, 4—361.

None up to August 1, 1917, 3—581.

Weekly statements. To appear in, 5—310.

Member bank rediscounts—

Bills receivable. Notes secured by, not eligible for, 2—66.

Borrower. Maker of note rediscounted by member bank with another bank ceases to be a, of the member bank, 4—638, 867. (See Borrower.)

REDISCOUNTS—Continued.

Member bank rediscounts—Continued.

Contingent liability on, 5—186, 299, 300, 301, 517, 518, 519, 785, 904, 905, 908, 1189; 6—118, 331, 332, 440, 441, 442, 767, 768, 1006, 1008, 1009.

Direct obligations of member banks. For 90 days. Eligible when presented and indorsed by another member bank and secured by Government obligations, 4—863.

Excessive rediscounts by, for profit, 4—1169; 5—311, 523, 617, 1009, 1107, 1108.

(See *infra*, Speculation.)

Farm lands, notes secured by, not eligible, 2—272.

Finance bills not eligible, 4—1120.

Government obligations. Paper for carrying or trading in, is eligible, 3—197, 429.

Interior Department. Rule that banks rediscounting can not have Indian funds is amended to exclude rediscounts with Federal Reserve Banks, 2—266.

Limitations on rediscounts. None except 10 per cent limitation of section 13 and discretion of directors of Federal Reserve Banks, 2—112, 224, 274, 457.

Number rediscounting, 3—639, 903; 4—52, 136, 552, 667, 776, 1023, 1143, 1241; 5—84, 165, 279, 388, 492, 589, 680, 782, 882, 987, 1081, 1181; 6—89, 189, 304, 411, 528, 639, 738, 868, 982, 1099, 1229, 1346.

Open accounts. Assignment of, not eligible for, 2—227.

Profit. (See *supra*, Excessive rediscounts.)

Regulation A, 1917, 3—539.

Regulation A, 1920, 6—1179.

Speculation. Cautioned against rediscounting purely for, 4—1169; 5—311, 523, 617, 1009, 1107.

Ten per cent limitation—

Federal Reserve Banks can not rediscount paper actually owned in excess of, as this exception is not contained in section 13, 2—274.

May rediscount bills drawn in good faith against actually existing values in excess of, 2—457.

(See Ten per cent limitation.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, amendment to—

Act of September 24, 1918, 4—961 at 962, 1055.

Act of March 3, 1919, 5—229, 361, 1055, 1056.

Act of October 22, 1919, 5—1055.

War Department vouchers. Eligible paper secured by, may be rediscounted, 3—288.

Memphis Agency. Method of rediscounting at. Regulations, 3—169.

National banks. Contingent liability on rediscounts, 6—443.

Nonmember banks—

Differential against rediscount of acceptances of, 3—28.

Direct obligations of—

Rediscount of, secured by Liberty bonds permitted until July 15, 1917, 3—509.

Extended subject to future revision, 3—579.

REDISCOUNTS—Continued.

Nonmember banks—Continued.

Eligibility—

Rediscount by member bank of notes of, in good faith and not intended as a loan to, are eligible for rediscount, 1—213.

Notes received by member banks from, secured by Government obligations, and indorsed by member bank are eligible for, 3—426, 430, 579.

Notes of, of which proceeds are used for carrying or trading in Government obligations and indorsed by member bank are eligible for, 4—743.

Loans to. (*See supra*, Eligibility.)

Rediscount privileges of. Circular letter, 3—426, 429, 579.

(*See Nonmember banks.*)

Savings banks, notes of, indorsed by member banks and secured by Government obligations are eligible for, 3—426, 429, 579.

State member banks—

Contingent liability on, 5—183, 184, 296, 297, 298, 514, 515, 516, 906, 907; 6—329, 330, 433, 439, 764, 1005.

Limitations on rediscounts for, 5—1055, 1157; 6—495.

Section 9. Analysis of effect of amending acts of September 24, 1918, March 3, 1919, and October 22, 1919, on rediscounts, 5—229, 361, 1055, 1056; 6—495.

Ten per cent limitation—

Where loans made to borrower equal to 30 per cent of capital and surplus under State law and 20 per cent rediscounted with other banks, remaining 10 per cent is eligible for, 4—638.

May loan more than 10 per cent to a borrower under State law but Federal Reserve Bank can not rediscount any paper of one borrower who has borrowed from State bank more than 10 per cent, etc., 3—696; 4—863; 5—361, 1055, 1157.

(*See Borrower; Ten per cent limitation.*)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Amendment to, 5—229, 361, 1055.

War paper. Amendment—

Act September 24, 1918, 4—961 at 962, 1055.

Act March 3, 1919, 5—361, 1056.

Act October 22, 1919, 5—1056.

War savings stamps. Notes secured by, not eligible for, 4—637.

Weekly statements. Rediscounts to be shown in, 5—310, 311.

(*See also* Discount and open-market operations; Cotton factors' paper; Discount rates; Discounts, Preferential rates.)

REDISTRICTING PETITIONS AND DECISIONS.

Adjustment of accounts on transfer, 1—144.

Appeals from Organization Committee. Pending, 1—30, 85, 142.

Atlanta. (*See infra*, Louisiana banks.)

Baltimore. Petition of, 1—85, 86.

Banks transferred, 1—87, 90.

Capital stock. Transfer of, 1—142.

Cleveland. (*See infra*, West Virginia banks.)

REDISTRICTING PETITIONS AND DECISIONS—Continued.

Connecticut banks. Petition—

Fairfield County, 1—85.

Transferred to New York district, 2—154, 169.

Banks east of Connecticut River, petition postponed, 2—169.

Transfer of stock, 2—206.

Counties transferred, 1—86.

Directors of transferred banks may serve out terms, 1—103.

Discounts of transferred banks, 1—102.

Dividends. Accrued. Payments to transferred banks. Dallas to Oklahoma; New Jersey to New York, 2—678.

Federal Reserve Board—

No power to reduce number of districts or to change location—

Attorney General, 1—396; 2—207.

General counsel, 2—20.

Special counsel, contra, 2—25.

Report of committee of, 1—407.

Humphreys County, Miss., transferred to St. Louis district, 6—59.

Louisiana banks, petition. Transferred from Dallas to Atlanta, 2—99, 153.

Transfer of stock, 2—206.

Map. Changes in district lines, 1—88, 89; 2—596.

Member banks. Transfer of, under redistricting decisions, 1—142.

Michigan banks. Deferred, 2—264, 372, 438, 596.

Dismissed, 2—589, 596.

Mississippi. Changed boundary lines of northern, 6—59.

Nebraska banks. Dismissed, 1—85, 86.

Northern New Jersey banks—

Granted, 1—85, 86.

List of banks transferred, 1—86.

List of counties transferred, 1—85.

Oklahoma banks—

Granted, 1—85, 86.

List of banks transferred, 1—87.

List of counties transferred, 1—86.

Organization Committee. Appeals from, 1—30, 85, 142.

Pittsburgh, Pa., banks. Petition to be made Federal Reserve City, postponed, 1—85, 86.

Report of Committee of Federal Reserve Board, 1—407.

Reserve balances. Transfer of, 1—142.

Richmond. (*See infra*, West Virginia banks.)

Tennessee banks. Withdrawn, 1—85.

Texas banks—

To Atlanta. Granted, 2—99, 153.

Panhandle banks. Dismissed, 2—205.

To Oklahoma. Granted, 1—85, 86.

(*See Oklahoma.*)

Transfers of stock, 2—205.

West Virginia banks—

Granted, 1—85, 86.

List of banks and counties transferred, 1—86, 90.

REDISTRICTING PETITIONS AND DECISIONS—
Continued.**Wisconsin banks—**

Deferred, 1—85; 2—264, 372, 438.

Granted, 2—589, 596.

List of counties transferred, 2—596, 597.

Wyoming banks. Dismissed, 1—85, 86.

REDUCTION OF CAPITAL STOCK.

Application to be made to Federal Reserve Bank before applying to comptroller, 1—125.

Federal Advisory Council recommends, of Federal Reserve Banks, 1—394.

By withdrawal of member banks will not forfeit charter of Federal Reserve Banks, although left below minimum capitalization of 4 millions of dollars. Attorney General of United States, 2—207.

REDUCTION OF CIRCULATING NOTES.

(See National banks.)

REDUCTION OF FEDERAL RESERVE DISTRICTS.

Counsel of Federal Reserve Board advises that Federal Reserve Board has no power to reduce or abolish Federal Reserve districts or Federal Reserve Banks, 2—20.

Special Counsel Cotton advises that Board has such power, 2—25.

Attorney General of United States advises that Board has no such power, 1—396; 2—207.

REDUCTION OF LIABILITY.

On Federal Reserve notes, 1—273, 363.

(See Federal Reserve Agent; Federal Reserve notes.)

REDUCTION OF STOCK.(See *infra*, Surrender of stock.)**REEXPORTATION.**

(See Gold.)

REFINANCE DRAFT.

(See Acceptances; Refinance draft.)

REFINING.

(See Sugar refining.)

REFRACTORS.

Terms of sale, 6—938.

REFUNDING.

(See United States bonds.)

REFUSAL TO DISCOUNT.

(See Borrower; Federal Reserve Banks.)

REGISTRAR.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES.

Importers and exporters. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864.

REGROUPING OF BANKS.

Amendment. Election of directors, 4—1055.

REGULATION OF BOND SALES.

By license, 4—961.

REGULATIONS.

Act October 6, 1917. Trading with enemy, 3—853, 860.

Capital Issues Committee, 4—627.

Exports of coin, etc. (See Coin; Foreign exchange; President; War Trade Board.)

Federal Reserve Board. (See Circulars and regulations.)

REGULATIONS—Continued.

Foreign exchange and coin, etc. Exports. (See Foreign exchange.)

Foreign Exchange Division, 5—469, 652, 653.

Italian Institute of Exchange, 5—469.

National banks. Insurance, 3—164.

Memphis Reserve Bank Agency, 3—168.

Renewal acceptances. (See Acceptances, principal heading.)

Treasury and Department of Agriculture. Loans to farmers, 4—830.

War Trade Board—

Drafts and checks. Enemy aliens, 4—171.

Export licenses, 4—1089.

Export of gold manufactures, 5—26.

(See Circulars and regulations; Opinions of counsel.)

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES.

Fiscal agencies, 5—723.

(See Fiscal agency operations.)

REIMBURSEMENT OF ACCEPTANCES, 4—805.**RELEASE.**

Of drawer and indorser on sight bill accepted payable in three months, 2—463.

Presentment for acceptance of a sight draft will, drawer and indorser, 4—109.

Alteration of a note by striking out provision for extension will, parties to note, 4—118.

Bank giving a domestic acceptance, secured by bill of lading or warehouse receipt may, release security after acceptance if not in excess of 10 per cent of its capital and surplus, 4—634; 5—143, 253.

(See Acceptances, security; Acceptances 10 per cent limitations; 10 per cent limitations.)

RELEASED CREDIT.

Absorbed by speculation, 5—1027.

REMEDIES, FINANCIAL.

(See Financial remedies.)

REMIT.

Retail dealer may finance sales of goods by trade acceptances even though drawn after failure of purchaser to, promptly on open account. Federal Reserve Banks should discriminate against such an acceptance, 4—30.

REMITTANCES.

To American Expeditionary Forces. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

REMOVAL OF BANK DIRECTORS.

Bill, Comptroller of Currency, 4—419.

RENEW.

Purchaser of United States one-year Treasury notes takes them free from obligation to, of the Federal Reserve Bank, 2—830.

RENEWAL ACCEPTANCES.

(See Acceptances, renewal; Opinions of counsel.)

RENEWAL NOTES.

Federal Reserve Banks may discount but may not contract to do so in advance, 1—74.

Renewals of member bank 15-day collateral notes discouraged, 3—765; 4—879.

(See Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland.)

Ninety-day paper providing for seven renewals not eligible, 3—922.

RENEWAL NOTES—Continued.

Are not commercial paper actually owned or bills drawn against actually existing values under section 13 and United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—287.

Are practically a guaranty of interest rates, 2—587, 588.

Deprecated as a subterfuge for long-term ineligible paper, 4—259.

Stamp tax on, 4—977, 978.

RENEWAL OF CHARTER.

Of Bank of France, 5—339.

RENT PROBLEM, NEW YORK.

Report, Federal Reserve Agent Jay, 5—632, 1049.

RENTALS.

Paid by Federal Reserve Banks, 1918, 5—132.

(See Earnings and expenses.)

RENTES, FRENCH 3 PER CENT.

Price of, 6—1073, 1203, 1315.

REORGANIZATION, 3—117.

(See Dividends.)

REPAIRS.

Cost of, 1918, 5—132.

(See Earnings and expenses.)

REPARATION PAYMENTS.

May inure to benefit of United States, 5—525.

REPEALING STATUTES.

Tax on promissory notes in act October 22, 1914, repealed by act September 8, 1916, 2—512.

United States Revised Statutes, section 3847, as amended by act May 27, 1908 (Aldrich-Vreeland), permitting postmasters to deposit postal funds in State banks, repealed by section 27, Federal Reserve Act, but revived by act May 18, 1916, 2—331.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5193. Certificates issued against deposits of United States notes. Repealed by act June 12, 1916, 2—311.

(See Act of November 1, 1893; Act of September 8, 1916; United States bonds, minimum deposit.)

REPORT, ANNUAL.

Federal Reserve Board, 2—51; 4—69, 79; 5—529.

REPORTING MEMBER BANKS.

(See clearing-house debit statements; Member bank condition statements.)

REPORTS.

Acceptances, domestic. Federal Reserve Agents, 3—6.

Act April 26, 1918. Pittman Silver Act, 4—396.

Amendments, Federal Reserve Act. House and Senate committee reports, 3—177, 188, 191; 4—418.

American Bankers' Association—

Committee report on exchange charges, 4—962.

Report on McFadden gold subsidy bill, 6—1147.

American concerns in foreign countries. Branches of. Expert committee, 5—637.

Annual reports—

Federal Farm Loan Board, 5—129.

Federal Reserve Board, 2—51; 4—69, 79; 5—529.

Secretary of Treasury, 4—18.

Branches of American concerns in foreign countries. Committee of experts, 5—637.

British bank amalgamations, 4—954.

REPORTS—Continued.

British committee—

Financial facilities, 4—1178; 5—115; 6—141.

Gold mining and production, 5—123.

British currency committee, 4—1178; 5—115; 6—141.

Business conditions. (See same.)

Business readjustment. Federal Reserve Agents, 5—205.

Capital Issues Committee, 4—704.

Class A reports. Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

Clearing system. Federal Reserve Agents, 1—369.

Comptroller of Currency. Reports of congressional committees on bills of, 4—414.

Cost of living, New York. Federal Reserve Agent, 5—632, 1049.

Cotton export credits. Report, State Department committee, 5—554.

Crop, 6—696, 832, 1062.

Cunliffe committee, 4—1178; 5—115; 6—141.

Decimal system, 5—126.

Dividends. (See *infra*, Reports of condition.)

Domestic acceptances. Federal Reserve Agents, 3—6.

Enemy transactions. War Trade Board, 4—171.

Exchange charges. Committee of American Bankers' Association, 4—962.

Federal Farm Loan Board. Annual report, 5—129.

Federal Reserve Act. (See *supra*, Amendments.)

Federal Reserve Agent, New York. Cost of living, 5—632, 1049.

Federal Reserve Agents—

Business conditions. (See same.)

Business readjustment, 5—205.

Clearing system, 1—369.

Domestic acceptances, 3—6.

Liquidation of war paper, 5—325, 1017.

Federal Reserve Banks. Reports on, to be read and initialed by directors, 2—206.

Federal Reserve Board. Annual reports, 2—51; 4—69, 79; 5—529.

Federal Reserve Districts. (See Redistricting.)

Financial facilities. British committee, 4—1178; 5—115; 6—141.

Foreign countries. Report on branches of American concerns in, 5—637.

Foreign exchange dealers. Report on profits of, 4—626, 833, 834, 835.

Foreign Exchange Division. Class A reports, 4—1121.

German Reichsbank, 1919, 6—601.

Gold bonus bill, 6—1147.

Gold committee of American Bankers Association. Report on gold subsidy bill, 6—1147.

Gold mining and production—

British committee, 5—123.

Interior Department committee, 5—124.

Treasury committee, 5—248.

Gold subsidy bill, 6—1147.

Interior Department committee. Gold mining and production, 5—124.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1288.

Knit goods production, 6—1145, 1275.

Liquidation of war paper. Federal Reserve agents, 5—324, 1017.

McFadden gold subsidy bill. Criticism of, 6—1147.

REPORTS—Continued.

- Member banks condition statements. (*See same.*)
- Mercantile Bank of the Americas. Report on foreign branches of, 4—736.
- Monetary Commission, 1898. Silver purchases, 4—397.
- Peace conference. Economic conditions in Europe, 6—363.
- Profits from foreign exchange transactions, 4—626, 833, 834, 835.
- Redistricting. (*See same.*)
- Secretary of Treasury. Annual report, 4—18.
(*See Secretary of Treasury.*)
- Special reports. (*See Business conditions; Production.*)
- State Department committee. Cotton exports credits, 5—554.
- Supreme council of the peace conference. Economic conditions in Europe, 6—363.
- Treasury committee. Gold mining and production, 5—248.
- War paper. (*See supra, Liquidation.*)
- War revenue act, 3—251.
- War Trade Board. Reports of enemy transactions, 4—171.

REPORTS OF CONDITION.

- Member banks, 3—921; 4—798, 916; 5—183, 296, 513, 783, 903; 6—440, 441, 767.
 - December, 1914—March, 1919, 5—783.
 - Weekly statement inaugurated, 3—921; 4—61, 62.
(*See Member banks condition statements.*)
 - National banks, 3—161, 372, 665; 4—182, 1093; 5—250, 446, 1153; 6—442, 443.
 - State member banks and trust companies, 4—796, 916; 917, 918, 919; 5—184, 185, 186, 296, 298, 299, 406, 514, 515, 516, 520, 905, 906, 1007; 6—329, 330, 438, 439, 764, 1005.
 - Doing acceptance business, 5—559.
 - When State call falls on same day as comptroller call, State banks may file with comptroller sworn duplicate copy, 1—309; 2—99.
 - When State call is on a different day, an additional report must be made to comptroller, 1—309; 2—99.
 - Comptroller may accept reports of State authorities, 2—114.
 - Must report to comptroller as to dividends and net earnings, 2—114.
 - Must give special reports when called for under United States Revised Statutes, sections 5211 and 5212, 2—114.
 - [Reports of condition and of payment of dividends are to be made to the Federal Reserve bank. Act of June 21, 1917, amending section 9, Federal Reserve Act.]
- (*See Condition.*)

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS.

- Discounts made under, are subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 4—867 at 869.
- Fifteen-day repurchase agreements, 4—345.
- United States bonds and certificates bought under, 4—466, 557, 671.
- United States Treasury certificates bought under, 4—466, 557, 671.

REQUIRED RESERVES, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

(*See Reserves.*)

RESERVATION, NOTICE.

(*See Savings banks.*)

“RESERVE.”

Bill of Federal Reserve Board limiting use of word in title of banks, 2—373.

No legal prohibition, 1—361.

Use of word in title discouraged, 3—615; 4—521.

RESERVE ACCOUNT.

Due to members. (*See Resources and liabilities.*)

RESERVE AGENTS.

(*See Approved Reserve agents.*)

RESERVE BALANCES.

Anticipation of final payment, 2—5, 661, 668; 3—1, 104.

Computation of, 3—602, 614, 692.

National banks, 3—602.

Final transfer of. Letter, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 3—660.

(*See Balances, reserve; Clearing system; Foreign banks; Nonmember banks; Reserves; State member banks.*)

RESERVE BANK AGENCY, FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF ST. LOUIS.

Established at Memphis, Tenn., 3—168.

Regulations, 3—168.

RESERVE BANK, CENTRAL.

South Africa, 6—1040.

RESERVE BANK ORGANIZATION COMMITTEE.

Appeals from districting decisions. (*See Redistricting.*)

RESERVE CITIES.

Designations by Federal Reserve Board—

Buffalo, N. Y., 3—921.

Chattanooga, Tenn., 1—49.

Grand Rapids, Mich., 3—921.

Memphis, Tenn., 3—921.

Oakland, Calif., 3—921.

Peoria, Ill., 3—921.

Toledo, Ohio, 3—921.

Requirements for designation, 1—49.

Reserves. Outlying districts of, 4—1124.

RESERVE CONDITIONS.

Federal Reserve Banks, 3—77, 154, 427, 499, 732, 831, 920; 4—1, 69, 153, 247, 361, 484, 591, 688, 802, 925, 1045, 1165; 5—64, 67, 136, 768, 838, 1009, 1106; 6—1, 120, 448, 554, 663, 775, 911, 1019, 1134, 1263.

(*See Resources and liabilities; Reserves; Review of month.*)

Member banks. (*See Member banks condition statements.*)

RESERVE COMPUTATION.

New method, 6—3.

RESERVE, DEFICIENT.

Amount of penalties received for, 1—35; 2—314; 5—132.

Federal Reserve Banks can not refuse payment of draft of member bank because of, 1—12.

RESERVE DEPOSITS.

(*See Reserves.*)

RESERVE FOR FRANCHISE TAX.

New account established, 5—26.

RESERVE PERCENTAGE.

Federal Reserve System—

1917, 4—130.

1918, 4—769, 771, 1048; 5—64, 67, 136, 768, 838, 1009, 1106; 6—1, 220, 448, 554, 663, 775, 911, 1019, 1134, 1263.

1914—1918, 4—1168.

(See India; Ratio.)

RESERVE REQUIREMENTS.

Act September 26, 1918. Banks in outlying districts, 4—1055.

New York Clearing House Association, 1873, 4—289. (See Reserves.)

RESERVES.

Act June 21, 1917. Changes in reserve requirements, 3—503.

Actual and required. (See infra, National banks.)

Agents. (See infra, Approved reserve agents.)

Aggregate amount. Reserves in Federal Reserve Bank vaults, and with approved reserve agents must equal, required, 2—606.

Amendments suggested, Federal Reserve Act—

American Bankers' Association—

Reserves, 2—6.

State banks, 3—335.

Changes in reserve requirements, 3—503.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Reserves to be carried wholly in, 3—107.

Federal Advisory Council favors, 3—107.

State banks to deposit reserves in, 3—335.

Federal Reserve Board—

Amendments suggested, 2—327, 439.

Power suggested to be given to, to increase required reserves of member banks, 3—99, 100, 102, 107.

Federal Advisory Council opposes, 3—108.

American Bankers' Association—

Reserve amendment, 2—6.

State banks to deposit reserves in Federal Reserve banks, 3—335.

Amount of penalties collected for deficient reserves, 1—35; 2—314; 5—132.

Amount of reserves fixed by Federal Reserve Board for foreign branches, 4—1123.

Anticipation of final payment approved by—

Federal Advisory Council, 2—668.

Federal Reserve Board, 2—597, 598, 661, 668; 3—1.

Governor Seay, 2—5.

Warburg, P. M., 2—669.

Approved Reserve Agents—

(See supra, Aggregate amount.)

(See infra, State banks.)

Balances. (See infra, Computation; State banks.)

Balances, clearing. (See Nonmember banks.)

Balances due from. (See infra, Computation.)

Balances due to. (See infra, Computation.)

Balances, reserve—

Gold control through wiping out of fictitious reserve balances, 3—2.

(See infra, Computation.)

Bank liabilities and. Principal banks of issue, 6—488.

RESERVES—Continued.

Bank of Spain. (See same.)

Banks of issue, leading. (See infra, European central banks.)

Boston Clearing House banks. New form of reserve statement, 3—83.

Branches. (See infra, State banks.)

Branches, foreign. (See infra, Foreign branches.)

Buenos Aires banks, 5—639.

Canadian chartered banks, 5—1141, 1147.

Cash on hand. (See infra, Computation.)

Cash reserves, Federal Reserve Banks, 1—234; 3—56; 4—1168.

1918, 5—65, 137.

1914—1919, 5—768, 773, 838; 6—146, 479, 667, 724.

Chart, 5—67, 773.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

Central banks of issue. (See infra, European central banks.)

Change in method of computing reserves of Federal Reserve Banks, 6—3.

Changes in required reserves—

Act June 21, 1917, 3—503, 508.

Act of September 26, 1918, 4—1055, 1124.

Circular, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—1086.

(See infra, Requirements.)

Character of reserves. (See infra, Foreign branches.)

Charts—

Cash reserves, 1—234.

1914—1919, 5—67, 773.

Excess reserves (free gold), 5—138.

Gold reserves, 1—234.

Movement of reserves, 3—850.

National banks. Required and actual reserves, 3—484.

Ratio. Reserves to liabilities, 5—138.

Required reserves, 1915—1917, 3—484.

Cities, reserve. Outlying districts of reserve cities, 4—1055, 1124.

Clearing house exchanges. (See infra, Computation.)

Computation of reserves—

Deductions—

Can not deduct from gross deposits checks on other banks in same place or clearing-house exchanges, 3—692.

May, however, include in balances due from other banks checks on banks in same place and clearing-house exchanges, 3—692.

Balances due from other banks may be deducted from balances due to other banks, 3—692.

Foreign currency balances due from foreign banks can not be deducted from balances due to other domestic banks, 5—963.

Balances due to foreign banks are individual deposits and not bank deposits under section 1, Federal Reserve Act, and therefore do not fall within meaning of balances due to other banks, 5—963.

Cash on hand can not be deducted from liabilities against which reserves must be counted, as only Federal Reserve balances count as reserves, 3—614, 692.

RESERVES—Continued.

Computation of reserves—Continued.

Deductions—Continued.

Dollar balances due to foreign banks are not balances due to other banks, as word "banks" means domestic and not foreign banks, 5—963.

May deduct from gross deposits all Government deposits except postal savings deposits, which are time deposits, 3—692.

National banks, 3—602.

New method, Federal Reserve Banks, 6—3.

Savings deposits of a member bank with Federal Reserve Banks count as reserves, 5—652, 654.

Conditions, reserve, 2—664; 3—77, 154, 427, 499, 654, 732, 831, 920; 4—1, 69, 153, 247, 361, 484, 591, 688, 802, 925, 1045; 5—64, 67, 136, 768, 838, 1009, 1106; 6—1, 120, 448, 554, 663, 775, 911, 1019, 1134, 1263.

Currency shipments. For purposes of reserves, 3—615.

Date of payment of reserves, 1—361.

Deductions from gross deposits. (*See supra*, Computation.)

Deficient reserves—

Federal Reserve Banks can not refuse to pay draft of a member bank upon them because of, 1—12.

Penalties collected for, 1—35; 2—314; 5—132.

Deposit and Federal Reserve note liability, 5—137.

Deposits—

Capital and reserves, 2—98, 506, 661.

Chart, 2—123.

From savings department of a member bank count as reserves, 5—652, 654.

Emergency Fleet Corporation. Deposits of, are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.

Postal savings deposits are time deposits and require reserves, 3—692.

United States Shipping Board. Deposits of, are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.

Districts, outlying. (*See infra*, Outlying districts.)

Dollar balances due to foreign banks. (*See supra*, Computation.)

Effect of lower reserve requirements, 3—107, 109, 503.

Emergency Fleet Corporation. (*See supra*, Deposits.)

Equalization of reserves through Federal Reserve Bank rediscounts, 4—361.

European central banks—

1913-1919, 2—659; 3—234, 329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 382, 996, 998, 1057, 1077, 1167; 5—140, 197, 294, 463, 648, 649, 849, 1008, 1200; 6—144, 218, 485, 487, 488, 893, 909, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1295. (*See individual banks, by name.*)

Excess reserves (free gold), 4—226, 227; 5—136, 137, 138, 774; 6—145, 724, 725.

Federal Advisory Council—

Favors anticipation of final reserve payment, 2—668.

Favors amendment requiring all reserves to be kept in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—107.

Opposes grant of power to Federal Reserve Board to increase required reserves of member banks, 3—108.

RESERVES—Continued.

Federal Reserve Bank notes. No reserves required against, except 5 per cent redemption fund, 2—273.

Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Circulars—Changes in reserve requirements, 4—1086.

Vault reserves, 2—669.

Federal Reserve Bank. Balances in, only count as reserve, 3—614, 692.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Government deposits. Must keep reserves against, 3—458, 692.

New York law. Reserves in, to count as reserves on hand, 4—524.

Power to increase. (*See infra*, Federal Reserve Board.)

Reserves, 1914-1919, 1—234; 2—661; 3—56, 483, 484; 4—226, 1168; 5—65, 137, 768, 773, 838; 6—146, 479, 667, 724, 1296.

(*See Resources and liabilities.*)

Reserves—

All, to be carried in Federal Reserve Banks, 3—107.

Federal Advisory Council favors, 3—107.

Equalization of, through Federal Reserve Bank rediscounts, 4—361.

Government deposits. Must carry reserves against, 3—458, 692.

New York law. Reserves in, to count as on hand, 4—524.

Vault—

Cash in, and with Federal Reserve Banks may be counted as one item, 2—668, 669.

Member banks may carry vault reserve in Federal Reserve Banks, 2—508, 606, 668.

(*See supra*, Aggregate amount; Amendments; Computation; Deficient.)

Federal Reserve Board—

Anticipation of final payment. Favors, 2—597, 598, 661, 668; 3—1.

Reserves—

May fix amount, character and location of, of foreign branches, 4—1123.

New method of computation of, 6—3.

On new reserve requirements, 3—508.

Power to increase reserves of member banks opposed by Federal Advisory Council, 3—100, 107, 108.

(*See supra*, Amendments.)

Federal Reserve notes as reserves. *See infra*, State banks.)

Federal Reserve notes and deposit liabilities. Reserve, 5—137.

Fictitious reserves. Gold control through removal of, 3—2.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—724-725.

Foreign bank. Dollar balances due to a, can not be offset by foreign currency balances due from same bank, 5—963.

Foreign banks of issue—

Gold reserve of United States and. (*See supra*, European central banks.)

Foreign branches—

Federal Reserve Board may fix reserves of, 4—1123.

RESERVES—Continued.

Foreign branches—Continued.

Reserve requirements of section 19 not applicable to, 4—1123.

Form of statement. New, Boston Clearing House, 3—83.

France. (*See* Bank of France.)

Free gold. (*See* supra, Excess reserves.)

German Reichsbank. (*See* same.)

Gold conversion fund. (*See* same.)

Gold reserves, 1—234; 2—661; 4—226; 5—136, 137, 140, 774; 6—144, 668, 1296, 1297.

Changes in price level compared with movement of, 5—838.

Important function of, is for export to meet foreign indebtedness, 5—124.

Inadequate in foreign countries because of inflation, 5—9.

Increase in, 5—6.

National banks, 1915-1917, 2—506; 3—484.

United States and foreign banks of issue, 1914-1919, 5—140.

(*See* supra, European central banks.)

Gold settlement fund. Deposits in, to count as reserves, 1—9, 10.

Government deposits—

Deposits of Emergency Fleet Corporation and United States Shipping Board are not, and require reserves, 5—1054.

Federal Reserve Banks must carry reserves against, 3—458, 692.

Member banks need carry no reserves except against, postal savings deposits, 3—458, 692.

(*See* supra, Computation.)

Gross deposits. Deduction from. (*See* supra, Computation.)

Impairment of reserves. (*See* supra, Deficient.)

Increase of reserve requirements, member banks. (*See* supra, Amendments; Federal Advisory Council; Federal Reserve Board.)

India. Note reserves, 5—950.

Legal reserves. New York Clearing House Committee on, 4—289.

Loans. National banks. Ratio of reserves to, 1900-1916, 2—506.

Location of reserves. (*See* supra, Foreign branches.)

Lowered reserve requirements. (*See* infra, Requirements.)

Member banks—

Not required against Government deposits, 3—458, 692.

(*See* infra, Postal savings deposits; Vault reserves.)

Method of reporting reserves, 2—668, 672.

Movement of, 1917, 3—847, 848 (chart).

Changes in price level compared with, 5—838.

Fiscal year, 1920, 6—667.

(*See* Review of month.)

National bank notes. Reserves for certain State banks.) (*See* infra, State banks.)

National banks—

Actual and required reserves, 1915-1917, 2—672; 3—483, 484 (chart).

Computation of reserves, 3—602.

Decline in, 3—3.

RESERVES—Continued.

National banks—Continued.

Gold reserves, 1915-1917, 2—506; 3—484; 5—140; 6—144.

(*See* supra, Gold reserves.)

Government deposits. Need carry no, against, 3—458, 692.

Ratio, reserves to loans, 1910-1916, 2—506, 661.

New York. Reserves fixed for banks in outlying districts of, 4—1086, 1124.

New York Clearing House, committee of, on legal reserves, 4—289.

New York laws—

Banks may include deposits in Federal Reserve Bank as reserves on hand, 4—524.

Prescribed reserves for State banks and trust companies, 4—524.

Note reserves, India, 5—950.

Optional. (*See* Uncollected funds, principal heading.)

Outlying districts—

Banks in, of reserve and central reserve cities not, for that reason alone, entitled to reduction in reserve requirements, 4—1124.

Reserves fixed for banks in, of New York, 4—1086, 1124.

Parent bank. (*See* infra, State bank.)

Payment of—

Date, 1—361; 2—597, 598.

Final payment, anticipation of. (*See* Anticipation.)

Penalties. Deficient reserves. (*See* supra, Deficient.)

Percentage. Reserve, 4—130, 769, 1048, 1168; 6—1, 220, 448, 663, 724.

Decline in, 5—133.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—724.

(*See* supra, India.)

(*See* infra, Ratio.)

Postal savings deposits—

Are time deposits, 3—692.

Require reserve, 1—409; 2—331; 3—458, 692.

(*See* Postal savings funds.)

Price level. Movement of gold reserves and, 1914-1919, 5—838.

Ratio. Reserves to liabilities—

Federal Reserve Banks—

1917, 4—130.

1918, 4—769, 1048.

1914-1918, 4—1168.

1914-1920, 6—1, 220, 448, 663, 724.

(*See* Resources and liabilities.)

Member State banks and trust companies, 6—329, 438, 765, 768, 1005.

(*See* Condition.)

National banks. Reserves to loans, 1910-1916, 2—506, 661.

(*See* Ratio, principal heading.)

Rediscounts. (*See* supra, Equalization.)

Report of—

Method, 2—668.

New form, Boston Clearing House, 3—83.

Required reserves—

Actual and. National banks, 1915-1917, 2—672; 3—483, 484 (chart); 5—140; 6—144.

Federal Reserve Banks—

1915-1917, 1—234; 2—261; 3—56, 483, 484 (chart).

RESERVES—Continued.

Required reserves—Continued.

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued.

1918-1920, 5—65, 136, 137, 768, 774, 838;
6—144, 479, 668, 724, 1296, 1297.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

Requirements. Reserve. Changes in—

Act June 21, 1917, 3—503, 508.

Foreign branches. Requirements of section 19
do not apply to, 4—1123.

Changes in, 4—1055, 1124.

Circulars on changes, Federal Reserve Bank of
New York, 4—1086.

Effect of lowered, 3—107, 109, 503.

Requirements, Reserve. State laws, 3—768.

Reserve Agents, approved—

(See supra, Aggregate.)

(See infra, State banks.)

Reserve cities. Outlying districts of, 4—1086, 1124.

Savings deposits, 1—73, 211.

(See supra, Computation; Deposits, reserve.)

Seay, Governor. Favors anticipation of final reserve
payment, 2—5.

Section 19, Federal Reserve Act. Reserves, 10 per
cent limitation—

Does not apply to deposits by member banks in
foreign banks, 5—1054.

Reserve requirements of, do not apply to foreign
branches, 4—1123.

Shipments of currency and specie, for reserve purposes,
3—615.

(See supra, Conditions, reserve.)

(See Review of month.)

Specie. Shipment of, for reserve purposes, 3—615.

State banks and trust companies—

Agents. Approved reserve. Deposits with, to
count as reserves, 1—75.

Balances with other State banks to count as, 1—
368.

Branches. (See infra, Parent bank.)

Federal Reserve notes. To count as reserves if
laws of State permit, 1—318.

National bank notes to count as reserves if laws
of State permit, 1—318.

New York, prescribed reserves, 4—524.

Parent bank. Reserves should be based on aggre-
gate deposits of, and branches, 1—125.

State laws—

Reserve requirements, 3—768.

(See State laws, principal heading.)

Statement. Reserve. New form, Boston Clearing
House, 3—83.

Table. Effect on reserves of act June 21, 1917, 3—107,
109, 503.

Transfers of reserves under act June 21, 1917, 2—668.

Trust company. (See supra, Deposits, reserve;
State banks and trust companies.)

United States Shipping Board. Deposits of, are not
Government deposits and require reserves, 5—
1054.

Vault cash, required—

Circular. Federal Reserve Bank of New York,
2—669.

Member banks—

May report cash in, and in Federal Reserve
Bank as one item, 2—668.

RESERVES—Continued.

Vault cash, required—Continued.

Member banks—Continued.

May carry vault cash reserve in Federal
Reserve Bank, 2—508, 606, 668.

(See supra, Aggregate.)

Warburg, P. M.—

Favors new reserve requirements, 2—669.

Transfers of reserves under act June 21, 1917,
2—668.

RESIDENCE.

Acceptance payable at place other than, of acceptor
is a general acceptance and negotiable unless
expressly stipulated payable there and not else-
where, 3—289; 5—142.

Presentment of bill for acceptance not necessary
unless bill so provides or unless payable else-
where than at place of business or, of drawee,
2—608.

RESIDENTS.

Directors of Federal Reserve Banks must be, of dis-
trict, 2—607.

Persons who are, of part of district transferred can
not be elected Class A director of district from
which transferred, 2—607.

RESOLUTIONS.

Federal Advisory Council and Class A directors.
Resolution sent to Interstate Commerce Com-
mission. Railroad car shortage, 6—566, 581.

Federal Reserve Board—

Against holding by directors of public or political
offices, 2—2, 16; 6—10.

Resignation of Mr. Delano, 4—587.

Resignation of Mr. Warburg, 4—810.

Resignation of Secretary McAdoo, 4—1173.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—
581, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1286.

Loans to directors. Section 22, 3—614, 694, 929.

New York Clearing House Association—

Interest on bank deposits, 4—286, 290.

Legal reserves, 4—289.

Promulgating new currency law for British India,
6—1298.

Senate resolutions. (See Congress; Federal Reserve
Board; Senate, United States.)

(See Federal Reserve Board, statements.)

RESOURCES.

Federal Reserve Banks—

November, 1914-March, 1917; April, 1917-July,
1919, 5—771.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

Member banks, constitute 75 per cent of resources of
all eligible banks in United States, 5—4.

Savings banks, 5—51.

State member banks. (See Admission of; Gross re-
sources; Resources and liabilities; State banks
and trust companies.)

RESOURCES AND LIABILITIES.

Argentine banks. (See Argentina.)

European central banks, 1914-1919, 2—659; 3—234,
329, 500, 681, 942; 4—243, 267, 269, 375, 382, 996,
1057, 1077, 1167; 5—140, 197, 294, 463, 648, 649,
849, 1008, 1200; 6—144, 218, 485, 487, 488, 893, 909,
1044, 1047, 1049, 1295.

(See Individual foreign banks, by name.)

Farm land bank system, 4—1195.

RESOURCES AND LIABILITIES—Continued.

Federal Reserve Banks, 1—53, 60, 112, 170, 234 (chart), 246, 294, 339, 387, 428; 2—46, 93, 143, 197, 252, 301, 364, 426, 499, 579, 650, 720; 3—67, 145, 226, 322, 416, 491, 570, 645, 722, 820, 910, 983; 4—58, 142, 234, 347, 468, 675, 782, 902, 1030, 1148, 1168, 1245; 5—64, 87, 106, 172, 198, 282, 394, 498, 595, 687, 764, 766, 771, 797, 890, 993, 1089, 1186; 6—96, 196, 314, 329, 421, 438, 537, 645, 728, 748, 876, 988, 1005, 1106, 1235, 1351.

Member banks, 4—796, 916; 5—92, 177, 183, 287, 296, 399, 505, 513, 600, 692, 784, 785, 786, 805, 896, 903, 999, 1095, 1192; 6—163, 204, 320, 428, 544, 652, 729, 754, 764, 768, 883, 995, 1112, 1241, 1357.

(See Member bank condition statement.)

National banks—

March 4, 1914, 1—61.

December 31, 1914, 1—61.

March 4, 1915, 1—61.

June–November, 1916, 3—174.

November, 1916–December, 1916, 3—161, 372.

1917, 3—174, 603, 665.

1919, 4—17, 70, 90, 182, 372, 1093; 5—250, 446, 838, 1153.

1914–1920, 6—727.

New York Clearing House banks, 4—28, 29.

State member banks, 3—829; 4—408, 735, 917, 965; 5—4, 40, 49, 129, 183, 250, 296, 358, 465, 513, 515, 562, 649, 738, 779, 782, 855, 903, 961, 1051; 6—329, 438, 729, 764, 891, 1005, 1299.

(See Gross resources.)

RESPONSIBILITY FOR CREDIT STATEMENTS.

Rests with purchasing bank. If satisfactory in form, Federal Reserve Bank may accept them without passing upon them, 2—13.

RESTRICTIONS.

Credit. (See Conservation; Credit.)

Foreign exchange transactions, removal of, 5—469.

(See Foreign exchange.)

Foreign trade, 4—1053.

(See Foreign trade.)

Loans. (See Bank loans; Conservation; Credit; Loans.)

Production, 4—1052.

(See Production.)

Speculation, Governor Strong to New York Stock Exchange, 4—935.

(See Speculative activity.)

RETAIL DEALERS.

May finance sales by trade acceptances even though drawn after failure of purchaser to remit promptly on open account, but Federal Reserve Banks should discriminate as far as possible against trade acceptances to liquidate slow open accounts, 4—30.

Notes of, to wholesalers for agricultural implements are not agricultural paper, 2—526; 4—1118.

RETAIL PRICES.

(See Prices.)

RETAIL SALES.

Note of merchant for purchase of commodities for, is not agricultural paper, 2—526; 4—1118.

RETAIL TRADE.

(See Business conditions.)

RETAIL TRADE INDEX. 5—77, 157, 267, 379, 484, 580, 670, 753, 867, 974, 1067, 1164; 6—53, 238, 377, 503, 614, 706, 839, 951, 1066, 1195, 1258, 1307.

Review, 1920, 6—1258.

(See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade.)

RETIREMENT.

Aldrich-Vreeland notes. Low discount rates to assist, 1—47.

Circulation. (See Federal Reserve notes; National bank notes.)

REVENUE.

Definition. Warrants, 2—170.

REVENUE ACT, WAR.

H. R. report, 3—251.

Text of act, 3—248.

REVENUE LEGISLATION.

President Wilson to Congress on, 4—497.

Secretary of Treasury to Ways and Means Committee on, 4—847.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

REVENUE STAMPS.

(See Tax.)

REVENUE WARRANTS.

(See Warrants.)

REVENUES, GOVERNMENT.

(See Expenses, United States Government; Individual nations by name; United States.)

REVIEW.

Business activity, 1920, 6—1259.

Business and banking conditions. (See Banking conditions; Business conditions; Financial conditions.)

Court review. (See Clayton Act.)

Federal Reserve System—

1914–1917, 5—3, 771.

1917–1919, 5—771.

1920, fiscal year, 6—662.

Fiscal year, 1920, 6—661, 1253.

Foreign exchange situation, 6—898, 900, 901, 902, 903.

Fiscal year 1920, 6—1260.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1288.

League of Nations. Foreign exchange situation, 6—898, 901, 902, 903.

Movement of goods, 1920, 6—1256.

Net ton mileage, railroads, 1918–1920, 6—1257.

Prices, 1920, 6—1254, 1260.

Production, 1920, 6—1255.

Retail trade, 1920, 6—1258.

REVIEW OF MONTH, 1—5, 65, 117, 175, 251, 297, 345; 2—1, 51, 99, 151, 205, 261, 309, 371, 437, 507, 587, 663; 3—1, 75, 153, 235, 335, 423, 497, 577, 651, 729, 827, 917; 4—1, 69, 153, 247, 359, 484, 587, 685, 801, 921, 1045, 1163; 5—1, 99, 189, 303, 407, 521, 611, 703, 813, 909, 1009, 1105; 6—1, 113, 213, 329, 445, 553, 661, 769, 897, 1011, 1123, 1253.)

REVIEW OF YEAR.

1918, 5—1, 3.

1920, 6—661, 1253.

REVISED STATUTES.

(See United States Revised Statutes.)

REVISION OF TIME SCHEDULES, 4—371.

REVOLVING ACCEPTANCE CREDITS.

Belgium industrial credit, 5—308.

Import, with renewal privileges under which drawer agrees to produce or purchase in South America, quebracho extract and assign it to accepting bank, held not to be a valid import acceptance, 4—976.

Policy of Federal Reserve Board as to, 4—257; 5—308, 309.

(See Federal Reserve Board.)

Practically a guaranty of fixed rate of interest, 2—587, 588; 4—259.

Term should not, as a rule, run for more than one year, 4—257.

(See Acceptances, export and import; Acceptances, renewal; Federal Reserve Board.)

RHODE ISLAND.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—61.

Reserves, 3—788.

List, State member banks, 4—95, 1081.

RHODESIA.

Gold production, 1909—1919, 5—19.

RIBBONS.

Terms of sale, 6—467.

RIDER.

Federal Reserve Agents may attach a, to paper pledged against Federal Reserve notes returned for collection to Federal Reserve Bank, to serve as notice to any bank to which Federal Reserve Bank may send it for collection that Federal Reserve Bank holds it for collection only, 3—351.

RIKSBANK, SWEDEN.

Condition, 1914—1919, 2—659; 3—331, 681; 4—269, 376, 377, 380, 381, 997, 1064, 1077; 5—140, 463, 648, 849, 1201; 6—45, 145, 488, 1297.

Deposits, 1914—1919, 5—648, 1200.

Federal Reserve System, comparison with. (See supra, Condition.)

Gold reserves, 1914—1919, 5—648, 1200; 6—145, 1297.

Notes in circulation, 1914—1919, 3—331; 5—648, 1200.

Ratio. Reserves to liabilities, 1914—1919, 5—648, 1200. (See Sweden.)

RIO DE JANEIRO.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—1199; 6—1158.

(See Foreign exchange rates; Principal heading; Brazil.)

ROADS, PUBLIC.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

ROME.

Foreign exchange rates, Paris on, 6—1074.

(See Foreign exchange rates; Italy.)

ROTATION IN OFFICE.

Federal Reserve Board recommends, for Federal Advisory Council, 2—51.

ROUMANIA.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688.

Gold reserves—

1900—1919, 6—144.

1913—1920, 6—1296.

(See National Bank of Roumania.)

ROVENSKY, J. E.

Interview on clearing of acceptances through New York Clearing House, 4—820.

ROWE, W. S.

Elected Class A director, Cleveland, 3—7.

RUBBER GOODS.

Terms of sale, 6—260.

RUBLES, RUSSIAN.

Transactions in, forbidden, 5—469.

Excepted from release of control over foreign exchange transactions, 5—615, 652.

Exportation of, permitted, 5—853.

Importations of, forbidden, 5—853.

RULES.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

RULES, RIGHT TO AMEND.

(See Savings accounts.)

RULINGS.

Attorney General of United States. (See Opinions, Attorney General of United States.)

Commissioner of Internal Revenue. (See same; Principal heading.)

Counsel of Federal Reserve Board. (See Opinions, counsel of Federal Reserve Board.)

Federal Reserve Board. (See the various headings of this digest.)

Foreign Exchange Division, Federal Reserve Board, 4—864 (Digest) 973, 1121, 1217; 5—469, 652, 653, 853.

Solicitor of Internal Revenue. (See same.)

Solicitor of Treasury. (See same.)

RULINGS, PRIORITY.

War Trade Board, 4—1090.

(See War Trade Board.)

RUMANIA.

(See Roumania.)

RUPEES.

Federal Reserve Board to furnish rupee drafts, 3—924.

Secretary of Treasury to furnish rupee exchange, 4—625.

(See Foreign exchange; Leffingwell, Assistant Secretary.)

Sale of rupees for gold at Ottawa, by Bank of Montreal, 5—917, 1015.

Gold value of silver in rupee—
1873—1918, 5—949.

1914—1919, 5—949, 1050.

Gold reserves against, 1910—1920; 6—1297.

(See India.)

RUSSIA.

Banks of issue. Condition, 1914—1920, 6—488.

Bolshevik territory excepted from removal of restrictions on foreign exchange transactions, 5—615, 652, 853.

Gold production, 1900—1918, 5—19.

Loans—

Made by United States to, 3—424, 731; 4—279, 1059.

Placed in United States by, 5—33, 1015.

National debt, 3—14; 4—268, 276, 1057, 1063.

National City Bank, New York, branches in, 4—944.

Loan to Government at Omsk, 5—1015.

United States—

Loans placed in, by, 5—33, 1015; 6—688.

Made in, to Russia, 3—424, 731.

RUSSIA—Continued.

War loans, 3—349; 4—276, 1063.

(See *supra* National debt.)

(See Petrograd; Russian State Bank.)

RUSSIAN SOVIET GOVERNMENT.

Liability agreed upon to pay British subjects, 6—1312.

RUSSIAN STATE BANK.

Condition, 1913-1917, 2—659; 3—234, 330, 331, 500, 681, 944, 946; 4—244, 269, 1167; 5—140, 1201; 6—144, 1297.

Discounts, 4—1167.

Federal Reserve System, comparison with. (See *supra*, Condition.)

Foreign exchange rates. (See *same*.)

Gold reserves—

1900-1918, 3—944, 946; 5—140, 1201.

1910-1920, 6—144, 1297.

Government securities, holdings of, 4—1167.

Notes in circulation, 1913-1916, 3—331.

Reserves, 1913-1917. (See *supra*, Condition.)

(See Petrograd; Russia.)

S.**SALARIES.**

Adjustment of, to meet increase in cost of living, 6—54, 1293.

Federal Reserve Banks. Adjustment of, 6—54, 1293.

Federal Reserve Board. Staff, 1—30.

Officers and employees, to be approved by Federal Reserve Board, 2—2, 64.

Year 1918, 5—132.

Year 1920, 6—54, 1293.

(See Earnings and expenses.)

SALE.

Bonds of national banks in voluntary liquidation. Bill of comptroller, 4—425.

Conditional. Can not serve as basis of trade acceptance, 5—964.

Terms of. (See Terms of sale, principal heading.)

SALE OF ASSETS, 2—119.

(See National banks.)

SALES.

Acceptances, sales of, between Federal Reserve Banks. (See Federal Reserve Banks; Rediscounts.)

Average. (See Retail trade.)

Bankers' acceptances. Between Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open market operations.)

Corporation, sales. Draft drawn by lumber company upon a sales corporation in which it owns stock is a good trade acceptance if in good faith and if sales company is not really the agent of the lumber company, 4—33.

Installment. Purchaser of goods by, delivers to seller his acceptances in blank with authority to drawer to fill in his name and also maturity date at time of each installment. Held a valid trade acceptance, 4—437.

Net. (See Production.)

Retail—

Note of merchant for purchase of commodities for, held not to be agricultural paper, 2—526.

(See Retail trade.)

SALT LAKE CITY.

Branch bank, 4—256, 365.

Directors and employees, 5—127, 779; 6—61.

SAN FRANCISCO, FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF.

Increase in local rates, 4—813, 814.

(See Discount rates.)

(See Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco.)

SANSOM, M.

Elected Class B director, Dallas, 3—8.

SANTO DOMINGO.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688.

SAO PAULO.

Bonds offered in United States, 5—1015.

(See Brazil.)

SAULT STE. MARIE CANAL.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

SAVANNAH AGENCY.

(See Annual report, p. 38.)

SAVING.

Necessity for, 4—1, 18, 485, 1047, 1053; 5—102, 521, 613.

(See Conservation; Thrift.)

SAVINGS.

Current, measured in goods, probably not materially greater than before war, 5—613.

Diminished since war, 5—613.

Financing of export trade in excess of, will cause increase of prices, 5—613.

Measured in prices, savings are much greater than before war, 5—613.

(See Conservation; Credit.)

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

Acceptance of terms by depositor. (See *infra*, Terms.)

Advertise. Right of national bank to, 1—18.

Amend rules. (See *infra*, Notice.)

Check. (See *infra*, Exchange.)

Checking. If subject to, must carry full reserves as demand deposits, 1—73.

Circular 6, 1915, superseding Regulation 7, 1914. Text, 1—38.

Courtesy. Waiver by. (See *infra*, Notice.)

Deduction of exchange. (See *infra*, Exchange.)

Definition of, 1—73.

Demand deposits—

Distinction between savings accounts and, 1—211.

Time certificates within 30 days of maturity become, 5—652, 655.

Depositor. Signature of. (See *infra*, Terms.)

Deposits—

(See *supra*, Demand deposits.)

(See *infra*, Time deposits.)

Exchange can not be deducted on check drawn against, and sent for collection to Federal Reserve Bank, 5—964.

Federal Reserve Bank. (See *supra*, Exchange.)

National banks. Right to advertise, 1—18.

Notice of withdrawal—

Printed regulations requiring, are necessary, 1—73; 2—168.

Required but may be waived by courtesy, 1—211.

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS—Continued.

Notice of withdrawal—Continued.

Bank makes no regulations as to notice of withdrawal but reserves right to require 30 days' notice by amendment by posted notice which shall be binding upon depositors. Held not a savings account, 2—611; 4—199.

Thirty days', required, 1—73; 2—686; 4—199; 6—1065.

(See *infra*, Waiver.)

Pass books—

Must be evidenced by, 1—73.

When presentation of, required the accounts are time savings accounts requiring only 5 per cent reserves, 1—73.

Must be presented on deposits and withdrawals under Regulation E, 1915, 2—168.

(See Notice.)

Bank does not require presentation of pass books but merely reserves right to do so. Held not a savings account under Regulation D, 1916, 2—611.

Presentation of pass books. (See *supra*, Pass books.)

Regulation 7, 1914—

Superseded by Circular 6, 1915, 1—38.

Superseded by Regulation E, 1915, 1—39.

Regulations—

D, 1916, 2—611.

Text, 2—534.

(See Pass books; Time deposits.)

D, 1917. Text, 3—543.

(See Notice; Time deposits.)

D, 1920, 6—1182.

E, 1915, supersedes Regulation 7, 1914. Text, 1—39.

Regulations of bank. Not less than 30 days' notice must be expressly reserved. Mere reference to right reserved in, not sufficient, 6—1065.

Reservation by bank. (See *supra*, Notice.)

Reserves against—

If withdrawals permitted only on presentation of pass book, the account is a time savings account requiring only 5 per cent reserve, 1—73.

If deposits are subject to check must carry full reserve, 1—73.

If notice of withdrawal is specifically required, reserve need be only 5 per cent, 1—211.

Rules. (See *supra*, Notice.)

Signature of depositor. (See *infra*, Terms.)

Terms. Presentation of pass book. Notice of withdrawal. Acceptance of these terms under signature of depositor, 2—168.

Thirty days' notice. (See *supra*, Notice.)

Time certificates of deposit, distinction between savings accounts and, 1—73.

Time deposits—

Distinction between savings accounts and, 1—73.

Regulations merely authorizing bank to require presentation of pass book are not savings accounts or, under Regulation D, 1916, 2—611.

Regulations not requiring notice of withdrawal but reserving right in bank to amend the regulations, so as to require notice, by posted notices which are to be binding on depositors, held not to be savings accounts nor, under Regulation D, 1917, 4—199.

Within 30 days of maturity become demand deposits, 5—652, 655.

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS—Continued.

Time savings accounts. If withdrawals permitted only on presentation of pass book, the accounts are time savings accounts requiring only 5 per cent reserves, 1—73.

Waiver of right to demand notice. If specifically required, may be waived by courtesy, 1—211.

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Are banks within meaning of Clayton Act, 2—118.

SAVINGS BANK OF RICHMOND, VA.

Reasons for joining Federal Reserve System, 3—356.

SAVINGS BANKS.

Acceptances. (See *infra*, Bankers' acceptances.)

Amendment, proposed. Membership in Federal Reserve System, 5—50.

Assistance to. (See *infra*, Federal Reserve Board.)

"Bank." Section 1, does not include mutual, 5—53.

Bankers' acceptances—

May invest deposits and guaranty funds in. New York laws, 4—525.

Purchases of, by, 4—953.

Bills of exchange. May invest deposits and guaranty funds in. New York laws, 4—525.

Class C directors of Federal Reserve Banks can not serve as directors of mutual, 5—53.

Condition of, 4—952; 5—51.

Deposits—

1900-1914, 1—235.

Investment of, in bankers' acceptances and bills of exchange. New York laws, 4—525.

May receive, of Liberty bonds for safe-keeping. New York laws, 4—525.

Withdrawal of. Federal Reserve Board promises assistance in case of, in connection with Liberty loans, 3—426.

Director—

(See *supra*, Class C director.)

(See *infra*, Mutual savings bank; Member bank.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Class C directors can not serve as directors of mutual, 5—53.

(See *infra*, Liberty loans, rediscount privileges.)

Federal Reserve Board promises assistance through member banks, in case of withdrawal of deposits in connection with Liberty loans, 3—426.

Federal Reserve System—

Mutual savings banks, having no capital stock nor stockholders are not eligible to join, 3—950.

Proposed amendment permitting mutual savings banks to join, 5—50.

Guaranty funds. May deposit, in bankers' acceptances and bills of exchange. New York laws, 4—525.

Holdings. (See *infra*, Liberty bonds; United States Treasury certificates.)

Investments of, 4—953.

Liberty bonds—

Holdings of, 4—856, 952.

New York laws authorize deposits of, for safe-keeping, 4—525.

Percentages of holdings to total assets, 4—954.

Liberty loans—

Effect of, on, 3—426.

Federal Reserve Board promises assistance in case of withdrawals of deposits in connection with, 3—426.

Partial payment plan, 4—952.

SAVINGS BANKS—Continued.

Liberty loans—Continued.

Rediscount privileges. May rediscount notes through member banks at Federal Reserve Banks in connection with, 3—426, 430, 509.

(See Nonmember banks.)

Subscriptions to, 4—856, 952.

Member bank. (See *infra*, Mutual savings banks, member bank.)

Mutual savings banks—

"Bank," section 1, Federal Reserve act, does not include, but no director of Class C should be a director of, or any banking association, 5—53.

Federal Reserve System—

Not eligible to enter, having no stock nor stockholders, 2—394.

Proposed amendment allowing admission, 5—50.

Member bank. Director of mutual savings bank, having no capital stock nor stockholders, may serve as director of member bank, whether or not in substantial competition, 2—394.

New York laws—

May invest deposits and guaranty funds in bankers' acceptances and bills of exchange, 4—525.

May receive deposits of Liberty bonds for safe-keeping, 4—525.

Partial payments for Liberty bonds, 4—952.

Purchases of bankers' acceptances, 4—953.

Purchases of Treasury certificates, 4—953.

Rediscount privileges. (See *supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

Resources of, 4—952; 5—51.

Stock. (See *supra*, Mutual savings banks.)

Stockholders. (See *supra*, Mutual savings banks.)

United States Council of State Banking Associations favors admission of, into Federal Reserve System, 5—50.

United States Treasury certificates. Purchases of, 4—856, 952.

Withdrawal of deposits. Federal Reserve Board promises assistance in case of, in connection with Liberty loans, 3—426.

SAVINGS DEPARTMENT, NATIONAL BANK.

Suggested amendment, 5—51.

SAVINGS DEPOSITS.

Made by member trust company from its savings departments with Federal Reserve Bank counts as reserve against its savings deposits, 5—652, 654.

(See Postal savings deposits.)

SCANDINAVIAN MONETARY UNION, 1914-1919.

Gold policy and foreign commerce, 6—35.

SCHEDULE A, ACT OCTOBER 3, 1917.

(See Tax.)

SCHEDULE, INTERDISTRICT TIME.

For Federal Reserve Banks, 4—1175; 6—746, 987.

(See Interdistrict time schedule.)

SCHEDULE OF AVAILABILITY.

Bankers' acceptances collected by Federal Reserve Banks, 5—245.

SCHEDULES.

Revision of time, 4—371, 372.

(See Clearing system; Interdistrict time schedule, Symbol.)

SCHOOLS.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

SEATTLE.

Branch bank, 3—155, 339; 4—10, 15; 5—127, 779; 6—61.

Failure of some small State banks in, 3—155.

SEAY, GOVERNOR.

Favors anticipation of final reserve payment, due November 16, 1916, 2—5.

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE.

(See Department of Agriculture.)

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE.

(See Department of Commerce.)

SECRETARY OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

(See Federal Reserve Board.)

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR.

(See Department of Interior.)

SECRETARY OF LABOR.

(See Department of Labor.)

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.

Abolishment of United States Subtreasuries. Letter to Congress opposing at this time, 3—110.

Act April 13, 1918. (See *infra*, Silver bullion.)

Ad interim certificates. No charges for, 3—600.

Address, American Bankers Association, 6—1125.

Agricultural Department and Treasury. Joint relief for farmers, 4—807, 829.

Aldrich-Vreeland notes. Federal Reserve notes in lieu of, 1—50.

Aliens. Nonresident. (See *infra*, Income tax.)

Allies. Funding of interest on debt, 6—7.

Allies. Loans to. (See *infra*, Loans to Allies.)

Allotment of Liberty bonds. (See Liberty loans, principal heading; United States bonds, principal heading.)

American Bankers' Association—

Address before, 6—1125.

Thanks to, for Liberty loan work, 3—438.

American dollar. Stabilization of. Letter to United States Senate, 4—626.

Announcement of loans. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)

Annual report, 1917, 4—18.

Approval of export licenses issued by Federal Reserve Board, 3—736, 738.

Assignment of bonds. (See United States bonds, principal heading.)

Attorney General of United States. Opinions rendered to. (See Opinions, Attorney General of United States, principal heading.)

Banks. Letters to—

Government finances, 5—725, 726.

Liberty loan IV, 4—612.

No further issues of Liberty loans, 5—725, 909, 910.

United States Treasury certificates. Asks banks to set aside 1 per cent of resources for, 4—260.

Bond purchase fund. (See United States bonds, principal heading.)

Bonuses to soldiers, 6—340.

Books. Production of. (See *infra*, Production of books.)

British exchequer notes. Approves offer of 150 millions, 3—653.

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—Continued.

Budget system. Letter to H. R. committee favoring, 5—937.

Building construction. Letter to Gompers, 4—264.

Bullion and foreign coin. Issue of gold certificates against, 2—311.

(See *infra*, Silver bullion.)

Canadian short-term credit. Approves, 3—603.

Canners. Direct advances to, 4—831.

Capital Issues Committee—

Statement as to, of Federal Reserve Board, 4—74, 78, 157.

Suspension of, 5—18, 193.

(See *infra*, Federal stock publicity act.)

(See Capital Issues Committee, principal heading.)

Cash payments. (See *infra*, Liberty loans.)

Cashing of coupons. (See *infra*, Liberty loans.)

Certificates, United States Treasury. (See *infra*, United States Treasury certificates; United States Treasury certificates, principal heading.)

Chambers of Commerce of United States. Letter to, on foreign financing, 6—137.

Checks. Report, International High Commission, 4—518.

Circular—

War Savings certificates, 4—87.

(See Liberty loans, principal heading; United States bonds, principal heading.)

Circulation, additional. (See United States bonds, principal heading.)

Confiscation of deposits. (See *infra*, Deposits.)

Construction, building. (See *supra*, Building construction.)

Contraction of credits, 5—191.

Conversion. (See Liberty loans, principal heading; United States bonds, principal heading.)

Cost of war, 5—20, 726.

Coupons. (See Liberty bonds, principal heading.)

Credit. Payment by. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)

Credits. (See *supra*, Contraction of credits.)

Credits to European countries, 6—137.

Crop moving funds—

Deposit in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—260, 301.

Three Federal Reserve Banks refuse, 1—302.

Debt of Allies. (See *supra*, Allies.)

Debt policy. Uniform, 5—100.

Debt situation, 5—100.

Demand and supply. (See *infra*, Foodstuffs.)

Denominations. (See *infra*, Exchange of bonds.)

Deposits—

Denial of intention of Government to confiscate, 3—931.

(See Liberty loans, principal heading.)

Deposits of nonresident aliens. Banks need withhold at source only normal income tax of 2 per cent upon interest paid to. Letter to Congress, 4—163.

Direct advances—

To canners, 4—830.

To farmers, 4—807, 829.

Emergency currency. (See *supra*, Aldrich-Vreeland notes.)

European countries. Credits to, 6—114, 137.

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—Continued.

Excess-profits tax, 6—341, 1253.

Exchange. (See *infra*, Foreign exchange transactions; Rupee exchange; United States bonds.)

Exchange of bonds. No charge for, of different denominations, 3—600.

Exchange with Great Britain. Paish Commission, 1—50.

Exchequer notes. (See *supra*, British exchequer notes.)

Expenditures, Government. (See *infra*, Government expenditures.)

Exports, gold—

Approval of licenses issued by Federal Reserve Board, 4—23, 81.

Power to investigate, 3—861.

Regulations, 3—736, 738.

(See *infra*, Foreign exchange.)

Farmers. Joint relief, Agricultural Department and Treasury, 4—807, 829.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Crop-moving funds refused by three, 1—302.

Fiscal agents, 1—395; 3—423.

(See United States bonds, principal heading.)

Foreign agencies of, in South America, 1—313.

Federal Reserve Board dissents in part, 1—348.

Federal Reserve Board—

Approval of export licenses issued by, 3—736, 738.

Delegates to, control over foreign exchange, 4—23, 81.

Dissents in part from recommendations of, for Federal Reserve Bank agencies in South America, 1—348.

Federal Reserve notes—

In lieu of Aldrich-Vreeland notes, 1—50.

Not frankable, 1—355.

Federal stock publicity act. Reports favorably to Congress, 5—18, 193.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

Financial program, 5—3, 100, 521, 703, 813, 909, 958, 1009, 1105; 6—113, 137, 341, 1253.

Financing of Victory loan, 5—189, 218.

Modified by Ways and Means Committee, 5—189.

Fiscal agents, Federal Reserve Banks appointed, 1—395; 3—423.

Fiscal year, 1920. Revenue will equal expenditures, 5—726.

Food relief, 6—114.

Foodstuffs. Demand and supply will soon govern, 5—191.

Foreign coin. Issue of gold certificates against, 2—311.

Foreign exchange. Delegates control of, to Federal Reserve Board, 4—23, 81.

Foreign exchange transactions—

Power to investigate, 3—861.

Production of books and papers, 3—861.

Profits from—

Orders inquiry, 4—626, 627.

Report, 4—835.

Foreign financing. Letter to Chamber of Commerce of United States on, 6—137.

Future Treasury financing, 6—113.

Foreign Government securities. Approves British exchequer notes for 150 millions, 3—653.

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—Continued.

- Glass, Carter—
 Appointed Secretary of Treasury, 5—2.
 Accepts appointment to United States Senate, 5—1113.
- Gold certificates. Issue against foreign coin and bullion, 2—311.
- Gold exports—
 Power to investigate and order production of books and papers, 3—861.
 (See *supra*, Foreign exchange.)
 Licenses, Federal Reserve Board, 4—23, 81.
 Regulations, 3—736, 738.
- Gompers, Samuel, letter to. Building construction, 4—264.
- Government revenues and expenditures, 5—218; 725, 726; 6—113, 769.
- Government finance. Letter to banks, 5—726.
- Government income, will equal expenditures in fiscal year 1920, 5—726.
- Great Britain—
 Approves issue of 150 millions of exchequer notes, 3—653.
 Exchange with. Paish Commission, 1—50.
- H. R. committees. (See *infra*, Letters.)
- Houston, D. F. Appointed Secretary of the Treasury, 6—121.
- Income, Government. (See *supra*, Government income.)
- Income tax, 6—341, 1253.
 Banks need withhold at source only the 2 per cent normal income tax on deposits of nonresident aliens, 4—163.
- International financial situation, 6—139.
- Interest rates—
 Unwise to increase, on Liberty loans, 4—20.
 (See *infra*, Liberty loans; United States certificates.)
- Interest situation, 5—100.
- Interest, Victory loan, 5—100.
- International High Commission—
 Goes to meeting of, in South America, 2—151.
 Report on checks, 4—518.
 Returns from South America, 2—261.
- Investigation—
 Foreign exchange transactions, 3—861.
 Gold exports, 3—861.
 (See *supra*, Foreign exchange.)
- Lamont, T. W. Appointed to represent, at Paris, 5—108.
- Letters—
 To banks—
 Liberty loan IV, 4—612.
 Government finances, 5—218, 726.
 No further issues of Liberty loans, 5—725, 909, 910.
 United States Treasury certificates—
 To set aside 1 per cent of resources for, 4—260.
 Subscriptions to, 5—958.
 To Gompers, S. Building construction, 4—264.
 To President. Resignation of Secretary McAdoo. Reply of President, 4—1174.
 To United States Senate. Stabilization of American dollar, 4—626.

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—Continued.

- Letters—Continued.
 To United States. United States Senate. Subtreasuries. Opposes abolishment of, 3—110.
- To Ways and Means Committee—
 Budget, October 4, 1919, 5—937.
 Extension of conversion privileges, January 15, 1919, 5—329, 958.
 Financial statement, July 19, 1919, 5—725; 6—113.
 Government revenue and expenditures, 5—189, 218; 6—341, 1253.
 Taxation, 4—589, 600, 847; 6—341, 1253.
 Victory loan, February 10, 1919, 5—189, 218, 725.
 (See *Statements*.)
- Liberty loans—
 American Bankers' Association. Thanks, for services, 3—438.
 Announcement. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)
 Banks. Letters to. (See *supra*, Letters.)
 Cashing of coupons. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)
 Conversion. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)
 Interest rates. (See *supra*, Interest.)
 Oversubscription. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)
 Payment for. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)
 Public moneys. Deposits of, 4—494.
 Statements as to, 3—432, 505, 600, 734, 932.
 Subscribers should not sell, 4—19.
 Subscriptions. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)
 Terms. (See Liberty loans, principal heading.)
- Licenses. (See *supra*, Foreign exchange; Gold exports.)
- Loans—
 Spanish War. Subscriptions, 3—343.
 War Finance Corporation. Extension of power, 5—190, 194, 227.
- Loans to Allies—
 Draft of bill. Loans of unexpended balance, 5—22.
 Continuation of, favored, 5—22.
- McAdoo, W. G. Resigns as, 4—1173.
- Nonresident aliens. (See *supra*, Income tax.)
- Open-market purchases. (See United States bonds, principal heading.)
- Oversubscription. (See Liberty bonds, principal heading.)
- Pan American Financial Congress—
 Report to President on, 1—313.
 Federal Reserve Board dissents in part, 1—348.
- Paris—
 Lamont, T. W. Appointed to represent, at, 5—108.
 Strauss, A., appointed to represent, at, 5—108.
- Payment. (See Liberty bonds, principal heading.)
- Policy—
 Financial. (See *supra*, Financial program.)
 Sales of United States Treasury certificates, 3—337.
 Uniform debt, 5—100.

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—Continued.

- President of United States—
 Report to, on Pan American Financial Congress, 1—313.
 Federal Reserve Board dissents in part, 1—348.
 Letter to, accepting resignation of Secretary McAdoo, 4—1174.
- Production of books. Power to order, in foreign exchange investigations, 3—861.
- Profits. (*See supra*, Foreign exchange.)
- Program. Financial. (*See supra*, Financial program.)
- Public moneys. (*See supra*, Liberty loans.)
- Purchase of United States bonds. (*See* United States bonds, principal heading.)
- Rate of interest. (*See supra*, Interest.)
- Regulations. Gold exports, 3—736, 738.
- Relief for farmers, 4—807, 829.
- Report. Annual, 1917, 4—18.
- Report. Checks. International High Commission, 4—518.
- Resignation of Secretary McAdoo—
 Letter to President and reply, 4—1174.
 Resolution, Federal Reserve Board, 4—1173.
- Resolution, Federal Reserve Board. On resignation of Secretary McAdoo, 4—1173.
- Revenues. (*See supra*, Government revenues.)
- Rupee exchange, 4—625.
 (*See* Rupees.)
- Sale of Liberty bonds condemned, 4—19.
- Saving, 5—3.
- Short-term credit. (*See supra*, Canadian short-term credit.)
- Silver bullion. Price of, under act April 13, 1918, raised to \$1.015 per ounce, 4—818.
 (*See* Pittman Act.)
- Soldiers' bonus, 6—340.
- South America—
 Favors Federal Reserve Bank agencies in, 1—313.
 Federal Reserve Board dissents in part, 1—348.
 Goes to, 2—151.
 Returns from, 2—261.
- Spanish War loan, 3—343.
- Stabilization of American dollar. Letter to United States Senate, 4—626.
- Standard, gold. (*See supra*, Gold standard.)
- Statements—
 Capital Issues Committee, 4—74, 78, 157.
 Suspension of Capital Issues Committee, 5—18, 193.
 (*See* Capital Issues Committee.)
 Financial, 5—189, 218, 589, 600, 725, 847.
 Subscriptions. (*See* Liberty loans, principal heading.)
 Taxation, 6—341, 1253.
 War Finance Corporation, 4—74, 78, 157; 5—189, 194, 228.
 War savings certificates, 3—927.
 (*See supra*, Letters.)
- Strauss, A. Appointed to represent, at Paris, 5—108.
- Subscribers should not sell Liberty bonds, 4—19.
- Subscriptions. (*See* Liberty loans, principal heading.)
- Subscriptions, Spanish War loan, 3—343.

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—Continued.

- Subscriptions, United States Treasury certificates, 3—652.
- Supply and demand. (*See supra*, Foodstuffs.)
- Suspense account. Bond sales, 2—158.
- Tax, income. (*See supra*, Income tax.)
- Taxation. Letters on, to Ways and Means Committee, 4—589, 600, 847; 6—341, 1253.
- Thrift, 5—3.
- Tour, Liberty bond, 3—429.
- Treasury financing. Future, 6—113.
 (*See supra*, Letters to Ways and Means Committee.)
- Uniform debt policy, 5—100.
- United States Government not to confiscate deposits, 3—931.
- United States one-year Treasury notes. (*See* same, principal heading.)
- United States Senate—
 Hon. Carter Glass accepts appointment to, 5—1113.
 (*See supra*, Letters.)
- United States Subtreasuries. Opposes abolishment of, 3—110.
- United States, Treasurer of. (*See* United States bonds, principal heading.)
- United States Treasury certificates—
 Letter to banks—
 Setting aside of 1 per cent of resources for, 4—260.
 Subscriptions to, 5—958.
 Method of subscription, 3—652.
 Policy. Sale of, 3—337.
 Taxpayers. For, 4—4.
 (*See* United States Treasury certificates, principal heading.)
- Victory loan—
 Announcement, 5—303, 442.
 Financing of, 5—189, 218.
 Interest on, 5—100.
 Letter to Ways and Means Committee on, 5—725.
 Necessity for, 5—304.
 Ways and Means Committee modify terms of, 5—189.
 Will be the last Liberty loan, 5—303.
- War, cost of, 5—20, 726.
- War Finance Corporation—
 Direct advances to canners, 4—830.
 Draft of act, 4—95.
 Recommends broadening of loaning power of, 5—189, 194, 228.
 Statement as to, 4—74, 78, 157.
- War savings certificates—
 Circular, 4—87.
 Statement as to, 3—927.
- Ways and Means Committee, letters to—
 Budget, 5—937.
 Extension of conversion privileges, 5—228.
 Financial policy, 5—725.
 Government revenue and expenditures, 5—189, 218.
 Taxation, 5—189, 218; 6—341, 1253.
 Victory loan, 5—189, 218, 725.
 (*See supra*, Statements.)

SECTION 2, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

SECTION 4, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

SECTION 5, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

SECTION 7, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Dividends; State laws; Semi-annual dividends; Taxation; United States bonds.)

SECTION 9, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Amendments; Double liability; Opinions of counsel; Reports of condition; State banks; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

SECTION 11 (k), FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Amendments; Fiduciary powers.)

SECTION 13, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Acceptances; Actually existing values; Amendments; Bills of exchange; Borrower; Commercial paper; Commodity paper; Construction; Draft; Eligible; Negotiable; Notes; State banks; Ten per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

SECTION 16, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Deposits; Federal Reserve notes; Federal Reserve Agents.)

SECTION 18, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See United States bonds.)

SECTION 19, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Computation of reserves; Deposits; Excess deposits; Foreign banks; National banks; Postal savings deposits; Reserves; Savings accounts; State banks.)

SECTION 22, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

Interpretation of, 1—16.

Penal statute, 3—30, 694, 763.

(See Amendments; Directors; Fees; Loans to directors; Officers.)

SECTION 24, FEDERAL RESERVE ACT.

(See Amendments; Farm land loans; Foreign branches; National banks; Real estate loans.)

SECTION 25.

(See Act September 17, 1919; Foreign banking corporations; Foreign branches.)

SECTION 25(a).

(See Edge Act; Foreign banking corporations.)

SECTION 27.

(See Act May 30, 1908; Aldrich-Vreeland Act.)

SECTIONS OF UNITED STATES REVISED STATUTES.

(See United States Revised Statutes.)

"SECURED BY."

Definition, 1—72; 3—881.

(See Acceptances; Commercial paper; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

SECURITIES.

Absorption of new, in United States, 5—1014.

European central banks, holdings. (See European central banks.)

Executing orders for. Federal Reserve Banks have no power of, for member banks, 1—346.

Foreign securities—

Bank holdings of, 4—263.

Warning of Federal Reserve Board against over-investment in. (See British exchequer notes.)

SECURITIES—Continued.

Hamlin, C. S. Chairman of Capital Issues Committee. On worthless, 5—18.

New issues of. Fiscal year 1920, 6—669.

Readily marketable. (See same.)

Rulings, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—864, 973, 1121, 1217; 5—469, 652, 653, 853.

Yield of, after income tax deductions, 6—9.

(See Federal stock publicity act; Foreign securities; Government securities; India; Liberty loans; National banks; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; War Trade Board.)

SECURITY.

(See Acceptances, security; Agricultural and live-stock paper; Bills of sale; Bills receivable; Collateral notes; Certificate of participation; Collateral trust notes; Commercial paper; Commodity paper; Cotton, valorization; Definitions, "secured"; Farm land loans; Farm loan bonds; Indorsement; Iron ore; Live stock; Member bank collateral notes; National bank notes; Pig iron; Potatoes; Readily marketable securities; Readily marketable staples; Real estate loans; Ten per cent limitation; Timber, uncut; Undivided interests; United States bonds, circulation; United States Government vouchers; War savings stamps; Warehouse receipts; Warrants.)

SELDEN, S. L.

Appointed executive secretary, Capital Issues Committee, 4—77.

SEMIANNUAL DIVIDENDS.

Not permissible, 1—220.

SENATE COMMITTEE REPORTS.

On bills submitted by Comptroller of the Currency, 4—419.

SENATE RESOLUTIONS.

(See Congress.)

SERBIA.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—668.

United States loans to, 3—731; 4—279, 1059.

SERIES.

(See Circulars and regulations.)

SERVICE CHARGES.

Collection of acceptances, 5—246.

Collection of bills and notes, 3—661; 5—28.

Direct routing, 3—660.

Elimination of certain, 4—363, 371.

Exemption from, 3—660.

Federal Reserve Banks abolish, 4—371, 931.

Items returned unpaid. Fifteen-cent charge, 4—371.

Net service charges, 3—608.

New York Clearing House Association—
Collection charges, 5—243.

Par list items, 4—1056.

Paid other Federal Reserve Banks, 4—103.

Per item, 2—314.

Symbol. Use of, suggested, 5—28.

(See Exchange charges.)

SERVICE, MILITARY.

Exemption from, for Federal Reserve Bank employees not favored by Federal Reserve Board, 3—591.

(See Draft law.)

SERVICES, COLLECTION.

(See Federal Reserve Banks; Collection services.)

SETTLEMENT OF CLEARING HOUSE BALANCES.

By Federal Reserve Banks, 2—53.

(See Clearing system.)

SHALL.

Distinction between "shall" and "may," 2—115.

SHANGHAI.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—1199; 6—50, 1161.

Japan on, 5—733.

London on, 6—50.

(See China; Foreign exchange rates; New York.)

"SHARES."

Distinction between "stock" and, 3—955.

SHAWMUT CORPORATION, BOSTON.

Has no foreign branches, 5—855; 6—1298.

New York branch, 6—1298.

SHIFTING OF FUNDS.

Liberty loan II, 4—7.

SHIP, SHIPS.

Built in United States. (See Physical volume of trade.)

Cleared in foreign trade. (See Physical volume of trade.)

Construction—

Great Britain, 6—1071, 1202, 1313.

United States. (See Physical volume of trade.)

(See Vessels.)

SHIPBUILDING.

Terms of sale, 6—157.

SHIPMENT.

Contract for. (See Acceptances.)

Cost of. (See Federal Reserve notes.)

Currency—

Insurance, 5—27, 133, 723.

Rates, 5—27, 133, 723.

Reserve purposes, 3—615.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

Tax on. None, on charges when they fall direct on Federal Reserve Bank, 4—1215.

(See Currency shipments.)

Domestic. (See Acceptances, Regulation A, 1920.)

Federal Reserve notes, 2—71, 111, 115, 259, 314.

(See Federal Reserve notes, principal heading.)

Lawful money, 2—259, 314, 456.

Securities from United States. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

Specie, 3—615.

To foreign countries. Drafts not subject to stamp tax, 5—467.

(See Acceptances, agent; Acceptances, allied purchasing committee; Acceptances, domestic; Acceptances, gold bars and coin; Acceptances, trade; Physical volume of trade; Warehouse receipts.)

SHIPPING BOARD.

(See United States Shipping Board.)

SHIPPING DOCUMENTS.

(See Acceptances, bills of lading; Acceptances, domestic; Acceptances, security; Acceptances, warehouse receipts; Bills of lading; Bills of exchange, handling of; Warehouse receipts.)

SHOOKS.

Terms of sale, 6—937.

SHOES.

Net sales and production, 6—1031.

Terms of sale, 6—930.

SHORT-TERM CREDIT.

Secretary of Treasury approves a, of Canada in United States for 100 millions of dollars, 3—603, 652.

SHORT-TERM PAPER.

Advocated by Federal Reserve Board, 3—733, 739.

Renewals of, 3—879.

(See Renewal.)

SIGHT DRAFTS.

Federal Reserve Banks can not receive for immediate credit bill of lading drafts when drawn on demand, on arrival or at sight, because not necessarily presented within 90 days, 4—436, 437.

Payable—

When presented without days of grace, 4—109.

Payable at sight but accepted payable in three months. A conditional acceptance and parties are released. Not drawn in good faith under section 5200, 2—463; 5—565, 566.

Presentment for acceptance would release parties. Becomes in effect a promissory note subject to section 5200, 4—109.

Presentment for payment must be within a reasonable time. After that it is in effect a promissory note subject to section 5200, 3—31; 4—1119.

Tax. Ordinary sight drafts are not subject to stamp tax, 4—316.

SIGNATURES.

Engraved, national bank notes.

Bill of Comptroller of Currency, 4—423; 5—20, 229.

Becomes law. Act of March 3, 1919, 4—228.

SILOS.

Notes for purchase of, are for fixed improvements and are not agricultural paper, 4—971.

SILK, RAW.

Prices, Japan, 6—1208.

Terms of sale, 6—466.

(See Physical volume of trade; prices.)

SILKS.

Terms of sale, 6—466.

SILVER.

Act July 14, 1890—

Purchase of, bullion under, 4—398, 399.

Repealed by act November 1, 1893, 4—399.

Act November 1, 1893. Repealed by act July 14, 1890, 4—399.

Act April 23, 1918, Pittman Act—

Melting of silver dollars and sale of bullion, 4—363, 395, 487, 492, 807, 808, 818; 6—563, 779.

Text, 4—395.

Instructions to banks, 4—493.

Price of bullion increased to \$1.015 per ounce, 4—807, 818.

Stabilization of price under, 6—779.

Aldrich-Vreeland notes. Silver dollars. Certificates may be deposited with Treasurer of United States to retire, 1—13.

Austro-Hungarian bank. Holdings, 5—197.

Bank of England. Holdings, 5—197.

Bank of France. Holdings, 5—197.

Bank of Spain. Holdings, 1913-1919, 5—1036.

Banks of issue. Principal. Holdings, 1914-1920; 5—849, 1007, 1008, 1200; 6—488.

SILVER—Continued.**Bullion—**

Pittman Act. (*See supra*, Act April 23, 1918.)

Purchase of, under act July 14, 1890, 4—399.

Coinage, 1878-1891, 4—397.

Coinage act, Mexican, 5—32.

Currency conditions. Silver. (*See infra*, India.)

Denominations. Silver currency outstanding. (*See Money*, principal heading.)

Dollar. Value of pure silver in, 3—842, 843, 844 (chart).

Dollars—

Coinage of, 1878-1891, 4—397.

Outstanding. (*See Money*, principal heading.)

Earmarking of. Investigation by President. Trading with enemy act, 3—853.

Emergency currency. (*See supra*, Aldrich-Vreeland notes.)

Erratum in Federal Reserve Bulletin, 3—925.

European central banks, holdings, 1914-1919, 5—849, 1007, 1008, 1200; 6—488.

Export licenses, 4—501, 807, 818; 5—615, 640, 653, 853. (*See Federal Reserve Board; President; Secretary of Treasury.*)

Exports and imports, 4—1041, 1159, 1252; 5—96, 180, 290, 403, 509, 605, 617, 696, 809, 901, 1005, 1100, 1111, 1197; 6—9 (1914-1919), 108, 120 (calendar year 1919), 209, 326, 434, 549, 658, 671, 760, 780, 889, 909, 910, 1003, 1018, 1119, 1133, 1249, 1262, 1365.

Exports to China, 6—1018.

Exports since 1914, 6—1018.

Exports. Manufactured. Control of, vested in War Trade Board, 4—10.

Federal Reserve Agents. Silver certificates may be deposited with, in reduction of liability on Federal Reserve notes, 1—127.

Federal Reserve Banks, holdings. (*See Resources and liabilities.*)

Federal Reserve notes. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve Agents.)

German Reichsbank. Holdings, 5—197.

Gold—

Ratio of silver to, at various prices, 3—843.

Sale of rupees at Ottawa for, 5—917.

Silver. Gold value of, in rupee, 5—949.

Great Britain. Holdings, 1914-1919, 5—849. (*See infra*, London.)

Imports. (*See supra*, Exports and imports.)

Imports from Mexico, 6—1018.

India—

Price of silver in, 5—945.

Rupees—

Gold value of silver in, 5—949.

Sale of, for gold at Ottawa, 5—917.

Silver and currency conditions in, 5—945.

Silver in reserves of, 5—950.

Investigation and regulation, 3—853.

Lawful money. Silver certificates are, 1—12.

Licenses. Export. (*See supra*, Export licenses.)

London. (*See infra*, Prices.)

Manufactures of silver. Control of exports of, vested in War Trade Board, 4—10.

Mexican silver coinage act, 5—32.

Mexico. Imports from, 6—1018.

SILVER—Continued.

Movement of, 6—9, 119, 221, 346, 453, 564.

Ottawa. Sale of rupees for gold at, 5—917.

Outstanding silver dollars, etc. (*See Money*, principal heading.)

Pittman Act. (*See supra*, Act Apr. 23, 1918.)

Price of—

1910-1919, 6—8, 1161.

Decline in, 6—1128.

London, 6—111.

New York, 6—8, 111, 1161.

Pittman Act, 6—563.

Production. (*See infra*, United States.)

Ratio. Silver to gold at various prices, 3—843.

Reduction of liability. (*See supra*, Federal Reserve notes.)

Reserves. Silver. (*See supra*, India.)

Rupees—

Gold value of silver in, 5—949.

Sale of, for gold at Ottawa, 5—917, 1015.

Stabilization of. Pittman Act. (*See supra*, Act Apr. 23, 1919.)

Stock of. (*See Money.*)

Subsidiary silver. (*See Money*, principal heading.)

United States—

Production of silver, 1900-1918, 5—141.

Purchase of silver bullion, 1878-1898, 4—397.

Value of silver in dollar, 3—843, 844 (chart).

War Trade Board, control over exports of manufactured silver vested in, 4—10.

World production, 1900-1918, 5—141.

(*See infra*, Silver certificates; Silver standard countries.)

SILVER CERTIFICATES.

Act April 23, 1918. Apportionment of Federal Reserve Bank notes to take place of silver certificates canceled under, 4—492.

Aldrich-Vreeland notes may be deposited with Treasurer of United States to retire, 1—13.

Federal Reserve Agent. Payment of silver certificates to, in reduction of liability on Federal Reserve notes, 1—127.

Federal Reserve Bank notes. Apportionment of, among Federal Reserve Banks to take place of silver certificates canceled under act of April 23, 1918, 4—492.

Lawful money. Silver certificates are, 1—12.

(*See Silver.*)

SILVER STANDARD COUNTRIES.

Foreign exchange rates on, 3—406; 4—840, 1199; 6—50, 1161.

SINGAPORE.

(*See Foreign exchange rates.*)

SINGLE-NAME PAPER.

Federal Reserve Banks can not purchase, in open market, 1—347, 360, 365, 406.

SINKING FUND.

Repeal of old provisions and enactment of new. Victory loan act, 5—227.

SITUATION, FOREIGN FINANCIAL.

(*See Foreign financial situation.*)

SIZE OF ITEMS.

Discounted by Bank of France, 6—1017.

Member banks collateral notes, 6—1017.

Reduction in, 6—1018.

SIZES OF PAPER DISCOUNTED.

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

SKINS.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

SOCIETE DE BANQUE SUISSE,

Bulletins of—

Banking conditions in Switzerland during war, 5—548.

Condition of three leading German banks, 5—736.

(See Swiss National Bank; Switzerland.)

SOCIÉTÉ GENERALE, ETC., FRANCE.

Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1048.

SOFIA.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

SOLICITOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE.

Capital stock of Federal Reserve Banks exempt from tax, 1—211.

Application of tax to instruments issued by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—211.

SOLDIERS BONUS, 6—340.**SOLICITOR OF TREASURY.**

Nebraska national banks can not join Nebraska system of guaranty of deposits, 1—409.

SOUTH AFRICA.

Central reserve bank, 6—1040.

Gold production, 1909-1919, 5—19.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—459.

SOUTH AFRICA UNION.

Public debt, etc., 1913-1918, 4—274, 1061.

SOUTH AMERICA.

Commerce with, 6—1261.

Earmarked gold for, 3—77.

Gold exports to, increasing, 3—580.

Secretary of Treasury favors Federal Reserve Bank agencies in, 1—313.

Federal Reserve Board dissents in part, 1—348.

Secretary of Treasury visits, 2—152.

Returns from, 2—261.

(See International High Commission; Pan American Financial Congress; Secretary of Treasury.)

Two or more national banks can not establish a joint branch in, 1—308.

(See Argentina; Brazil; Chile.)

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—533.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—155.

Reserves, 3—788.

Warehouse laws, 1—262.

List, State member banks, 4—95.

SOUTH DAKOTA.

Adopts negotiable instruments law with qualifications, 4—971.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Banking laws, amendments, 5—367.

Fiduciary powers, national banks, 1—155.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—155.

Reserves, 3—790.

List, State member banks, 4—95.

SOVIET GOVERNMENT.

(See Russian Soviet Government.)

SPA CONFERENCE.

German treaty, 6—779.

SPAIN.

American dealers in foreign exchange. Profits, 4—835.

American dollar—

At discount in, 4—158.

Reason for, 5—1038, 1039.

(See *infra*, Dollar exchange.)

American gold at 6 per cent discount in, 5—1039.

Balance of trade—

France and, 1913-1919, 5—1038.

United States and, 1913-1919, 5—1038.

Bank of Spain. (See *Same*.)

Banks. Foreign. Tax legislation in, 6—692.

Banks of United States. Credits granted to, 4—941.

Banks of issue. Leading Spanish—

Condition, 5—849, 1200.

1914-1920, 6—488.

Bills of exchange. Handling of, in, 5—356.

Credits—

To United States banks, 4—941.

To United States and other foreign countries, 5—1040, 1048.

Debt, public. (See *infra*, Public debt.)

Depreciation—

American dollar in, 4—158.

Reasons, 5—1038, 1039.

American gold, 6 per cent depreciation, 5—1039.

Pound sterling, 5—1039.

Discount. (See *supra*, Depreciation.)Dollar, American. (See *supra*, American dollar.)

Dollar exchange rose to par on removal of embargo, 5—1038, 1039.

Embargo—

Dollar exchange rose to par on removal of, 5—1038, 1039.

Exports from United States since removal of, 5—1016.

Exchange. Dollar. (See *supra*, Dollar exchange.)

Exports—

From United States since removal of embargo, 5—1016.

Gold from United States, 1916, 1917, 4—365; 5—1039.

Licenses for exports of gold from United States to, 4—365.

Exports and imports, 1914-1919, 5—1037.

(See *infra*, France; Great Britain.)

Foreign banks. Tax legislation, 6—692.

Foreign commerce, Government aid to, 5—1048.

Foreign exchange problems, 3—156.

Foreign exchange. Profit of American dealers for dealings in, 4—835.

Foreign exchange rates—

Buenos Aires on, 1914-1919, 6—598.

Madrid on France and London, 4—393; 5—1038, 1041, 1042.

New York. Madrid on, 5—1041, 1042.

New York on Madrid, 6—50.

(See *same*, principal heading.)

SPAIN—Continued.

France—

Balance of trade with, 1913-1919, 5—1038.

Imports and exports to and from, 1913-1919, 5—1038.

Gold—

American, at 6 per cent discount in, 5—1039.

Exports from United States to, 4—365; 5—1039.

Licenses for export of, from United States to Spain, 4—365.

Policy. (*See* Bank of Spain, principal heading.)

Reserves, 1913-1920, 6—1296.

Government aid to foreign commerce, 5—1048.

Great Britain—

Foreign exchange rates on, 1913-1919, 5—1038.

Imports from and exports to, 5—1037.

Pound sterling at discount in, 5—1039.

History. Premium on pesetas, 4—394.

Imports. (*See* *supra*, Exports and imports; France; Great Britain.)Issue, Spanish banks of. (*See* *supra*, Banks of issue.)Leading banks of issue. (*See* *supra*, Banks of issue.)

Licenses. Gold exports from United States to, 4—365.

London. Foreign exchange rates. Madrid on, 4—393; 5—1038, 1041, 1042.

Madrid. Foreign exchange rates on Paris, London, and New York, 4—393; 5—1038, 1041, 1042.

New York. Foreign exchange rates. Madrid on, 4—393; 5—1038, 1041, 1042.

Paris. Foreign exchange rates. Madrid on, 4—393; 5—1038, 1041, 1042.

Pesetas—

Credits to United States and United States banks, 4—941; 5—1040, 1048.

History of premium on, 4—394.

Policy. Gold. (*See* Bank of Spain, principal heading.)

Pound sterling at discount in, 5—1039.

Premium. Pesetas. History, 4—394.

Profit of American dealers in foreign exchange transactions with, 4—835.

Public debt, 1913-1918, 4—269, 376, 392, 393, 1064.

Spanish War. Loans of United States, 3—343.

Tax legislation, foreign banks, 6—692.

United States—

Balance of trade with, 1913-1918, 5—1038.

Credits to United States, 5—1040, 1048.

Dollar depreciated. Reasons, 4—158; 5—1038, 1039.

Exports from United States since removal of embargo, 5—1016.

Gold at 6 per cent discount in Spain, 5—1039.

Imports from and exports to, 5—1038.

United States banks. Peseta credits to, 4—941.

War loans. (*See* *supra*, Public debt.)(*See* Bank of Spain; Foreign exchange rates; Leffingwell, Assistant Secretary; Madrid.)**SPANISH WAR. LOANS OF UNITED STATES, 3—343.****SPEAR, R. B.**

Article. State bank membership in New England, 4—1081.

SPECIAL DEPOSITS.

Public moneys. Liberty bonds. Circular, 4—494.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

No. 1, 1916. Kern amendment, 2—389.

No. 2, 1916—

Consolidation of circulars and regulations, 2—529.

Bills payable elsewhere than in United States are not eligible for purchase under Regulations A and B, 1917, but can be purchased under, 4—520.

SPECIAL LICENSES.(*See* Licenses.)**SPECIAL RATES.**Commodity rates. (*See* Commodity rates.)**SPECIAL REPORTS.**(*See* Business conditions; Committees; Federal Reserve Agents; Financial conditions.)**SPECIAL RESERVES.**(*See* Earnings and expenses.)**SPECIE.**

Shipment of, 2—71, 111, 115, 314, 456; 3—615.

(*See* Clearing system.)**SPECIFIC GOODS, IDENTIFICATION OF.**

Acceptances, 1—405.

SPECULATION.

Notes of equity cooperative associations used to purchase grain are eligible, but if purpose is to hold for higher prices as a, would not be eligible, 3—456.

New York money committee. Letter of Governor Strong to president of New York Stock Exchange on restrictions on, 4—935.

Paper secured by warehouse receipts is not eligible if the goods are stored for purpose of, 3—456; 5—256, 415, 858; 6—66, 277, 1012, 1301.

SPECULATIVE ACTIVITY.

Absorption of credit released by liquidation of Government securities and war paper by, 5—1027.

Banks must conserve credit to prevent, 5—1015.

Checked, 6—904.

Control of, can not be effective while preferential rates on war paper continue in effect, 5—2, 524, 1010, 1108, 1109; 6—117, 223, 777.

Cotton—

Telegram to National Farmers Union on, in, 5—1109.

Warning to cotton growers, 5—1109.

(*See* Cotton.)

Discussion of, 5—523, 524, 536, 617, 618, 1009, 1024, 1026, 1028.

Federal Reserve Agents. Letter to, on, 5—1108.

Federal Reserve Board can not check, through discount rates while preferential rates continue for war paper, 5—2, 524, 1010, 1015, 1108, 1109; 6—117, 223, 777.

Harding, Governor, letter to Senator Owen on, 5—1107.

New York Stock Exchange. On, 5—523, 526, 617, 1107, 1109.

Not confined to any one commodity or part of the country, 5—1108.

Progressive rates. (*See* same.)

Rediscounts in aid of. Federal Reserve Banks cautioned against, 4—1169; 5—311, 523, 617, 1009, 1107, 1108.

(*See* *supra*, Control.)**SPECULATIVE LOANS, 6—342, 446, 554, 665, 774, 897, 1012.**

SPECULATIVE PURPOSES.

Drafts secured by warehouse receipts representing goods held for, are ineligible, (*See supra*, Speculation.)

SPEECHES.

Federal Reserve Act. (*See Addresses*, Federal Reserve Act.)

SPICES.

Terms of sale, 5—1132.

SPOKANE, WASH.

Branch bank, 3—339, 585; 4—10, 15; 5—127, 779; 6—61.

STABILIZATION.

Agreements. Secretary of Treasury, 4—626.

American dollar, 4—594.

(*See Foreign exchange*, stabilization.)

STABILIZATION OF BUSINESS, 5—409.

(*See Business conditions*.)

STABILIZATION OF PRICES, 5—416.

Industrial board. Plan, 5—196, 246, 341, 344.

STAFF.

Federal Reserve Banks. (*See same*.)

Federal Reserve Board, 1—30; 5—778.

(*See Federal Reserve Board*.)

STAMP TAX.

(*See Commissioner of Internal Revenue*; Tax.)

STAMPS, THRIFT.

(*See War savings certificates*.)

STAMPS, WAR SAVINGS.

Plan for issue, 3—730, 918, 925, 931, 951; 4—87, 89, 164, 637, 1192.

(*See War savings certificates*.)

STANDARD FORMS.

Credit statements, 321.

(*See Federal Trade Commission*; Forms.)

STANDARD SILVER DOLLARS.

(*See Money*.)

STANDARDIZATION OF COMMERCIAL PAPER, 3—930.

(*See Commercial paper*.)

STANDARDIZATION OF THE DOLLAR.

Unjust on present basis of prices, 5—915.

STAPLES, READILY MARKETABLE.

(*See Readily marketable staples*.)

STATE AID TO BANKING.

Great Britain, 5—122.

(*See Export trade*; Government or private financing; Reports; British committee.)

STATE AUTHORITIES.

(*See State banks*, reports.)

STATE BANKING ASSOCIATIONS.

Council of, 4—708.

Membership of Federal Reserve Banks in, 1—15.

United States Council of State Banking Associations formed, 4—709.

STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT.

(*See Fiduciary power*, trust funds; Trust funds.)

STATE BANKING DEPARTMENTS.

Advised to adopt form of examination prescribed by Federal Reserve Board Examination Division, 4—310.

STATE BANKING LAWS.

(*See State banks*; Laws of States.)

STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, MEMBER.

Acceptance business. Condition of, doing an, 1—262; 5—559.

Acceptance liabilities, 2—670; 3—6, 350, 665; 4—11, 403, 855, 1114; 5—105, 555, 1152; 6—158, 686.

Ratio to capital and surplus, 5—555.

Acceptances—

Amounts, 3—6, 350, 665.

Conditions governing purchases of, 1—262; 5—559.

Differential against. Acceptance of, recommended by Federal Reserve Board, 3—28.

Domestic, limited to 50 per cent of capital, etc., 4—1119.

Federal Reserve Banks. Holdings of. (*See Discount and open-market operations*.)

Act March 3, 1919, section 11(m). Effect on rediscounts of, 5—361, 362, 1055, 1056.

Admission to Federal Reserve System—

Conditions of, 1—263.

List, 1—29, 35, 182, 251, 314, 347; 2—1, 6, 122, 206, 372, 513, 587, 590; 3—158, 336, 347, 439, 504, 507, 592, 595 (complete list), 603, 659, 734, 834, 933; 4—16, 92, 185, 294, 408, 508, 609, 696, 735, 857, 966, 1098, 1196; 5—4, 40, 49, 129, 250, 358, 465, 562, 649, 738, 779, 782, 855, 961, 1051, 1155; 6—62, 159, 273, 383, 492, 607, 697, 833, 945, 1063, 1174, 1299.

Amendment. Federal Reserve Board disapproves, allowing State banks, etc., to enter without having capital necessary to form a national banking association, 3—764.

Application, 3—592, 953.

Borrower—

Can join although loaning 40 per cent of capital and surplus to one, 3—696.

(*See Borrower*.)

Capital and surplus, 3—933.

Chain of banks, 4—971.

Circular 14, Regulation M, 1—145.

Conditions, 1—262.

Eligible in cities of 50,000 only when capital is not less than \$50,000, 2—64.

Examinations, 3—592; 4—1079.

Federal Reserve Board can not waive examinations but need not exercise right, 3—950, 951.

Procedure, 3—592.

Regulation—

M, 1915, 1—145.

H, 1916, 2—538.

H, 1917, 3—547.

H, 1920, 6—1186.

Status on admission, 2—393, 538.

Advertising—

Federal. Use of word objectionable, 3—615; 4—521.

Government protection. Objectionable, 1—362; 6—65.

Reserve. Use of word objectionable, 4—521.

Agents. (*See infra*, Approved reserve agents.)

Amendments—

Federal Reserve Board disapproves amendment permitting certain State banks and trust companies to join Federal Reserve System without having requisite capital to become a national bank, 3—764.

Section 9, Federal Reserve Act, 3—336, 502, 696.

STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, MEMBERS—Continued.

- Application. (*See supra*, Admission; Application.)
- Approved reserve agents. (*See infra*, Reserves.)
- Assistance to, Federal Reserve Board pledges, 3—497, 498.
- Attorney General of United States. Interlocking directors. Section 9 as amended, 3—744.
- Balances with other, as reserves, 1—368.
- Borrower. One. (*See* Borrower.)
- Branches—
- In districts different from parent bank need not join Federal Reserve Bank of district, 4—522.
 - Right to convert into national bank with, 1—125.
 - Right to enter Federal Reserve System with, 1—125.
 - Right to have additional branches after admission, 1—268.
 - (*See infra*, Foreign branches.)
- Capital. (*See supra*, Admission.)
- Capital and surplus—
- (*See supra*, Admission.)
 - (*See infra*, Ratio.)
- Capital subscriptions. (*See supra*, Admission.)
- Chain of banks. Admission, 4—971.
- Change of name, 6—62, 333, 444, 697, 766, 1007, 1063.
- Cities. (*See supra*, Admission.)
- Classification. Loans and discounts, 5—187, 406, 520, 1007; 6—333, 444, 766.
- Clayton Act. Section 8 as amended permits interlocking directors of. Attorney General of United States, 3—744.
- Clearing balances. (*See* Clearing system; Nonmember banks.)
- Competing State banks. (*See infra*, New York.)
- Comptroller of Currency. (*See infra*, Reports of condition; Special reports.)
- Condition of, 5—4, 184, 296, 514, 905, 906; 6—329, 330, 438, 726, 728, 764, 1005, 1006, 1007.
- Admission, 1—262.
 - Branches, 1—262.
 - Doing acceptance business, 1—262; 5—559.
 - (*See infra*, Reports of condition; Special reports.)
- Consolidation, 6—159.
- Contingent liability on rediscounts, 5—183, 184, 296, 297, 298, 514, 515, 516, 905, 906, 907; 6—329, 330, 438, 726, 728, 764, 1005, 1006.
- Conversion into national bank, 5—251, 649, 738, 1051, 1155; 6—274, 383, 492, 608, 1063.
- Not necessary for State member bank to surrender stock and take out new stock in Federal Reserve Bank, 3—690.
 - (*See supra*, Branches.)
 - (*See infra*, National banks.)
- Corporate identity not destroyed by conversion, 3—690.
- Council of State Bankers' Association, 4—708.
- Deposits—
- 1900—1914, 1—235.
 - 1918, 4—664, 665.
 - 1914—1920, 6—726, 727, 728.
 - (*See* Deposits.)
 - Postal savings, 1—274; 2—331.
 - (*See* Postal savings funds, Principal heading.)

STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, MEMBERS—Continued.

- Deposits—Continued.
- Public moneys, 1—274, 409.
 - (*See* Public deposits, Principal heading; Government deposits.)
 - With nonmember bank. Subject to section 19, 3—951.
 - (*See infra*, Ratio; Trust company member bank.)
- Differential. (*See supra*, Acceptances.)
- Digest of procedure. Applications for membership, 3—592.
- Discounts. Classification of, 5—187, 406, 520, 1007; 6—333, 444, 766.
- District of Columbia. Banks doing business in, are subject to Clayton Act, 2—526; 3—744.
- Dividends, 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.
- Earnings, 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 1251.
- Eligible. (*See infra*, Rediscounts.)
- Eligibility, small banks, 1—212.
- Examinations—
- Admission, 3—592.
 - Federal Reserve Board can not waive, but may forbear to exercise right of, 3—950, 951.
 - State Banking Department of Kentucky will accept, of Federal Reserve Board, 4—315.
 - Statement as to, by Federal Reserve Board, 4—1079.
 - [State member banks are subject only to examinations by the Federal Reserve Board or Federal Reserve Bank. Act of June 21, 1917, amending section 9, Federal Reserve act.]
- Exchange charges. (*See* Clearing system; Exchange charges; Nonmember banks.)
- "Federal"—
- No prohibition by law against use of word in title of bank, 1—361.
 - Amendment proposed by Federal Reserve Board limiting use of word, 2—373.
 - Use of word discouraged, 3—615; 4—521.
- Federal Reserve Bank, New York. Questions to, and answers, 4—615.
- Federal Reserve Bank stock—
- (*See supra*, Conversion.)
 - (*See infra*, Taxation.)
- Federal Reserve Banks—
- (*See supra*, Branches.)
 - (*See infra*, Laws; Trust company member bank.)
- Federal Reserve Board—
- Can not waive examination of, but may forbear to exercise it, 3—950, 951.
 - Disapproves proposed amendment admitting, of smaller capital than requisite to form national banks, 3—764.
 - No coercion of, to join Federal Reserve clearing system, 6—489.
 - No desire to restrict true banking or trust company powers of, 2—393.
 - Pledges assistance to, 3—497, 498.
 - State Banking Department of Kentucky will accept examinations of, 4—315.
 - (*See infra*, New York.)
- Federal Reserve districts. (*See infra*, Reports of condition.)
- Federal Reserve notes as reserves for, 1—318.

STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, MEMBERS—Continued.**Federal Reserve System—**

Duty to join, 4—3, 510, 615, 1081.

No coercion on, to join, 6—489.

President's appeal to, to join, 3—827.

Reasons given by, for joining. (*See* Federal Reserve System; State banks.)

State banks and. Breckinridge Jones, 4—510.

Fiduciary powers. (*See* *infra*, Laws.)

Foreign banks. Deposits with. Not within limitations of section 19, 5—1054.

Foreign branches of, 5—357, 466, 562, 738, 854, 962, 1050; 6—1298.

(*See* Foreign branches.)

Gold certificates. Asked to sort out, 3—659.

Gold control. Cooperation of, of New York, 3—659.

Government depositories. State banks as, 1—274, 409; 2—331.

(*See* Government deposits; Postal Savings funds.)

Growth of membership, 4—696, 964.

Interlocking directors. (*See* *supra*, Clayton Act.)Investments. (*See* *supra*, Condition.)

Kentucky, State Banking Department of, will accept examinations of Federal Reserve Board, 4—315.

Laws of States—

Acceptances, 3—350, 529, 531, 533.

Banking, 1—150, 182, 218, 263; 4—166, 315, 526, 978, 1081; 5—366, 367, 368, 567, 568, 658, 659, 741, 743, 744, 745, 746, 859.

Federal Reserve System. Entrance into, 1—150, 182, 218, 263; 4—166, 315, 526, 978, 1081; 5—366, 566, 658, 741, 743, 744, 859, 967.

Fiduciary powers. National banks, 1—150; 2—523, 678; 3—30, 528, 598, 697, 767.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—54, 55; 6—1039.

Reserves, 3—768, 770, 772.

Warehouse laws, 1—260.

(*See* various States, by title.)Liability. (*See* *supra*, Contingent.)Liability, net deposit. (*See* *infra*, Ratio.)Liability, stockholders. (*See* *infra*, Stockholders liability.)

Liquidations, 6—492, 608, 833, 1063.

List. (*See* *supra*, Admission.)**Loans—**

By member banks to, 6—552.

Classification of, 5—187, 406, 520, 1007; 6—333, 444, 766.

Membership—

Regulation H, 1920, 6—1186.

(*See* *supra*, Admission; Growth of membership.)

Merger of, 6—608, 697, 1063.

National bank notes as reserves, 1—318.

National banks—Fiduciary powers. (*See* *supra*, Laws of States.)

Right to convert into, with branches, 1—125.

Net deposit liability. (*See* *infra*, Ratio.)Net profits. (*See* *infra*, Ratio.)

New England, State member banks and trust companies in, 4—1081.

New York laws. Where competing State banks in, are permitted to exercise fiduciary powers, Federal Reserve Board may permit national banks to exercise them, 5—1059.

STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, MEMBERS—Continued.

New York State banks. Cooperation of, in gold control, 3—659.

Nonfiduciary powers. The fact that State banks may exercise, under laws of States, no warrant for their exercise by national banks, 6—949.

Nonmember banks. (*See* same, principal heading.)Number of, in Federal Reserve System. (*See* *supra*, Admission.)Other State banks. (*See* Reserves.)Par list. (*See* Clearing System.)

Postal savings, deposits of, in, 1—274, 409; 2—331; 3—692.

(*See* Postal savings funds.)

Powers of, 3—696.

President of United States urges, to join Federal Reserve System, 3—827.

Procedure. (*See* *supra*, Admission.)Profits, net. (*See* *infra*, Ratio.)**Public moneys—**

Deposits of, in, 1—274, 409; 2—331; 3—335, 692.

(*See* Government deposits; Postal savings funds.)

Questions to, and answers, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 4—615.

Ratio—

Acceptance liabilities to capital and surplus, 5—555.

Net profits to capital and surplus, 5—188, 610.

(*See* *supra*, Dividends.)

Reserves in Federal Reserve Banks to net deposit liabilities, 5—188, 298, 516.

(*See* *supra*, Dividends.)

Real estate mortgages. May enter Federal Reserve System with, 3—950.

Reasons of, for joining Federal Reserve System. (*See* Federal Reserve System, State banks.)**Rediscounts—**

Act March 3, 1919. Section 11(m), effect of, on rediscounts by State member banks, 5—361, 362, 1055, 1056.

Government securities. Notes secured by, 3—426, 429, 430, 509, 579.

Limitations, sections 9 and 13, 10 per cent, 3—696, 879; 4—638, 863; 5—361, 1055, 1157; 6—495.

(*See* *supra*, Contingent liability.)(*See* Ten per cent limitations.)

Regulation H, 1916, 2—538.

Regulation H, 1917, 3—546.

Regulation H, 1920, 6—1186.

Regulations. (*See* *supra*, Circulars and regulations.)**Reports of condition—**

By Federal Reserve districts, 4—796, 916.

(*See* *supra*, Condition.)

Comptroller may accept reports on forms prescribed by State authorities, 2—114.

Form prescribed by State authorities, 2—99.

To comptroller, 1—309, 319.

Special reports, 2—114.

[Reports made to Federal Reserve Bank. Act June 21, 1917, amending section 9.]

Reserves—

Federal Reserve notes as, 1—318.

National bank notes as, 1—318.

STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, MEMBERS—Continued.**Reserves—Continued.**

With approved reserve agents, 1—75.

With other State banks, 1—368.

Reserves in Federal Reserve Banks. Ratio to net deposit liabilities, 5—188, 298, 516.

(See supra, Dividends.)

Resources, 3—829; 4—408, 592, 735, 964, 965; 5—4, 40, 49, 129, 188, 250, 358, 465, 515, 562, 610, 649, 738, 779, 855, 961, 1051, 1104; 6—660, 729, 891, 1251, 1299.

(See supra, Dividends.)

Ratio, resources to total State bank resources, 4—592, 735, 964, 965; 5—188, 610, 1104; 6—660, 729, 891, 1251.

(See supra, Dividends.)

Savings banks. (See same, principal heading.)

Savings department. (See infra, Trust company member bank.)

Section 9, Federal Reserve Act—

(See supra, Amendment; Rediscounts; Reports; Special reports.)

(See infra, Ten per cent limitation; Section 9.)

Section 11 (m), Federal Reserve Act. (See supra, Rediscounts.)

Section 13, Federal Reserve Act—

(See Exchange charges, principal heading.)

(See supra, Rediscounts.)

Section 19. (See supra, Deposits; Foreign banks.)

Small State banks. Eligibility of, 1—212.

Special reports—

To comptroller, 2—114.

(State member banks report only to Federal Reserve Banks and Federal Reserve Board. Act June 21, 1917.)

State banking associations—

Council of, 4—708.

Membership of Federal Reserve Banks in, 1—15.

State Banking Department. (See supra, Kentucky.)

States. Banking laws of. (See State banks; Laws of States.)

State laws as to membership. (See supra, Laws of States.)

Status after admission, 2—393, 538; 3—696.

Stock, Federal Reserve Bank—

(See supra, Conversion; Laws.)

(See infra, Taxation.)

Stockholders liability, State member banks, 1—273.

Subscription to capital of Federal Reserve Bank, 3—696.

Subscriptions—

Liberty bonds. (See same, principal heading.)

To capital, 3—696.

(See supra, Admission.)

United States Treasury certificates, 4—558, 845, 1147.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

Taxation. No right to deduct value of Federal Reserve Bank stock in returns for State, on stockholders, 1—315; 3—955.

Ten per cent limitation. (See supra, Rediscounts.) (See Ten per cent limitation.)

Trust company member bank. Savings deposits from savings department deposited in Federal Reserve Bank to count as reserves, 5—652, 654.

STATE BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, MEMBERS—Continued.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. (See Ten per cent limitation; Section 9.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5211. (See supra, Special reports.)

United States Revised Statutes, section 5212. (See supra, Special reports.)

United States Treasury certificates. Subscriptions to; 4—558, 845, 1147.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

Value, Federal Reserve Bank stock. (See supra, Taxation.)

War operations of. Governor Harding, 4—1175.

Warehouse laws. (See supra, Laws.)

Withdrawals from Federal Reserve System, 5—649, 738, 855, 961, 1155; 6—159, 274, 383, 697, 1063, 1299.

STATE DEPARTMENT.

Report of committee on cotton export credits, 5—554.

Warning as to banking transactions with alien enemies, 3—431, 655.

STATE LAWS.

Fact that State laws permit State banks to exercise nonfiduciary powers is no warrant for that exercise by national banks, 6—949.

Federal Reserve Board will not interfere with State legislation, 2—121.

Foreign branches in United States. Right to do business depends on, 2—224; 5—54.

Liberty bonds distributed as dividends. Taxation, 3—601.

Value of member banks holding of Federal Reserve Bank stock may be included for purposes of taxation of stockholders of member banks, 1—315; 3—955.

(See supra, State banks; Laws of States.)

(See State banks; State banking laws.)

STATE LOANS, FOREIGN.

Placed in United States, 5—33, 845, 1014, 1016; 6—687, 901.

STATEMENTS.

Blanket customers, 4—865, 866.

Borrowers, 1—213; 3—527.

Capital Issues Committee. (See same.)

Clearing house debit statements. (See same.)

Comptroller of Currency. (See same.)

Condition. (See Clearing house debit statements; Member banks condition statements.)

Consolidated. Farm loan system, 4—1195.

Credit, 3—21.

Customers, 4—105, 865, 866.

European central banks. (See same.)

False statements. Loans. Bill, Comptroller of Currency, 4—424.

Federal Advisory Council. (See same.)

Federal Reserve banks. (See Federal Reserve Banks; Resources and liabilities.)

Federal Reserve Board. (See same.)

Foreign Exchange Division. (See same.)

Member banks condition statements. (See same.)

Public debt, United States. (See Public debts; United States.)

Reserve position. New form, Boston Clearing House, 3—83.

STATEMENTS—Continued.Secretary of Treasury. (*See same.*)Statistical. (*See Expenses.*)United States. Public debt. (*See United States.*)

Weekly statements, Federal Reserve Bank rediscounts to be shown in, 5—310.

STATES, BANKING LAWS OF.(*See State banks, etc.; Laws of States.*)**STATES, FOREIGN.**

Loans placed in United States, 5—33, 845, 1014, 1015; 6—687, 901.

STATES ON PAR LIST.(*See Clearing system.*)**STATIONERY.**

Net sales and production, 6—1031.

Official. Use of, 1—404.

Terms of sale, 6—1037.

STATISTICAL FIGURES.

Certain, to be published only quarterly. Others to be condensed, 4—1142.

(*See Acceptances; Commodity paper; Crop statistics; Discount and open-market operations; Expenses; Federal Reserve notes; Gold settlement fund; Interdistrict movement; Monetary and banking statistics; Rediscounts; Resources and liabilities.*)**STATISTICAL REVIEW.**

Federal Reserve System—

November, 1914–March, 1917, 5—766; April, 1917–July, 1919, 5—771; 1920, 6—662, 723.

STATUS.

Bank clerks. Draft law, 4—597, 957.

Canal Zone, 1—91.

Hawaii, 1—91.

Officers and employees. Yearly tenure, 2—2, 64.

Philippines, 1—91.

Porto Rico, 1—91.

Qualified acceptances, 2—463.

(*See Acceptances.*)

Savings and loan associations, 2—118.

State banks admitted to Federal Reserve System, 2—393, 538; 3—696.

STATUTE, PENAL, SECTION 22.

Federal Reserve Board will not rule on specific cases inasmuch as section 22 is a penal statute, 3—30, 694, 793.

STEAMSHIP RATES.

Reduced by British shipowners and by United States Shipping Board, 5—192.

STEEL.

Price, Germany, 6—1318.

(*See Germany.*)

Prices, 1914–1920, 6—1328.

(*See Prices.*)

Production, Great Britain, 6—1071, 1313.

(*See Great Britain.*)

Stabilization of prices, Industrial Board, 5—196, 246, 341, 344.

(*See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.*)

Terms of sale, 6—148.

STERLING EXCHANGE.

Great Britain ceases buying on Government account, 5—311.

Lowered in value because of demand for dollars to pay Anglo-French loan, 6—1129.

STERLING EXCHANGE—Continued.

Pegging of, 5—311, 411, 413, 414, 525, 1038, 1039, 1110; 6—216, 1260.

Pound sterling—

At discount in Spain, 5—1039.

(*See Foreign exchange; Great Britain.*)

Result of decline of, will be decline of imports into Great Britain, 5—312, 411, 413, 414, 525, 703, 1011.

Situation. Geddes, 5—1011.

STOCK.

Adjustments, 1—406.

Canceled. Liquidation of member bank, 2—119.

Certificates of increase. To be made in duplicate, 1—211.

Dividends—

Act October 3, 1913, does not specifically tax, 4—614.

Act September 8, 1916, amended by act October 3, 1917, specifically taxes, 4—614.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Surrender on liquidation. (*See infra, Surrender.*)(*See Capital stock; Federal Reserve Banks.*)

Foreign banking corporations, New York banks may invest in stock of, 4—525.

Ledgers. Adjustment of stock, 1—74.

Notices of approval of application, 1—73.

Ownership. Joint-stock, foreign branches, 1—394.

Purchase of, forbidden to national banks but they may buy assets in liquidation, 2—74.

Reduction of. (*See infra, Surrender.*)

Shares. Distinction between, and stock, 3—955.

Subscriptions—

Repayment to insolvent banks, 1—267.

(*See Subscriptions.*)

Surrender of—

Dividends on, 1—218; 2—17, 208; 3—457, 690; 4—201; 5—53.

Member bank need not be required to surrender proportional part of capital stock because of reduction of surplus, 1—218.

Transfers of—

Bill of comptroller, 4—433.

Necessary after redistricting, 2—206.

Warehouse receipts. Issued by a warehouse company are valid security although the borrower owns all the stock of the warehouse company, provided the borrower has no access nor control, 4—862.

(*See Capital stock; Federal Reserve Banks; National banks; Resources.*)**STOCK BROKERS.**

Not private bankers under Clayton Act, 2—589.

STOCK EXCHANGE COLLATERAL LOANS.Commercial rates. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)

Control of, by New York money committee, 4—935.

(*See Call loans; Speculative activity.*)**STOCK EXCHANGES.**(*See Capital Issues Committee.*)**STOCK MARKET SECURITIES.**Condition. (*See Business conditions.*)**STOCK MARKET SPECULATIVE ACTIVITY, 4—**

1169; 5—311, 523, 524, 536, 617, 618, 1017, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1108, 1109; 6—342, 446, 554, 665, 774, 897, 1012.

STOCK OF MONEY IN UNITED STATES.

(See Money.)

STOCKHOLDERS.

Draft of lumber company in good faith on sales corporation of which it is a stockholder held to be a valid trade acceptance, 4—33.

List. American Foreign Banking Corporation, 4—736.

State member banks. Liability, 1—273.

(See *supra*, Stock.)**STOCKHOLDERS IN FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.**

Subject to double liability on their stock, 1—273.

STOCKHOLM.

Foreign exchange rates—

Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

London on, 6—1070.

New York on, 6—1160.

Paris on, 6—1074.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

(See Sweden.)

STOCKS, AVERAGE.

(See Retail trade.)

STOCKS AND BONDS.(See *supra*, Stock market speculative activity.)**STOLEN BONDS, 4—515, 613, 740, 859, 968, 1115, 1117, 1212.****STORAGE.**

Farm products. Warehouse requirements, 4—404.

Requirements. Perishable products, 4—404.

Warehouse and. Conditions, 2—448.

(See Department of Agriculture; Warehouse receipts.)

STORE FIXTURES.

Terms of sale, 6—936.

STORES.

(See Department stores.)

STRAITS SETTLEMENT.

Branch of International Banking Corporation in, 4—946.

Handling of bills of exchange in, 5—452.

STRAUSS, ALBERT.

Assumes duties as member of Federal Reserve Board, 4—1056.

Designated as Vice Governor, 4—1056.

Leave of absence to go to Paris, 5—108.

Resignation as member of Federal Reserve Board, 6—348.

STRIKE, COAL.

Great Britain, 6—1311.

STRIKES.

(See Labor.)

STRONG, BENJAMIN, GOVERNOR, FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK.

Leave of absence granted, 2—315.

Letter to New York Stock Exchange on speculative activity, 4—935.

SUBSCRIBERS.

Liberty loans I-V, 5—521.

(See Liberty loans.)

United States Treasury certificates. (See same.)

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

(See Capital stock; Federal Reserve Bulletin; Great Britain; Liberty loans; National banks; Savings banks; State banks; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates.)

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO RED CROSS.

Bill of comptroller authorizing, by national banks, 4—428.

Act May 23, 1918, 4—428, 498.

SUBSIDIARY SILVER.

(See Money.)

SUBSIDY, BREAD.

Italy, 6—1321.

SUBSIDY, GOLD.

Disapproved—

American Bankers' Association. McFadden bill, 6—1147.

British committee, 5—123.

Interior Department committee, 5—125.

Treasury committee, 5—248.

Would increase prices, 5—124.

SUBTREASURIES.

(See United States Subtreasuries.)

SUBURBAN BANKS.

Applicability of Clayton Act to, 5—362.

(See Outlying districts.)

SUBSTANTIAL COMPETITION.

(See Clayton Act.)

SUCCEEDING BUSINESS DAY, NEXT.

Notes due on Sunday or on legal holidays are payable on, in all States which have accepted negotiable instruments act. Exceptions stated, 4—108.

SUGAR.

Acceptances of drafts against, in bond, 4—520.

Average monthly price, raw sugar, New York, 6—1162.

Drafts under credits to finance Cuban sugar crop are eligible, 5—53.

Exports, Cuba, 6—1163.

Loans by branch of national bank in Cuba on growing sugar crop are not real-estate loans and are eligible, 5—362.

Price, United States, 1914-1920, 6—1214.

Production. World, 6—1163.

Receipts and meltings. (See Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

Terms of sale, 5—1132.

World production, 6—1163.

(See Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

SUIT.

Proposed, to test validity of clearing system not a friendly suit. Federal Reserve Board, 2—374.

SUMMARY OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS.

(See Business conditions.)

SUNDAY.

Notes falling due on, payable on next succeeding business day. Exceptions, 4—108.

SUNDRY PROFITS.

Federal Reserve Banks, 1918, 5—132.

(See Earnings and expenses.)

SUPER RATES.

(See Discount rates; Progressive rates.)

SUPERSEDING REGULATIONS.

(See Circulars and regulations.)

SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATIONS.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

SUPPLY AND DEMAND.

Will soon operate on foodstuffs. Secretary of Treasury, 5—191.

SUPREME COUNCIL.

(See Peace conference.)

SUPREME COURT, ILLINOIS.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES.

(See Fiduciary powers; United States Supreme Court.)

SURETY COMPANIES.

National banks may insure deposits through, 1—29.

SURPLUS.

Account. Credits to, 5—26.

Additions to, 4—521.

Banks of issue. Leading, 6—375.

Federal Reserve Banks. Amendment, 4—1177; 5—21, 228.

Profits not to be carried to, account until end of fiscal year, 1—220.

Reduction of. Whether a member bank must surrender proportionate part of its capital because of, depends upon discretion of Federal Reserve Banks subject to approval of Federal Reserve Board, 1—218.

State banks. Member, 4—408, 592, 735, 964, 965; 5—4, 49, 515; 6—1299.

(See State banks, admission.)

Surplus is not capital. Fiduciary powers, 4—1118.

(See Amendments; Federal Reserve Banks; Fiduciary powers.)

SURRENDER OF STOCK, 1—218; 2—17, 208; 3—457, 690; 4—201; 5—53.)

Member bank reducing surplus is not required by act to make surrender of proportional part of its stock. Lies in discretion of Federal Reserve Bank, subject to approval of Federal Reserve Board, 1—218.

(See Stock.)

SUSPENDED BANK.

Federal Reserve Bank may require indorsement or guaranty of directors of a, on eligible paper offered by receiver, 2—66.

SUSPENSE ACCOUNT.

(See United States bonds.)

SWEATERS.

Terms of sale, 6—473.

SWEDEN.

Balance of trade, 1912—1917, 6—39.

Banks of issue. Condition, 1914—1920, 6—488.

Capital problems, 4—1091.

Foreign exchange problems, 3—156.

Foreign exchange rates—

New York on. (See Foreign exchange.)

Stockholm on foreign countries, 1914—1919, 4—377, 380, 381; 6—40, 42.

Gold—

Embargo, 4—1091.

Free coinage suspended, 4—378.

Holdings, 4—377, 1091.

Policy, 4—377, 1091; 6—35.

Redemption of notes in. Suspended, 4—378.

Reserves, 1913—1920, 6—1296.

Imports. Control of, 4—1092.

Prices, 1913—1920, 4—1091; 5—544; 6—32, 166, 279, 281, 392, 506, 510, 616, 620, 708, 711, 849, 905, 954, 962, 1069, 1080, 1198, 1209, 1310, 1324.

Prices and capital problems, 4—1091.

Public debt, 1913—1918, 4—269, 376, 1064.

SWEDEN—Continued.

United States. Government and other loans placed in, 6—688.

(See Bank of Sweden; Riksbank; Stockholm; Swedish Riksbank.)

SWEDISH RIKSBANK.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System. (See infra, Condition.)

Condition, 1914—1918, 2—659; 3—331, 682; 4—269, 377, 997, 1064; 5—140, 463, 648, 649, 1201; 6—45, 145, 488, 1297.

Deposits, 1914—1919, 5—648, 1200.

Federal Reserve System. Comparison with, 2—659, 660.

(See supra, Condition.)

Gold reserves, 1914—1919, 5—648, 1200; 6—145, 1297.

Notes in circulation, 1914—1919, 5—648, 1200.

Ratio. Reserves to liabilities, 1914—1919, 5—648, 1200.

(See Bank of Sweden; Stockholm; Sweden.)

SWEET POTATOES.

Warehouse requirements, 4—405.

SWISS NATIONAL BANK.

Comparison with Federal Reserve System. (See infra, Condition.)

Condition, 1914—1918, 2—660; 3—331, 682; 4—269, 389, 464, 997, 1064; 5—140, 464, 548, 551, 649, 849, 1201; 6—145, 488, 1297.

Deposits, 1914—1919, 5—649, 849, 1200.

Gold reserves, 1914—1919, 5—140, 649, 849, 1200; 6—1296.

Notes, 1914—1919, 5—649, 849, 1200.

Ratio. Reserves to liabilities, 1914—1919, 5—649, 849, 1200.

Reports—

Banking conditions during war, 5—548, 849.

Earnings and expenses. Three German banks, 5—736.

(See Société de Banque Suisse.)

SWITZERLAND.

Banking and industry during the war, 5—548.

Banks of issue. Condition, etc.—

1914—1919, 3—331; 4—997; 5—849.

(See supra, Swiss National Bank.)

Credits granted to United States, 1914—1920, 4—942.

Foreign exchange rates—

Berlin on, 6—1076, 1319.

Italy on, 1914—1919, 5—846.

New York on Zurich, 6—50.

On principal financial centers, 1914—1918, 4—390, 838, 842; 5—552.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

Gold reserves, 1913—1920, 6—331, 1296.

Loans placed in United States, 5—33; 6—688.

Profits. Foreign exchange transactions, 4—835.

Public debt, 1914—1918, 4—389, 1064.

(See Foreign exchange; Profits; Zurich.)

SYMBOL ON CHECKS.

For identification of clearing items, 5—28, 246.

(See Clearing system.)

SYNDICATE ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENTS.

(See Revolving acceptance credits.)

SYNDICATE, INTERNATIONAL TRADE.

International Financial Conference, Brussels, 6—1131.

SYNDICATE, MORGAN, 5—101.**SYSTEM, DECIMAL.**

Report, British commission, 5—126.

SYSTEM, CLEARING.

(See Clearing system.)

SYSTEM, FEDERAL RESERVE.

(See Federal Reserve System.)

SYSTEM, MONETARY.

(See Monetary system.)

T.**TANNING.**

Terms of sale, 6—928.

TARIFF, CUSTOMS.

(See Customs tariff.)

TAX, TAXES.

Bonds or taxes. War finance, 5—1.

Excess-profits tax. (See same.)

Certificates. (See United States Treasury certificates.)

Excess-profits tax. (See same.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Capital stock not subject to special tax under section 3, act October 22, 1914. Opinion, Solicitor of Internal Revenue, 1—211.

Capital, surplus and income exempt from local taxation, 1—13.

Tax payments by, 1918, 5—132.

(See Earnings and expenses.)

Value of stock in—

National banks are expressly exempt from State taxation on, 1—315.

Where State taxes value of stock in national banks in hands of stockholders and national bank pays it for its stockholders, it can not deduct, in return to State—Opinion of counsel, 1—315.

United States district court, 3—955.

Warrants. May purchase, which mature after date on which taxes to pay them fall due. Regulation E, 1916, 3—32.

Federal Reserve notes. Federal Reserve Board is not bound to tax, 2—273.

Federal Reserve System. High-tax payments involve no strain on, 4—587.

Foreign banks. Tax law of Spain, 6—692.

Franchise tax—

Payments to be credited to "reserved for franchise tax," 5—26.

Payments of, 4—6, 12; 5—130, 133; 6—135, 830.

Return for. In distribution of dividends for June 30, 1918, there should be no, 4—521.

(See Franchise tax.)

Income tax—

Act April 24, 1917—

Liberty bonds I exempt, 3—459.

Dividends payable in liberty bonds are subject to 3—601.

Act September 24, 1917. Liberty bonds II in part exempt, 3—930.

Discount and interest. Computation of, for purposes of income tax, 5—249.

TAX, TAXES—Continued.

Income tax—Continued.

Dividends—

In shape of Liberty bonds are subject to, 3—601.

To increase capital are subject to, 5—256.

Stock dividends are subject to super tax in hands of individual stockholders, 4—614.

Federal Reserve Banks. Not subject to tax on charges for currency shipments when they fall directly on, 4—1215.

Liberty bonds. Corporations owning, are not to that extent exempt from taxes imposed by States and United States. Attorney General United States, 3—601.

Liberty bonds I, exempt from tax, 3—459.

Liberty bonds II, in part exempt, 3—930.

Liberty bonds. Dividends in shape of, are subject to, 3—601.

Loans and taxes. Proper proportion between, 5—1.

Nonresident aliens—

Banks must withhold, from deposits of non-resident aliens, 4—163.

United States bonds, Treasury certificates, and War Finance Corporation bonds are exempt from, in hands of. Victory loan act, 5—226.

Public moneys. Deposit of, in connection with, 4—494.

United States Treasury certificates. Exempted up to \$5,000, 4—71.

(See Income tax.)

Italy. Tax legislation, 6—489.

National banks can not deduct value of their Federal Reserve Bank stock in return to State for taxation on their stockholders, 1—315; 3—955.

Secretary of Treasury. Tax recommendations, 4—600, 847; 6—341, 1253.

Spain. Tax legislation, foreign banks, 6—692.

Stamp tax—

Acceptances—

Not subject to, under act of October 22, 1914, 2—211.

Originating in, but payable out of United States are subject to, 3—950.

Accrued interest. Payment of, on demand note is not a renewal and is not subject to, 3—950.

Act October 22, 1914—

Acceptances not subject to, under, 2—211.

Application to instruments, etc., issued by Federal Reserve Banks, 1—211.

Section 3 does not apply to capital stock of Federal Reserve Banks, 1—211.

Schedule A does not impose, on certificates of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 2—172.

Tax on promissory notes under, repealed by act September 8, 1916, 2—512.

(See *infra*, Notes.)

Act September 8, 1916, repeals tax on promissory notes imposed by act October 22, 1914, 2—512.

Act October 3, 1917. (See *infra*, Checks.)

Allied Purchasing Commission. Shipments to, 4—614, 972, 1218.

Bankers' acceptances. (See *infra*, Bills.)

TAX, TAXES—Continued.**Stamp tax—Continued.**

Bills of exchange. No difference for tax purposes between ordinary, trade acceptances and bankers' acceptances, 4—316.

Checks—

Conditions under which, applies, under act October 3, 1917, 4—316.

Post dated, not subject to, 2—211.

Drafts—

Arrival. Payable on, or on demand after, are time drafts requiring revenue stamp, 4—31, 317.

Demand, do not require stamp, 4—316.

Sight drafts do not require stamp, 4—316.

Export—

No stamp required on drafts on domestic banks in connection with shipments from interior to seaboard when sold for, 4—614, 972, 1218.

Nor when sold under credit agreements for, 4—615.

Drafts covering shipments from territorial United States, including District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Alaska, to foreign countries not subject to, under revenue act of 1918, 5—467.

Drafts covering shipments from territorial United States to Canal Zone, Virgin Islands, Porto Rico, and Philippines are not shipments to foreign countries but, except as to Canal Zone, are expressly exempted from, 5—467.

Federal Reserve Banks—

All documents, instruments, and things enumerated in Schedule A, October 22, 1914, when issued by, are subject to. Opinion, Solicitor of Internal Revenue, 1—211.

Act October 22, 1914, does not apply to capital stock of, 1—211.

Certificates of stock in, not subject to, under act October 22, 1914, Schedule A. Attorney General of United States, 2—172.

Charges, not subject to, on telephone, express, or telegraphic charges when falling directly on, 3—931; 4—1215.

Parcels post packages are subject to, 4—17.

Interest—

Indorsement of, on note does not require, under certain specified conditions, 3—950.

Payment of, on overdue note is not a renewal and does not require a, 3—950.

(See supra, Accrued interest.)

Notes issued prior to December 1, 1914, and renewed or extended, require, under act October 22, 1914, 4—978.

Railroad certificates of indebtedness. Notes, secured by, not subject to stamp tax if par value is not less than amount of notes, 5—566.

Trade acceptances. The drawer should affix stamp but acceptor may do so by agreement, 4—977.

War Finance Corporation bonds. Notes of one bank to another secured by, are subject to stamp tax, 5—566.

TAX CERTIFICATES.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

TAX LEGISLATION.

On foreign banks in Spain, 6—692.

TAXATION.

Committee on, appointed by Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 4—1194.

Drastic, needed for foreign countries, 5—1014.

European countries. Taxation in, 4—1067.

Federal Reserve Board on, 4—487.

France, 6—490, 957.

Italy, 6—489, 960.

Per capita—

France, 6—955.

Great Britain, 6—955.

United States, 6—955.

President of United States on, 4—487.

TAXATION, STATE.

Member bank can not deduct value of stock in Federal Reserve Bank in return for purpose of, on stockholder, 1—315; 3—955.

TEA.

Terms of sale, 5—1132.

TELEGRAMS.

Cost of, 1918, 5—132.

(See Earnings and expenses.)

Government rates for official. Federal Reserve Agents, 1—77.

Tax on. Federal Reserve Banks not subject to, 3—931.

Treasury will pay cost of, relating to Liberty bonds, 3—439.

TELEGRAPHIC TRANSFERS.

At par, 4—371.

Of funds. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1122.

Of rupees, by Bank of Montreal, 5—917, 1015.

(See Federal Reserve Board, rupees; Secretary of Treasury, rupees.)

TELEPHONE SERVICE.

Cost, 1918, 5—132.

Tax, 3—931.

(See Earnings and expenses.)

TEN-CENT CHARGE.

On mail transfers, 4—371.

(See Clearing system.)

TEN-DAY PAPER.

Rate established for, 1—124.

TEN PER CENT LIMITATION.

Act of September 24, 1918. (See infra, United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Act of March 3, 1919, section 11 (m). (See infra, Section 9, Federal Reserve Act; Section 11 (m), Federal Reserve Act; Section 13, Federal Reserve Act.)

Act of October 22, 1919. (See infra, United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Actually existing value. (See infra, Section 9; Section 13.)

Actually owned. (See infra, Section 9; Section 13.)

Good faith. (See infra, Section 13; Good faith.)

Section 9, Federal Reserve Act—

State member banks are subject to 10 per cent limitations of, 3—879; 4—863.

TEN PER CENT LIMITATION—Continued.**Section 9, Federal Reserve Act—Continued.**

State member bank loaning to one borrower in excess of 10 per cent limitation can not rediscount any of that borrower's paper with the Federal Reserve Bank, whether straight loans, bills of exchange against actually existing values, or commercial or business paper, 3—696; 4—863; 5—361, 1055, 1157.

State member bank which has loaned up to 30 per cent of its capital and surplus to one borrower but which has rediscounted this paper up to 20 per cent, may rediscount the remaining 10 per cent with the Federal Reserve Bank, 4—638.

State member banks rediscounts under sections 9 and 13, Federal Reserve Act, as amended by act of March 3, 1919, new section 11 (m), 5—228 (text), 361, 1055.

State member banks rediscounts under section 9 not affected by act of October 22, 1919, amending United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 5—1056.

The 10 per cent limitation of section 9 is based on the total capital and surplus of a State member bank and not merely upon the portion assigned to the commercial department under the State law, 6—495.

Section 11 (m), Federal Reserve Act. Exceptions to 10 per cent limitation, 5—228 (text), 361, 1055.

Section 13, Federal Reserve Act—**Acceptances—**

Security necessary when in excess of the 10 per cent limitation, 3—286, 881; 5—143, 253, 364, 468; 6—1065.

(See Acceptances; Security.)

Discounts—

Act of September 24, 1918, amending United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, does not amend section 13, 4—1055, 1120.

Actually existing values. Drawn in good faith against—

1. Exceptions to 10 per cent limitation—

Bankers' acceptances held to be bills drawn in good faith against, by analogy with act of October 22, 1919, 5—1055.

Bills drawn in good faith against, 2—274, 463, 608, 684; 3—287; 4—974.

Bills drawn against a sales corporation, 4—33.

Bills, secured, drawn by cotton broker against a mill, 2—113.

Bills secured by shipping documents, 5—1055.

Bills discounted before acceptance when secured, 3—195.

Definition. Bills discounted after acceptance, 3—195, 287; 4—974; 5—254.

Secured bills not necessarily, 2—329.

2. Held not to be within exception to the 10 per cent limitation—

Bill by agent against his corporation, 2—462.

Bills by owner against agent, 2—684.

Bills drawn against balance on open account, 3—287.

TEN PER CENT LIMITATION—Continued.**Section 13, Federal Reserve Act—Continued.****Discounts—Continued.**

Actually existing values. Drawn in good faith against—Continued.

2. Held not to be within exception to the ten per cent limitation—Con.

Bills drawn against a dummy or fictitious drawee, 2—608, 684.

Bills on which drawer and prior indorsers are released, 2—463; 5—1055.

Bills discounted before acceptance when not secured, 3—195.

Bills on which drawer is exempted from liability, 2—227.

Demand and sight bills on which drawer is released, 5—1055.

Renewal bills, 3—287.

Actually owned, commercial or business paper. Section 13 does not contain this exception, 2—224, 274; 3—195; 4—974.

Definition. Actually existing value, 3—195.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Are subject only to 10 per cent limitations of section 11 (m) and section 13, 4—1055, 1120; 5—1055.

May decline to discount paper of any one borrower, although his paper is not in excess of the 10 per cent limitation, if in their judgment they have discounted a sufficient amount for other member banks, 6—278.

Good faith. (See *supra*, Actually existing values.)

Nonmember bank. Indorsement of a, on paper rediscounted by a member bank, does not make the nonmember bank a borrower subject to the limitation of section 13, 4—520.

Nonmember bank rediscounts—

(See *supra*, Section 9.)

(See Nonmember banks.)

Trade acceptances. Not subject to 10 per cent limitation of section 13 if drawn in good faith against actually existing value, 4—974.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Amendments of, do not affect section 13, 2—274; 4—197, 1120; 5—1055.

Section 19, Federal Reserve Act—

Deposits of a national bank with a nonmember bank in excess of the 10 per cent limitation must be reported as excess loans, 1—126.

Member banks may deposit in foreign banks unaffected by the 10 per cent limitation of, 5—1054.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—**Acceptances—**

Limitations of, do not apply to acceptances unless drawer fails to furnish funds at maturity, 1—269; 2—64, 463, 680 at 683; 3—696; 4—197.

Purchase by a bank of its own acceptances become subject to limitations of, 2—680, 682; 3—28, 193, 691, 696; 4—197.

Subsequent; rediscount with a Federal Reserve Bank. Limitations of, no longer apply, 3—691, 696; 4—867.

TEN PER CENT LIMITATION—Continued.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—Con.

Accommodation acceptances not growing out of commercial transactions are not within the exemption of, 2—680 at 684; 4—311.

Act of September 24, 1918. Discount power of banks extended beyond 10 per cent limitation, 4—961 at 962, 1055.

Act of March 3, 1919, section 11 (m). Enacted because act of September 24, 1918, made no provision for rediscount of excepted paper with Federal Reserve Banks, 4—1055.

Act of October 22, 1919—

Further exemption from 10 per cent limitation given to member banks, 5—704, 730, 965 (text), 1055.

Discount power of Federal Reserve Banks not enlarged by, 5—1056.

Actually existing values—

Bills drawn in good faith against, are not subject to the 10 per cent limitation of, 2—463, 608, 684; 3—287.

(See supra, Section 13, same.)

Actually owned, commercial or business paper. Not subject to 10 per cent limitation of, 2—224, 274, 678; 3—195; 4—974.

Agreement of repurchase—

Bills discounted under agreement of repurchase are subject to, 4—867.

Bills discounted by credits to account of offering bank are subject to, 4—867

Amendments of—

Bill offered by Comptroller of the Currency, 4—163, 431.

(See supra, Act of Sept. 24, 1918; Act of Oct. 22, 1919.)

Bank purchasing a note indorsed without recourse takes it subject to, 4—34.

Bankers' acceptances not subject to, unless drawer fails to cover at maturity, 1—269; 2—64, 463, 680 at 683; 3—696; 4—197.

Bill of exchange on which drawer is exempted from liability is not within exception to, 2—227.

Commercial or business paper actually owned. (See supra, Actually owned.)

Cotton broker. Note of, secured by warehouse receipt is subject to, 2—113.

Demand and sight bills held for more than a reasonable time after acceptance become subject to, 3—31; 4—109, 1119.

Evasion of—

Bills, secured by warehouse receipts, on which collateral has been released should be scrutinized with care to be certain they are not in, 5—254.

Bills secured by warehouse receipts covering goods held for speculative purposes are in, 5—256, 415, 858; 6—66, 277, 1301.

Farm land loans made under section 24 are subject to, 2—66, 171.

Federal Reserve Banks not limited by, 2—274; 4—197; 5—1055.

Good faith. (See supra, Actually existing values.)

Indorsement of nonmember bank. Does not make nonmember bank borrower subject to, 4—520.

Indorsement without recourse. Bank purchasing a note containing an, takes it subject to, 4—34.

TEN PER CENT LIMITATION—Continued.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200—Con.

National banks. (See infra, Real estate loans; United States bonds.)

Real estate loans made under section 24 are subject to, 2—171; 3—456; 5—362.

Section 13, Federal Reserve Act, is not limited by, 2—274; 4—197; 5—1055.

Secured notes not within exception of, unless drawn in good faith against actually existing values, 2—329.

State member banks are not subject to, 3—879.

Trade acceptances, if discounted for drawee and not for bona fide holder, are subject to, 4—974.

United States. Drafts drawn to finance sale of lumber to, are subject to, 4—32.

United States bonds. Banks may sell, owned by them, taking note of purchaser secured by the bonds, free from 10 per cent limitation of, 3—519, 520.

Warehouse acceptances in evasion of. (See supra, Evasion.)

Warrants. Ten per cent limitation. Regulation E, 1916, 3—29.

TENISON, E. O.

Resigns as Federal Reserve agent, Dallas, 1—312.

TENNESSEE.

Charge that few member banks have rediscounted, refuted, 2—4.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—533.

Banking laws, 5—367.

Reserves, 3—790.

Warehouse laws, 1—262.

List, State member banks, 4—95.

TENURE OF OFFICE.

Yearly, 2—13, 51; 4—13, 31.

TERM.

Director may serve out balance of, although district lines changed, 1—103.

Directors can not serve beyond expiration of, 3—290.

Yearly term, 2—13, 51; 4—13, 31.

TERMS OF SALE.

Agricultural implements, 6—1149.

Automobile accessories, 6—261.

Automobile tires, 6—260.

Automobiles, 6—258.

Blankets, woolen, 6—470.

Boilers, 6—156.

Books, 6—1037.

Boots and shoes, 6—930.

Boxes, 6—937.

Brick, 6—938.

Builders' supplies, 6—939.

Carpets and rugs, 6—471.

Cement, 6—938.

Chemicals, 6—1157.

Chinaware, 6—1031.

Clocks, 6—1033.

Cloth underwear, 6—812.

Coal and coke, 6—265.

Coke, 6—265.

Containers, 6—937.

TERMS OF SALE—Continued.

Copper, 6—149.
 Corsets, 6—811.
 Cotton manufactures, 6—464.
 Dry goods, 6—797.
 Drugs, 6—1155.
 Electrical products, 6—262.
 Embroideries, 6—473.
 Engines and boilers, 6—156.
 Floor coverings, 6—471.
 Fur manufacturing, 6—807.
 Furniture, 6—936.
 Garments. Women's, 6—805.
 Glass, 6—940.
 Glassware, 6—940.
 Gloves, 6—812.
 Hardware, 6—150.
 Hats, 6—809.
 Hosiery, 6—471.
 Iron, 6—148.
 Jewelry, 6—1032.
 Knit underwear, 6—472.
 Laces, 6—473.
 Lead, 6—149.
 Leather manufactures, 6—932.
 Lumber, 6—933.
 Machine tools, 6—155.
 Machinery, 6—154, 156.
 Medicines, 6—1155.
 Men's clothing, 6—803.
 Men's furnishings, 6—810.
 Men's hats, 6—809.
 Men's wear, woolen, 6—802, 803.
 Mill supplies, 6—154.
 Millinery, 6—808.
 Music, 6—1034.
 Musical instruments, 6—1034.
 Office appliances, 6—1038.
 Oils, 6—267.
 Optical merchandise, 6—1034.
 Paints, 6—938.
 Paper, 6—1035, 1036.
 Petroleum, 6—267.
 Pottery, 6—1031.
 Railway equipment, 6—156.
 Refractories, 6—938.
 Ribbons, silk, 6—467.
 Rubber goods, 6—260.
 Shipbuilding, 6—157.
 Shipping containers, 6—937.
 Shoes, 6—930.
 Silk, 6—466.
 Shooks, 6—937.
 Stationery, 6—1037.
 Steel, 6—148.
 Store fixtures, 6—936.
 Sweaters, woolen, 6—473.
 Tanning, 6—928.
 Thread, cotton, 6—464.
 Thread, silk, 6—466.

TERMS OF SALE—Continued.

Tile, 6—938.
 Underwear, cloth, 6—812.
 Underwear, knit, 6—472.
 Varnish, 6—940.
 Wall paper, 6—1036.
 Wholesale dry goods, 6—797.
 Wire, 6—148.
 Women's garments, 6—805.
 Women's wear. Woolen, 6—469.
 Wood pulp, 6—1035.
 Woolens, 6—468, 469.
 Worsteds, 6—468.
 Yarns—
 Cotton, 6—464.
 Silk, 6—466.
 Woolen, 6—468.
 Zinc, 6—149.

TEST.

Eligibility—
 Public service corporations' paper, 3—527, 949.
 Warrants, 2—524.
 Banking conditions. Character of paper held, 6—904.
 Inflation, 5—103.
 Substantial competition, Clayton Act, 3—878.

TEXAS.

Laws—
 Acceptances, 3—533.
 Foreign banking corporations, 5—61.
 Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—155.
 Reserves, 3—790.
 Trust companies authorized to give acceptances and deal in commercial paper, 6—950.
 Warehouse laws, 1—262.
 List, State member banks, 4—95.
 Negotiable instruments act. Has not adopted, 4—971.
 Petition of Texas banks, for redistricting dismissed, 2—205.
 (See Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta; Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas; Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City; Redistricting.)
 Trust companies authorized to accept drafts and bills, 6—950.

TEXTILE MANUFACTURING.

(See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

THIRTY DAYS' NOTICE.

(See Savings accounts; Time deposits.)

THOMPSON, H. B.

Appointed Class C director, Philadelphia, 2—509; 3—7.

THOMPSON, W. B.

Resigns as director of Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 6—10.

THREAD, COTTON.

Terms of sale, 6—464.

THREAD, SILK.

Terms of sale, 6—466.

THREE MONTHS' PERIOD.

Discounts, purchases, etc. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

THRIFT.

President of United States on necessity for, 4—483.
(See Savings.)

THRIFT STAMPS.

(See War savings certificates; War savings stamps.)

TICKETS, ARMY MEAL.

Federal Reserve Banks may request member banks to receive, for collection, 4—938.

TILES.

Terms of sale, 6—938.

TILL MONEY.

(See Vault cash.)

TILLING AND DRAINING.

(See Agricultural and live stock.)

TIMBER.

Notes based on uncut, are not eligible, 1—126.

TIME DEPOSITS.

Definition of, 1—73.

Held in fact not to be, as the right to require 30 days' notice was not expressly reserved and mere reference to bank regulations was not sufficient, 6—1065.

Open accounts as, 2—686.

Payable within 30 days after demand on expiration of 12 months. Held to be a time certificate for 12 months and after that a demand deposit, 6—495.

Regulation D, 1920, 6—1182.

Savings accounts as, 2—611.

When within 30 days of maturity, become demand deposits, 5—655.

(See Certificates of deposit; Savings accounts; Time certificates of deposit.)

TIME DEPOSITS, MEMBER BANKS, 6—728.**TIME DEPOSITS, NATIONAL BANKS.**

1914—1920, 5—781, 782; 6—726, 727 (chart).

Chart of, 6—726, 728.

(See Savings accounts.)

TIME DRAFT.

A draft payable on arrival or on demand after arrival is a, requiring a revenue stamp, 4—31.

(See Stamp tax; Tax.)

TIME, EXTENSION OF.

Trade acceptance containing provision for, not approved in view of conflicting court decisions as to negotiability, 4—870.

TIME LOANS.

Computation of discount and interest for revenue tax purposes, 5—249.

TIME, REASONABLE.

A question of fact, 3—31; 4—1119.

Drafts drawn against warehouse receipts without purpose to ship, sell, etc., within a, are not eligible, 5—858.

Trade acceptances must be drawn within a, after delivery of goods to be drawn against actually existing values, 3—287.

TIME SCHEDULE, INTERDISTRICT, 4—1175; 6—746, 987.**TIN, PIG.**

(See Physical volume of trade.)

TIN, MILLS, PRODUCTION OF.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

TITLE ABSTRACT BUSINESS.

(See National banks.)

TITLE OF BANK.

Clearing member banks may use words "exchange and collection agent" as part of their title, 4—1119, 1120.

National bank authorized to engage in trust business may use words, "trust company" as part of its title, 6—497.

(See also Advertising.)

TITLE TO PAPER.

Must be given by indorsement of collateral for Federal Reserve notes, 1—363.

Federal Reserve Agents may indorse maturing notes as collateral for Federal Reserve notes to Federal Reserve Bank for collection, 3—351.

Security for domestic acceptances must be indorsed so as to give, 4—198.

TOBACCO.

Sales of revenue stamps for manufacturers of. (See Physical volume of trade.)

TOBACCO MANUFACTURES.

Terms of sale, 5—1133.

TOKYO, JAPAN.

Prices, 1913—1920, 6—1310.

(See Japan.)

TOLEDO, OHIO.

Designated as a reserve city, 3—921.

TON MILEAGE.

(See Physical volume of trade; Railroads.)

TONNAGE, NET.

Ship production, Great Britain, 6—1071, 1202, 1313.

United States. (See Physical volume of trade.)

Vessels cleared in foreign trade. (See Physical volume of trade.)

(See also Vessels.)

TOTAL DEBIT OPERATIONS.

New statistical tables. (See Clearing-house debit statements.)

TOTAL CASH RESERVES.

See Reserves; Resources and liabilities.)

TOTAL INVESTMENT OPERATIONS, 1—60, 112,

170, 171, 246, 247, 294, 295, 339, 387, 428; 2—46, 93, 196, 251, 300, 363, 425, 498, 578, 647, 719; 3—66, 144, 225, 321, 415, 490, 569, 644, 721, 819, 909, 982; 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 466, 557, 671, 781, 901, 1028, 1144, 1242; 5—84, 165, 279, 389, 493, 590, 680, 790, 883, 988, 1082, 1181; 6—89, 189, 305, 412, 529, 640, 739, 869, 983, 1100, 1230, 1347.

TOTAL LIABILITIES.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

TOTAL RESERVES.

(See Reserves; Resources and liabilities.)

TOTAL RESOURCES.

(See Resources and liabilities.)

TRACTORS, 4—309.

(See Agricultural and live-stock paper.)

TRADE.

Allies. Trade with, 1913—1919, 5—1037.

(See Allies.)

Definition. Trading with enemy act, 3—851.

Export trade. (See same.)

Financial needs of, after war, 5—115.

TRADE—Continued.

Foreign trade. Banks operating in. (*See* Foreign trade, principal heading.)

Physical volume of trade. (*See* same.)

Prices and trade. Review, 1920, 6—1260.

South America. Trade with, 6—1261.

(*See* also Balance of trade; British trade corporation; Business conditions; Domestic trade; Foreign trade; Index; Indexes; International trade syndicate; Physical volume of trade; Retail trade; Wholesale trade.)

TRADE ACCEPTANCES.

(*See* Acceptances, Trade.)

TRADE AND INDUSTRY AFTER WAR.

Report to British Parliament, 5—114, 115.

TRADE BALANCE.

(*See* Balance of trade.)

TRADE CONDITIONS.

(*See* Business conditions; Wholesale trade conditions.)

TRADING.

In foreign or domestic gold coin. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—866.

In United States bonds or notes—
Discount of paper for, 3—158, 457.

Paper for carrying or, eligible as collateral for Federal Reserve notes, 3—459.

List. Trading. Changes in enemy, 4—172.

With enemy countries. Only under special license of War Trade Board, 5—653.

With the enemy. War Trade Board rulings, 4—87, 171, 365.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT.

Text, 3—851.

(*See* act of October 6, 1917.)

TRANSACTION, UNDERLYING.

(*See* Acceptances, domestic.)

TRANSACTIONS, EXCHANGE.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1121.

TRANSFER AGENTS.

National banks can not act as, 2—456.

TRANSFER OF RESERVES.

Anticipation of final payment, 2—5, 598, 661, 668, 669.
(*See* Reserves.)

TRANSFERS.

Bank Transfer checks, 1—371; 3—1, 101.

Credit. Investigation of, 3—853.

(*See* Federal Reserve Board; President; Secretary of Treasury.)

Currency, 4—1093.

(*See* Currency; Federal Reserve Banks.)

Cable. Regulation T, 1915, 2—15.

Gold settlement fund. (*See* same.)

Earnings from, 1918, 5—132.

(*See* Earnings and expenses.)

Federal Reserve Bank stock, 3—117, 199.

(*See* National banks.)

Funds—

Dealers authorized to make transfers of, to specified countries, 5—469.

Enemy countries. Transfer of funds to, still prohibited except under special license of War Trade Board, 5—653.

TRANSFERS—Continued.

Funds—Continued.

Exportation of rubles permitted, 5—853.

Germany. War Trade Board has issued a general license permitting transfers of, to Germany provided proceeds used for purchase of food to be supplied to, through American Relief Association, 5—470.

Restrictions on—

Removal of, except as to rubles and Bolshevik territory, 5—652.

Telegraphic transfers, 4—371.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1122.

Rupees. Bank of Montreal, 5—917, 1015.

Mail transfers. Discount rate fixed, 4—371.

Stock transfers—

Bill of comptroller as to, 4—433.

In connection with redistricting, 2—206.

(*See* Stock.)

TRANSIT.

(*See* Tax.)

TRANSIT DEPARTMENT.

Disbursements, 1917, 3—608.

(*See* Earnings and expenses.)

TRANSIT, DURATION OF, 3—690.

(*See* Acceptances.)

TRANSIT ENTRY AND WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, 4—520.

(*See* Acceptances.)

TRANSIT MANAGERS.

Conference, 4—1175.

TRANSPORTATION CHARGES.

Federal Reserve notes, 2—71, 111, 115, 259, 314.

(*See* Charges; Federal Reserve notes.)

(*See* Opinions, counsel; Federal Reserve notes.)

TRANSPORTATION, COST OF.

New Federal Reserve notes, 4—931.

(*See* Cost; Federal Reserve notes.)

TRANSPORTATION OF LAWFUL MONEY, 2—314.

(*See* Clearing system.)

TRANSPORTATION, RAILROAD.

(*See* Business conditions; Railroads.)

TRANSPORTATION SITUATION, 6—560, 581, 773.**TRANSVAAL.**

Gold production, 1909—1919, 5—19.

TRAVELERS' CHECKS.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

TRAVELERS' LETTERS OF CREDIT.

Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—973.

TREADWAY, L. H.

Appointed Class C director, Cleveland, 3—7.

TREASURER OF UNITED STATES.

Federal Reserve Banks to reimburse, for cost of forwarding unfit Federal Reserve notes by Assistant Treasurers to Washington for redemption, 5—27-28.

Minimum deposit of United States bonds with. Suggested amendment, 3—100.

[Enacted into law. Act of June 21, 1917, amending section 17, Federal Reserve Act.]

TREASURY BILLS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

Placed in United States by Great Britain since August 23, 1917, to liquidate other obligations, 4—940.

(See British exchequer notes; Foreign loans.)

Short-term—

Canada, 3—603, 652.

Great Britain, 3—653.

Warning of Federal Reserve Board against over-investment in, 2—661; 3—2, 82, 236, 239.

(See British exchequer notes.)

TREASURY CERTIFICATES.

(See United States Treasury certificates.)

TREASURY COMMITTEE.

Report on gold mining, etc., 5—248.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

(See Agriculture, Department of; Secretary of Treasury; Liberty loans; United States Treasury certificates.)

TREASURY FINANCING.

Bond purchases suspended, 6—445.

Budget system, 5—937.

Discussion, general, 5—521, 703, 813, 909, 1009, 1105; 6—1, 113, 213, 339, 445, 553, 661, 769, 897, 1011, 1123, 1253.

Estimates and appropriations, 1921, 5—1105.

Foreign. Secretary of Treasury on, 6—137.

Plan for future, 6—113.

Secretary of Treasury on, 5—725; 6—137.

(See Review of Month; Secretary of Treasury.)

TREASURY NOTES, UNITED STATES.

Paper used for carrying or trading in, is eligible, 3—158, 457, 459.

TREASURY NOTES, UNITED STATES ONE-YEAR.

(See United States one-year Treasury notes.)

TREASURY NOTES OF 1890, UNITED STATES.

(See Money.)

TREASURY, UNITED STATES.

Franchise tax paid by Federal Reserve Banks to, 4—6, 12; 5—130, 133; 6—135, 830.

Joint action with Department of Agriculture, loans to farmers, 4—829.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

TREGOE, J. H.

On trade acceptances, 4—1193.

TREMAN, R. H.

Appointed deputy governor, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 2—315.

Address. Trade acceptances, 3—9, 243.

Resigns as deputy governor, 5—1018.

TRUST COMPANIES.

(See State banks and trust companies, Member.)

TRUST COMPANY.

National bank authorized to exercise fiduciary powers may use words "trust company" in title, 6—497.

TRUST DEPARTMENT.

(See Fiduciary powers; Opinions of counsel.)

TRUST FUNDS.

Deposit of, 1—125.

Investment of, 1—125, 306; 5—143.

(See Bills receivable; Fiduciary powers; National banks, trust funds; Opinions of counsel; Real estate loans.)

TRUST POWERS.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

TRUST RECEIPTS.

(See Acceptances; Security; Ten per cent limitation.)

TRUSTEE POWERS.

Regulation F, 1920, 6—1184.

(See Fiduciary powers; New York.)

TRUSTS.

In Germany, 4—1088.

Investment, 5—412, 413, 524, 525.

(See Investment trusts.)

TULSA, OKLA.

Hearing on petition for a branch bank at, 5—1017, 1018; 6—63, 159, 782.

U.**ULTRA VIRES.**

Cotton export acceptances changed into domestic, if made in good faith are not, 2—12.

UNCOLLECTED FUNDS.

Not available as reserves in Federal Reserve Banks but at several Federal Reserve Banks, may count as part of optional reserve to be held in vaults, in Federal Reserve Bank, or with approved reserve agents, 2—314.

UNCOLLECTED ITEMS.

(See Clearing system; Resources and liabilities.)

UNCUT TIMBER.

Notes based on, are not eligible, 1—126.

UNDERLYING TRANSACTIONS.

(See Acceptances, domestic.)

UNDERWEAR.

Production and orders, 6—925.

UNDERWEAR, CLOTH.

Terms of sale, 6—812.

UNDERWEAR, KNIT.

Terms of sale, 6—472.

UNDIVIDED INTERESTS.

Not advisable to loan on note secured by a mortgage upon, in farm property, 1—75.

(See Certificate of participation.)

UNEMPLOYED LABOR.

Great Britain, 6—844, 957, 1072.

(See Labor.)

UNFIT CURRENCY.

Federal Reserve Banks not required to accept deposits of, made to evade cost of shipment to Washington for redemption, 2—115.

UNFIT FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES.

(See Federal Reserve notes.)

UNFIT NOTES.

Cost of shipment, 3—82, 242.

Insurance on, 1—306.

Payment for, 1—404.

(See Federal Reserve notes; National bank notes.)

UNIFIED BANKING SYSTEM.

Federal Reserve Board. Statement, 1—48.

UNIFORM ACCOUNTS.

Plan for, Federal Reserve Board and Federal Trade Commission, 3—270.

UNIFORM BILLS OF LADING.

Act August 29, 1916, 2—515.

UNIFORM DEBT POLICY.

Secretary of Treasury on, 5—100.

UNION DISCOUNT COMPANY.

Organized for financing cotton, 4—930, 939.

UNION OF LONDON AND SMITH'S BANK, LIMITED.

Condition, 1914-1919, 6—1047.

UNION OF SOUTH AMERICA.

War debt of, 4—274.

UNISSUED NOTES.

(See Cost; Federal Reserve notes, Cost.)

UNITED KINGDOM.

(See Great Britain.)

UNITED STATES.

Agricultural production, 1918, 1919, 5—636, 737, 853, 962, 1053.

Agricultural products. Effect of war on, 5—635, 636.

Allies—

Loans to, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 940, 1057, 1059, 1166; 5—33, 845, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.

Comparison with merchandise exports to, 1917-1919, 5—845.

Future loans to, 4—1166.

Annual absorption of securities, 5—1014.

Assignable. Claims against United States not, 3—288; 4—32.

Balance of trade, 5—194, 526, 536, 614, 816, 1038 (Spain), 1038 (Great Britain).

(See Exports and imports; Balance of trade, principal heading.)

Bonds. (See United States bonds.)

Bonds, Liberty. (See Liberty loans.)

Bureau of Labor. (See United States Bureau of Labor.)

Certificates. (See United States Treasury certificates.)

Circuit Court of Appeals. (See United States Circuit Court of Appeals.)

Circulation per capita. (See *infra*, Money.)

Claims against, not assignable, 3—288; 4—32.

Competition with, 4—3.

Constitution of United States. (See Fiduciary powers, principal heading.)

Currency, held abroad, 5—701.

Debt. Public. (See *infra*, Public debt.)

Definition of term "United States," 1—91.

Dollar. Reasons for depreciation in Spain, 5—1038, 1039.

(See Spain.)

Dollar exchange, rose to par in Spain on removal of embargo, 5—1038, 1039.

Drafts drawn against, do not take commodity rates, 4—32.

Economic recovery, 6—446.

Employment service. (See United States Employment Service.)

Estimates and appropriations, 1920, 5—1105.

Expenditures of—

Revenue will equal, in 1920, 5—726.

(See Expenses of United States Government.)

Expenditures. War, 5—725.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Export trade. Aid in financing, 5—528.

(See Export trade.)

Exports, by countries, 1912-1916, 2—592.

(See Exports and imports, principal heading.)

Exports of gold since embargo was removed, 5—1016.

(See Gold, principal heading.)

Exports of merchandise to Allies compared with loans to, 1917-1919, 5—845.

Financing, new, 5—526.

Fiscal agents of—

Federal Reserve Banks, 1—395; 2—671.

(See Fiscal Agency operations.)

National banks, 4—313.

Floating debt, 6—661.

Foreign countries. Payments to, 1914-1916, 2—592.

Foreign exchange notes. (See same.)

Foreign loans. (See same, principal heading; individual nations by name.)

Foreign obligations—

Interest payable in United States on our holdings of, 5—526.

Maturity of, held in United States, 2—592.

Offerings in United States, 3—237, 652.

Placed in United States, 5—33, 845, 1014 (Great Britain), 1015 (Great Britain; Omsk; San Paulo); 6—688, 901.

Franchise tax. (See Dividends; Franchise tax.)

Free gold market. United States the only, in world, 5—617.

Gold dollar below bullion value in Spain, 5—1039.

(See Spain.)

Gold exports since removal of embargo, 5—1016.

Gold market. Free. United States the only, in world, 5—617.

Gold. Production of, 1909-1919, 5—19.

Gold. Spain. Forty per cent consists of American gold bought at discount, 5—1039.

(See Spain.)

Gold. Stock of. The greatest in history, 5—617.

Gold reserve, 1910-1920, 6—1296, 1297.

(See Gold.)

Grain corporation. (See United States Grain Corporation.)

Guaranteed price of wheat, 4—1088.

Guaranty of bank deposits by. Bill of comptroller, 4—163.

(See Deposits; Guaranty.)

Imports. By geographic divisions of countries, 1912-1916, 2—592.

(See Exports and imports; Gold; Imports; Silver.)

International balance. Analysis, 6—902.

International price index, 5—476, 543; 6—26, 164, 499, 616, 712.

(See Prices.)

Investments. Fiscal year, 1920, 6—669.

Loans to allies. (See Allies; Foreign loans; France; Great Britain; Loans.)

Mails. (See United States mails.)

Maturities. Foreign obligations held in United States, 2—592.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Money, stock of—

Per capita circulation, etc., 3—562, 563 (1914-1917); 4—506, 684, 795, 915, 1042, 1160, 1253; 5—97, 181, 291, 404, 510, 606, 698, 789, 810, 902, 1006, 1101, 1198.

April, 1917-July, 1919, 5—788.

1920, 6—109, 210, 327, 435, 551, 659, 730, 762, 890, 1004, 1121, 1250, 1368.

1914-1920, 6—488.

National banks. Fiscal agents, 4—313.

Net ton mileage. (*See* Railroads.)

Net tonnage. Vessels in foreign trade; Percentage of American, 6—1258.

Notes. (*See* United States notes.)One-year Treasury notes. (*See* United States one-year Treasury notes.)Per capita circulation. (*See* *supra*, Money.)

Per capita taxation, 6—955.

Prices. (*See* same, principal heading; Wholesale prices, principal heading.)Production. (*See* same, principal heading.)

Public debt, 3—342, 343; 4—268, 278, 1057; 5—225; 6—661, 1123. Reduction in, 5—1105.

Railroad Administration. (*See* United States Railroad Administration.)

Reparation payments may inure to benefit of, 5—525.

Revenues of, 5—1009.

(*See* *supra*, Expenditures.)

Revenues will equal expenditures in 1920, 5—726.

Revised Statutes. (*See* United States Revised Statutes.)

Securities. Annual absorption of, in United States, 5—1014.

(*See* United States securities.)Senate. (*See* United States Senate.)Shipping Board. (*See* United States Shipping Board.)Ships built in United States. (*See* Physical volume of trade.)

Silver. Production, 1900-1918, 5—141.

(*See* Silver.)Silver purchases. (*See* Silver.)

Spanish War loans, 3—343.

Subtreasuries. (*See* United States Subtreasuries.)Supreme Court. (*See* United States Supreme Court.)

Taxation. Per capita, 6—955.

Tonnage of vessels. (*See* section, Net tonnage.)Treasurer of United States. (*See* same.)Treasury of United States. (*See* Secretary of Treasury; United States Treasury.)Treasury certificates. (*See* United States one-year Treasury notes.)Treasury notes of 1890. (*See* United States Treasury notes of 1890.)Victory notes. (*See* Liberty bonds; Liberty loans; Victory notes.)

War. Effect on real wealth of United States, 5—635.

War expenditures, 5—725.

(*See* Expenditures; War.)War obligations. (*See* United States war obligations.)War savings certificates. (*See* same.)

Warehouse act. Federal. Text, 4—1095.

Wealth of. Effect of war on real, 5—637.

(*See* Income.)

Wheat guaranty, 4—1088.

UNITED STATES BONDS. (*See also* Liberty bonds; Victory notes.)Account, suspense. (*See* *infra*, Suspense account.)Accrued interest. (*See* *infra*, Interest.)Additional circulation secured by. (*See* *infra*, Open market.)

Allotments for purchase of, section 18, Federal Reserve Act—

Each bank to be allotted its proportional share of entire amount offered, 1—99, 127.

None can be made until two years after passage of act, 1—127.

If total applications exceed 25 millions, the allotment will be proportionately reduced, 1—127, 355.

No, to be made before end of quarter ending March 31, 1916, 1—314.

Allotments not limited to United States 2 per cent bonds, applies to all bonds with circulation privilege, 1—355.

Not more than one-fourth of pro rata share for entire year will be allotted for any one quarter 1—355.

Method of allotment, 1—355.

Quarterly, 2—151.

Do not affect monthly deposits to retire circulation under acts of July 12, 1882, and March 4, 1907, 2—158.

Allotment for quarter ending March 31, 1917, 3—80, 238, 240.

No allotments in 1916 because the Federal Reserve Banks have purchased, in open market more bonds than could be allotted, 2—156, 265, 316, 512; 3—5.

Year 1916, quarter ending—

March 31, 2—156.

June 30, 2—316.

September 30, 2—512.

December 31, 3—5.

Calendar year, 1916, 2—265.

Year 1917, quarter ending—

March 31, 3—238, 240, 415.

June 30, 3—507.

September 30, 3—879.

Calendar year, 1917, 3—80.

In fixing allotment for 1917 account will be taken of bonds purchased in November and December, 1916, 2—666.

Federal Reserve Board will permit entire allotment for 1917 to be taken at any quarter day, 2—666.

(*See* *infra*, Federal Reserve Board.)

Deductions from allotments—

Purchases of bonds, with circulation privilege, in open market may be deducted, 1—99, 355; 2—151, 156, 264.

Bonds purchased in open market prior to December 31, 1915, can not be deducted from allotment for 1916, 1—217; 2—64.

Bonds purchased in open market between January 1 and March 31, 1916, may be deducted from allotment for quarter ending March 31, 1916, and may be taken into account on succeeding allotments, 2—12, 13.

Bonds purchased in open market which do not bear circulation privilege can not be deducted, 2—64.

UNITED STATES BONDS—Continued.

Allotment for purchase of, section 18, Federal Reserve Act—Continued.

Deductions from allotments—Continued.

Bonds purchased in open market bearing circulation privilege may be deducted whether or not actually securing circulation at time of purchase, 2—64.

In fixing allotment for 1917, the Federal Reserve Board takes into account bonds purchased in November and December, 1916, 2—666.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Payment of allotments through gold settlement fund, 3—240.

Member banks will not be permitted to unload at par on Federal Reserve Banks their 2 per cent bonds bought at a discount, 3—879.

Federal Reserve Board—

Option with, whether or not to require purchase of bonds by Federal Reserve Banks, 3—80.

Will not make further allotments because the 3 per cent bonds are below par, owing to issue of 3½ per cent Liberty Bonds, 3—341.

Will not permit member banks to unload at par on the Federal Reserve Banks their 2 per cent bonds bought at a discount, 3—879.

Will make no further allotments because of war conditions putting bonds at a discount, 3—879.

Gold settlement fund. Payment for allotments through, 3—240.

Allowance for depreciation. (*See infra*, Depreciation.)

Amendments—

Minimum deposit of bonds with Treasurer of United States abolished, 3—100.

[Enacted into law. Act June 21, 1917.]

Federal Reserve Board will make no more allotments, in view of 3½ per cent rate on Liberty bonds, until amendment of law as to 3 per cent conversion bonds, 3—341.

Will not ask for, at present time because of small holdings of 3 per cent conversion bonds by Federal Reserve Banks, 3—341.

Application for suspense account, 2—158.

Application for conversion of 2 per cent bonds. (*See infra*, Conversion; Secretary of Treasury.)

Application by national banks to sell, section 18, Federal Reserve Act—

May be filed with Treasurer of United States at once but no allotment to be made before March 31, 1916, 1—314.

Forms for, 3—80.

If not granted in full for one quarter they are not cumulative, but bank should reapply at next quarter, 1—355.

Must be received 10 days before end of quarter, 2—151.

If, exceeds allotment in any quarter, allotment will be made of pro rata share of each applying bank, 1—355.

Bank which has voted to liquidate may file, 2—170.

UNITED STATES BONDS—Continued.

Application by national banks to sell, section 18, Federal Reserve Act—Continued.

Suspense account. Application for, 2—158.

May file, to sell although it has voted to liquidate, 2—170.

(*See supra*, Allotment.)

Bond purchase fund, 5—225.

Purchases discontinued, 6—445.

Bonded debt of United States. (*See* Public debt.)

Bonds. Holdings of, by Federal Reserve Banks. (*See* Liberty bonds.)

Bonds or taxes, War Finance, 5—1.

Bonds purchased in open market. (*See infra*, Open market.)

Bonds. Sales of, by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—579, 719.

Bonds, 3 per cent conversion. (*See* Three per cent conversion bonds.)

Carrying or trading in—

Paper for, as collateral for Federal Reserve notes, 3—459.

Paper for. Discount of, 3—158, 457.

(*See* Discounts.)

Circulation. Bank reducing, by sale of United States bonds may still take out new, under section 18, against bonds bought in open market, 2—65, 72.

Conversion privileges, Federal Reserve Banks—

Amount fixed by Secretary of Treasury—

1916, 30 millions, 2—300, 316, 512, 647; 3—81.

1917, 30 millions, 2—666; 3—415.

Amounts approved by Federal Reserve Board, 2—153, 309.

Discussion of, 2—51, 99, 666.

Letter to banks on, 2—156.

Only a few Federal Reserve Banks failed to convert their share, 2—512.

Amounts of bonds converted into 3 per cent conversion bonds and one-year Treasury notes, 2—300, 316, 509, 512, 647, 648, 649; 3—81, 224, 415.

Conversion of 2 per cent bonds into 3 per cent bonds, 1—101, 102; 2—153, 156, 215, 230, 300, 316, 330, 649; 3—415; 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 467, 558, 672, 781, 901, 1029, 1144.

Effective on passage of act, 1—101, 127, 268, 269, 314.

Federal Reserve Board may permit conversion of bonds, however acquired, 1—101.

Description of bonds converted, 2—648.

Federal Reserve Banks may convert full quota for 1917 on January 1 or on any quarter day, 2—666.

No provision of law authorizing conversion of 3 per cent conversion bonds into bonds carrying higher interest rates, 3—341.

Federal Reserve Board has in contemplation an amendment but will not press it, as amount held by Federal Reserve Banks is so small, 3—341.

(*See* Secretary of Treasury.)

(*See supra*, Allotment.)

(*See infra*, One-year Treasury notes; Three per cent conversion bonds.)

Coupons. Instructions for handling, 3—938.

UNITED STATES BONDS—Continued.

Debt, bonded. (*See* Public debt.)

Deductions from allotment—

(*See supra*, Allotment.)

(*See infra*, Open market.)

Depreciation—

Allowance for, to be made before transfer of earnings to surplus account, 5—26.

Amounts reserved for, 1918, 5—133.

Discount. Federal Reserve Board will not allow member banks to unload on Federal Reserve Banks the 2 per cent bonds bought at a discount, by, 3—879.

Paper secured by, 3—158, 197, 425, 429, 457.

(*See* Discount rates.)

Eligible for sale to Federal Reserve Banks—

Only bonds actually securing circulation are, 3—81.

Panama bonds, series of 1911, 3 per cent, are not, 1—356.

United States 3 per cent bonds, 1908—1918, are, if actually securing circulation, 1—355.

United States 4 per cent bonds of 1925 are, if actually securing circulation, 1—355.

Exchange of 2 per cent bonds. (*See supra*, Conversion privileges.)

Farm loan bonds are not bonds of United States, 4—33.

Federal Reserve Bank notes. Amount of bonds held to secure, 2—159.

(*See* Federal Reserve Bank notes.)

Federal Reserve Board. Optional whether or not to require purchases under section 18, 3—80.

(*See supra*, Allotments; Conversion privileges.)

Federal Reserve notes. (*See same*.)

Fiscal agents. National banks may sell United States bonds as, 4—313.

Form of application under section 18, 3—80.

Fund—

(*See supra*, Bond purchase fund.)

(*See infra*, Sinking fund.)

Gold settlement fund. Payment of allotments through, 3—240.

Interest—

Price to be paid for allotted bonds fixed at par plus interest, 3—81.

Accrued interest figured from date of deposit of lawful money with Treasurer of United States, 1—356.

No provision of law for conversion of 3 per cent conversion bonds into bonds carrying a higher rate of, 3—341.

Unwise to increase rate of, carried by Government bonds 4—20.

Investigations of transactions in. (*See* President.)

Limitation—

National banks may return their own notes, signed or unsigned, and obtain release of their bonds, free from the 9 million dollars per month, 2—215.

Nine million dollars per month, limit was reached on March 16, 1916, 2—156.

Nine million dollars per month limitation applies only to deposit of lawful money with Treasurer, 2—215.

UNITED STATES BONDS—Continued.

Limitation—Continued.

Bonds sold by national banks under section 18 are not affected by requirement of a minimum deposit of United States bonds with Treasurer of United States, 2—224; 3—80.

No limitation in section 18 as to amount national banks may sell; only limitation under section 18 is as to amount Federal Reserve Banks may buy, 2—156, 158, 224.

Suggested amendment repealing requirements of a minimum deposit of bonds with Treasurer of United States, 3—100, 104.

[Enacted into law, act of June 21, 1917.]

Minimum deposit. (*See supra*, Limitation.)

National bank act. (*See supra*, Allotment; Limitation.)

National banks—

May sell United States bonds as fiscal agents, 4—313.

No limit to amount they may sell under section 18; only limit is on amount Federal Reserve Banks may buy, 2—224.

May sell United States bonds to Federal Reserve Banks under section 14, 3—158.

May sell United States bonds to a customer taking customer's note secured by the bonds, free from limitations of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 3—519, 520.

Obligation to renew. (*See* United States one-year Treasury notes.)

One-year Treasury notes. (*See* United States one-year Treasury notes.)

Open market, purchases in—

Federal Reserve Banks have unlimited right under section 14 to purchase United States bonds in, 1—99, 268, 269; 3—80.

The 25 million limitation under section 18 does not apply to purchases in, 1—99, 268, 355.

Purchases in, may be deducted from amounts allotted under section 18, 1—99, 355; 2—12, 151, 156, 264; 3—80.

Any United States bonds with circulation privilege purchased by Federal Reserve Banks in, may be deducted from allotment, 1—99, 355; 2—12, 151, 156, 264; 3—80.

Bonds with circulation privilege purchased in, between January 1 and March 31, 1916, may be deducted from allotment for March 31, 1916, 2—12.

May purchase in, entire year's quota in first quarter. Excess over allotment will be taken into account in subsequent allotments, 2—13.

Bonds purchased in, prior to January 1, 1916, can not be deducted from allotment for March 31, 1916, 2—64.

Bonds purchased in, not bearing circulation privilege can not be deducted from allotment, 2—64.

National banks selling bonds under section 18 may take out additional circulation against bonds purchased in, 2—65, 72.

Open-market purchases for quarter ending March 31, 1916, were more than could be allotted, 2—156.

On March 31, 1916, 40 millions had been purchased in, by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—151.

UNITED STATES BONDS—Continued.

Open market, purchase in—Continued.

Secretary of Treasury will permit conversion of bonds purchased in, as well as of those allotted, 2—151.

Federal Reserve Banks purchased in, for quarter ending March 31, 1916, more than could be allotted for fiscal year 1916, 2—156, 264, 316, 513.

Federal Reserve Banks can purchase bonds in, although not bound to buy any under allotment, 2—265.

Federal Reserve Banks have purchased in, more than could be allotted, and therefore no more applications should be made, for calendar year 1916, 2—265.

Purchases in, for quarter ending December 31, 1916, 3—81.

Federal Reserve Banks directed to make no purchases in, prior to March 1, 1917, 3—81.

Purchases in, for quarter ending March 31, 1917, 3—238, 240.

Only one Federal Reserve Bank purchased in, for quarter ending March 31, 1917, more than its allotment, 3—238.

Panama bonds. (*See supra*, Eligible.)

Policy of Federal Reserve Board in placing United States bonds with public, 3—424.

President of United States may investigate transactions in, 4—961.

Price of bonds allotted under section 18. Par plus accrued interest, 3—81.

Rates of interest. (*See supra*, Interest.)

Renewal obligations. (*See supra*, One-year Treasury notes.)

Sale. (*See supra*, Eligible.)

Sale of one-year Treasury notes at 100½, 2—215.

Sale of 3 per cent conversion bonds at 103½, 2—215.

Sales of one-year Treasury notes, 2—579, 647, 719; 3—240.

Sales of United States bonds, 2—215, 579, 647, 719; 3—66.

Savings banks. Purchases of, 4—856, 952, 953.

Secretary of Treasury—

Bonds purchased in open market may be converted, 2—151.

Conversion limit—

1916, 30 millions, 2—151.

1917, 30 millions, 2—666.

Exchange of 2 per cents into 3 per cents and one-year Treasury notes, 1—101.

Not limited to 25 millions per year, 2—151.

Suspense accounts, 2—158.

Terms of conversion, 2—151, 156, 157.

United States 3 per cent conversion bonds can not be exchanged for one-year Treasury notes, 2—158.

Section 14—

Federal Reserve Banks have unlimited power to buy United States bonds in open market under, 1—99.

National banks may sell United States bonds to Federal Reserve Banks under, 3—158.

Section 18—

Provision of exchange of 2 per cent bonds became effective on passage of act, 1—101.

UNITED STATES BONDS—Continued.

Section 18—Continued.

Purchase of bonds under allotment not required until two years after passage of act, 1—127, 268.

Sinking fund. Old provisions repealed and new created, 5—226.

Surrender of stock. (*See supra*, Application.)

Taxes. Bonds or, in war finance, 5—1.

United States one-year Treasury notes. (*See supra*, One-year Treasury notes.)

United States bonds. (*See supra*, Allotment; Bonds; Eligible; Conversion.)

United States Treasury certificates. (*See same*.)

War finance. Bonds or taxes in, 5—1.

War savings stamps are not United States bonds, 4—637.

Withdrawal of, to secure circulation, 2—215, 224.

(*See National banks*.)

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF LABOR.

Difference between index numbers of, and Federal Reserve Board, 6—1211.

(*See Prices*.)

UNITED STATES CERTIFICATES.

(*See United States Treasury certificates*.)

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,

Clayton Act, 2—606.

Opinion of. Par clearance case, 6—1303.

[Pending in Supreme Court of United States.]

(*See Clayton Act*.)

(*See infra*, United States District Court.)

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION.

(*See Fiduciary powers*.)

UNITED STATES COUNCIL OF STATE BANKING ASSOCIATIONS.

Suggests amendment admitting savings banks into Federal Reserve System, 5—50.

UNITED STATES CURRENCY.

Federal Reserve Banks not obliged to accept deposits of unfit, made to evade expense of shipment to Washington for redemption, 2—115.

Held abroad, 5—701.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT.

Opinion, par clearance case, 6—496.

[Pending in Supreme Court of United States.]

(*See supra*, United States Circuit Court of Appeals.)

UNITED STATES EMPLOYMENT SERVICE.

(*See Capital Issues Committee*.)

UNITED STATES GRAIN CORPORATION.

Sells food to Germany for gold, 5—821.

(*See Acceptances*.)

UNITED STATES MAILS.

Currency shipments by, 5—27.

Federal Reserve notes not frankable, 1—355.

Shipment of funds to cover reserves, 3—615.

(*See Clearing system*.)

UNITED STATES NOTES.

Holdings of Federal Reserve Banks, 3—569.

(*See Discount and open-market operations*.)

Issue of Federal Reserve notes rather than, preferred by Federal Reserve Board, 2—512.

Letter of Federal Reserve Board on proposed legislation to reduce circulation of, 5—699.

UNITED STATES NOTES—Continued.

Rediscount of paper for carrying or trading in, 3—158, 197, 425, 429, 457.

(See Money; Taxation.)

UNITED STATES ONE-YEAR TREASURY NOTES.

Abolishment of, Federal Advisory Council favors, 3—109.

Amendment. Collateral for Federal Reserve bank notes, 3—104, 109.

Assignment of obligation to renew, Federal Reserve Banks can not make, 2—330.

Collateral for Federal Reserve notes. Amendment, 3—101.

Conversion. Can not be converted for present into 3 per cent United States bonds, 2—158, 666.

Conversion of United States 2 per cent bonds into, 1—101, 102; 2—153, 156, 215, 264, 300, 316, 330, 512, 647, 666; 3—415; 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 467, 558, 672, 781, 901, 1029, 1144.

Federal Advisory Council favors abolishment of, 3—106, 107.

Federal Reserve Bank notes to be issued under Pittman silver act on security of, or of United States certificates of indebtedness. Act of April 23, 1918, 4—395.

Federal Reserve Banks—

Amounts of, taken for quarter ending December 31, 1916, 3—80, 224, 415.

Can not assign obligation to renew, 2—330.

Holdings of, 2—153, 156, 215, 264, 300, 316, 330, 363; 3—416, 490, 569, 644, 721, 819, 909, 982; 5—84, 165, 279.

Investments in—

1917, 5—84, 165.

1918, 5—84, 165, 279.

1919, January 1, none, 5—279.

(See Total investment operations.)

Issued to, 1916, 2—649.

May sell, to purchasers, 2—330.

Sales of, 2—579, 647, 719.

(See infra, Purchaser.)

Federal Reserve bank notes. Amendment; collateral for, 3—104, 109.

Issue of—

1916, 2—649; 3—81.

1917, 3—415, 416, 490, 569, 644, 721, 819, 909, 982; 4—57.

(See supra, conversion.)

United States 3 per cent bonds can not be exchanged for, 2—158.

Market price, May, 1916, 100½, 2—215.

Name fixed. United States one-year Treasury notes, 2—158.

Obligation to renew, can not be assigned by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—330.

Pittman Act. Federal Reserve Bank notes to be issued under, on security of, or of United States certificates of indebtedness, 4—395.

Price, market. (See supra, Market price.)

Purchaser of. Takes free from obligation of Federal Reserve Bank, 2—330.

Renew. The purchaser of, takes free from obligation to renew, 2—330.

Sales by Federal Reserve Banks, 2—66, 215, 579, 647, 719.

Sales, market, May, 1916, 100½, 2—215.

UNITED STATES ONE-YEAR TREASURY NOTES—Continued.

Total issues, 1916, 2—649.

United States 2 per cent bonds. Conversion of, into, 1—101, 102; 2—153, 156, 215, 230, 300, 316, 330, 649; 3—415; 4—57, 141, 233, 346, 467, 558, 672, 781, 901, 1029, 1144.

(See supra, Issue.)

(See also Discount and open-market operations; Total investment operations.)

UNITED STATES RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION.

Accepts liability for damages under bills of lading issued, 4—872.

Hines, Director General, addresses Governors of Federal Reserve Banks, 5—307.

Loans of War Finance Corporation. On certificates of, 5—307, 308.

Notes secured by certificates of indebtedness of Director General of, are not subject to stamp tax, provided the par value of the certificates is not less than face value of the notes, 5—566.

UNITED STATES REVISED STATUTES.

Section 3477, 3—288.

(See War Department vouchers.)

Section 3487. Amended by section 15 of Federal Reserve Act, 2—331.

Section 3598, providing for appointment of assistant treasurers and for subtreasuries, repealed from and after July 1, 1921 (act of May 20, 1920).

Section 5137. Real estate loans of national banks acquired under, do not come within limitations of section 24, Federal Reserve Act, 1—309.

Section 5138. State banks and trust companies in cities of 5,000 population are eligible for admission to Federal Reserve System only when their capital is not less than \$50,000 as prescribed for national banks under, 2—64.

Section 5154. Suggested amendment to, providing for savings departments for national banks, 5—51.

Section 5172. Amendment to. Engraved signatures on national bank notes, 5—21, 229.

Section 5190. National banks can not appoint agents to accept drafts, 6—835.

Section 5193. Repealed by act of June 12, 1916, as to issue of certificates against deposit of United States notes, 2—311.

Section 5198. Provision of, as to rate of interest on loans of national banks do not apply to Federal Reserve Banks, 1—24.

Section 5200. (See Opinions of counsel; Ten per cent limitations; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Section 5202—

Amendments to—

Liabilities incurred under Federal Reserve Act are excepted under section 15 from limitations of, 2—224.

Liabilities created by indorsement of accepted bills, payable abroad, actually owned by discounting bank and discounted at home or abroad, are excepted from limitations of (act of October 22, 1919), 5—965, 966.

Analysis of, 5—1055.

Text of, 5—965.

Balances due foreign banks are individual deposit liabilities. Otherwise would be money borrowed and subject to, 5—963.

UNITED STATES REVISED STATUTES—Contd.

Section 5202—Continued.

Bills payable. Banks may borrow under, on bills payable only up to, amount of capital stock, 2—112.

(See Acceptances; Guaranty.)

Section 5207. National banks under, are forbidden to loan on security of national bank notes or to agree to withhold same from circulation, 2—332.

Section 5211. Provisions of, as to reports of condition to comptroller are applicable to State member banks and trust companies, 2—114.

[Changed by amendment to section 9 in act of June 21, 1917. State banks to report to the Federal Reserve Bank.]

Section 5212. Provisions of, as to special reports to comptroller are applicable to State member banks and trust companies, 2—114.

[Changed by amendment to section 9, act of June 21, 1917. State banks to report to the Federal Reserve Bank.]

Section 5220. A vote ratifying sale of assets of a national bank is not a vote to go into liquidation under, 2—119.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES.

(See Liberty loans; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; Victory loan.)

UNITED STATES SENATE.

(See Congress.)

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD.

Class A directors recommend to, reduction in shipping rates, 6—581.

Deposits of, in member banks are not Government deposits and require reserves, 5—1054.

Reduces ocean freight rates, 5—192.

UNITED STATES SUBTREASURIES.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury opposing for the present the abolishment of, 3—110.

United States Bureau of Efficiency recommends abolishment of, 4—172.

[The act of May 20, 1920, abolishes, from and after July 1, 1921.]

UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT.

Clayton Act. May review on certiorari decisions of United States circuit courts of appeal, 2—606.

Fiduciary powers—

Holds section 11 (k) of Federal Reserve Act to be constitutional, 3—254, 504, 534 (text).

Illinois Supreme Court, will follow decision of, 4—522.

(See United States Circuit Court of Appeals; Par clearing case.)

UNITED STATES TREASURY.

Glass, Carter, appointed Secretary of, 5—2.

Gold holdings—

1914-1916, 3—233.

1900-1919, 6—144.

(See Gold; Money.)

Houston, David F., appointed Secretary of, 6—121.

McAdoo, W. G., resigns as Secretary of, 4—1173.

Money in. (See Money.)

(See also Fiscal agency; Liberty loans; Public finance; Review of month; Secretary of Treasury; United States Victory loan.)

UNITED STATES TREASURY CERTIFICATES.

Act, September 24, 1918. Amendment of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Discounts by member banks in excess of 10 per cent limitation, when secured by, 4—1055.

(See Act of September 24, 1918.)

Act, March 3, 1919, section 11 (m). Federal Reserve Banks may discount up to 20 per cent when secured by. Expires December 31, 1920, 5—361.

(Extended, with qualifications, to October 31, 1921. Act of February 27, 1921. See Volume 7, Federal Reserve Bulletin, March 1921, page 310.)

Act, October 22, 1919. Analysis, 5—1055.

Aliens, nonresident. Exemption of, from income tax in hands of, 5—226.

Allotments, 3—846; 4—251, 366, 589, 699; 5—99, 189, 304, 407, 609, 787, 909, 1105; 6—729.

Anticipation, in—

Liberty Loans I and II, 4—161.

Liberty Loan III, 4—359, 485.

Liberty Loans I to V, 5—99, 189, 304, 407, 609, 787.

Anticipation of taxes, in, 4—72; 5—787, 509.

Anticipation of Victory loan. In, 5—99, 189, 304, 407, 609.

Bank commissioner of Utah to banks on, 4—936.

Banks, Federal Reserve. (See Resources and liabilities; total investment operations.)

Banks, member—

Holdings of. (See Member bank condition statements.)

Hollander, J. Holdings of banks, 4—845.

Participation of banks increasing, 4—251.

Reduction in holdings, 5—1106.

Secretary of Treasury to banks, 4—612; 5—958.

Setting aside 1 per cent of gross resources for, 4—260.

Subscriptions, 4—336, 558, 921, 1045, 1147; 5—609; 6—1, 339, 445, 553, 661, 769, 897, 1123, 1253.

(See infra, National banks; State banks; Trust companies.)

Biweekly offerings reduced to 500 millions, 4—688, 699.

Chart. Distribution, first nine issues, 3—846.

Commercial rates on paper secured by. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Corporations. Subscriptions, 4—1147.

(See Subscriptions.)

Discount rates. Commercial, on paper secured by. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Discount rates, Federal Reserve Banks. Preferential, on paper secured by, 3—197, 425, 429, 457, 497, 509, 922; 4—922; 5—361; 6—162, 163.

(See Discount rates, Principal heading.)

Distribution of, 3—846; 4—359.

Federal Reserve Board on, 4—72.

(See Member bank condition statements.)

Exemption. (See Tax.)

Federal Reserve Banks—

Duty to place, 3—342.

Holdings of. (See Resources and liabilities; Total investment operations.)

Federal Reserve Board—

On distribution of, 4—72.

Policy as to, 3—337, 338, 342, 424.

UNITED STATES TREASURY CERTIFICATES—

Continued.

Federal Reserve Bank notes issued against 2 per cent, under Pittman Act, 4—395; 5—5.

(See Pittman Act.)

Funded into Liberty Loans I and II, 4—72.

Gross resources. (See *supra*, Banks.)

Holdings of—

(See *supra*, Banks; Federal Reserve Banks.)(See *infra*, Member banks; National banks; Savings banks; State banks; Trust companies.)

Hollander, J. Report. Bank holdings of, 4—845.

Income tax. Use of, in paying, 5—306.

Individual subscriptions, 4—1147.

(See Subscriptions.)

Interest rates after February 21, 1918, 4½ per cent, 4—163.

Investments in. (See *supra*, Federal Reserve Banks.)

Issues of, 3—240, 341, 423, 651, 663, 729, 741, 830, 838, 846; 4—4, 71, 153, 161, 162, 250, 359, 366, 485, 518, 688, 699, 801, 921, 951; 5—5, 99, 189, 304, 407, 521, 609, 703, 787, 813, 909, 958, 1105; 6—1, 339, 445, 553, 661, 769, 897, 1123, 1253.

Liberty Loan I—

Funded into, 4—72.

In anticipation of, 4—161.

Liberty Loan II—

Funded into, 4—72.

In anticipation of, 4—161.

Liberty Loan III—

In anticipation of, 4—359, 485.

Subscription. Six issues preceding, 4—558.

Liberty Loan IV—

Allotment for, 4—588.

In anticipation of, 4—801, 1045.

Secretary of Treasury to banks on, 4—612.

Liberty Loans I to IV—

Allotments in anticipation of, 5—787.

Payment in, 3—427, 578, 651, 919; 5—100.

(See Liberty loans, principal heading.)

Loans secured by, commercial rates. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Maturities. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Member bank. Holdings. (See Member bank condition statements.)

Method of subscription. (See *infra*, Subscription.)

National banks. Holdings. (See Member bank condition statements.)

Nonmember banks. Discount of notes secured by, 3—426, 429, 430, 509, 579.

Number of subscribers, 4—1147.

(See Subscriptions.)

Outstanding, 5—225, 1105.

Payment of Liberty bonds by, 3—427, 578, 651, 919; 5—100.

(See Liberty loans, principal heading.)

Preferential rates. Paper secured by, 3—197, 425, 429, 457, 497, 509, 922; 4—922; 5—361; 6—162, 163.

(See Discount rates, principal heading.)

Rate of interest. (See *supra*, Interest.)

Redemption of, 5—909.

Reduction in bank holdings, 5—1106.

Repurchase agreements. Amounts purchased under, 4—466, 557, 671.

Resources, gross. (See *supra*, Banks.)**UNITED STATES TREASURY CERTIFICATES—**

Continued.

Savings banks—

Holdings, 4—856.

Purchases by, 4—952, 953.

(See Nonmember banks; Savings banks.)

Secretary of Treasury—

Announcement, 3—341.

Letters to banks, 4—612; 5—958.

Statement on, 3—663, 664.

Stamp tax. (See *infra*, Tax.)

State banks. Holdings. (See Subscriptions.)

Subscribers. Number of, 4—1147.

Subscription. Method of, 3—424, 652.

Subscriptions, 3—846; 4—251, 365, 366, 518, 558, 921, 1045, 1147; 5—99, 189, 304, 407, 609, 787, 909, 1105; 6—1, 339, 445, 553, 661, 769, 897, 1123, 1253.

Tax—

Exempt in hands of nonresident aliens, 5—226.

Partial exemption. Liberty bonds, 4—162.

Use of, in paying income tax, 5—306.

Taxes—

In anticipation of, 4—518; 5—787, 909, 958.

Purchase of, for, 4—4.

Trust companies. Holdings. (See *supra*, State banks.)

United States Government. Issues of, for temporary advances to, 5—5.

United States Revised Statutes, section 5200. Member banks may discount paper secured by, in excess of 10 per cent limitation. Act September 24, 1918, 4—1055.

(See Ten per cent limitation.)

Act of October 22, 1919, further amending, 5—1055.

(See Ten per cent limitation.)

Victory loan. Issues in anticipation of, 5—99, 189, 304, 407, 609, 1103.

(See War paper.)

UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES OF 1890.

In circulation. (See Money.)

UNITED STATES VICTORY NOTES.

(See Victory notes.)

UNITED STATES WAR OBLIGATIONS.

(See Discount rates; Liberty loans; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; War obligations.)

UNITED STATES WAREHOUSE ACT.

Cotton loans under, 4—1094.

Text, 4—1095.

UNREASONABLE DELAY.

Federal Reserve Bank may pay dividends on stock of liquidated national bank up to date of application for surrender and cancellation if there has been no, 4—201.

UNREASONABLE TIME.

Demand and sight drafts held for an, after acceptance are to be classed as overdue paper and are in effect promissory notes of acceptor subject to section 5200, 3—31; 4—109, 1119.

Bill discounted after acceptance is held not to be drawn against actually existing value, if drawn within an unreasonable time after shipment or delivery, 3—195.

URUGUAY.

Branch of National City Bank, New York, in, 4—944.

Government aid to foreign commerce, 5—1048.

USAGES OF TRADE.

(See Dollar exchange.)

USE OF CHECKS IN FRANCE.

Report, 2—374.

USE OF OFFICIAL STATIONERY, 1—404.**USE OF WORDS.**

Clearing member—

Forbidden in title of nonmember banks, 4—119, 1216.

Right to advertise, 3—879.

Federal—

No legal prohibition of use of word in bank titles, 1—361.

Proposed amendment limiting use of word in bank titles, 2—373.

Use of word discouraged, 3—615; 4—521.

Government protection. Objectionable, 1—362; 6—65.

Reserve—

Proposed amendment limiting use of word "reserve" in bank titles, 2—373.

Use of word discouraged, 4—521.

Savings accounts. Right to advertise, 1—18.

Trust company. Right to use words in title, 6—497.

USURIOUS RATES.

Charged by national banks, 3—292.

Bill of comptroller as to, 4—428.

UTAH.

Bank Commissioner of. Purchase of United States Treasury certificates and conservation of bank loans, 4—936.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—533.

Banking laws, 5—660, 745.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—62.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—155.

Reserves, 3—792.

UTILITIES, PUBLIC.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

UTILITY COMMISSIONERS, PUBLIC.

(See Capital Issues Committee.)

UTILITY COMPANIES, PUBLIC.

Test of eligibility of paper of, 3—527, 949.

V.**VALORIZATION OF COTTON LOANS.**

Disapproved by Federal Reserve Board, 2—524.

(See Cotton; Harding, W. P. G.)

VALPARAISO.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—1199; 6—1160.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

VALUE.

Actually existing. (See Acceptances, actually existing value; Acceptances, trade; Opinions, counsel, actually existing value; Renewals; 10 per cent limitation; United States Revised Statutes, section 5200.)

Exports, 1914—1919. (See Exports.)

Federal Reserve Bank stock. In assessing value of national bank stock in hands of holder, a State may include value of, 1—315; 3—955.

Improvements as part of, 2—608.

VANDERLIP, F. A.

Chairman of committee on war savings certificates, 3—925.

VARNISH.

Terms of sale, 6—938.

VAULT, CASH IN.

May be reported as one item with cash in Federal Reserve Banks, 2—668.

Member banks need keep, only for till money, pay rolls, etc., 3—99, 104.

Member banks need state different kinds of money in, only occasionally for statistical purposes, 3—604.

(See Vault reserves.)

VAULT RESERVES.

Amendment, 3—99; 104.

Circular, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 2—669.

Member banks may carry, in Federal Reserve Bank, 2—508, 606, 668.

Reduction in reserves on assumption that till money calls for only 5 per cent, 3—285.

Transfer of, to Federal Reserve Banks, 2—508, 606, 668.

Warburg, P. M. On transfer of, to Federal Reserve Banks, 2—668.

VAULTS.

Cost of, 1918, 5—134.

To be charged to current expense and profit and loss account, 5—26.

(See Cost; Earnings and expenses.)

VENEZUELA.

Operations of Mercantile Bank of the Americas in, 4—737.

Banks of, affiliated with Mercantile Bank of the Americas, 6—63.

VERMONT.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—533.

Banking laws, 5—745.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—62.

National banks, fiduciary powers, 1—156.

Reserves, 3—792.

VESSELS.

Built in United States, cleared in foreign trade. (See Physical volume of trade.)

Net tonnage of, cleared in foreign trade. Percentage of American vessels, 6—1253.

(See Ships; Shipbuilding.)

VICE GOVERNOR, FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

Platt, Edmund, designated as, 6—782.

Warburg, P., designated as, 2—437; 3—659.

VICTORY LIBERTY LOAN.

Act of March 3, 1919. Text, 5—225.

Announcement, 5—189, 303, 304, 310, 442.

Conversion privileges, 5—443.

Description of notes, 5—442.

Federal Reserve Banks will be relieved of war paper advances eight or nine months after conclusion of, 5—310.

Installment payments. Dates, 5—407.

Notes instead of bonds, 5—304, 306.

Secretary of Treasury—

To Ways and Means Committee on, 5—189, 190, 218, 407.

Draft of bill, 5—218.

VICTORY LIBERTY LOAN—Continued.

Subscriptions to, 5—521.

Subscriptions to Treasury certificates in anticipation of, 5—99, 189, 304, 407, 608, 609, 787.

Ways and Means Committee plan, 5—190.

VICTORY NOTES.

Allotments, 5—787.

Bonds. Long-term, of greater stability than, 5—304.

Holdings of—

All banks, 5—943, 1106, 1181.

Federal Reserve Banks. (*See Resources and liabilities; Total investment operations.*)

Number of subscribers, 5—521.

Per cent of quota subscribed, 5—521.

Quota, 5—521.

Subscriptions to, 5—521.

Tax exemptions, 5—442.

(*See War paper.*)**VIENNA.**

Foreign exchange rates, New York on, 6—1158.

(*See foreign exchange rates.*)**VIRGIN ISLANDS.**

Shipments from territorial United States to, are not shipments to foreign countries but are specifically exempt from stamp tax, 5—467.

VIRGINIA.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—533.

Fiduciary powers, national banks, 1—156.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—62.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—156.

Reserves, 3—792.

Warehouse, 1—262.

List of State member banks, 4—95.

VOLSTEAD ACT.(*See Warehouse receipts.*)**VOLUME OF TRADE.**(*See Physical volume of trade.*)**VOLUNTARY CAPITAL ISSUES COMMITTEE.**(*See Capital Issues Committee.*)**VOLUNTARY CLEARING SYSTEM.**(*See Clearing system.*)**VOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION.**

Sale of bonds by national bank in. Bill of comptroller, 4—425.

State banks, 6—1300.

(*See Liquidation; National Banks; State banks.*)**VOTE.**

Member banks must appoint officer to vote for directors, 6—1178.

Of national bank to sell its assets is not a vote to liquidate, 2—119.

(*See Directors; Election of directors.*)**VOUCHERS, WAR DEPARTMENT, 3—238.**(*See War Department vouchers.*)**W.****WAGE ADJUSTMENT.**

Discussion of, 5—192, 195, 410, 915.

Miller, Dr. A. C. Address on, 5—915.

WAGES.

Cost of living and. Dr. A. C. Miller, address on, 5—915.

Peace. After, 5—9.

WAGES—Continued.

Prices and, 4—1170.

(*See Business conditions; Labor.*)**WAIVE.**

Federal Reserve Board can not, right of examination of State member banks but may forbear to exercise it, 3—950, 951.

WAIVER.

Acceptor. Waiver of demand, notice, and protest by party to bill has no effect upon, 1—277.

Demand, notice and protest—

Circular 8, 915, 1—41.

Does not affect negotiability of paper, 2—226.

Homestead exemption rights. Waiver of, does not affect negotiability, 2—226.

WALL, A.

Credit barometrics, 5—143, 229.

WAR. (*See also War paper.*)

Allies—

War finance, 4—267, 1057.

War loans. United States to, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 940, 1059; 5—33, 101, 845, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.

Future loans to, 4—1166.

Balance sheet, European countries, 4—1057.

Bank of France. War operations, 5—337.

Bank of Java. War operations, 5—641.

Bank of Netherlands. War operations, 5—641.

Banking. (*See infra, Central banking.*)

Banking and industry in Switzerland during the war, 5—548.

Belgium. Central banking in, during German occupation, 5—435.

British commission—

Credit system, before and after, 5—117, 118.

Policies after war, 5—114.

Canada. War loans, 5—1145.

Central banking in Belgium during German occupation, 5—435.

Central powers—

Financial preparations for after war trade, 4—1086.

War finance, 4—267, 1057.

Circulation. Note. (*See infra, Note circulation.*)

Classification of earning assets, Federal Reserve Banks, during war, 5—771.

Comparison, Federal Reserve System before and after, 5—771.

Cost of war—

European countries, 4—1057.

France, 6—958.

Italy, 5—845.

Secretary of Treasury on, 5—20, 189, 218, 725.

(*See infra, United States.*)

Credit system before and after war. Great Britain, 5—117, 118.

Debts, war. (*See infra, Public debts.*)

Department of Commerce—

Financial preparations for after war trade. Great Britain and Central Powers, 4—1086.

(*See Department of Commerce.*)

Discount rates—

Of Federal Reserve Banks during, 5—943.

Policy of Federal Reserve Board during, 4—1175.

(*See Discount rates; Harding, Gov.*)

WAR—Continued.

- Earning assets, Federal Reserve Banks during, 5—771.
- Economic reconstruction after, 4—1086.
- Effect of war on real wealth of United States. Secretary of Agriculture, 5—635.
- European countries—
 - Balance sheet of war, 4—1057.
 - Cost of, 4—1057.
 - (See *supra*, Cost.)
 - Internal war loans, 4—1070.
 - Payments to United States since war, 2—592.
 - Taxation, 4—1067.
- Expenditures. War, 4—267, 375, 1046, 1057, 1061, 1072; 5—20, 725.
- Exports and imports during war, 5—617.
- (See Exports.)
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Classification of earning assets during, 5—771.
 - Discount rates during, 5—943.
 - War operations, 5—771.
- Federal Reserve Board. Discount policies during war, 4—1175.
- Federal Reserve System and the war, 3—588.
- Federal Reserve System. Comparison before and after war, 5—771.
- Finance after war. Department of Commerce, 4—1086.
- Finance. Allied countries, 4—267, 1057.
- Finance. Central powers, 4—269, 1057.
- Finance. Neutral powers, 4—267, 1057.
- Financial needs of trade after, 5—115.
- Financial reconstruction after. Gov. Harding, 5—2.
- First year of war. Review, 4—247.
- Foreign countries—
 - War loans. (See *infra*, Public debt; War.)
 - (See Allied countries; Central powers; Neutral powers; Public debt.)
- Foreign exchange. Department of Commerce, 4—1086.
- German occupation of Belgium. Central banking in Belgium during, 5—435.
- German Reichsbank. War operations, 5—430.
- Great Britain—
 - Credit system before and after, 5—117, 118.
 - Financial preparations for after war trade, 4—1086.
 - Policies after war, 5—114.
- Harding, Gov.—
 - Federal Reserve System and war, 3—588.
 - War policy, Federal Reserve Board, 4—1175.
 - (See Harding, Gov.)
- Imports during war, 5—617.
- (See Imports.)
- Increased production during war by from 18 to 20 per cent, 5—613.
- Inflation caused by war, 5—1015.
- (See Expansion; Inflation.)
- Internal war loans. European countries, 4—1070.
- Italy—
 - Cost of war, 5—845.
 - (See Principal countries, by name.)

WAR—Continued.

- Loans, war—
 - Canada, 5—1145.
 - Foreign countries. (See *infra*, Public debts; War.)
 - (See Principal countries, by name.)
 - Internal war loans, European countries, 4—1070.
 - United States to Allies, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 940, 1059; 5—33, 101, 820, 845, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.
 - Future loans, 4—1166.
- National banks. What, can do to win war, 3—351.
- Neutral countries. War finance, 4—267, 1057.
- Note circulation during war, 4—267, 375, 1057.
- (See European central banks.)
- Obligations, war. (See Liberty loans; United States bonds; United States Treasury certificates; War paper.)
- Operations during war—
 - Bank of France, 5—337.
 - Bank of Java, 5—641.
 - Bank of Netherlands, 5—641.
 - Federal Reserve Banks, 5—771.
 - German Reichsbank, 5—430.
- Peace. Transition from war to, 5—3.
- Policies. After-war. British commission, 5—114.
- Prices during war. (See Prices.)
- Production increased during war by from 18 to 20 per cent, 5—613.
- Public debts. War, 3—10, 349, 351, 600, 942; 4—267, 335, 375, 1046, 1057, 1061, 1072; 6—596, 819, 958, 1056, 1070, 1073, 1076, 1123, 1165, 1199, 1203, 1312, 1315, 1317, 1320.
- Reconstruction. Economic—
 - After war, 4—1086.
 - Gov. Harding, 5—2.
- Repeal of war taxes, 2—512.
- Review—
 - Federal Reserve System, 1914—1917, 1917—1919, 5—771.
 - First year of war, 4—247.
- Secretary of Agriculture. Effect of war on real wealth of United States, 5—635.
- Secretary of Treasury—
 - Cost of war, 5—20, 189, 218, 725.
 - (See Secretary of Treasury.)
- Switzerland. Banking and industry in, after war, 5—548.
- Taxation, European countries, 4—1077.
- Taxes. Repeal of war, 2—512.
- Trade. Financial needs of, after war, 5—115.
- Transition from war to peace, 5—3.
- United States—
 - Cost of war, 5—20, 189, 218, 726.
 - Effect of war on real wealth of, 5—635.
 - Loans to Allies, 3—10, 424, 731; 4—21, 279, 940, 1059; 5—33, 101, 845, 957, 1014; 6—688, 901.
 - Future loans to, 4—1166.
 - Prices. (See same.)
- Wealth of United States. Real, effect of war on, 5—635.
- (See also War paper.)

WAR DEPARTMENT VOUCHERS.

Are not assignable. United States Revised Statutes, section 3477, 3—288.

Are not good banking security, 3—288.

Banks discounting eligible paper secured by, would presumably be protected by War Department, and such notes, so secured, are eligible for discount at 15-day rate or commercial paper rate, according to the maturity of the notes, 3—228.

WAR FINANCE CORPORATION.

Act April 5, 1918—

Draft, 4—95.

Report, conference committee, 4—251, 300.

Text, 4—301.

Act March 3, 1919. Victory loan act—

Amends original act, 5—227, 228.

(See *infra*, Victory loan act.)

Further amendment proposed. Joint resolution, 5—966. [Enacted into law. Act of March 3, 1919, sec. 9.]

Admissible assets. (See *infra*, Bonds.)

Agencies. Cattle loan. Loans through, 4—832, 950.

Aid to railroad companies, 5—307.

Amendments—

Victory loan act, 5—227, 228.

Joint resolution proposing amendment, 5—966. [Enacted into law. Act of March 3, 1919, sec. 9.]

Annual reports, 4—1081; 5—28.

Appointment of directors, 4—364.

Assets. Admissible. (See *infra*, Bonds.)

Assets. Inadmissible. (See *infra*, Bonds.)

Banks. Loans for relief to, 4—828.

Bonds, War Finance Corporation—

Discount of eligible paper secured by, 4—251.

Exemption from taxation in hands of nonresident aliens, corporations, etc., 5—226.

Exceeding \$5,000 are admissible assets, 5—472.

Not exceeding \$5,000 are inadmissible assets, 5—472.

Notes of one bank to another, secured by, are subject to stamp tax, 5—566.

Offers 200 millions of 5 per cent, 5—308.

Canners. Loans to, 4—831.

Cattle loan agencies, 4—832, 950.

Cattle raisers. Loans to, 4—806, 828, 830, 950; 5—29.

Crop moving. Loans for, 5—29.

Direct advances to member banks on their notes secured by bonds of, 4—251.

Direct loans. Minimum rate of interest, 4—251; 5—29.

Direct obligations of member banks, loans on, secured by bonds of, 4—251.

Directors—

Appointment of, 4—364.

Statement by, 4—496.

Discount by Federal Reserve Banks—

Eligible paper secured by bonds of, 4—251.

Rates of discount, 4—228, 251; 5—29, 228.

(See *infra*, Interest.)

Exports. Loans in aid of, suspended, 6—562.

Farmers. Loans to, 4—691, 806, 828, 950.

WAR FINANCE CORPORATION—Continued.

Federal Reserve Banks—

May discount direct obligations of member banks secured by bonds of, 4—251.

Discount rates, 4—228, 251; 5—29, 228.

(See *infra*, Interest.)

Federal Reserve notes may be issued to, on obligations of, or on paper secured by obligations of, as collateral at special rate of interest to be fixed by Federal Reserve Board, 4—251, 252.

To be fiscal agents of, 5—228.

Federal Reserve Board may fix special interest rate on Federal Reserve notes issued on collateral of obligations of, or on paper secured by obligations of, 4—251, 252.

Federal Reserve notes may be issued on collateral of obligations of, or on notes secured by obligations of, at special rate of interest to be fixed by Federal Reserve Board, 4—251, 252.

Fiscal agents. Federal Reserve Banks to serve as, of, 5—228.

Fund. Reserve, 5—228.

Inadmissible assets. (See *supra*, Bonds.)

Industrial loans, 5—28.

Interest rates, 4—228, 251; 5—28, 29, 228.

Minimum on direct loans, 5—29.

On direct loans to exporters to be not less than 1 per cent over 90-day commercial rate, 5—228.

Joint resolution extending power of giving direct loans to 10 years, 5—966. [Enacted into law. Act of March 3, 1919, sec. 9].

Live-stock raisers, loans to, 4—806, 828, 830, 950; 5—29.

Loaning power—

Secretary of Treasury favors additional, in aid of commerce, 5—194, 228.

Extended by Victory loan act, 5—228, 308.

Joint resolution, 5—966.

Loans—

In aid of exports suspended, 6—562.

To canners, 4—831.

To cattle raisers, 4—806, 828, 830, 950; 5—29.

For crop moving, 5—29.

To farmers, 4—691, 806, 828, 950.

To industrials, 5—28.

To live-stock raisers, 4—806, 828, 830, 950; 5—29.

For miscellaneous purposes, 5—29.

To public utilities, 5—28.

To Railroad Administration on certificates, 5—307, 308.

Loans. Interest on, 5—28, 29.

Loans. Minimum interest rates on direct, 4—228, 251; 5—29.

Member bank collateral notes. Discount by Federal Reserve Banks of, secured by bonds of, 4—251.

Minimum rate of interest on direct loans, 4—228, 251; 5—29.

Miscellaneous loans, 5—29.

Nonresident aliens. Bonds of, in hands of, exempted from taxation, 5—226.

Notes secured by bonds of, given by one bank to another are subject to stamp tax, 5—566.

WAR FINANCE CORPORATION—Continued.

- Operations of. Report, 4—496, 1081.
 - Public utility loans, 5—28.
 - Railroad Administration certificates. Loans on, 5—307, 308.
 - Railroads. Aid to, 5—307.
 - Rates of interest. (*See supra*, Interest.)
 - Report. Annual, 4—1081; 5—28.
 - Report of operations, 4—496, 1081; 5—28.
 - Reserve fund, 5—228.
 - Secretary of Treasury—
 - Recommends additional loaning power in aid of commerce, 5—194, 228.
 - Statements on, 4—74, 157.
 - Stamp tax. (*See infra*, Tax.)
 - Statements on—
 - Directors, 4—364.
 - Secretary of Treasury, 4—74, 157.
 - Tax. Notes given by one bank to another secured by bonds of, are subject to stamp tax under Schedule A of war-revenue act of 1918, 5—566. (*See supra*, Nonresident aliens.)
 - Victory loan act—
 - Amends War Finance Corporation act, 5—228.
 - Permits direct loans to exporters until one year after proclamation of peace, at interest rates not less than 1 per cent over 90-day commercial rates of Federal Reserve Banks, 5—228.
 - Condition in War Finance Corporation act that borrower must fail to obtain funds on reasonable terms from banks, stricken out, 5—228.
- (*See supra*, Joint resolution.)

WAR INDUSTRIES BOARD.

- Preference list, 4—931.
- Priorities ruling, 4—1090.
- Rationing of industry, 4—922.
- Ruling. Iron and steel curtailments, 4—1090.
- Statement. Curtailment of nonessential industries, 4—1078.
- Priority orders canceled, 5—3.
- Went out of office, December 31, 1918, 5—3.

WAR PAPER.

- Banking system of United States. Total holdings, 5—1010.
- Banks of United States—
 - Holdings June 30, 1919, 5—942, 943, 1083.
 - Loans on, June 30, 1919, 5—942, 943, 1083.
- (*See Total investment operations.*)
- Charts, 1918, 5—66, 277.
- Commercial rates on. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)
- Comparison. Holdings, 1914—1919, 5—771.
- Customers notes secured by. (*See Discount and open-market operations.*)
- Discount rates. (*See infra*, Preferential discount rates.)
- Discounts of. (*See Discount and open-market operations.*)
- Federal Reserve agents. Report, liquidation of, 5—325.
- Federal Reserve Banks—
 - Advances on. Will be relieved of, eight or nine months after conclusion of Victory loan, 5—310.

WAR PAPER—Continued.

- Federal Reserve Banks—Continued.
 - Holdings of, 1918, 5—66, 84, 165, 279, 389, 493, 590, 680, 711, 790, 883, 988, 1082; 6—90, 191, 306, 412, 530, 641, 665, 741, 870, 984, 1101, 1231, 1348.
- Federal Reserve Board. Policy as to liquidation of, 5—310, 325.
- Holdings—
 - Banking system of United States, 5—1010.
 - Federal Reserve Banks, 5—66, 84, 165, 168, 279, 306, 389, 428, 493, 590, 680, 711, 790, 883, 988, 1082; 6—90, 191, 306, 412, 530, 641, 665, 741, 870, 984, 1101, 1231, 1348.
 - Member banks. (*See Discount and open-market operations.*)
 - National banks, 5—428, 942.
 - Comparison, 1914—1919, 5—771.
 - Decrease in, 5—1112.
 - Investments in. (*See supra*, Holdings.)
 - Liquidation of, 5—310, 325.
 - Absorbed by speculation, 5—1027.
 - Loans. Commercial, secured by. (*See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.*)
 - Member bank collateral notes secured by. (*See same, principal heading.*)
 - (*See Discount and open-market operations.*)
 - National banks. Holdings of, 5—428, 942.
 - Preferential discount rates—
 - During war, 5—943.
 - Made to help bona fide subscribers to Liberty bonds but availed of for other purposes, 5—1108.
 - Prevent effective control of credit through discount rates, 5—2, 524, 1010, 1015, 1108; 6—117, 223, 777.
 - War paper, 3—158, 197, 429, 457, 497 922; 4—1176; 5—361; 6—162, 163.
 - (*See Profit; Speculative activity.*)
 - Ratio to total rediscounts, 5—4.
 - Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5—276.
 - Renewal agreements. Few, at Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, for carrying, beyond 90 days, 5—326.

WAR PROFITS TAX.

- Secretary of Treasury on, 4—589, 600, 847, 926. (*See Secretary of Treasury.*)

WAR PROHIBITION ACT.

- Sale of whisky bonded warehouse certificates is not illegal under. Attorney General of United States, 5—968.

WAR REVENUE ACT.

- Act March 3, 1917. Text, 3—248.
 - House report, 3—251.
- Act October 3, 1917—
 - Statement as to, 3—832.
 - Text, 3—868.
- Act February 24, 1918—
 - Progress in Senate, 5—1.
 - On point of passage, 5—99.
 - Became law, February 24, 1919, 5—189.
 - Admissible and inadmissible assets under, 5—472.

WAR REVENUE LEGISLATION, 4—497, 600, 926.
(*See Secretary of Treasury.*)

WAR SAVINGS CERTIFICATES.

- Committee appointed, 3—730.
- National banks may sell, as fiscal agents, 4—313.
- New series, 4—1192.
- Plan for issue of, 3—918.
- President of United States on, 4—483.
- Relation to Liberty bond campaign. J. S. Drum, 4—164.
- Secretary of Treasury, statement on, 3—925; 4—19.
- Treasury circular, 4—87, 89.
- Use for Christmas gifts, 3—931, 951.
- Vanderlip, F. A., appointed chairman, 3—925.
- United States. Are not obligations of, and are not bankable security for loans, 4—637.

WAR TRADE BOARD.

- Alien enemies. Licenses, 4—365.
- Capital Issues Committee transfers jurisdiction over exports of manufactures of gold and silver to War Trade Board, 4—10.
- (See *infra*, Regulations.)
- Conservation of productive power and credit, 4—1078.
- Coupons—
 - For foreign owners, due prior to January 1, 1918, 4—87.
 - Ruling revoked because of Executive order of President, 4—172.
 - Funds received to be held in separate account under notice to Alien Property Custodian. No license necessary from Federal Reserve Board, 4—172.
 - Dealers authorized by general license to collect securities or coupons held by British or French alien property custodians. Declaration prescribed, 4—365.
- Credit. Conservation of, 4—1078.
- Curtailment of nonessentials, 4—1078.
- Enemy aliens. Trading with. Regulations, 4—171.
- Enemy countries—
 - Trading with, permitted only under special license of, 5—653.
 - Permitted except as to Hungary and Bolshevik territory, 5—853, 854.
- Enemy drafts or checks. Receiving or paying, 4—171.
- Enemy indorsements. Travelers' checks containing, not exceeding \$100 may be paid without license, 4—11.
- Enemy-owned patents. Fees, 4—87.
- Enemy paper. Protest of, 4—87.
- Enemy trading list. Changes in, 4—172.
- Enemy transactions. Reports, 4—171.
- Established, 3—861.
- Export licenses. Lists 3—861, 865, 866; 4—1089.
- Federal Reserve Board. (See *supra*, Coupons.)
- Fees. (See *supra*, Enemy-owned patents.)
- Foreign trade. Restrictions on, liberalized, 5—3.
- Germany. Transfer of funds to, permitted for food to be shipped to, by American Relief Association, 5—470.
- Gold. (See *infra*, Manufactures.)
- Marine insurance surveys authorized, 4—171.
- Manufactures of gold and silver—
 - Jurisdiction over exports of, transferred from Capital Issues Committee to, 4—10.
 - Regulations, 5—26.
- Priority classifications, 4—1089, 1090.

WAR TRADE BOARD—Continued.

- Productive power. Conservation of, 4—1078.
- Protest of enemy paper, 4—87.
- Receiving and paying enemy drafts or checks, 4—171.
- Regulations—
 - Exports of manufactured gold and silver, 5—26.
 - Trading with enemy aliens, 4—171.
- Reports. Enemy transactions, 4—171.
- Restrictions on foreign trade liberalized, 5—3.
- Statements by, 4—87, 171, 365.
- Travelers' checks, indorsed by enemy or ally of enemy, not exceeding \$100 may be paid without license, 4—11.
- War Trade Council. (See *same*.)

WAR TRADE COUNCIL.

- Established as advisory to War Trade Board, 3—861.

WARBURG, P. M.

- Addresses—
 - American Bankers' Association, 2—102, 510, 669.
 - American Institute of Banking, 2—510.
 - Financial reconstruction, 5—16.
 - Governors' conference, Minneapolis, 2—669.
 - New York State Bankers' Association, 2—309.
 - Pan American Financial Congress, 1—132.
 - Trade Acceptance Conference, 4—595, 604.
 - Buenos Aires—
 - Sails for, 2—152.
 - Returns, 2—261.
 - Economic problems. Address. New York Credit Men's Association, New York, 2—102.
 - Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Conference, 2—309.
 - Federal Reserve Board—
 - Designated as Vice Governor, 2—437.
 - Redesignated, 3—659.
 - Retires from, 4—809.
 - Resolution of, on retirement, 4—810.
 - Financial reconstruction, 5—16.
 - Foreign exchange bank. Opposes, 5—16.
 - Joint High Commission. Sails for Buenos Aires to attend meeting of, 2—152.
 - Returns, 2—261.
 - New York State Bankers Association. Address, 2—309.
 - President of United States—
 - Letter to, as to retirement, 4—816.
 - Reply of, expressing deep regret, 4—817.
 - Problems of Federal Reserve System. Conference of governors, Minneapolis, 1—352.
 - Statements, Capital Issues Committee, 4—77, 168, 169, 170.
 - Trade acceptance conference. Address, 4—604.
 - Transfer of reserves to Federal Reserve Banks. Address. American Bankers Association, Kansas City, 2—669.
 - Vice Governor, Federal Reserve Board—
 - Designated as, 2—437.
 - Redesignated, 3—659.
- WAREHOUSE ACT, FEDERAL.**
- Cotton loans under, 4—1094.
 - Text of act, 4—1095.
- WAREHOUSE AND STORAGE FACILITIES.**
- Circular, Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 2—448.
 - Cotton, 1—180, 254.

WAREHOUSE CERTIFICATES.

(See Warehouse receipts, whisky.)

WAREHOUSE FACILITIES.

Cotton, 1—180, 254, 260.

(See Harding, Gov.)

WAREHOUSE, GOODS IN.

Credits against. Ruling, Foreign Exchange Division, 4—1217.

Storage conditions, 4—404.

WAREHOUSE LAWS.

States, 1—260.

(See Individual States, by name.)

United States, 4—1095.

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.

Agent. Bill drawn by owner against his agent or against a fictitious drawee, secured by warehouse receipt, is not drawn in good faith against actually existing values, 2—683 at 684.

Attached to bill. Warehouse receipts need not be physically, 4—971, 972.

Automobiles. Draft secured by a warehouse receipt covering, not eligible as automobiles are not readily marketable staples under section 13, 6—65.

Bankers acceptances. (See infra, Whisky.)

Bill of sale. Distinction between a warehouse receipt and a, as security for domestic acceptances, 2—684.

Borrower—

Must have no access or control over goods covered by warehouse receipts, 3—30, 881; 4—31, 634, 862, 971, 972, 976; 5—255.

(See infra, Warehouse.)

Canadian warehouse receipt. (See infra, Warehouse.)

Canned goods. Drafts secured by warehouse receipt covering, held valid, 4—634.

Commercial rates. On loans secured by warehouse receipts. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Commodity paper—

Are valid collateral for, 1—406.

Warehouse receipts for potatoes properly stored are valid collateral for, 3—614.

Control. (See infra, Warehouse.)

Corporation—

Warehouse receipt of a, issued in good faith and independent of borrower is valid security for draft, 4—31.

Warehouse receipts of a corporation formed by officers of a mill as a subterfuge are invalid as security for a draft, 4—31.

(See infra, Warehouse company.)

Cotton—

Present conditions as to loans on warehouse receipt covering, 4—1094.

Warehouse receipts may be substituted for cotton receipts during life of acceptance, 3—30.

Cotton broker. Note of a, secured by warehouse receipts held to be subject to United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 2—113.

Cotton factors. Paper of, secured by warehouse receipts covering cotton consigned for sale is not eligible, 5—1054; 6—162, 1176.

Custodian's receipt. (See infra, Trust receipt.)

Delivery. Immediate. (See infra, Sale.)

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued.

Discount rates. Commercial, on paper secured by warehouse receipts. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Domestic acceptances—

If in excess of the 10 per cent limitation must be secured during life of draft, 5—143, 255.

Warehouse receipts as security for, 4—862.

(See infra, Release; Trade acceptances.)

(See Supra, Bill of sale.)

Good faith. (See supra, Corporation.)

Grain. (See infra, Trustee.)

Immediate shipment. (See infra, Sale.)

Loans secured by warehouse certificates. Discount rates. (See Federal Reserve Bank and branch cities.)

Nonmember bank. (See infra, Sale.)

Notation by trustee. (See infra, Trust receipt.)

Notes based on warehouse certificates—

Eligible if used for agricultural, industrial, or commercial purposes, 1—406; 3—456; 4—634, 862.

(See supra, Cotton broker; Cotton factors.)

(See infra, Speculative purposes; Whisky.)

Physically attached. (See supra, Attached to bill.)

Potatoes. (See supra, Commodity paper.)

Regulations—

J, 1915, 1—45.

A, 1916, 2—532.

C, 1917, 3—542.

C, 1920, 6—1182.

(See infra, Sale.)

Release of security after acceptance—

If draft is not in excess of the 10 per cent limitation, the warehouse receipt or other security may be released after acceptance in domestic transactions, but such release is not favored, 4—634; 5—255.

If draft is in excess of 10 per cent limitation, security may be released after acceptance by substitution of a warehouse receipt if warehouse is independent of borrower, or by substitution of other actual security, 3—30, 881; 4—31, 634, 862, 971, 972; 5—143, 255.

Renewals. Acceptances secured by warehouse receipts are not subject to, 6—276, 277.

Sale—

Drafts secured by warehouse receipts are not eligible unless the goods are stored pending a reasonably immediate sale, shipment, or delivery, 5—858; 6—66, 277.

Drawer of a bill against a nonmember bank before sale can not comply with regulations and bill is not eligible, 2—65.

Shipment. (See supra, Sale.)

Speculative purposes. Paper secured by warehouse receipts, if used for, is not eligible, 3—456; 5—256, 415, 858; 6—66, 277, 1301.

Sugar. (See infra, Transit entry, etc.)

Trade acceptances. Warehouse receipts as security for, 4—862.

Transit entry and warehouse receipts. Issued by collector of customs against sugar in bond are eligible, 4—520.

Trust receipt. Notation by trustee on a grain draft, of which he holds a warehouse receipt held valid security, 4—976.

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued.**Warehouse—**

Foreign draft secured by a Canadian warehouse receipt held eligible for acceptance and discount, but not for purchase, 5—740.

Must be independent of the borrower, 3—30, 881; 4—31, 634, 862, 971, 972; 5—143, 255.

(See *infra*, Whisky.)

Warehouse company—

Warehouse receipts issued by a, organized as a subterfuge are not valid security, 4—31.

Warehouse receipts issued by a, in good faith, are valid security although the borrower owns all the stock, provided he has no access or control over the goods, 4—862.

Whisky—

Note secured by a warehouse receipt covering, in bond, not bought for beverage purposes, is not ineligible, 6—494.

Sale of warehouse certificates covering, in bond, subject to tax before removal is not a sale for beverage purposes under the prohibitions of the war prohibition act, 5—968.

Warehouse receipts covering, in bond, are not eligible as security for bankers' acceptances, as whisky in bond, usable only for limited purposes, is not a readily marketable staple under section 13, 6—494.

WAREHOUSE REQUIREMENTS.

For farm products. Department of Agriculture, 4—404.

WAREHOUSING OF COTTON.

Federal Warehouse Act, 4—1095.

Laws of States, 1—260.

Loans in connection with, 4—1094.

Public and private warehouses in cotton belt, 1—254.

(See Cotton.)

WARRANTS.

Advisability of purchase. (See *infra*, Investment.)

Assured revenues. In anticipation of, 2—170.

Average rate of earnings on. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Collateral. Not valid, for member bank collateral notes, 2—609.

Commissions for sale of, 1—309.

Definition—

Revenue, 1—221; 2—270.

Taxable property, 1—221.

Earnings on. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Eligible for purchase if not more than six months to run at time of purchase, 1—221; 2—524.

(See *infra*, Municipal bonds.)

Eligibility of. Test, 1—221; 2—524.

Federal Reserve Banks, holdings, maturities—

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

(See *infra*, nonnegotiable; Opinions of counsel; Purchase; Ten per cent limitation.)

Federal Reserve Board will not pass on legality of specific issues, 3—193.

(See *infra*, Purchase.)

Franchises. Taxable property includes, 1—221.

Holdings, Federal Reserve Banks. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Investment in, not advisable at present time. Only advisable at times of great ease of money, 3—194.

WARRANTS—Continued.

Issued in anticipation of receipts from proceeds of municipal bonds are not eligible, 2—170.

Legality. (See *supra*, Federal Reserve Board.)

Maturities—

(See Discount and open-market operations.)

(See *infra*, Purchase.)

Member bank collateral notes. Not eligible as collateral for, 2—609.

Municipal bonds. Issued in anticipation of receipts from, not eligible, 2—170.

Nonnegotiable warrants, Federal Reserve Banks should not purchase, 3—193.

Opinions of counsel. Certified copies of, any one Federal Reserve Bank as to validity may be used by all Federal Reserve banks, 1—221.

Purchase. Advisability of. (See *supra*, Investment; Nonnegotiable warrants.)

Purchase of—

Federal Reserve Banks may, under Regulation E, 1916, purchase warrants which mature after due date of taxes with which to pay them, but before date of penalty for nonpayment if shown by experience that due date will produce sufficient taxes, 3—32.

Each purchase must be decided separately and submitted for approval to Federal Reserve Board, 1—268.

(See Ten per cent limitation.)

Rate of earnings on. (See Discount and open-market operations.)

Regulation E, 1916, 2—535.

(See *infra*, ten per cent limitation.)

Regulation E, 1917, 3—543.

Regulation E, 1920, 6—1183.

Regulation F, 1915, 1—39, 40.

Revenue. Definition, 1—221; 2—170.

Sales of. Commissions for, 1—309.

Security. Not valid for member bank collateral notes, 2—609.

Taxable property. Definition, 1—221.

Taxes. (See *supra*, Purchase of.)

Ten per cent limitation. Paragraph 7 of Regulation E, 1916, gives Federal Reserve Banks power to purchase warrants from member banks in excess of amounts which could be purchased in the open market under other paragraphs of Regulation E, 3—29.

Valuation of taxable property. Includes franchises when taxed, 1—221.

Test of eligibility, 1—221; 2—524.

(See also Resources and liabilities; Total investment operations.)

WARSAW.

(See Foreign exchange rates.)

WASHINGTON.**Laws—**

Acceptances, 3—533.

Banking laws, 5—746.

Fiduciary powers, national banks, 1—156; 3—697.

Purchase of stock in Federal Reserve Banks, 1—156.

Reserves, 3—794.

List of State member banks, 4—95.

WATER.

Held to be "goods" under section 13, 6—949.
(See Irrigation company.)

WATERWORKS COMPANIES.

Test of eligibility of paper of, 3—527, 949.

WATTS, F. O.

Elected to Federal Advisory Council, 2—205.

WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE.

(See Secretary of Treasury.)

WEALTH OF UNITED STATES.

Effect of war on real, 5—635.

WEBB, T. D.

Controversy with Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis as to whether Tennessee banks are rediscounting freely with Federal Reserve Bank, 2—4.

WEBB LAW.

Organization of export associations under, 5—419.

WEEKLY STATEMENTS, FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS.

Rediscounts between Federal Reserve Banks to be shown in, 5—310.

WEEKLY STATEMENTS, MEMBER BANKS.

Inaugurated, December 7, 1917, 3—921.

(See Member banks condition statements.)

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

(See Decimal system; Great Britain.)

WELLBORN, M. B.

Elected governor Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, 5—201.

WELLS, R.

Resigns as governor of Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, 5—201.

WEST INDIES.

Branch of National City Bank, New York, in, 4—944.

WEST VIRGINIA.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Banking laws, 5—367.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—63.

Reserves, 3—794.

Redistricting decision, 1—86.

List of State member banks, 4—95.

WHEAT.

Acreage, exports and production, 1914—1919, 5—636, 737, 853, 962, 1053.

Forecast on winter, 6—606.

Guaranteed price of. Hoover, 4—1088.

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1213.

Production, 6—1062.

(See supra, Acreage, etc.)

(See Crop conditions; Physical volume of trade, Sault Ste. Marie Canal.)

WHISKY.

Note secured by a warehouse receipt covering, in bond, not bought for beverage purposes is not ineligible, 6—494.

Sale of, in bond, does not violate war prohibition act. Attorney General of United States, 5—968.

Warehouse receipts covering, in bond as collateral, are not eligible as security for bankers' acceptances, 6—494.

WHOLESALE DRY GOODS.

Terms of sale, 6—797.

WHOLESALE GROCERIES.

Terms of sale, 5—1134.

WHOLESALE PRICES.

Correspondence with Bureau of Labor as to use of its index numbers, 4—810, 811, 812.

(See Index numbers; Wholesale prices; Prices.)

WHOLESALE TRADE CONDITIONS, 6—570, 795, 797, 926, 1029, 1143, 1275.**WILL, J. A.**

Appointed chief Federal Reserve examiner, western division, 5—919.

WILLIAMS, JOHN SKELTON.

Addresses—

Tennessee Bankers' Association, 2—261.

American Bankers' Association, 2—509.

Appointed member of Capital Issues Committee, 4—364.

WILLIS, H. PARKER.

Leave of absence granted to organize the Philippine National Bank, 2—152.

Resigns as secretary of Federal Reserve Board, 4—817.

WILLS, D. C.

Addresses—

Work of Federal Reserve Banks. Lexington, Ky., 1—189.

Trade acceptances. National Credit Men's Association, 3—243.

Appointed a member of Federal Reserve Board, 6—1019.

WILSON, R. R.

Financing of cotton by acceptances, 4—713.

WINDOW ADVERTISING.

Of Government protection, 1—362; 6—65.

(See Advertising.)

WINTER WHEAT FORECAST, 6—606.**WIRE.**

Terms of sale, 6—148.

WISCONSIN.

Laws—

Acceptances, 3—533.

Fiduciary powers, 6—700.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—63.

Reserves, 3—794.

List of State member banks, 4—95.

(See Opinions of counsel.)

WISCONSIN BANKS.

Petition for redistricting—

Denied without prejudice, 2—264.

Reopened, 2—372.

Hearing, 2—438.

Petition granted, 2—589, 596.

List of counties transferred, 2—596, 597.

WITHDRAWALS.

Of bank deposits by foreign depositors, 3—154, 155, 340.

Returned to banks, 5—102, 205, 616.

(See also Gold settlement fund; Savings accounts; Time deposits.)

WITHDRAWAL, NOTICE OF.

(See Savings accounts; Time deposits.)

WITHDRAWALS FROM FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

State member banks, 5—649, 738, 855, 961, 1155; 6—159, 274, 383, 608, 697.

(See Federal Reserve System.)

WITHHOLDING FROM CIRCULATION.

(See National bank notes.)

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX.

By banks on deposits of nonresident aliens, 4—163.

WITHOUT RECOURSE, INDORSEMENT.

Bank purchases notes from another bank indorsed without recourse. Held that it holds these notes subject to the limitations of United States Revised Statutes, section 5200, 4—34.

Does not affect negotiability, 4—745.

(See Discount; Indorsement; Ten per cent limitation.)

WOLD, T.

Resigns as governor Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 5—919.

WOMEN'S GARMENTS.

Terms of sale, 6—805.

WOMEN'S WEAR, WOOLEN.

Terms of sale, 6—469.

WOOD PULP.

Terms of sale, 6—1035.

(See Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

WOODWARD, W.

Elected Class A director, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 3—7.

WOOL.

Certificate of a custodian of, may under the circumstances be treated as a warehouse receipt, and an acceptance based on it held eligible, 4—636.

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1213.

(See Trust receipts; Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

WOOLEN MACHINERY.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

WOOLENS.

Terms of sale, 6—468.

(See Physical volume of trade.)

WOOTEN, H. O.

Appointed Class C director, Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, 3—7.

WORDS, USE OF.

Clearing members, forbidden in title of nonmember banks, 4—119, 1216.

Right to advertise, 3—879.

Federal—

No legal prohibition against use of word in bank title, 1—361.

Proposed amendment limiting use of word in bank titles, 2—373.

Use of word discouraged, 3—615; 4—521.

Government protection. Objectionable, 1—362; 6—65.

Reserve—

Proposed amendment limiting use of word in bank titles, 2—373.

Use of word discouraged, 4—521.

Savings accounts. Right to advertise, 1—18.

Trust company. Right to use word in titles, 6—497.

WORK OF FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD.

(See Review of month.)

WORKING CAPITAL.

Bills self-liquidating in form but really to replenish permanent, are not eligible, 5—858.

(See Acceptances, domestic.)

WORLD PRODUCTION.

Sugar, 6—1163.

(See Gold; Silver.)

WORSTED INDUSTRY.

Terms of sale, 6—468.

WORSTED YARNS.

Price, 1914—1920, 6—1214.

Terms of sale, 6—468.

(See Prices.)

WRIGHT, R. P.

Elected Class B director, Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, 3—7.

WRIT OF CERTIORARI.

(See Clayton Act.)

WRIT OF ERROR, 3—32, 254, 534.

(See Fiduciary powers.)

WYOMING.

Laws—

Acceptance, 3—533.

Banking laws, 5—368.

Foreign banking corporations, 5—63.

Reserves, 3—794.

Redistricting decision, 1—86.

Y.**YARNS, COTTON.**

Terms of sale, 6—464.

YARNS, SILK.

Terms of sale, 6—466.

YARNS, WOOLEN.

Terms of sale, 6—468.

YEAR, FISCAL.

Definition, Clayton Act, 2—523.

Federal Reserve Banks. Closes December 31, 2—12.

Profits not to be carried to surplus until end of, 1—220.

Review, 1920, 6—1253.

YEARLY TENURE.

(See Tenure of office.)

YOKOHAMA.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—1199; 6—1159.

(See Bank of Japan; Foreign exchange rates.)

YOUNG, R. A.

Elected governor of Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 5—919.

Z.**ZIEGLER, S. A.**

Elected Class A director, St. Louis, 3—8.

ZINC.

Terms of sale, 6—149.

(See Business conditions; Physical volume of trade; Prices.)

ZURICH.

Foreign exchange rates, 4—1199.

(See Swiss National Bank, Switzerland.)



Date Due

[illegible]



3 9031 035 54917 9

34664

AUTHOR

TITLE

Direct Federal

BOSTON COLLEGE LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS

CHESTNUT HILL, MASS.

Books may be kept for two weeks and may be renewed for the same period, unless reserved.

Two cents a day is charged for each book kept overtime.

If you cannot find what you want, ask the Librarian who will be glad to help you.

The borrower is responsible for books drawn on his card and for all fines accruing on the same.



